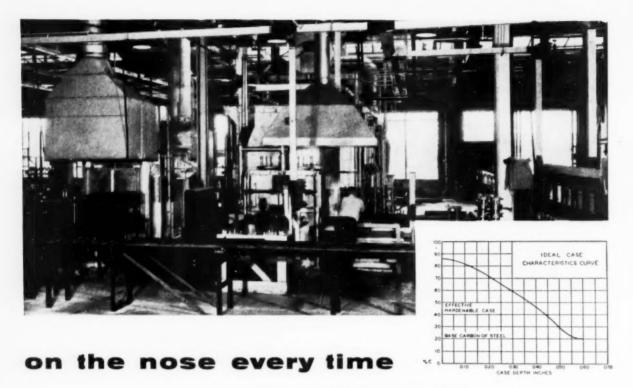
PROGRESS PROGRESS PROGRESS 1954



WITH SURFACE AUTOCARB AUTOMATIC CARBON POTENTIAL CONTROL



New high physicals in carburized gears - better tooth-to-tooth and gear-to-gear uniformity - faster cycles - automatic compensation for changes in work surface area during furnace operation . . .

These are the chief benefits Warner Gear Division, Muncie, Ind, achieves in its most recent continuous gas carburizing line, using the 'Surface' fully automatic carbon potential control system. In a nutshell: The Surface dewpoint recorder-controller periodically checks carbon potential in each of three zones in the furnace (in a range of .3 to 1.1% carbon), controls mixing valves to deliver correct additions of air or gas to maintain desired carbon potential in each zone. This system eliminates the human element in controlling carbon potential. It also provides Warner Gear with the necessary close control required for the practical carburizing of gears with near-eutectoid surface carbon concentrations.

Write for Literature H-54-2, or better still, see the demonstration of the 'Surface' automatic direct-reading carbon potential control system-at the Metal Show in Chicago Nov. 1-5: Booth 714.



SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION .

ALSO MAKERS OF

Kathabar HUMIDITY CONDITIONING Janterol AUTOMATIC SPACE HEATING

Metal Progress

October, 1954

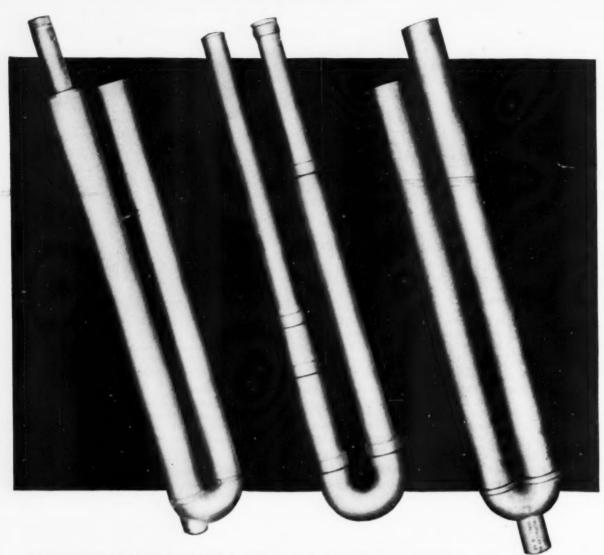
Vol. 66, No. 4

Cover by Jose Vasquez	Ernest E. Thum, Marjorie R. Hyslop, Managing Editor John Parina, Jr., Floyd E. Craig, Art Director	
National Metal Congress		
Meetings and Events Consolidated program of all Congrand papers of all cooperating societies	ess activities, p. 78; technical programs	77
National Metal Exposition Exhibitors, booth numbers and description	riptions of products in ten subject categories.	86
Engineering Articles		
high-chromium-nickel austenitic stee	Beaver metal are useful degasifiers in complex and els, residuals from misch metal are necessary to The authors have found no detrimental effects to	115
locked-in, thermal or working – not triaxiality at notches, cracks or defe	Importance, by M. E. Shank	120
it is demonstrated here that this inte	mponents have been ascribed to hydrogen, and restitial element lowers the tensile ductility of the feet becoming most pronounced with decreasing	12
	loride solutions containing an organic addition esses, high tensile strength, and hardness	13
carried on by the National Research	search in Canada is a \$35,000,000 business h Council in 15 large and modern buildings by l projects, both scientific and practical, are pursued.	13
	control can dissolve aluminum alloys at uniform ete with skin milling, and to open new avenues	14
Nitrogen-Arc Welding of Copper Promises Eco Digest of two articles originally pu	onomies blished in <i>British Welding Journal</i> .	25

Table of Contents Continued on Page 3

Published monthly except bi-weekly in July, by American Society for Metals. Publication office, Mt. Morris, Ill. Editorial, executive and advertising offices, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$10.50. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$3.00.... The American Society for Metals is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in

this publication.... Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change of address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivery must be made within 60 days of date of issue. No claims allowed for overseas subscribers. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office in Mt. Morris, Ill. Copyright, 1954, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS.



Thermalloy* radiant tubes

Make Electro-Alloys your source if you want radiant tube assemblies that will give more life and reduce maintenance costs.

All components are produced in suitable analyses under close metallurgical supervision, and with X-ray control. The straight tube sections are centrifugally cast in such a way that wall thickness is uniform throughout; i. e., inside diameter and outside diameter are concentric, and thickness is the same the full length of the tube. All finished assemblies are pressure-tested

before shipment to insure freedom from leakage. As a result, you are assured of radiant tube assemblies that last longer without cracking, warping or sagging.

Whatever your needs in radiant tube assemblies or other heat-treating equipment—you'll get more operating economy from high heat-resistant Thermalloy castings. Let us know your requirements. Call your nearest Electro-Alloys engineer or write Electro-Alloys Division, 5002 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio.



ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION
ELYRIA, OHIO *Reg. U. S. Pot. Of

Table of Contents Continued . . .

Critical Points	
Vacuum Melting - Semicontinuously	
Equipment at Universal-Cyclops Steel Cor and high-temperature alloys is in fact a m	p. for producing toolsteels, stainless steels elting machine; the vacuum does not have every heat. The expected high quality of
A Problem in Nomenclature	
"Ductile iron" and "nodular iron" are both both ingot iron and malleable can fairly be contains small nodules of temper carbon - precise, but may be too awkward to become	e called ductile, and blackheart malleable - "spherulitic graphite iron" would be more
Book Review	
"Gases in Metals", reviewed by Carl A. Zapffe	127
This seminar presented by at the Nation of four manuscripts by first-rate authorities variety of sometimes conflicting opinions of	nal Metal Congress in 1953 is a collection is which boil down and discuss a great
Correspondence	
Concerning the Endurance Limit of Zirconium, by A few results taken from an extensive repo investigations at Westinghouse Atomic Po	ort soon to be published covering
Barn Now Too LongCorrecting the correction.	145
	1.45
Not What It's Cracked Up to Be, by Welton J. Croo A "ghost" of the Grand Canyon.	k145
Data Sheet	
Thermal Conductivity of Common Refractories ————————————————————————————————————	revalent units of measurement, as charted
Digests of Convention Papers	
Phase Relationships in the A1-V Allov System	Influence of Nitrogen in Cr-Mn-Ni Steels 202
Effect of Carbon and Nitrogen on Martensite Hardness	Mechanical Properties of Ductile Irons at Elevated Temperatures
Texture of Warm Rolled Steel 164	Influence of Static Stress on Damping Capacity 210
Magnetic Detector for Transformation	Phase Equilibria in the Ti-Al-Mn System 212
Determinations 166 Deformation in Magnesium 168	Secondary Graphite in Ductile Iron 214
Dependence of Microstructure on Hardenability 172	Effect of Heat Treatment on Behavior of a Cobalt-Base Alloy
A Method for Calculating Hardenability	Strength of Zirconium Binary Alloys at
A Method of Predicting Hardenability 180	High Temperature 218
Strength of Zirconium at Moderate Temperatures 182	Fatigue Properties of Lamellar and Spheroidal
Deformation-Induced Martensite in Austenitic	Carbides
Stainless	Effect of Tensile Stress on Isothermal
Stress-Corrosion in Magnesium 190	Transformation 236
Microstructural Changes in Fe-C Alloys 194	Phase Changes During Creep-Rupture Test 240
Strength of Low-Carbon Martensites	Grinding Damage to Hardened Steel
Transformation of Ordered Structures	Laves and Chi Phases
Departments	Engineering Digests of New Products 13
As I Was Saying, by Bill Eisenman 5	Manufacturers' Literature 2
Personals 148	Advertisers' Index 394



Leaded Steels Can Be Forged

This is our answer based on experience with many producers of forgings who have used leaded steels. Ledloy* and leaded alloy steels can be heated and forged in exactly the same manner as comparable standard steels.

No modifications in forging practices have been necessary is the report from users of leaded steels.

Leaded alloy steels and leaded carbon steels for forging are available in all standard or S. A. E. compositions and in any of our standard sections. Write today for complete information about application of leaded steels to your forged product.

*Inland Ledloy License



Are leaded steel forgings readily machinable?

Yes, the use of leaded steel forgings will result in the same improved machinability as is obtained in leaded steel bars.



Loss of lead due to heating?

Investigation has shown that the exudation of lead upon heating leaded steels is confined primarily to the scale. The lead content in the forging proper remains virtually intact.



Does lead affect mechanical properties?

No, the addition of lead does not materially affect the mechanical properties of forging.



Is there a health hazard?

Not generally. With ventilation normally required in forge shops, the use of leaded steels does not present a hazard.



COPPERWELD STEEL COMPANY . STEEL DIVISION . WARREN, OHIO DISTRICT OFFICES

P. O. Box 1633 Tulsa, Oklahoma 315 Hollanback Street Rochester, New York 117 Liberty Street 711 Prodential Building Houston 25, Texas

80 King Street West Toronto, Ontario, Canada Monadnock Building San Francisco 5, Calif. 325 W. 17th Street Los Angeles 15, Calif.

First National Bank Bldg. Jamestown, New York

1578 Union Commerce Bldg. Cleveland, Ohio

176 W. Adams Street Chicage, Illinois 1807 Elmwood Avenue

Buffalo, New York 7251 General Motors Bldg. Detroit, Michigan

143 Washington Avenue Albany, New York

611 Beury Building Philadelphia 40, Penna

625 James Street Syracuse, New York 3102 Smith Tower Seattle, Washington

For export—Copperweld Steel International Company, 117 Liberty Street, New York

As I was saying...



Here's the big issue—the convention and show number of Metal Progress—and I'm dropping everything to get this message inside the deadline hour. All of which makes me very happy that I'm not writing a daily column. I like to write this column because I just pick out some good member (one of the six I know who reads this epistle) and write him a letter. So here goes:

Dear Harry: Ye Gods! it seems like ages since I've seen you and heard from you (not since that last complaint about the damaged book we sent you) but I guess it's my fault. You have been busy and all I have had to do was prepare for the two Metal Shows and Congresses in Chicago and Los Angeles, and get material together for a two-day meeting of the Board of Trustees.

You'll be interested in a memo I presented to the Board dealing with the plans and objectives for the future of

the A.S.M. for some ten years to come. I'll tell you all about it when I see you in Chicago, Nov. I thru 5, at the Convention. I was delighted to receive a note from Past-President Ben Shepherd giving a comment on my proposed future A.S.M. activities, which was a quotation by Daniel H. Burnham:

"Make no little plans; they have no magic to stir one's blood and probably themselves will not be realized. Make big plans; aim high in hope and work, remembering that a noble, logical diagram once recorded will never die, but long after we are gone will be a living thing, asserting itself with ever-growing insistency. Remember that our sons and grandsons are going to do things that would stagger us."

And there was nothing "little" contained in my plans for A.S.M.'s progress. Another P. P. encouraged me with the statement that "Vision is Indispensable to Progress", and I can add a paraphrase of my own from an unknown quotation "The Society that does not progress will perish". The alternative to progress is to pass the hat every time one has a thought about increased service to the members. More about A.S.M.'s future in the future.

I just had a report from the Chicago hotels that over 6000 room reservations have been granted for Show Week, and I hope you have your acknowledged reservation.

I've good news for you re the annual banquet. While in the past it has been a very dignified affair, it usually closed soon after 10:00 p.m. and left all the banqueters with no place to go. So it was decided to have a first-rate orchestra for dancing in the Red Lacquer Room of the Palmer House, and in addition (although I know you are still on the wagon) have available refreshments of pop, coke, 11-Up, O.J., etc., with table and stand-up (foot on rail) service both before the banquet and at the dance.

on rail) service both before the banquet and at the dance.

A new feature of Convention Week will be the Distinguished Service Luncheon held on Friday at the Saddle & Sirloin Club at the Stock Yards for all 25-year members in attendance at Chicago and for junior members from the educational institutions within a 150-mile radius of the convention city. It will be a mingling of the experienced and the novice.

city. It will be a mingling of the experienced and the novice.

I mentioned about the A.S.M. Board of Trustees being in Cleveland for a two-day meeting—and meeting at the same time were the Metals Handbook Committee, the trustees of the Foundation for Education and Research, the Teaching-Award-for-Metallurgy Committee, and in addition, we invited all of the past presidents and their families to the pow-wow. That made a full house, so Mill and I decided to have a picnic at Sunni-

That made a full house, so Mill and I decided to have a picnic at Sunnimoor in the afternoon and evening of Thursday. The morning was overcast and we were quite fearful of having a wet party but I realize now that we had nothing to fear from the weather. We gave all our guests Indian headbands with an eagle feather and these insignia produced a great cordial "Heap How" among all the 115 squaws and chiefs. Near the close of the dancing a friendly guy gave me a headband with three feathers maintaining that the "Spirits" were low and that I should represent "Three Feathers" to replenish the inventory at a low cost. Mill and I had such a good time we think we will have another picnic next year for more good A.S.M. Indians.

I gotta go! Just about out of white space and they tell me that they cannot condense type, at least not the type of column I write. But I'll see you in Chicago, Nov. 1 through 5, and bring Betty along with

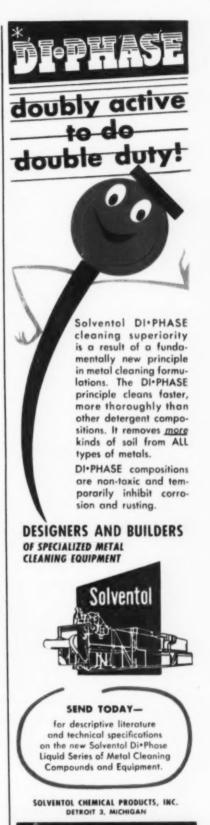
But I'll see you in Chicago, Nov. 1 through 5, and bring Betty along with you. She'll enjoy meeting your friends.

With my love to Betty and kindest regards to you, I am

Cordially.

W. H. EISENMAN, Secretary AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS





Di-Phase reletal cleaning cancerdrates, bulbs and processes are covered by U.S. Fairons Mas. 2,399,203. 2,399,267 and 2,383,165. Uncestricted Scenses under these patents granted on request at exhabitshed rayulities.



BOOTH 662

LINDBERG

NEW ATMOSPHERE ARBON and SULFUR GENERATOR DETERMINATOR EARBONITRIDING INDUSTRY FURNACE We know our Booth No. 662 at the Metal Show will be this busy, but we'll have plenty of our people there to show you the new answers Lindberg engineers have for your industrial heating problems. The signs in the sketch indicate the types of equipment we will be showing, all products of Lindberg's engineering know-how. Be sure to drop in.





Don't miss Lindberg's special tour

Plan to devote a couple of hours to the special tour Lindberg has arranged for you. This will take you to Lindberg's beautiful Chicago plant, where you will see how our famous "Heat for Industry" equipment is engineered and built.

Then we will take you to the model new plant of Lindberg Steel Treating Company in Melrose Park, where you will see much of this equipment in actual operation.

Just ask any of our Lindberg people in Booth No. 662, and the trip can be arranged at your convenience—or telephone us at MOnroe 6-3443.

Lindberg Industrial Corporation (Field-erected equipment) representatives will also be in Booth 662.



Lindberg Engineering Company, Chicago, Illinois

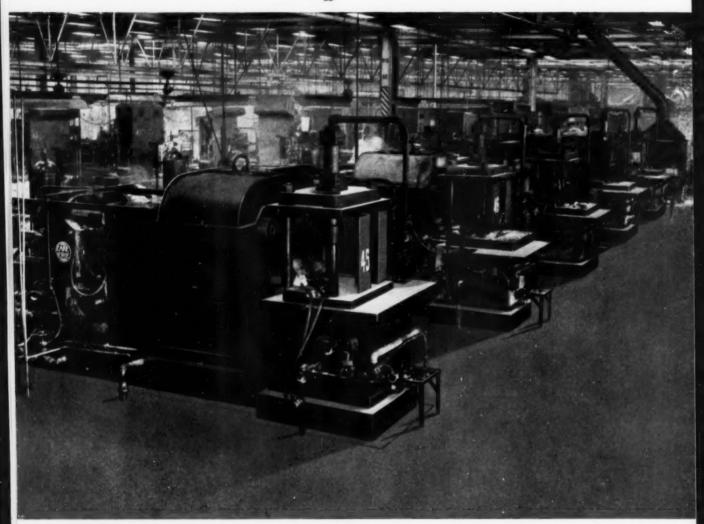


Lindberg Steel Treating Company, Melrose Park, Illinois

LINDBERG ENGINEERING COMPANY

2448 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois
Les Angeles Plant: 11937 South Regentview Avenue, at Downey, California
Associate Companies: Lindberg Industrial Corporation, Chicago, Minois
EFCO-Lindberg, Ltd., Montreal, Canada
Lindberg Italiana, Milan, Italy

Revolutionary New Answer



Leading die casters are enjoying the highest quality and the lowest costs ever. Illustration shows a battery of LAKE ERIE machines in a plant of The ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY.

More than 100 of these Revolutionary Lake Erie Machines have gone into service in less than 2 years



The "Wedge Cam Toggle" is an exclusive Lake Erie Engineering design.

"WEDGE CAM TOGGLE" The revolutionary Lake Erie "Wedge Cam Toggle" has provided a new standard of comparison for increased die casting production. This self-compensating toggle clamp automatically takes up clearances in the dies due to contraction and expansion of the molds during production or shut-down periods, and, at the same time, engages and disengages easily without binding. This is accomplished by the use of a circular cam contact surface together with rolls which guide the toggles during engagement and disengagement. The toggle action is actuated by a hydraulic cylinder which provides smooth, rapid opening and closing.

"PRESSURE PAC" This patented unit consists of automatic pressure booster in the hydraulic circuit between the accumulator and the injection cylinder. It provides the necessary pressure to feed the shrink or compress the porosity at the time of solidification of the metal. The standard unit is arranged for 2-to-1 pressure increase. Special units are available for higher pressure ratios.

To Die Casting Problems

by

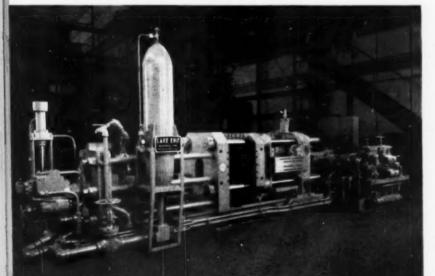
LAKE ERIE

ENGINEERING CORP. BUFFALO, N.Y. U.S.A. ... these new die casting machines have increased production 15% to 25%

Lake Erie's patented "Wedge Cam Toggle" and "Pressure Pac" injection unit provide the industry with the first major improvements in die casting machines in many years. In addition to these two exclusive contributions to improved production, Lake Erie Die Casting Machines incorporate a number of other engineering advancements—all of which com-

bine to give you die casting equipment which through its increased earning power makes other machines obsolete.

These industry-proven Lake Erie Die Casting Machines are available in 10 models, ranging from 100 to 1000 ton capacity and for casting all the usual nonferrous metals and alloys.



With all shrouding removed the clean, sturdy construction of Lake Erie Die Casting Machines is self-evident. All parts easily accessible. Model shown is standard AH-60P cold chamber machine rated 600 tons.

OPERATING FEATURES

Patented "Wedge Cam Toggle"

Self-compensating adjustment for heat expansion.

Increased hourly production due to positive clamping pressure during each machine cycle.

Patented "Pressure Pac"

Feeds the shrink or compresses porosity during solidification of aluminum, magnesium and brass.

Irons out the skin surface gas lines. Provides denser castings.

Simplified maintenance of all elements including manifold valve block. Faster job set-up. "Jack Screw" pedestal mounting of the injection cylinder facilitates faster change-over from high or low positions of the injection sleeve. Pushbutton control. Automatic continuous cycle or a single cycle operation available. Hydraulic core pulls may be operated on four sides of the platen. Electrical interlock with core-pulls prevents die jam.

Write for this Catalog

Illustrations, specifications, application data all are here in complete detail with full explanation of the patented "Wedge Cam Toggle" and "Pressure Pac" production advantages.



LAKE ERIE ENGINEERING CORP.

General Offices and Plant 620 Woodward Ave., Buffalo 17, N.Y.

District Offices in New York • CHICAGO • DETROIT • PITTSBURGH
Representatives in Other U.S. Cities and Foreign Countries

HYDRAULIC PRESSES • DIE CASTING MACHINES ROLLING MILL AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

LAKE ERIE ®

Tests for Determining Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels

This is the sixth of a series of advertisements dealing with basic facts about alloy steels. Though much of the information is elementary, we believe it will be of interest to many in this field, including men of broad experience who may find it useful to review fundamentals from time to time.

The types of tests used to evaluate the mechanical properties of an alloy steel depend upon the end use of the steel involved. Generally speaking, mechanical properties are determined by tension, bend, and hardness tests, and by a group of special tests employed on tubular and wire products. These are discussed briefly in the following paragraphs.

(1) Tension tests provide means of determining tensile strength, yield point, yield strength, proof stress, proportional limit, per cent elongation, and per cent reduction of area. This sort of test subjects the steel to stresses resulting from the application of an axial tensile load to the specimen ends, the load being sufficient to rupture the specimen.

(2) Bend tests often aid in determining the ductility of steel. The severity of such a test depends largely upon the bending radius used. Several factors influence the length of radius, including thickness of the test specimen, width of test specimen, direction of test, chemical composition, tensile strength of specimen, etc.

(3) Hardness tests determine the steel's resistance to penetration. This characteristic is most commonly measured by the Brinell Test or the Rockwell Test. In the former, pressure is applied to the surface of a test specimen by means of a ball 10 mm in diameter. Two diameters of the resulting impression are measured and averaged, the average being used to determine

the hardness number by means of a conversion table. In the Rockwell Test, the degree of hardness is read on a gage; hardness is measured by the penetration of a diamond point or a ¹/₁₆-in. steel ball. Rockwell "C" scale readings are used in connection with the diamond point; "B" scale in connection with the steel ball. The "C" and "B" are the most commonly used of the several Rockwell scales.

(4) Special additional tests are often made on tubular and wire products. These include such items as hydrostatic and manipulating tests, and torsion and wrapping tests, the latter two being used only with wire.

The subject of testing and its relationships to the end uses of alloy steels has been given broad study by Bethlehem metallurgists. If you desire, they will be glad to discuss any phase of it with you, and also give unbiased opinions on such matters as analysis, proper selection of steels, machinability, etc. Call for their services at any time.

And when in the market for alloy steels, remember that Bethlehem can furnish the entire range of AISI standard analyses, as well as special-analysis steels and all carbon grades. Your inquiries will be welcomed.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.
On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast
Steel Corporation. Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

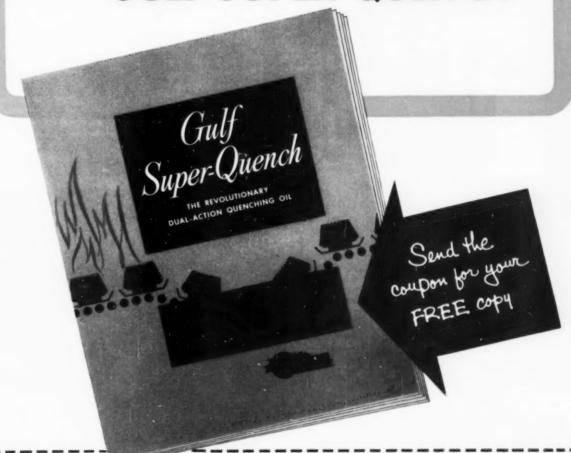
BETHLEHEM 4 5 STEELS



Just off the press -

THE HOW AND WHY OF BETTER QUENCHING

WITH GULF SUPER QUENCH



Address



GULF	OIL	CORPORATION	GULF	REFINING	COMPANY
------	-----	-------------	------	----------	---------

Room 1822, Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. M

Please send me, without obligation, a copy of your new 24-page brochure dealing with the application and advantages of Gulf Super-Quench.

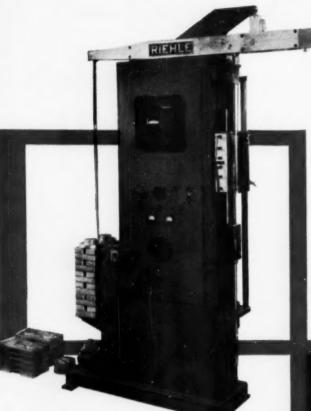
Name

Title.

Company.

WHAT'S **NEW** IN CREEP TESTING?

AXIAL ALIGNMENT ASSURED



this machine

THE RIEHLE CREEP TESTING MACHINE determines the stress required to rupture a specimen as well as the creep properties up to rupture. Capacity, 12,000 pounds.

Exclusive ball-seated loading clevis insures that specimen holders have freedom of motion, are self-aligning. So specimen is free from bending

moments which would give erroneous results. Hydraulic recoil absorber gently lowers weight when specimen fails.

Electrical equipment can be furnished as part of the Richle "package," complete with wiring. Yet ample space has been allotted on panel and inside machine for alternate electrical equipment if desired. Integral control and electrical panel can be mounted on left or right side - favoring multiple installations in pairs, saving floor space.

Automatic, electrically operated and controlled lever leveler can be furnished for maintaining lever in a horizontal or fixed position. When testing materials with relatively large amounts of strain occurring before failure, this feature is

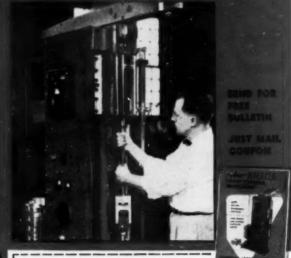
necessary.

Motorized elevator lifts weights, eliminates manual handling.

Furnace can be provided to meet your specifications ... is readily accommodated by machine design. Counter-balanced furnace can easily be moved vertically, as well as in a sufficient lateral arc for centering about specimen.

Grip holders are furnished to your specifications . . . determined by temperature, type of specimen and size.

Richle Creep Testers are available with all equipment described above - or, less any equipment not desired.



RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES Division of American Machine and Metals, Inc. Dept. MP-1054, East Moline, Illinois

Yes, send me new free bulletin on the new Riehle Creep Testing Machine,

HAME AND TITLE			
CITY	ZONE	STATE	
ADDRESS			
FIRM NAME			
			-



énginterint ditesto) au la subs

Portable Hardness Testers

Portable hardness testers available in two sizes have been announced by Riehle Testing Machines Div. Model PHT-1 tests specimens up to 4½ in.



in diameter, while Model PHT-2 accommodates specimens up to 12 in. Testers weigh only a few pounds, come in handy carrying cases, and simply clamp onto specimens. They employ standard Rockwell indentor and loadings.

For further information circle No. 1255 on literature request eard on p. 32-B.

Aluminum Alloy

A new high-strength, non-heat-treatable aluminum alloy, K186, especially designed for weldability and adaptability to structural applications has been announced by Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp. The new alloy is available in sheet and plate form, in a full range of tempers. Nominal composition is 4.0% magnesium, 0.45% manganese and 0.10% chromium. Typical mechanical properties of K186 in various tempers are:

		TS	YS	Elong.,
		1000	1000	% in
Te	mper	psi	psi	2 in.
	0	38	17	22
H	32	42	30	12
H	34	47	37	10
H	112	39	19	14

In the annealed condition, K186 has a tensile strength approximately 30% greater than 52S. Standard finishing procedures may be used with K186 and corrosion resistant anodized finishes can be applied. Typical applications include unfired pressure vessels, structural towers, welded boat hulls, rocket motor tubing, guided missile containers, aircraft carrier elevators,

trusses and girders, truck and trailer frames, tanks, pipelines and scaffolding.

For further information circle No. 1256 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Controllers

Leeds & Northrup has announced a new Speedomax Type H indicating controller and a new line of automatic temperature controls. Chief advantages of the new temperature controls are the better than 50% reduction in panel space, continuous indication of valve position and stepped-up rate action and reset response. The new line will be available for the usual control actions — proportional action; position-adjusting type, and duration adjusting type, the latter two having proportional, reset and rate actions.

For further information circle No. 1257 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Heaviest Plate Shear

A shear which will cut heavier plate than any previously built has been announced by the Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. The machine is designed for production shearing of steel plate in sizes up to 8 ft. long by 1½ in. thick. It is ruggedly constructed with end housings, crown and bed

welded into a solid one-piece unit. The machine operates on the pivoted-blade principle, the blade traveling in a circular path without the use of guides and slides common with guillotinetype shears. The operating speed is



twenty-two strokes per minute. Adjustments are provided to enable slitting and notching.

For further information circle No. 1258 on literature request eard on p. 32-B.

Copper Alloy

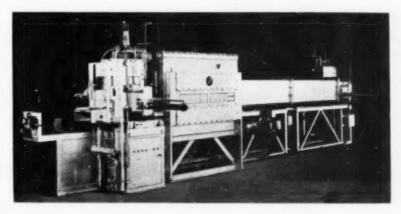
A new copper-manganese-tin alloy will be shown by the Malayan Tin Bureau at the National Metal Exposition. This new copper alloy, containing 15% manganese and 6% tin, is a recent development of the Tin Research Institute laboratory in England. The white, ternary alloy has

Automatic Furnace

An automatic pusher type furnace specially designed for bright brazing stainless steel at temperatures up to 2150° F. has been announced by the Harper Electric Furnace Corp. It is adaptable for continuous brazing

stainless steel with copper or stainless steel brazing compound. Sequence of operations is automatically timed and synchronized. The furnace is a selfcontained unit and is engineered for integration in production lines.

For further information circle No. 1259 on literature request card on p. 32-B.



95% of all quenching jobs can be done with Sun Odenching Oils

... AT MUCH LOWER COST

For 95% of your quenching jobs, you don't have to use expensive compounded oils. Sun's low-cost quenching oils will give the same uniform results, assure fast and thorough quenching, help increase production and lower maintenance. The booklet "Sun Quenching Oils" tells the complete story. For your copy, call your nearest Sun office or write Sun Oil Company, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Dept.MP10.

SUN OIL COMPANY



PHILADELPHIA 3, PA. + SUN OIL COMPANY LTD., TORONTO & MONTREAL

good mechanical properties, can be readily cast, forged, rolled, stamped and otherwise processed. It is corrosion resistant and can be plated. Since manganese is fairly plentiful, this alloy is cheaper than nickel silver. For further information circle No. 1260 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Quenching

Controlled quenching of round, flat, shafted, or irregular parts is provided by a series of quenching presses made by the Gleason Works. These machines are designed to hold and align heated parts during the quenching process, so that they may be hardened with a



minimum of distortion. Operation of the quenching cycle is completely automatic. Quenchant is forced uniformly over and around the heated part, the rate of flow being controlled at all stages of the quenching cycle. Each quenching press has a built-in pumping system and reservoir. In presses for flat, round and irregular parts, the heated part is held between two dies while the quenching takes place. The rolling quench machine for quenching shafts or similar parts rolls the part under pressure during the quenching cycle so that hardening is achieved with minimum distortion. For further information circle No. 1261 on literature request eard on p. 32-B.

Carbides for Machining

Adamas Carbide Corp. has announced four carbide grades for applications where extremely difficult machining operations are involved. Grade 434 contains four carbides which give it high shock resistance, as well as good wear resistance for very heavy cuts, both continuous and interrupted. This grade cannot be used for finish cutting. Grade 548 finds application for general finishing and light roughing and finishing when interrupted cuts are encountered. Grade GG is a high tantalum grade, suitable for hot working and removal of hot welding flash. It can also be used for extremely heavy roughing cuts on steel. Grade 474 is a modification of grade GG described above. It is not as strong, but will give better wear resistance.

For further information circle No. 1262 on literature request eard on p. 32-B.

Electronic Controller

Wheelco Instruments Division has announced a new instrument for controlling process variables in such oper-

ations as heat treating and extrusion. The housing of the instrument is in two compartments, one for the meter, the



other for the controls. Meter movement is of the plug-in type and self contained. A modification of the basic high-resistance D'Arsonval galvanometer movement was made. Standard components are used in the electronic control chassis so that they can be easily replaced. A conical viewing window makes for easy scale reading window makes for easy scale reading on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Welding

A new organic welding material has been announced by U. S. Stoneware Co. Metal to glass, metal to porcelain, and metal to metal ad-



hesions pass rugged peel and shear tests. Tygoweld comes in rod form and can be applied with moderate heat and little or no pressure. Powder and paste adaptions are also available. For further information circle No. 1264 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Hard-Facing Alloys

Three new cobalt-chromium-tungsten hard-facing alloys in welding rod form have been announced by Crobalt, Inc. They are applied to steel and cast iron parts to increase high hardness and high resistance to abrasion, corrosion, oxidation and impact. They retain these properties at red heat, can be heated to 1600° F. with no permanent loss of hardness, and are not affected by repeated heating and cooling. These alloys are applied by oxyacetylene torch or inert are welding using standard hard-facing proce-





You'll eliminate costly machining operations and cut tooling and production costs with Investment Casting. This process is the economical way to –

- Cast intricate, undercut parts to critical dimensions and finishes.
- Cast parts where limited volume or high temperature of metal does not permit use of die-casting.
- Cast parts with shapes too intricate to forge.
- Cast metals that are too hard for economical machining or finishing.

We are in a position to offer you assistance in planning your own investment casting department—or, we will gladly recommend casting firms that can handle the operation for you. This service will not obligate you in any way.

WRITE TODAY FOR THE INVESTMENT CASTING STORY

This free 12-page booklet - "MODERN PRE-CISION INVEST-MENT CASTING"contains complete information on the Investment Casting Process.



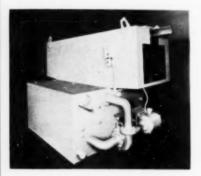


dures. They consist of a dense, hard layer of complex wear-resistant carbides evenly distributed in a cobalt matrix.

For further information circle No. 1265 on literature request eard on p. 32-B.

Spray Washer

A new spray washer that can be used as a single unit or combined into a multi-stage washer to suit the needs of the user has been announced by the Detrex Corp. Units can be assembled either by bolting or welding. A range of sizes from a spray length of 4 through 10 ft. is available. Each



washer unit will accommodate work up to 30 in. wide. Several different heights are available in the washer openings—from 24 to 60 in. The tanks themselves are constructed of 3/16 in. steel plate and hold 600 to 1000 gal. of solution. The washer is designed for use of phosphate coatings of the iron-phosphate type.

For further information circle No. 1266 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Ultrasonic Energy Generator

Rich-Roth Laboratories have announced a wide-range, 400-watt, ultrasonic energy generator, and a variety of transducers for production line or laboratory degreasing, emulsifying



and impregnating. The 400-watt generator is tunable over the frequency range from 10 to 1200 kc. per sec. Ready selection of output impedances couples the generator to many types of piezoelectric and magnetostrictive transducers. New types of transducers include metal jacketed and lined fully enclosed water cooled treatment cham-

bers where process materials are in contact only with metal surfaces. For further information circle No. 1267 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Miniature Thermal Switch

MiniTec has announced a chemicaltype thermal switch 3/16 in. in diameter and 3/16 in. long. Below a predetermined switching temperature the resistance of the MiniTherm exceeds 10

megohms. When the switch reaches its switching temperature, the resistance becomes permanently less than 0.10 ohm. Current rating is 5 amp.,



a-c. or d-c., continuous duty. Mini-Therms are available at switching temperatures from 150 to 400° F. in increments of 25°, and from 400 to 1000° F. in increments of 50°. Accuracy is plus or minus 2%. MiniTherm can follow temperatures rising at the rate of 100° per second.

For further information circle No. 1268 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Metering Loader

The Industrial Heating Equipment has announced a new metering loader which will hardle 100 to 5000 lb. per



hour of miscellaneous small parts such as bolts, nuts, rivets, through the use of a variable speed drive having a 20 to 1 variation. The loader can be made to distribute the work evenly across the full width of the conveying mechanism in the appliance being fed. The standard hopper holds up to 1000 lb. of average size bolts.

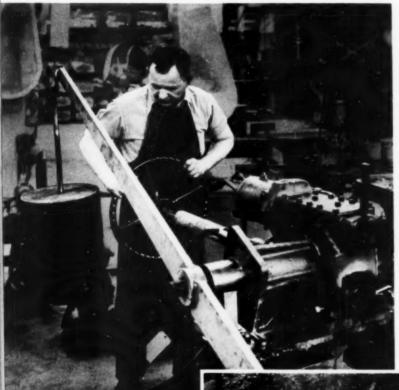
For further information circle No. 1269 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Carbon Controller

The new Autocarb automatic continuous carbon controller has been announced by Surface Combustion Corp. This instrument, used in conjunction with the dew point recorder, provides

New facts for your file on USS GARILLOY STEELS

USS Carilloy steels minimize distortion in power steering units for cars



Torque Testing of completed steering unit. Even the heaviest steering loads require only 3 lbs. pull by the driver of an automobile with power steering. In addition, road shocks are cushioned by the power steering unit.

Power steering units are precision machines. Every part must fit exactly. Parts must be interchangeable. They must be made to finished tolerances as small as .0001". They must be heat treated with minimum distortion.

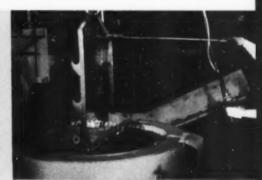
These rigid requirements dictate the use of accurately controlled alloy steels that can be quenched in oil. These steels must respond uniformly to heat treatment, time after time, so that many thousands of parts can be made—all exactly alike. USS CARILLOY steels are used extensively in power steering units because they help to insure the uniformity that is essential in all critical parts.

Carilloy steels are giving excellent service daily in a wide variety of precision parts for automobiles, aircraft, trucks, farm equipment, construction machinery, rotating machines, and many other applications. These high quality steels are meeting some of the toughest requirements known to industry. They can meet yours. For information write to United States Steel, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.



Worm Shafts are ground to within .0005".

Alloy steel must be used for these parts so they can be quenched in oil with a minimum of distortion to maintain the close tolerances.



Heat Treatment, USS Carilloy steels have the uniformity in response to heat treatment that is so necessary to obtain the high strength, adequate ductility and minimum of distortion required in power steering units.



UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH COLUMBIA GENEVA STEEL DIVISION, SAN FRANCISCO.

E COAL B IRON DIVISION, FAIRFIELD, ALA UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS. COAST TO COAST

- UNITED STATES STEEL ERFORT COMPANY. NEW YORK,

UNITED STATES STEEL



"We really had to put

says Frank Andras,

That piece of red-hot steel in the press jaws will soon be doing one of the toughest jobs known. It will crush taconite, just about the hardest of ores. This rugged service requires the combination of a special nickel-bearing alloy steel, and high reduction to secure a sound forging. In the words of Frank Andras (a U. S. Steel Pressman for 17 years), "We had to squeeze her down until the cross-sectional area was is of the original ingot."

This forging will serve as the shaft in a gyratory crusher. It will be used in a taconite reduction plant in northern Minnesota where temperatures drop to 30° and 40° below zero, a bitter cold that causes brittle failure in ordinary steels. The shaft operates like the pestle in a druggist's mortar and pestle. It wobbles and rolls, splitting the stubborn, rock-like taconite into smaller pieces.

It requires the finest steel and equipment to produce USS Quality Forgings that can withstand this kind of brutal service. Equally important are the men who actually work on each forging. Frank Andras, for example, has been a U. S. Steel employee for 33 years. His father was a forging machinist in the same shop for 50 years. His brother has been a Heater for 16 years. These are typical of the men who work on your USS Quality Forgings.

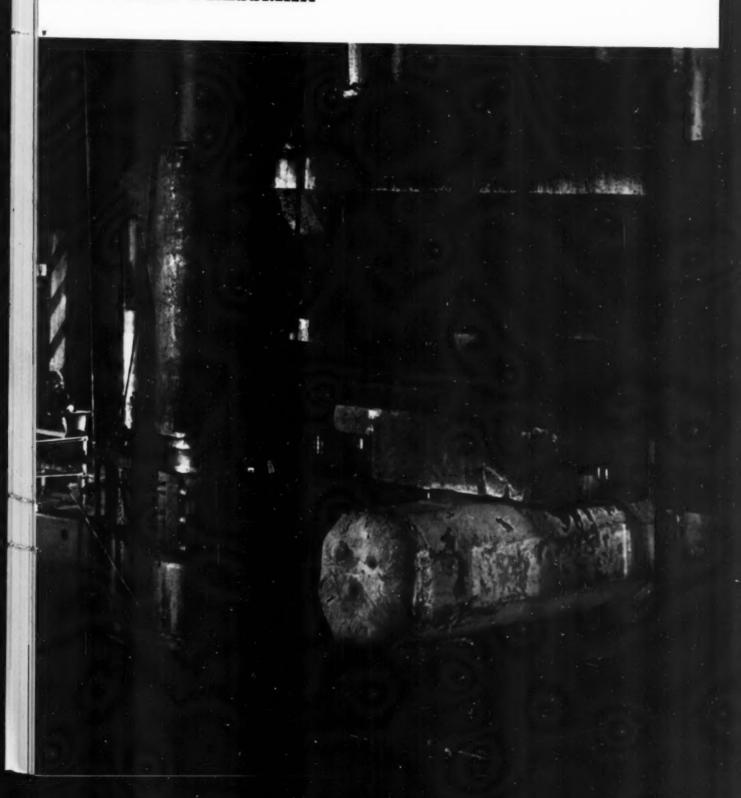
Write for our free 32-page booklet that describes USS Quality Forgings. United States Steel, Room 4463, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.





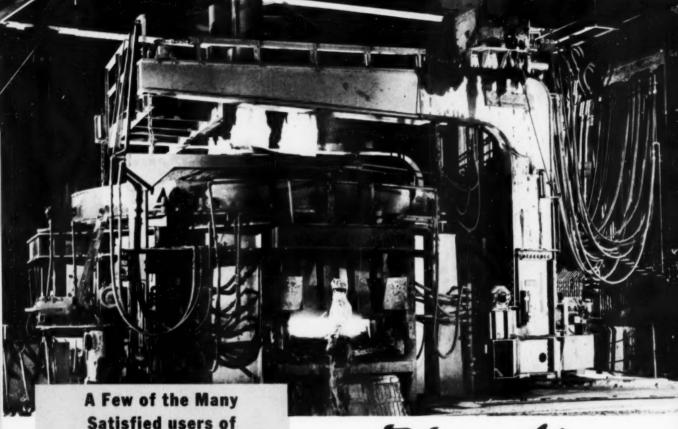
the squeeze on this forging"

U. S. STEEL PRESSMAN



Heroult ELECTRIC MELTING FURNACES

TOPS FOR PRODUCTION OF HIGH GRADE STAINLESS, ALLOY AND RIMMING STEELS



A. M. Byers Company

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation

American Steel Foundries

Crucible Steel Co. of America

Ingersall Steel Division, Borg-Warner Corp.

HEROULT FURNACES

McLouth Steel Corporation

Ohio Steel Foundry Company

Republic Steel Corporation

Rotary Electric Steel Company

The Timken Roller Bearing Company

Vanadium-Alloys Steel Company

NEW CATALOGUE NOW READY

Contains up-to-date information on Heroult Electric Melting Furnaces — types, sizes, capacities, ratings, etc. Write our Pittsburgh Office for free copy.

Heroult the standard of efficiency and safety!

Embodying the latest in mechanical and electrical equipment, these widely used furnaces are noted for their efficient performance, safety, and low operating cost and maintenance.

We welcome an opportunity to help you select and install the furnace best suited to your particular requirements.

AMERICAN BRIDGE DIVISION, UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION GENERAL OFFICES: 525 WILLIAM PENN PLACE, PITTSBURGH, PA.

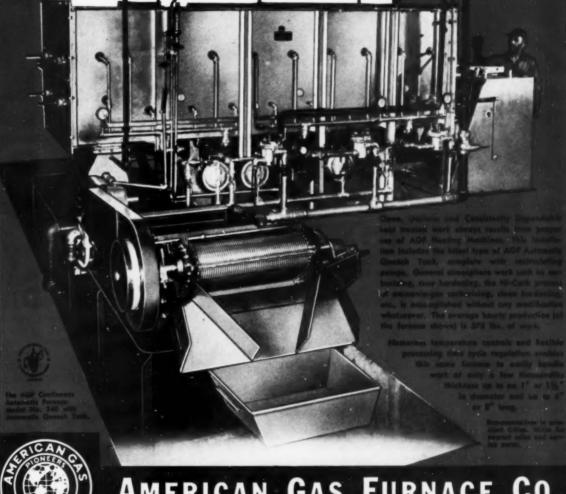
Contracting Offices in New York, Philadelphia, Chicage, San Francisco and other principal cities United States States Export Company, New York



Heinzelman Installs Another . . . AGF HEAT TREATING FURNACE

"AGF Customer of Long Standing"

Fred Heinzelman & Sons-New York-Since 1915one of America's oldest and most dependable commercial heat treaters—after using a smaller AGF machine of the same type, liked its adaptability so much that they bought the newest AGF Reciprocating Furnace with the stationary muffle and moving hearth.



AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.

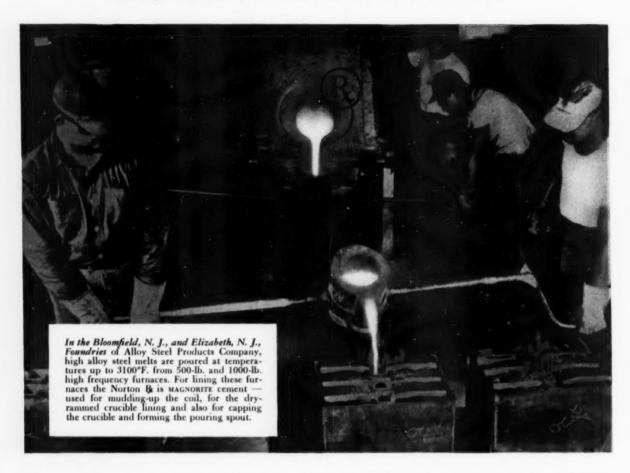
1002 LAFAYETTE STREET - ELIZABETH 4, N. J.

Visit AGF at the Metal Show Booth No. 843H

Another Norton

R on the job!

Makers of famous Aloyco Valves, after testing many cements, standardize on MAGNORITE*



Over the years the Alloy Steel Products Company, world's largest specialists in high alloy, corrosion resisting valves, have tested many refractory materials for the linings of their high frequency induction furnaces.

These tests proved that Norton MAGNORITE cement, engineered-to-the-job, lasted longer and performed better than any other material. As a result, Aloyco now uses MAGNORITE cement exclusively for lining these furnaces—still another example of how Norton refractories and refractory materials are engineered and prescribed to provide time-and-money-saving B's.

The Right R. For YOU

For your own induction furnace op-

erations, Norton will be glad to engineer MAGNORITE cement to your exact requirements. It withstands temperatures up to 3250°F. Its high-rammed density offers great resistance to metal penetration, erosion and chemical attack. And it is designed to expand slightly when sintered so that the crucible lining is free from shrinkage cracks that often lead to furnace failures. Why not run a test on one of your furnaces soon?

This engineering service applies, of course, to any metal-melting problem you may have. Working with MAGNO-RITE*, ALUNDUM*, CRYSTOLON* and fused stabilized zirconia cements and special shapes, Norton engineers are sure to come up with the right answers. For details, see your Norton Refractories Engi-

neer, or write to NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 329 New Bond St., Worcester 6, Mass. Canadian Representative: A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.

NORTON
REFRACTORIES
Engineered... R... Prescribed

Making better products...

to make other products better
*Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

for continuous control of the carbon potential of the furnace atmospheres. It is used for control of furnace atmosphere in gas carburizing, clean hardening and other heat treating processes.

For further information circle No. 1270 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Vacuum Furnace

A 1000 lb. capacity vacuum furnace, the largest constructed for melting and centrifugally casting high-temperature alloys, has been designed and built by F. J. Stokes Machine Co. at Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp. It will



be used to make high-purity alloys for turbine blades and discs for jet engines. Vacuum processing will give these alloys greater tensile and stressrupture strength than conventional atmospheric-processed material. Utica's new furnace is designed to carry out all the heating, melting, alloying, and casting operations within the vacuum chamber.

For further information circle No. 1271 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Inspection

A new magnetic particle inspection kit has been announced by Magnaflux Corp. It is designed for preventive maintenance inspection, weld inspection, and limited volume inspection of any magnetic part where surface cracks are suspected. The Magnaflux



Y-5 yoke kit comes in a metal carrying case, about the size of a fishing box, and weighs less than 30 lb. The yoke itself is the magnetizing and testing instrument. Powder, powder bulbs, and operating instructions complete the kit. It is equipped with a 100 ft. cord and draws only 6 amp. from any 110 volt a-c. line.

For further information circle No. 1272 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

Zinc Paint

A new paint which contains 93 to 95% metallic zinc has been developed by Sealube Co. It can be applied directly over rusted surfaces, and it will check further rust spread and even reduce the amount of rusting present at the time of application. The protection provided by this new paint is based on electrochemical action. Corrosion attacks the anode, or zinc layer, leaving the steel untouched. Zrc can be applied over adherent rust. mill scale or old paint. The surfaces to be protected should first be wirebrushed to remove loose scale and flakes. Brushing on is the preferred method of application, although it may be sprayed on.

For further information circle No. 1273 on literature request card on p. 32-B.

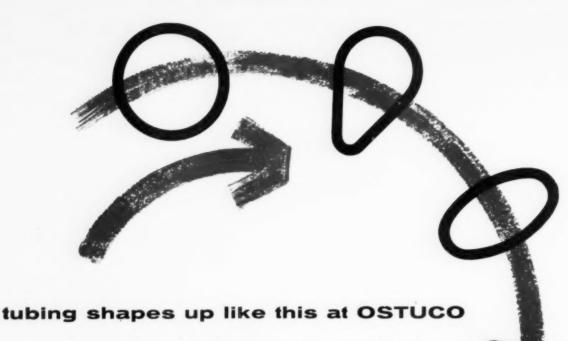
Small Chilling Unit

A new low temperature chilling machine, designed to meet the needs of small heat treating departments and laboratories, has been announced by Cincinnati Sub-Zero Products Co. Weighing just 500 lb., it is 20 by 18 by 43 in. The capacity of the chilling chamber is 1 cu.ft. Temperature range



with air circulator is from +70 to -120°. Temperature range from +250 to -120° F. can be obtained with the addition of a heater. For testing requirements, a wide variety of control instrumentation is available. For further information circle No. 1274 on literature request card on p. 32-B.





We start with these basic shapes . . . then we forge and fabricate carbon and alloy steel tubing to your exact specifications all under one roof. One purchase order takes care of all details. If you would like to know more about our "single source service," send for our newest catalog, "Ostuco Tubing" . . . better yet, send your blueprints for prompt quotation.



OSTUCO TUBING

OSTUCO will be in Booth 744 at the A.S.M. Show, Chicago. We'll be looking for you. SEAMLESS AND
ELECTRIC WELDED
STEEL TUBING
—Fabricating
and Forging

OHIO SEAMLESS TUBE DIVISION

of Copperweld Steel Company • SHELBY, OHIO
Birthplace of the Seamless Steel Tube Industry in America

SALES REPRESENTATIVES: BIRMINGHAM • CHARLOTTE • CHICAGO
CLEVELAND • DAYTON • DENVER • DETROIT (Ferndale) • HOUSTON • LOUISVILLE
LOS ANGELES (Beverly Hills) • MOLINE • NEW YORK • NORTH KANSAS CITY
PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • RICHMOND • ROCHESTER • ST. LOUIS • ST. PAUL
SALT LAKE CITY • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • TULSA • WICHITA
CANADA, RAILWAY & POWER CORP., LTD.

EXPORT: COPPERWELD STEEL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY 117 Liberty Street, New York 6, New York



Abrasion Tester

Bulletins on durable precision in-strument for evaluating the resistance of surfaces to rubbing abrasion. Taber Instrument

Alloy Castings

22-page bulletin 2041 on heat and corrosion resistant castings. Blaw-Knox

Alloy Steel

32-page book on abrasion resisting steel. roperties, fabricating characteristics, Properties, fat uses. U.S. Steel

1288. Alloy Steel

16-page book on type 9115 low-alloy high-strength steel. Properties, fabrica-tion, welding. Great Lakes Steel

1289. Aluminum

12-page booklet on extruded shapes, tube and pipe, coiled sheet, forgings and properties of aluminum alloys. Revere

Aluminum Coating

Article on hot dip coating of ferrous metals with aluminum and aluminum alloys from "Tips and Trends". Ajax

1291. Aluminum Die Castings Bulletin on design and manufacture of aluminum die castings. Hoover Co.

Aluminum Forgings

Booklet describes facilities for alumi-num extrusion and forging. Bridgeport

1293. **Aluminum Heat** Treating

8-page Bulletin 5912 on solution heat treating, annealing, stabilizing and aging of aluminum. General Electric

Ammonia for Heat Treat

Booklets on "Applications of Dissociated mmonia", "Ammonia Installations for Ietal Treating", "Nitriding Process". Ammonia", "Ammonia I Metal Treating", "Nitri "Carbonitriding". Armour

Atmosphere Furnace Bulletin on controlled atmospher furnace. Industrial Heating Equipment atmosphere

Atmosphere Furnace

Information on mechanized batch-type atmosphere furnaces for gas cyaniding, gas carburizing, clean hardening or car-bon restoration. Dow Furnace

1297. Atmospheres

12-page booklet on design and use of special atmospheres for industrial furnaces. Continental Industrial Engineers

Automatic Polishing

14-page, illustrated brochure describes automatic equipment for polishing, buffing and grinding. Murray-Way

1299. Barrel Finishing

New brochure on tumbling barrel and the deburring and burnishing of stamp-ings, castings and other metal parts. Abbott Ball Co.

1300. Barrel Finishing

32-page handbook on compounds for descaling, deburring, coloring, metal cleaning and rust inhibition. Lord Chem.

Bending 1301.

Catalog on presses for bending, forming, blanking, drawing and multi-punching. Cleveland Crane & Engineering

Bending and Cutting

Folder describes hand and air-operated bender-cutter and its applications. J. A. Richards

1303. Beryllium

20-page booklet describes beryllium products, including the pure metal, oxide and alloys. Beryllium Corp.

Beryllium Alloys

New 4-page bulletin on beryllium cast-ing ingots and master alloys gives uses for these beryllium products and includes data on composition and properties. Penn Precision Products

1305. Bimetal Applications

36-page booklet, "Successful Applica-tions of Thermostatic Bimetal", describes 22 uses and gives engineering data. W. M. Chace

Black Oxide Coatings

8-page booklet on black oxide coatings for steel, stainless steel and copper alloys.

1307. Black Oxide Finish

Folder on penetrating black finish for ferrous metal. Puritan Mfg.

Blackening Compounds

Bulletin on blackening compounds for ferrous alloys to AMS Spec 2485. Swift Industrial Chemical

Blast Cleaning

New 24-page catalog 1210 on equipment and accessories for blast cleaning and dust control. Pangborn

1310. Blowers

Bulletin 100-53 on combustion air blowers of 8 to 20 oz. pressures. Western Products

1311. Brass Wire

10-page booklet gives properties, fin-ishes, chemistry of extruded cold heading brass and copper wire. Chase

1312. Brazing

Bulletin 124—on salt bath brazing process—shows how it is possible to substitute brass for copper and develop joints of adequate strength for most steel assemblies. Ajax Electric

Brazing

Bulletin 5889 on furnace and induction brazing installations and methods. Gen-eral Electric

1314. Brazing
24-page Bulletin 20 on advantages of
Easy-Flo silver brazing alloy, with information about joint design and fast
production methods. Handy & Harman

315. Brazing Stainless Steel Illustrated booklet, "Bright Annealing

Hardening and Brazing Stainless Steel", describes conveyor furnace and bright brazing alloy. Sargeant & Wilbur

1316. Brinell Machine

Data on semi-automatic Brinell testing machine. Detroit Testing Machine

1317. Bronze

12-page bulletin on properties and uses of continuous cast bronze rod and tube. American Smelting & Refining

Burners

Bulletin 123 on new series of burners for multi-purpose furnaces. North Amer-

1319. Cam

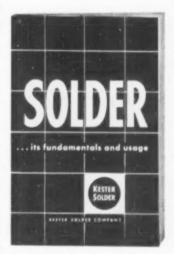
Bulletin on three dimensional cam which has 720 stations on just 1 sq. in. of surface. Engineering and production data. Parker Stamp Works

1320. Carbides

64-page catalog 52 gives latest informa-tion on carbide tooling. Details on all types of cutting tools. Tables for grade selection and cutting speeds. Kennametal

1284. Solder

This 80-page book on "Solder its fundamentals and usage was written to provide the solder user with a study of industrial applications and usage. Sections on the nature of sol-



der, the soldering flux, flux-core wire solder, external soldering fluxes, solid and special type solders and the application of solder make up the book. Charts, tables and photographs are included. Kester Solder Co.

1321. Carbides

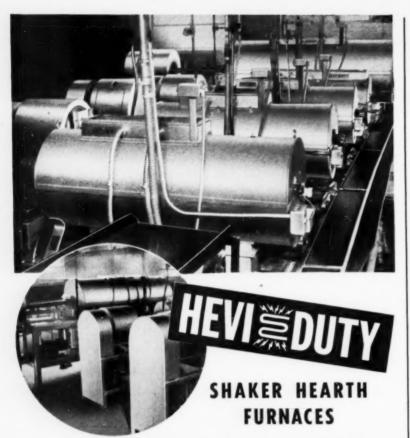
84-page catalog of sintered carbides, hot pressed carbides, cutting tools, drawing dies, wear resistant parts. Metal Carbides

1322. Carbon Brick

Bulletin on properties, grades, applica-tions of carbon and graphite brick for handling corrosive chemicals and molten metals. National Carbon

1323. Carbon Control

Technical report on instrument for con-trol of carbon potential of furnace at-mospheres. Lindberg Eng'g



are saving MONEY...TIME...MATERIAL...

Oregon Saw Chain Corporation, the world's largest producer of top quality saw chain, uses five Hevi Duty Shaker Hearth Furnaces to harden saw teeth. They say, "We have solved a heat treating problem and have paid for the furnaces from the savings."

MONEY

The law cost, economical operation of the continuous production type Shaker Hearth Furnace has cut heat treating costs in half. Little maintenance means additional savings.

TIME

Now one man treats more than a ton of small parts every eight hours. Less handling of the parts is required with a steady flow to the production lines.

MATERIAL

The Hevi Duty Shaker Hearth Furnace treats each part individually. They pass through the furnace in a natural gas atmosphere and fall directly into the quench. This method hardens the saw teeth to 63-65 Rockwell with no rejects due to distortion and scale.

For more information about this modern production tool, write for Bulletin 850.



MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Heat Treating Furnaces . . . Electric Exclusively Constant Current Regulators Dry Type Transformers

1324. Carbon Steel Castings
Data folders on four types of carbon steel castings. Composition, properties, hardenability bands, uses. Unitcast

16-page booklet on gas-carburizing processes and equipment. Discussion of suspended carburization, carbon restoration. Surface Combustion

Carburizing

Data folder on Aerocarb E and W water-soluble compounds for liquid carburizing. Case depth vs. time curves. American Cyanamid

1327. Castings, Bronze

16-page booklet on sand and centrifugal castings. American Non-Gran Bronze

1328. Casting Specifications
Design values for five grades of heat
resistant castings. Ohio Steel Foundry

1329. Centrifugal Castings

Bulletin on centrifugal castings of meehanite, ni-resist and special iron alloys. Shenango-Penn Mold

1330. Chromate Coatings

Folder gives characteristics and uses of chromate conversion coatings on non-ferrous metals. Allied Research

1331. Cleaner

Folder gives data on metal cleaners for use with water in still-tank or spray-washing equipment. Solventol

1332. Cleaners

Data folder on silicated and nonsilicated cleaners, alkaline and solvent emulsifiers, strippers. Cowles

1333. Cleaning

Data sheets on acid activators to promote removal of scale and oxides from steel and iron. Swift Ind. Chem.

1334. Cleaning

8-page bulletin on cold solvent type metal cleaning machines and parts wash-ers. Graymills Corp.

1335. Cleaning

Bulletin on equipment for cleaning and pickling of shell cases and other ordnance items. Alvey Ferguson

1336. Cleaning 44-page booklet, "Some Good Things to Know About Metal Cleaning," dis-cusses tank, barrel and machine cleaning, pickling, zinc phosphate coating, rust pre-vention and other processes. Oakite

1337. Cleaning Aluminum

12-page bulletin on cleaning process for preparing aluminum and magnesium for welding. Northwest Chemical

Cleaning Compound

Bulletin B-6 on water displacing com-pound for producing unspotted, dry sur-faces. Apothecaries Hall

1339. Cold Treatment

Bulletin on sub-Arctic industrial cabinets for metal treating and research and production testing. Tenney Eng.

1340. Combustion Control

20-page booklet on combustion of various fuels and portable instrument to measure content of oxygen and combusti-bles. Cities Service Oil

1341. Compressors
12-page data book 107-D gives engineering information on characteristics of turbo-compressors. 18 types of application described. Spencer Turbine

1342. Continuous Annealing

Article on continuous production an-nealing of screws, bolts, rivets. Sunbeam

1343. Continuous Casting

24-page book, "Better by the Mile", de-

scribes how the Rossi continuous casting machine works. History of continuous machine works. Hi casting. Scovill Mfg.

1344. Controlled Atmospheres

24-page bulletin describes production problems with reference to dry atmospheres. Pittsburgh Lectrodryer

1345. Controlled Atmospheres

Bulletin on Dewpointer for reading of atmosphere in field and laboratory. Readily portable, operating on a.c. or enclosed battery, Illinois Testing Labs.

Controlled Atmospheres Bulletin 753 on generator for atmospheres for hardening, brazing, sintering and annealing carbon steels. Hevi Duty

1347. Controller

12-page catalog 53-10 on stack-type pneumatic controllers for process vari-ables. Fischer & Porter

1348. Controllers

80-page catalog 8305 on nonindicating electric, electronic and pneumatic con-trollers for temperature, pressure and humidity. Minneapolis-Honeywell

1349. Controllers

48-page bulletin P 1260 on pyrometers, thermometers, control valves for furnaces, ovens, dryers. *Bristol*

1350. Copper Nickel Alloys

8-page bulletin on composition, properties and applications of series of 12 copper-nickel-base alloys available in cast form. Waukesha Foundry

1351. Corrosion Resistance

32-page brochure on causes of corrosion and means of combatting them. Choice of materials for condenser tubes. Revere

1352. Creep Testing

Bulletin 4208 on five types of creep testing machines for standard sized metal specimens. Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton

1353. Creep Testing

Data on operation and instrumentation of Arcweld lever arm creep testing machine. Minneapolis-Honeywell

1354. Cutting Machines

Catalog of abrasive cutting machines including wet or dry, hand, semi-automatic or fully automatic and in a variety of sizes. Campbell Machine Div.

1355. Cutting Off

8-page bulletin on circular saw blades for cutting off. Motch & Merryweather

Cut-Off Wheels

Folder gives data, operating suggestions and grade recommendations of cut-off and grade recommendations o wheels. Manhattan Rubber Div.

1357. Cutting Oil

Folder on sulphurized cutting fluid for a wide range of machining jobs. Gulf Oil

1358. Deep Drawing

Reprint on new deep drawing technique involving single-stroke dies and elimi-nating intermediate operations. Schnell nating inte

1359. Degreasing

40-page book on properties and use of trichlorethylene. Methods of handling and safety measures. Niagara Alkali

Descaling

Bulletin on new machines for descaling steel sheets, plates and coils after hot rolling or heat treating. Pangborn Corp.

1361. Descaling Process

8-page bulletin on sodium hydride de-scaling process for ferrous and nonferrous metals. DuPont

Descaling Stainless Steel

Bulletin 25 on descaling stainless steel and other metals in molten salt. Hooker



GIVES US WHAT WE WANT...

Paul C. Farren, Chief Metallurgist at Hartford Machine Screw Company, says, "I like this Hevi Duty Vertical Retort Nitriding Furnace because

- We can nitride all types of steel including stainless.
- This Hevi Duty Furnace is adaptable to the Floe process of Nitriding.
- We get uniformity throughout the entire load.
- The parts come out clean and treated to very close tolerances.
- A large pay load with low ammonia
- This furnace stands up under con-
- Control is easy, giving us exacting case depths in each heat and uniformity from heat to heat."

These and the many other advantages built into Nevi Duty Nitriding Furnaces can benefit you. Write for more informa-tion today — Bulletin HD-646-R.



MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN ..

Heat Treating Furnaces ... Electric Exclusively Dry Type Transformers Constant Current Regulators 1363. Design of Dies

32-page bulletin on design of dies for upset forging. Also rules for upsetting and examples of forgings. Ajax Mfg.

Dew Point Control

Bulletin No. 21-C on instrument which indicates, records and controls dew point automatically. Ipsen

1365. Die Casting

Bulletin on automatic pouring unit for aluminum die castings. Ajax Engineering

1366. Die-Casting Machines

Case histories of companies using various types of die-casting machines. Kux

1367. Die-Casting Machines

Copies of "Lester Press" describe various features of aluminum die casting machines. Lester-Phoenix, Inc.

1368. Die Castings

Folder on possibilities and advantages of die castings. Precision Casting Co.

Die Sets

New catalog shows complete line of ball bearing die sets. Lempco Products

1370. Die Steel

Data on air hardening, free machining die steel. Latrobe Steel

1371. Drill Rods

Large wall chart show flat ground tool steels and drill rods. Uddeholm Co.

1372. Ductile Iron

Reprints on engineering applications of ductile iron and its significance to the foundry industry. Youngstown Foundry & Machine

1373. Electric Furnaces

Booklet on electric furnaces with zone control between 500 and 2300° F. L & L

Electric Furnaces

Brochure on electric heat treating, melting, metallurgical tube, research and sintering furnaces. Pereny Equipment

1375. Electroforming

Bulletin on production of intricate parts and precision components by the electro-forming process. Bart Labs.

1376. Electron Microscope

20-page brochure describes in detail ten case histories in which the electron microscope has been at work solving problems of development and control in industrial laboratories. RCA

1377. Electroplating
New bulletin on electroplating lists key
characteristics of 16 processes. HansonVan Winkle-Munning

1378. Fabrication

46-page book shows metal fabrication and production facilities, products and services. R. C. Mahon

1379. Ferro-Alloys

32-page book tells how ferro-alloys are made and how they are used. Electro Metallurgical Co.

1380. Freezers

Bulletins on environmental chambers from cold only to fully instrumentated all weather environmental installations.

1381. Finishing

52-page book "Advanced Speed Finishing" describes equipment for deburring and finishing. Almoo Div.

Finishing

Bulletin on buffs, compositions, brushes, polishing wheels and other equipment for mechanical finishing. Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning

Catalog of protective finishes and heat treating salts; rust preventives, blackening compounds. Mitchell-Bradford

Finishing

28-page catalog, B-9, on corrosion-resistant baskets, racks, crates and tanks and other fixtures for cleaning and fin-ishing. Rolock

1385. Finishing Barrels
12-page catalog of horizontal and tilting tumbling barrels. Globe Stamping Div

1386. Flame Hardening

20-page booklet on precision flame hard-ening machine with electronic control. Details of operation and applications. Cincinnati Milling Machine

1387. Flow Meters

Bulletin 201 on flow meter for gas used in heat treating. Waukee Eng'g.

1388. Flow Meters

24-page manual on application and in-tallation of indicating flow meter. stallation Meriam Instrument

1389. Fluoroscopy
12-page booklet on fluoroscopy for nondestructive internal inspection. Explains
image amplifier. Westinghouse Electric,
Industrial X-Ray Dept.

1390. Forging Design

16 page book on design of forgings covers purpose, forging tools, design for drop forgings, press forging design, economy tips. Globe Forge

94-page book on die blocks and heavy-duty forgings. 20 pages of tables. A. Finkl

SEE PAGE 258

The best bet is to see get

AT THE METAL SHOW



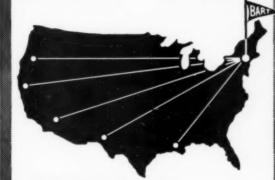
combustion, inc.

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES . EQUIPMENT ENGINEERS 7917 South Exchange Avenue

Chicago 17, Illinois

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 24

ACROSS THE NATION...



BART LECTRO-CLAD

Steel Plate, Pipe and Fittings Give Permanent Corrosion Protection at LOW COST!

Hundreds of firms, including pulp and paper, petroleum, chemical processing and other industries have solved critical contamination and corrosion problems, with BART LECTRO-CLAD.

HERE ARE SOME OF THE MAJOR ADVANTAGES OF LECTRO-CLAD PRODUCTS

- ECONOMY . . . thickness of nickel tailored to particular applications.
- TROUBLE-FREE . . . combination of structural strength of steel and protective qualities of nickel assures positive life-long protection with minimum maintenance.
- PERMANENT... Does not require periodic replacement or repair. Will withstand elevated temperatures and abrasion.
- VERSATILE . . . can be sheared, welded or fabricated into all types of processing equipment, storage vessels. LECTRO-CLAD withstands any fabricating process that can be withstood by conventional rolled steel.

LECTRO-CLAD PIPE available in sizes from $1\frac{1}{2}$ " to 54" in diameter, 20-foot random lengths.

LECTRO-CLAD SHEET and PLATE available in thicknesses from 11 gauge to ¾", 7 feet x 20 feet.

Write Dept.MP-10, for complete details and technical data.



Names of LECTRO-CLAD users on request.

Exclusive territories available to qualified distribution organizations.

BART MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

Belleville 9, New Jersey



• How is your abrasive consumption? And what is maintenance costing you on your blast cleaning equipment?

If these two items constitute a skeleton in your blast cleaning closet it is time you heard the story of Controlled T chilled iron shot and grit.

Not only do you get rid of skeletons, but "Controlled T" guarantees you a 15% saving on your blast cleaning costs regardless of the price you may now be paying for chilled iron shot! The money you save on maintenance—on top of this—is all gravy for you—an extra dividend.

Get in touch with the Hickman, Williams office nearest you and ask for a free copy of "A Primer on the use of shot and grit,"

NATIONAL CONTROLLED "T" SHOT AND GRIT IS PRODUCED EXCLUSIVELY BY



THE NATIONAL METAL ABRASIVE CO. Cleveland, Ohio

WESTERN METAL ABRASIVES CO." Chicago Heights, Illinois

AND SOLD EXCLUSIVELY BY

HICKMAN, WILLIAMS & CO.

(INCORPORATED)

CHICAGO · DETROIT · CINCINNATI · ST. LOUIS · NEW YORK
CLEVELAND · PHILADELPHIA · PITTSBURGH · INDIANAPOLIS

heat treating stainless steel

- Fully Automatic—no operating personnel required.
- High Purity-completely oxygen-free.
- Safe—NO explosion hazard.
- Economical-30% cheaper than dissociated ammonia.



nitroneal gas aenerator

... produces pure nitrogen with a controllable hydrogen content that can be varied to meet changing requirements and maintained at any desired percentage between .25% and 25%. This flexibility permits the use of proper gas for any material or process at lowest cost.

Applications include bright annealing, heat treating and furnace brazing of stainless steel, low and high carbon steels and non-ferrous metals.



113 ASTOR ST., NEWARK 5, N. J.

NEW YORK . SAN FRANCISCO CHICAGO - LOS ANGELES

1392. Forgings

Handsome 32-page brochure on large forgings for turbine shafts, rotors, drop hammer anvils, rolls. U.S. Steel

1393. Foundry Refractories

30-page catalog of refractories for foundry use includes sections on cupola block manufacture, ladle refractories, slag and breast block, etc. Laclede-Christy

1394. Freezer

Data on chest for use down to -95° F. for production use and testing. Revco

Fuel Gas

Bulletin on "Pyrofax" gas for cutting, brazing, metallizing, flame hardening, carburizing and heat treating. Pyrofax

1396. Furnace Charging

12-page brochure on eight models of charging machines for heating and melting furnaces. Salem-Brosius

Furnace Controls

22-page booklet on instruments and controls for heat treating furnaces. Hays Corp.

1398. Furnace Fixtures

16-page catalog on baskets, trays, fix-tures and carburizing boxes for heat treating. 66 designs. Stanwood Corp.

Furnace Maintenance

16-page "Maintenance Guide for Elec-tric Heat Treating Furnaces" on pre-ventive program. Hevi Duty Electric

Furnaces

Bulletin 435 on furnaces for tool room, experimental or small batch production. Gas, oil, electric. Muffle or direct heated. W. S. Rockwell

1401. Furnaces

12-page brochure on car furnaces of special and conventional design. Jet Comhustion

Furnaces

44-page Catalog 112, features furnaces for hardening, tempering, carbonitriding, forge heating, sintering, annealing and tool heat treating. Also atmosphere generators and ammonia dissociators. C. I.

1403. Furnaces

Bulletin describes 18 electric furnaces for research and small-scale production. with operating temperatures to 3000° F. Harper Electric Furnace

1404. Furnaces

Bulletin on reverberatory furnaces for aluminum, aluminum alloys and die casting metals. Eclipse Fuel Eng.

405. Furnaces

Data on electric furnaces of top or side loading types. Lucifer Furnaces

Furnaces

Series of bulletins on controlled atmosphere, carburizing, nitriding, hardening furnaces. American Gas Furnace

Furnaces, Heat Treating

32-page catalog on high-speed gas furnaces for heat treating carbon and alloy steels; also pot furnaces for salt and lead hardening. Charles A. Hones

1408. Furnaces, Heat Treating Bulletin on furnaces for annealing, normalizing, hardening, tempering, forg-ing. Flinn & Dreffein Eng'g.

1409. Furnaces, Heat Treating

12-page bulletin on conveyor furnace, radiant tube gas heated, oil or electrically heated. Electric Furnace Co.

Furnaces, Heat Treating

Bulletin on fuel and electric furnaces for heat treating. Dempsey

1411. Furnaces, Heat Treating

Catalog on furnaces for tool room and general purpose heat treat. Cooley

1412. Gamma Radiography

8-page catalog on gamma-ray radio-graphy with radioactive cobalt 60 and iridium 192. Mitchell Radiation Products

Gamma Radiography

Data file on equipment and sources for cobalt 60 radiography in industry. Technical Operations

Gas Cutting

New 12-page booklet on use of oxy-acetylene in rolling mills for scarfing and oxygen cutting. Air Reduction Sales

Gas Torches

New 36-page catalog covering complete line of torches and tips for oxyacetylene cutting and welding. Air Reduction Sales

1416. Gold Plating

Folder on salts for bright gold plating. Also lists equipment needed. Sel-Rex

1417. Graphite Electrodes

Vest-pocket notebook containing 90 pages of information on electric furnace electrodes and other carbon products. Great Lakes Carbon Corp.

1418. Graphitic Tool Steels

48-page booklet on heat treating data, properties and 46 specific applications of graphite tool steel. *Timken*

1419. Grinding Samples

Bulletin on equipment for fine grinding of specimens with emery papers or wet silicon carbide papers or cloths. Hand and motor powered grinders. Buehler

1420. Grinding Wheels

New 52-page catalog on diamond grind-ing wheels and hones. Wheel markings, selection of wheels, standard shapes and suggestions on use. Norton

Handling Devices

Pamphlets on clamps for lifting and handling. Their application to various industries. Merrill Bros.

Hard Surfacing

40-page hardfacing manual tells what metals can be hardfaced, how to select right hardfacing material, procedures and applications. Haynes Stellite

1423. Hardness Conversion

Wallet-size celluloid card gives hard-ness and tensile conversions. International

1424. Hardness Tester

13-page booklet on microhardness tester with optional Vickers or Knoop diamond. Geo. Scherr

1425. Hardness Tester

Bulletin 616 on new portable hardness tester. Newage International

1426. Hardness Tester

20-page book on hardness testing by Rockwell method. Clark Instrument

Hardness Tester

Literature on Brinell testing machines.

Detroit Testing Machine Co.

Hardness Tester

Bulletin on Impressor portable hardness tester. Barber-Colman

1429. Hardness Tester

Bulletin on hardness tester for all regu-lar and superficial Rockwell tests. Kent Cliff Div., Torsion Balance Co.

1430. Hardness Testers

20-page bulletin on models, applications and how to use superficial hardness testers. Wilson Mechanical Instrument

1431. Hardness Testing

8-page catalog B-953 on principles and

standards of Brinell hardness testing, and types of machines. Steel City Testing

1432. Heat Resistant Alloy

10-page article on how to get best service out of standard grades of heat resisting alloys by proper selection. Rolled Allous

Heat Resistant Finish

Bulletin 531 on silicone-base heat-re-sistant finish. Midland Ind. Finishes

Heat Treating

Data on how to heat, quench, wash and emper automatically. Metalwash Matemper chinery

1435. Heat Treating

Folder on "Facts and Figures on Heat Treating Costs." Metal Treating Inst.

Heat Treating

Loose leaf data sheets on heat treating oils, salts, carburizing compounds. Park Chemical

Heat Treating

Bulletin 14-T on ovens for heat treat-ment of aluminum and other low-tem-perature processing. Young Bros.

Heat Treating Baskets

12-page bulletin on wire mesh baskets for heat treating and plating. Wiretex

1439. Heat Treating Compound

Data on dry powder coating for pro-moting smooth heat treated parts. Parker Stamp Works

Heat Treating Costs

Sample form for computing the cost of heat treating. ASM

1441. Heat Treating Fixtures

24-page catalog on heat and corrosion-resistant equipment for heat treating and chemical processing. 30 classifications of equipment. Pressed Steel

1442. Heat Treating Furnaces

12-page booklet on various heat treating furnaces contains chronology of advances in heat treating furnaces. Holcroft

Heat Treating Pots

Bulletin No. 5 on eight types of heat and corrosion resisting alloy cast heat treating pots, tubs and carburizing boxes. Standard Alloy

1444. Heat Treating Stainless

84-page book on heat treating stainless teels, both martensitic and austenitic. steels, both m

1445. Heat Treatment

Bulletin 200 on car hearth, rotary hearth, pit. roller hearth, belt, chain, pusher and "hi-head" furnaces. R-S pusher Furnace

Heating Elements

24-page book on electric heating ele-ments for use up to 2800° F. Norton

1447. Heating Elements

24-page Bulletin H on electric heating elements. Includes extensive tabular data on physical and electrical specifications for various sizes. Globar Div.

1448. High-Alloy Castings

Bulletin 3150-G on castings for heat, corrosion, abrasion resistance. Duraloy

High-Speed Steel

New bulletin on structure and prop-rties of "desegatized" high speed tool erties of "des

1450. High-Strength Steel

66-page catalog on properties of Mayari R steel. Applications which take advantage of its wear and corrosion resistance. Bethlehem Steel

1451. High-Temperature Alloy Property data for 21% Cr. 9% Ni heat-resistant alloy. Electro-Alloys Div. 1452. High-Temperature Alloy

"Haynes Alloys for High-Temperature Service" summarizes all available data on 10 superalloys and lists physical and mechanical properties of two newly developed alloys. Haynes Stellite

1453. High-Temperature Alloys

Booklet "Keep Operating Costs Down then Temperatures Go Up." Interna-When tional Nickel

1454. High-Temperature Belts 24-page bulletin on metal conveyor belts. Wickwire Spencer

1455. High-Vacuum Pumps

36-page Catalog 750 gives formulas, con-stants, conversions used in vacuum work, pump selection data. Stokes

1456. Hydraulic Presses

Bulletin 147, "Practical Facts About Hydraulic Presses", an informative guide for the user of all types and sizes of hydraulic presses. Lake Erie Engineering

1457. Hydrogen Atmosphere

Bulletin on equipment for supplying hydrogen with oxygen content less than one part per million and dew point to -70° F. Baker & Co.

1458. Indicating Controller

Bulletin F-6314 on Series 400 Capacitrols for indicating and controlling tempera-tures, voltages, current, speed and similar variables. Wheelco

1459. Induction Heat Control
Sheet 83 on miniature radiation-detecting temperature-measuring device for
flame hardening and induction heating.
Minneapolis-Honeywell

Induction Heating

New 12-page bulletin on low-frequency (60-cycle) induction heating furnace for nonferrous metals. Magnethermic

Induction Heating

4-page brochure on high frequency in-duction heaters for heating to 3000° F. Electric Arc, Inc.

1462. Induction Heating

Bulletin on new 60-cycle induction furnace for heating aluminum, magnesium, copper and brass for forging, extrusion and rolling. Loftus Eng'g

1463. Induction Heating
Folders on electronic induction heating
generators. Case histories. Induction Heating

1464. Induction Heating

40-page bulletin on high-frequency in-duction heating unit for brazing, hardening, soldering, annealing, melting and bombarding. Lepel

1465. Induction Heating

60-page catalog tells of reduced cost and increased speed of production on harden-ing, brazing, annealing, forging or melting jobs. Ohio Crankshaft

1466. Induction Melting

Data on induction melting furnaces for luminum, brass and copper. Morrison aluminum, Engineering

Industrial Fans

Catalogs on industrial fans with forward, backward or radial blades. High temperature fans. Garden City Fan Co.

Inspection

8-page booklet on magnetic particle in-spection and where it is applicable. Magnaflux

Iron Powder

Bulletin on production of iron powder for flame cutting, scarfing, powder metal-lurgy, electronics and chemical applica-tions. Easton Metal Powder Co.

Parts For After-

n propertie s—its ability g high heat dip to any the 1000°F greens, etc. No better proof of Sicon's remarkable film pre and color retention can be shown than this—its to protect jet engine parts under punishing hig Sicon is easy to a apply by brush, spray, or dip chemically clean surface. For protection in the range, or for colorful whites, beiges, golds, gree in the 550°F. range—SICON is unbeatable.

ative

ecor

0

50°F

0

5

t abligation, for r

Write 16

SILICONE ESISTANT FINISH DECORATION PROTECTION

0 0 Aluminum -withstands 1000°F Waukegan, Illinois Finish SILICON

How Barmatic Products Co. Cut Heat Treating Costs 58%

9 9 4 6 6 6

WITH IPSEN AUTOMATIC CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE UNITS

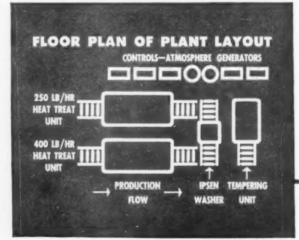
At Barmatic Products Company, Cleveland, Ohio, this modern 100% Ipsen-equipped department heat treats a fine quality line of automotive replacement parts. Starting with a Ipsen T-250 Unit two years ago, the department was quickly expanded and now includes an Ipsen Series T-400 Lb./Hr. Controlled Atmosphere Unit, a Controlled Atmosphere Tempering, and an Ipsen Washer Unit.

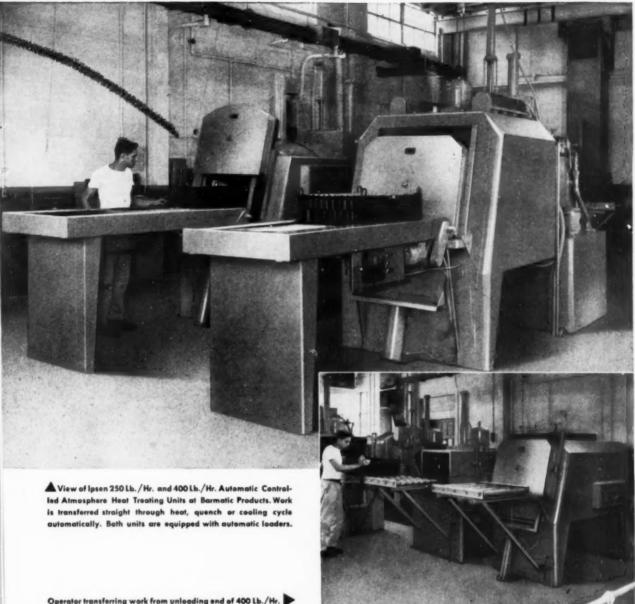
For the first five months of 1954, the records reveal this completely modernized heat treating department has effected an average net reduction in costs of 58.2% over previous heat treating methods. Costs per pound include labor, maintenance, overhead, and depreciation. Work is all of a case hardening nature—approximately 1/3 to case depths of .035", 1/3, .020",

and the balance .005" Over-all production records further reveal for this same period, 221,618 pounds have been processed, an average of 4,000 to 5,000 pounds each ten-hour day. Control of time, temperature, and atmosphere, coupled with straight-through batch processing features of Ipsen Automatic Units, are the important factors of this sizeable cost reduction. All work comes out bright and scale-free, and buffing and blasting operations are eliminated.

As illustrated, the Ipsen Heat Treating Units are skillfully arranged to minimize work handling and are designed with connecting swivel-type roller sections which simplify the transfer of loads between the various units.







Operator transferring work from unloading end of 400 Lb./Hr. Unit to Ipsen Washer. Ipsen Controlled Atmosphere Tempering Unit is shown in foreground. See floor plan at lower left.

> Welle FOR FREE DATA SHEETS - If you'd like more information on how heat treating the "Ipsenway" cuts costs, write for free data sheets, also Bulletin C-22 describing new Ipsen Carbotronik Unit that automatically controls atmosphere carbon potential.











Universal Production Units in Standard Sizes 100 to 2000 LB./HR.





1470. Joining Method

New bulletin on wire-wrap method of making solderless electrical connections. Keller Tool Co.

1471. Laboratory Furnaces
Information and bulletins available
along with current price lists on complete
assortment of Lindberg laboratory furnaces. Boder Scientific Co.

Laboratory Furnaces

Folder describes and illustrates tubular furnace for use in tensile testing, and control panels. Marshall Products

1473. Leaded Steel

Engineering memorandum on Ledloy-A. free machining, lead bearing steel. Peter A. Frasse

Light Metal Castings

Bulletin "Creative Castings" on making castings of aluminum and magnesium. Thompson Products, Light Metals Div.

1475. Low-Melting Alloys
Data sheets on bismuth, lead, tin alloys

gives composition and properties, casting and tube bending procedures. Cerro de Pasco

Low-Temperature Cabinets

Circulars on several models of low-temperature cabinets. Murphy & Miller

1477. Low-Temperature Properties

Article on application of extreme low temperatures to metallurgy. Behavior of metals at low temperatures. Arthur D. Little

1478. Lubricant

8-page folder describes use of molybd-enum disulfide lubricant in cold forming, cold heading and other applications. Case histories. Alpha Corp.

1479. Lubricant

Literature on anti-seize molybdenum disulfide lubricant. Bel-Ray

1480. Lubricant

New catalog No. 460 on uses of colloidal graphite in industry. Table lists 40 basic dispersions of graphite. Acheson Colloids

1481. Lubricant Application
Bulletin on method of bonding dry
molybdenum disulphide films on bearing
surfaces by tumbling. Alpha Corp.

Machinability

48-page booklet based on laboratory and production tests. Property tables, microstructure. Titan Metal Mfg.

1483. Machining Alloy Steels

24-page bulletin on economical com-bination of microstructure, tool form, cutting speed and feed for each ma-chining operation. International Nickel

1484. Machining Costs
12-page "Relation of Machining Time to
Material Cost." Comparative machinability costs per ton for eleven steels. La Salte

Magnesium Alloys

Loose-leaf folder of data and tables on chemical specifications, properties, extru-sion, machining. Brooks & Perkins

1486. Magnesium Applications 60-page book gives 54 case studies on uses. Dow Chemical

1487. Melting Furnaces

New 28-page catalog on Heroult electric melting furnaces. Types, sizes, capacities, ratings. American Bridge

1488. Metal Cutting 64-page catalog No. 29 gives prices and describes complete line of rotary files, burrs, metalworking saws and other products. Martindale Electric

1489. Metal Cutting
Shop Notebook bulletin on control of vaporization of cutting fluid in metal cutting operations. D. A. Stuart Oil

1490. Metal Sorting

Data on nondestructive sorting tool for raw, semi-finished or finished parts. Dice

1491. Metallograph
Bulletin on new Reichert research
metallograph which incorporates apparatus for testing surface finish, phase contrast metallurgy, macrophotography. Wil-liam J. Hacker

Metallurgical Products

Chart of typical chemical analysis and commercial uses of zirconium oxides, silicates, soluble salts, metallurgical and foundry alloys. Titanium Alloy Mfg.

Microhardness Tester

Bulletin describes the Kentron micro-hardness tester. Torsion Balance Co.

Microscopes

8-page bulletin on several models of metallurgical microscopes. American Op-

1495. Microscopes

Catalog on metallograph and several models of microscopes. United Scientific

1496. Moly-Sulphide Lubricant

40-page booklet on Moly-sulphide lubri-cant gives case histories for 154 different uses. Climax Molybdenum

1497. Nickel Alloys

38-page handbook on wire, rod, strip of Monel, Inconel, nickel and nickel-clad copper. Alloy Metal Wire Co.

Nickel Steels

36-page Bulletin A-68 gives 70 mechanical property charts for various section sizes of nickel alloy steels. International Nickel

1499. Nickel Tubing

Memorandum No. 19 on alloys from which tubing is made, sizes, properties, selection, uses. Superior Tube

Nondestructive Testing

8-page bulletin on equipment for non-destructive testing of bars, rods, tubing. Magnetic Analysis

1501. Nonferrous Tubing
Bulletin on seamless, brazed and lockseam tubing in brass and copper. H & H
Tube and Mfg.

1502. Oil Quenching

8-page brochure tells in detail how car-bon steel often can replace alloy steel when additive is used in the quenching oil. Aldridge Industrial Oils

1503. One-Minute X-Ray

Reprints on Land-Polaroid method of X-ray film processing. Picker X-Ray

New catalog on gas-fired oven furnaces. Construction and sizes. Eclipse Fuel Eng.

Phase Contrast

16-page Bulletin D-104 on theory, applications and equipment for phase contrast microscopy. Bausch & Lomb

Phosphate Coating

Bulletin on method of producing paint bonding and wear-resistant phosphate coatings. Pennsylvania Salt

1507. Pickling Baskets

Data on baskets for degreasing, pick-ling, anodizing and plating. Jelliff

1508. Pickling Baskets

12-page bulletin on mechanical picklers, crates, baskets, chain and accessories. Youngstown Welding & Eng'g

1509. Pickling Compound

Folder on "Rodine" tells of its use in pickling solutions to prevent embrittle-ment of steel. American Chemical Paint

1510. Potentiometer

Bulletin A303 on portable potentiometer indicator. Foxboro

1511. Potentiometers

Article gives technical data on semi-precision potentiometers. Rubicon

1512. Powder Metal Parts

168-page catalog, B-44, on bronze and ferrous alloys. Engineering data and information including design data, load capacities, properties. Amplex Div.

1513. Powder Metallurgy

6-page bulletin gives recommended design procedures on powder metal parts from ferrous and nonferrous metals. Yale

1514. Powder Metallurgy

Information on sponge iron powder. Ekstrand & Tholand

1515. Precision Casting

8-page bulletin on investment castings of various ferrous and nonferrous alloys. Engineered Precision Casting

Precision Casting

Bulletin on how precision casting is done. Typical castings. National Precision Casting Corp.

1517. Precision Casting

44-page Catalog 53 covers every stage of the investment casting process. Alexander Saunders

Precision Casting

12-page book on alloy selection and design for precision casting. Arwood Precision Casting Corp.

Precision Forgings

Data folder on small metal parts forged to within a few thousandths. Utica Drop

1520. Protecting Aluminum

Folder on Alodine 1200, dip coating for aluminum. American Chemical Paint

1521. Protective Coatings
50-page booklet describes protective coatings. Atlas Mineral Products

1522. Pyrometers

32-page thermocouple and accessory bulletin. West Instrument

Quenching

Article in "Heat Treat Review" com-pares hot oil and molten salt quenching. Surface Combustion Corp.

1524. Quenching
Bulletin 120 on use of heat exchangers to provide heat control in quenching bath. Niagara Blower

1525. Quenching

64-page book tells what happens when steel is heated and cooled, describes quenching media, quenching practices, interrupted quenching and cooling meth-ods. E. F. Houghton

1526. Quenching Oil
10-page book on new oils for the quenching process gives results on hot wire quench test and in plant operation.
Sinclair Refining Co.

Radiant-Tube Heating

Bulletin on radiant-tube heating of con-trolled-atmosphere heat treating furnaces. Holcroft

1528. Radiography
Bulletins JR and AR on one and two
million volt X-ray generator. High Voltage Engineering Corp.

(Continued on page 32A)



man's ancient metals

descaled by new sodium technique

Add copper and bronze to the metals that can be descaled effectively and economically by the sodium hydride process.

Both black copper oxide, CuO, and green copper oxide, Cu₂O, can be successfully removed by this versatile method. Copper wire can be continuously deoxidized by passing it through a sodium hydride bath followed by an acid brightening dip. Bronze castings can be cleaned of oxide and sand by the sodium hydride bath.

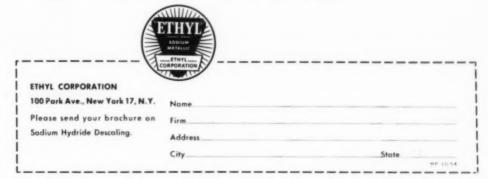
These two new applications further illustrate the adaptability of the hydride process, already being used more and more in the descaling of titanium and stainless steels.

Our new Fact Sheet on Sodium Hydride Descaling may point the way toward more successful processing for you. For your copy, simply mail the coupon below.

Chemicals for industry & agriculture

100 PARK AVEUNE, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

ATLANTA, BATON ROUGE, CHICAGO, DALLAS, DAYTON, DENVER, DETROIT, MOUSTON, KANSAS CITY, LOS ANGELES, NEW ORLEANS, PHILADELPHIA, PITTSBURGH, SALT LAKE CITY, SAN FRANCISCO, SEATTLE, TULSA, MEXICO CITY AND (ETHYL ANTIKNOCK, LTD.) TORONTO.



you are invited to attend

THE PREMIERE OF

"EXTRUSION OF STEELS"

presented by

-

at the

NATIONAL METALS
EXPOSITION

CHICAGO November 1-5 BOOTH 236

"Extrusion of Steels" takes you behind the scenes in the manufacture of extruded tubing and solids to solve problems involving materials such as titanium, nodular iron, high alloys and stainless. Special shapes are covered, too. See the film at the B&W exhibit.

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY
TUBULAR PRODUCTS DIVISION

Beaver Falls, Pa.—Seamless Tubing; Welded Stainless Steel Tubing Alliance, Obio—Welded Carbon Steel Tubing





This Holcroft Book belongs in YOUR **Technical** Library



"We are going to invest in our own heat treat furnace. Where should we start-what furnace facts should we know?"

"Do we know the difference between 'direct' and 'indirect' firing?"

"Do we know all the methods of handling stock, and which would best suit our needs?"

Questions like these are best answered by a manufacturer who specializes in building furnaces for specific jobs. You'll find the answers -compiled from a world of experience-in Holcroft's book "Blazing the Heat Treat Trail."

For example, there's a frank discussion of all of the basic factors that govern the selection of a furnace: the fuel to use, a discussion of open firing versus controlled atmospheres, an illustrated section on stock handling, and suggestions as to how your heat treat process can be tied right into the production line.

This book represents the type of industry service that stamps Holcroft as its leader. As continuing sources of information, future advertisements will further describe different furnace types and methods of handling stock.

You'll find it's a good bet to come to Holcroft first!

Want a copy of this book for your files? Just write—right now!

Holcroft & Company, 6545 Epworth Blvd., Detroit 10, Michigan.



PRODUCTION HEAT TREAT FURNACES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

6545 Epworth Blvd.

Detroit 10, Michigan

CHICAGO ILL. CLEVELAND OHIO HOUSTON TEXAS PHILADELPHIA PA

CANADA: Walker Metal Products, Ltd., Windsor, Ontario

EUROPE: S.O.F.I.M. Paris B. France



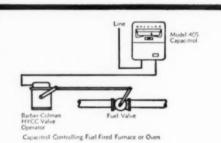


BARBER NEW Wheelco MAN Model 405 Capacitrol

Offers simpler low-cost proportioning control







There's no other Controller like it! The new ultra-sensitive Model 405 Wheelco Capacitrol is completely self-contained and utterly flexible. Offers a simplified, entirely nonmechanical system for maintaining true proportional relationship between fuel input and a continuously measured temperature. Feeds output of electronic circuit into a polarized relay, which serves as the control valve actuator. This exclusive Wheelco development makes possible faster, more accurate control for continuous process applications. Provides convenient manual "droop" correction and proportioning band adjustment. Automatically shuts off fuel input in event of thermocouple failure or broken connection. On-the-job system changes simplified by interchangeable control chassis. Low in cost. Offers many new design features. Write for Bulletin F-6493.

WHEELCO INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY, DEPT. J, 1518 ROCK ST., ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS BARBER-COLMAN OF CANADA, LTD. . TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA

Industrial Instruments · Automatic Controls · Air Distribution Products · Aircraft Controls · Small Motors Overdoors and Operators • Molded Products • Metal Cutting Tools • Machine Tools • Textile Machinery

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 32-B

(Continued from page 30)

1529. Rare Earths

8-page Progress Report Number 1, "Rare Earths in Iron and Steel Melting." Molybdenum Corp.

1530. Recorder Controllers

48-page ND 46(1) gives specifications, installation pictures of recorders and controllers for temperature, strain, other variables. Leeds & Northrup

1531. Refractories

123-page handbook of refractories dis-cusses research and quality control, standard and series shapes, high temperature specialties. Walsh Refractories

1532. Refractories

40-page book lists super-refractories for heat treating furnaces and gives data on use in different kinds of furnaces. Re-fractories Div., Carborundum

1533. Refractories

12-page brochure on products for cast-ing special refractory shapes and for gunning and troweling applications, for services to 3000° F. Johns-Manville

1534. Resistance Welding

24-page catalog on equipment for re-sistance welding includes reference tables property and application charts. Ampeo

1535. Rhodium Plating

Data on properties, thicknesses required, costs, operation, applications. Technic

1536. Roll Formed Shapes

24-page Bulletin 1053 on designing, forming and producing shapes from ferrous and nonferrous metals. Roll Formed

1537. Rust Prevention

72-page book on cleaning, preservation, and packaging of metals. Causes of corrosion. E. F. Houghton

1538. Rust Preventives

12-page bulletin on water-soluble rustpreventive. Production Specialties

1539. Salt Bath Descaling

12-page bulletin B-40 describes continuous and batch descaling lines for removing oxide from steel, bronze, copper, stainless and titanium. Drever

1540. Salt Bath Furnaces

Data on salt bath furnaces for batch and conveyorized work. Upton

1541. Salt Baths

75-page manual on salt baths for case hardening and heat treating. DuPont

Catalog C-53 describes 35 models of metal-cutting saws. Armstrong-Blum

Sheet Polishing

Discussion of new techniques for sheet metal polishing. Acme Mfg. Co.

1544. Shell Molding

28-page brochure on latest develop-ments in shell molding. Advantages, fundamental steps, tests of methods and procedures. Chemical Div., G. E.

1545. Shot and Grit

Handy calculator has size data for SAE grades of shot and grit. Pangborn

1546. Shotblasting

16-page "Primer on the Use of Shot and Grit." Problems of blast cleaning opera-tions. Hickman, Williams

1547. Shot Peening

16-page booklet on selection and use of shot and grit for peening. Cleveland Metal Abrasive

1548. Silver Brazing

48-page manual on all aspects of silver brazing applications and problems. Amer-ican Platinum Works

1549. Slitting

76-page book on slitting lines for coils and sheets. Design, selection, operation, time studies of operating cycle. Yoder

1550. Sodium
24-page book on handling sodium in
the laboratory and plant. Application to
descaling. Ethyl Corp.

1551. Soldering Aluminum

Article on techniques and materials for soldering aluminum. Reynolds Metals

1552. Sonic Thickness Tester

Measurement of wall thickness from one side by sonic method. Branson

1553. Spark Testing

20-page spark test guide features spark diagrams of 13 standard tool and die steels. Carpenter Steel

1554. Specifications Index

28-page cross index lists copper alloy specifications of nine different Govern-ment agencies. American Brass

1555. Spectrograph

Catalog of spectrographic instruments— grating and prism spectrographs, vacuum spectrograph, precision varisource excita-tion units, recording and nonrecording microphotometers. Jarrell-Ash

1556. Spectrograph

20-page catalog describes large Lattrow spectrograph, medium quartz spectro-graph and densitometer for spectrum analysis. Bausch & Lomb

1557. Spectrometry

12-page brochure on quality control with a direct reading spectrometer. Baird Assoc

Spring Steels

Spring steel catalog offers 785 sizes of hardened and tempered spring steels, and 133 cold rolled and bright annealed sizes in stock. Sandvik Steel

Stainless Bars

28-page technical book on stainless steel bars includes processing information about cutting, welding, forging, upsetting, machining, and heat treating. Allegheny

Stainless Electrodes

New 16-page data bulletin on selection of proper grades of welding rod for each grade of stainless steel. Crucible Steel

1561. Stainless Fastenings

20-page catalog of stainless steel cap screws, nuts, washers, machine screws, sheet metal screws, set screws, pipe fit-tings and specialties. Star Stainless Screw

1562. Stainless Steel

Slide chart. Set top at a certain fabricating operation, bottom shows rating of each standard grade. On reverse side, heat treating and corrosion data are given. Carpenter Steel

1563. Stainless Steel

Selector gives machinability, physical and mechanical properties, corrosion resistance of various grades of stainless steel. Crucible Steel

1564. Stainless Tubing

40-page catalog, section 20, on alloys used, fabrication and working, pickling process. Sections on welding, soldering, brazing, machinability, of heat resisting steels. Superior Tube Co.

Stainless Tubing

Bulletin TB-365 on seamless and welded tubing contains selection guide. Babcock & Wilcox

1566. Stampings

Data on how stamped assemblies save time and money, J. H. Sessions

1567. Steel

256-page handbook lists sizes, weights, lengths, steels available, shapes. Data on mechanical properties, standard steel

BUSINESS REPLY CARD No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY-

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



FIRST CLASS PERMIT No. 1595 (Sec. 34.9 P.L. & R.) Cleveland, Ohio

compositions, hardness numbers conversions. Ryerson

Steel

Bulletins on hot work steel and Type 420 stainless give forging, annealing and hardening characteristics. Firth Sterling

Steel 52100

New stock list on 52100 tubing, bars, and ring forgings. Peterson Steels

Steel Tubing

48-page Handbook F-3 on fabricating and forging steel tubing. Bending, shap-ing, cutting and joining operations de-scribed. Ohio Seamless Tube

1571. Straightening Machines

16-page bulletin on shape straighteners, stretcher levelers; how shape straighten-ing works. Medart

1572. Strip Calculator
Stainless steel strip calculator is a slide
rule designed to determine weight of coil.
Ulbrich Stainless Steels

1573. Subzero Treatment

Catalog gives complete technical data n subzero metal treatment. Cincinnati Sub-Zero Products

1574. Super High Speed Steel

Folder on molybdenum, 8% cobalt high speed steel for use at speeds 20 to 25% greater than with ordinary high speed steel. Heat treatments. Firth Sterling

Surface Pyrometer

Bulletin 168 on instrument for quick, accurate readings of surface temperatures. Pyrometer Instrument

Tank and Linings

16 pages of data on tanks and corrosion-resistant linings for cleaning and plating solutions. Chemical Corp.

1577. Temperature Control
Bulletin F-6149 on types of control systems, and how to select the right one for your purposes. Wheelco

1578. Temperature Control

Bulletin on temperature-monitoring system to signal existence of dangerous temperature at one or more points. Thermo Electric Co.

Temperature Measurement

70-page book on thermo-electric pyrometers, accessories, indicating instruments, potentiometers. Anglo-American Scientific

Testing Controllers

Bulletin 48 on program controllers for

production and quality control testing and for research and development. Tinius

1581. Testing Equipment

80-page illustrated catalog lists over 130 esting and measuring tools for laboratory and production-line use. General

Textured Metal

16-page booklet on advantages and applications of textured metal. Rigidized Metals

1583. Thermocouple Wire

New bulletin on thermocouple wire and thermocouple extension wire lists sizes, metals, insulations. Claud S. Gordon

20-page booklet describes mining of tin and its present use by American industry. Malayan Tin Bureau

Titanium

30-page data book on properties of com-mercially pure and alloy titanium, melt-ing, forging and rolling. Republic Steel

1586. Titanium Alloy

Data on ternary alloy with 3% alumi-num and 5% chromium gives physical properties, forging temperature temperature characteristics. Mallory-Sharon Titanium

1587. Titanium and Zirconium

16-page bulletin, "The Hydrimet Proc-ess," on titanium and zirconium metals and hydrides. Metal Hydrides

Tool Dressing

Bulletin on package equipment for tool dressing-forging hammer and furnace, heat treat furnace, quench tank, tempering furnace, tool grinder. Lobdell United

Tool Steel

Properties and treatment of generalpurpose air-hardening chromium-molyb-denum tool steel. Bethlehem

1590. Tool Steel

Data sheets on high speed, hot work, air, oil and water hardening tool steels, alloy steels, machinery steels, stainless steels, welding rods. Crucible Steel

1591. Tool Steel

60-page booklet on high-speed, hot work, cold work, shock resisting, carbon and low-alloy tool steels. Jessop

Universal Tester

Bulletin on machine for tension, compression and transverse tests. Riehle

1593. Vacuum Finishing

Use of vacuum metallizing in manufacture of plastic and metal parts. National Research Corp.

Vacuum Metallizing

Reprint "High Vacuum Metallizing of Metals and Plastics." Consolidated Vacuum Corp

1595. Valves

50-page booklet on valves for the proc-ess industries. Gas Machinery

Vanadium in Steel

189-page book on properties of ferrous alloys containing vanadium and their applications. Vanadium Corp.

Vanadium Tool Steels

12-page booklet gives properties, heat treatment, effect of tempering, harden-ability of chromium-vanadium tool steels. Vanadium-Alloys Steel

1598. Welding

New 52-page catalog on gases, welding and cutting equipment and accessories for job shops, maintenance departments and other users of light gas and arc equipment. Air Reduction Sales

1599. Welding Equipment

Catalog on Cadweld process and arc-welding accessories. Erico Products

1600. Welding Magnesium

Article on inert-gas-shielded metal-arc welding of magnesium includes numerous illustrations and tables of data. Dow Chemical

Bulletin on extruded, Wollaston, Taylor Process and resistance wires of low fusing and precious metals. Baker & Co.

Wire Mesh Belts

140-page manual on conveyor design, belt specifications, metallurgical Cambridge Wire Cloth

X-Ray Diffraction

Bulletin 8A-3505 on film or direct re-cording X-ray diffraction apparatus. X-Ray Div., General Electric

1604. X-ray Equipment

8-page catalog on specialty X-ray and nucleonic accessories. Mitchell Radiation Products

1605. Zirconium

52-page booklet gives data on ore sup-ply, methods of manufacture, properties, effects of annealing and cold work. Zirconium Metals Corp.

October, 1954

ı					1350	1200		1427	1442	1489	1515	1541	1567	1593
ı	1255	1281	1307	1333	1359	1385	1411	1437	1463					
l	1256	1282	1308	1334	1360	1386	1412	1438	1464	1490	1516	1542	1568	1594
ŀ	1257	1283	1309	1335	1361	1387	1413	1439	1465	1491	1517	1543	1569	1595
۱	1258	1284	1310	1336	1362	1388	1414	1440	1466	1492	1518	1544	1570	1596
ł	1259	1285	1311	1337	1363	1389	1415	1441	1467	1493	1519	1545	1571	1597
1	1260	1286	1312	1338	1364	1390	1416	1442	1468	1494	1520	1546	1572	1598
ı	1261	1287	1313	1339	1365	1391	1417	1443	1469	1495	1521	1547	1573	1599
ı	1262	1288	1314	1340	1366	1392	1418	1444	1470	1496	1522	1548	1574	1600
۱	1263	1289	1315	1341	1367	1393	1419	1445	1471	1497	1523	1549	1575	1601
١	1264	1290	1316	1342	1368	1394	1420	1446	1472	1498	1524	1550	1576	1602
1	1265	1291	1317	1343	1369	1395	1421	1447	1473	1499	1525	1551	1577	1603
١	1266	1292	1318	1344	1370	1396	1422	1448	1474	1500	1526	1552	1578	1604
ı	1267	1293	1319	1345	1371	1397	1423	1449	1475	1501	1527	1553	1579	1605
ı	1268	1294	1320	1346	1372	1398	1424	1450	1476	1502	1528	1554	1580	
ı	1269	1295	1321	1347	1373	1399	1425	1451	1477	1503	1529	1555	1581	
ł	1270	1296	1322	1348	1374	1400	1426	1452	1478	1504	1530	1556	1582	
l	1271	1297	1323	1349	1375	1401	1427	1453	1479	1505	1531	1557	1583	
ı	1272	1298	1324	1350	1376	1402	1428	1454	1480	1506	1532	1558	1584	
1		1299	1325	1351	1377	1403	1429	1455	1481	1507	1533	1559	1585	
١	1273	1300	1326	1352	1378	1404	1430	1456	1482	1508	1534	1560	1586	
ł	1274			1353	1379	1405	1431	1457	1483	1509	1535	1561	1587	
١	1275	1301	1327				1432	1458	1484	1510	1536	1562	1588	
1	1276	1302	1328	1354	1380	1406		1459	1485	1511	1537	1563	1589	
ı	1277	1303	1329	1355	1381	1407	1433					1564	1590	
١	1278	1304	1330	1356	1382	1408	1434	1460	1486	1512	1538			
ı	1279	1305	1331	1357	1383	1409	1435	1461	1487	1513	1539	1565	1591	
ı	1280	1306	1332	1358	1384	1410	1436	1462	1488	1514	1540	1566	1592	

METAL PROGRESS.

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio Please have literature circled at the left sent to me. Name Title Company Address City and State

Postcard must be mailed prior to Jan. 1, 1955 Students should write direct to manufacturers.

Catrobe OFFERS YOU TOMORROW'S TOOL STEELS HODAY!

"SELF-LUBRICATED"

X L HIGH SPEED TOOL STEELS

- DOUBLE SIX M-2 XL
- CRUSADER XL
- CORSAIR XL

"DESEGATIZED"
HIGH ALLOY TOOL STEELS

Sulphide Additives

GREATER TOOL PERFORMANCE

"FREE MACHINING"

FM HIGH CARBON-HIGH CHROMIUM DIE STEELS

- OLYMPIC FM
- BR-4 FM
- SELECT B FM

And They're Available from Warehouse Stock!

LATROBE STEEL COMPANY

LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA

Branch Offices and Warehouses:

Boston Buffalo Chicago Cleveland Dayton
Detroit Hartford Los Angeles Milwaukee
Newark Philadelphia Pittaburgh
St. Louis St. Paul Toledo

Sales Agents:

Atlanta Charlotte Dallas Denver Houston Salt Lake City Wichita

European Offices:

Geneva Brussels Paris Milan Rotterdam Dusseldori send today

LATROBE STEEL CO., LATROBE, PA. Please send data on:

XL steels FM steels

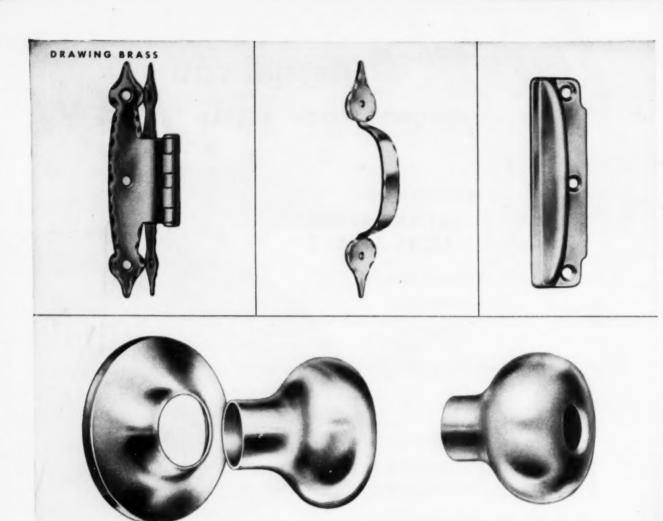
NAME

MP-3

POSITION

STREET
CITY STATE





THESE HARDWARE ITEMS are made by Adams Rite Mfg. Co., Glendale, Cal., and National Lock Co. and American Cabinet Hardware Co., both of Rockford, Ill. They are typical of the stamped, drawn and pressed products

Formbrite—Anaconda's new drawing brass—polishes up to

Superfine grain makes Formbrite harder, stronger, springier and more scratch-resistant





75X magnification of

75X magnification of ordinary drawing brass. superfine-grain Formbrite.

Here is what enthusiastic manufacturers of stamped and drawn brass products say about Formbrite:

"... cuts our polishing costs up to 50% . . . eliminates some finishing operations entirely . . . gives amazingly sharp die impressions...resists scratching in handling . . . plates beautifully . . . gives a more lustrous finish . . .

Yet Formbrite* costs no more than the ordinary drawing brasses these manufacturers had been using. In fact, Formbrite very often saves more than the metal itself costs.

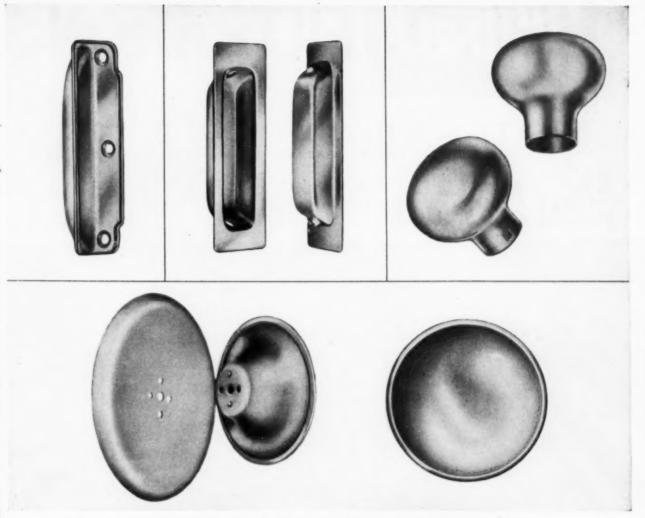
Why Formbrite is easier to use

Note Formbrite's superfine grain structure. Compare it with that of ordinary drawing brass. Special methods of rolling and annealing produce a grain structure so fine that often a simple color buff will bring it to a bright, lustrous finish.

Formbrite is also harder, stiffer, springier and more scratch-resistant ... yet it is surprisingly ductile, readily stamped, formed, drawn and embossed.

Typical case

The Adams Rite Mfg. Co. makes the flush pull shown in the upper right



successfully made of Formbrite. Others include: lipstick holders, fishing lures, automobile hubcaps, gage cases, trophy nameplates, pen caps, etc. (Doorknob parts in lower left illustration have been chromium plated.)

50% faster...costs no more than ordinary drawing brass

illustration above. For this and many other building hardware items, they use Formbrite. They report:

"Formbrite increases surface hardness and rigidity of the part...eliminates several polishing operations and reduces over-all costs. Our flush pull definitely has been improved in quality."

Free sample

Formbrite is available in sheet, strip and coils—in all commercial widths and gages. Millions of pounds of this superior drawing brass have been made, sold and satisfactorily fabricated.

Want more proof? Mail the coupon and we'll send you a sample of Formbrite. Try it in your polishing room. See for yourself how quickly and easily Formbrite polishes.

**BOR. U. N. Pai. Off.

Formbrite

FINE-GRAIN DRAWING BRASS

AN ANACONDA® PRODUCT

MADE BY THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY

. U. s. på. os.
The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Connecticut (In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.)
 Send me a free sample of Formbrite to try in my polishing room. Send me Publication B-39, giving formigg and finishing suggestions.
NAMI.
COMPANY
STREET
CITY

Delpark FILTRATION

PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT

filters Aluminum Chips from Cutting Oil

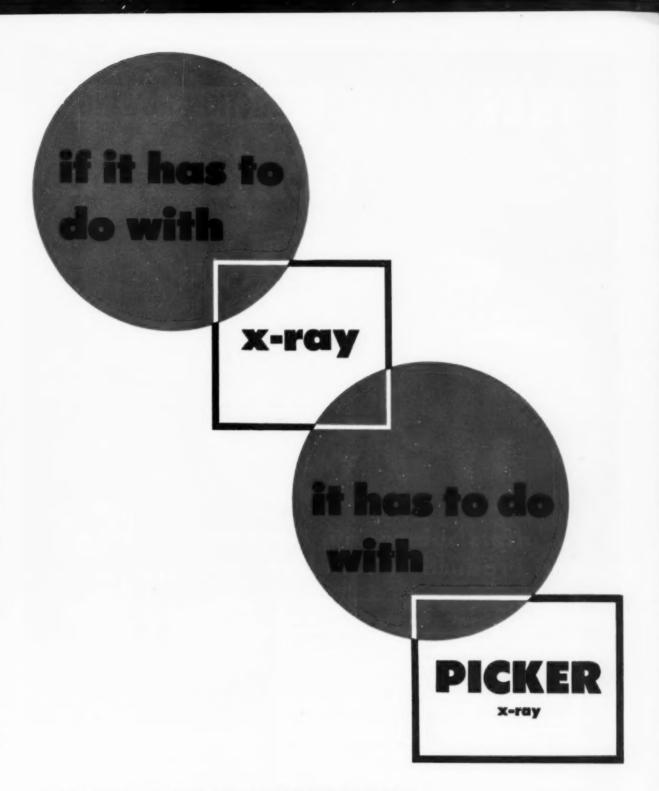


There are thousands of DELPARK Filters in industry today and the reasons for their acceptance are simple. The savings in maintenance labor alone is enormous yet other savings in reduced rejections, extended coolant and tool life and reduced machine parts replacements add up to even greater savings. Here is one part of production where costs can be materially reduced without retooling for design changes. Here, with DEL-PARK filtration, greater efficiency of men and

machines can produce better products at less cost with greater accuracy.

It's a simple operation to let DELPARK filtration lower your operating costs and increase your profits. Let an experienced DELPARK filtration engineer give you the facts on DELPARK filtration. Write for more complete information.

Delpark INDUSTRIAL FILTRATION
Backed by More than 30 Years Experience in Industrial Filtration

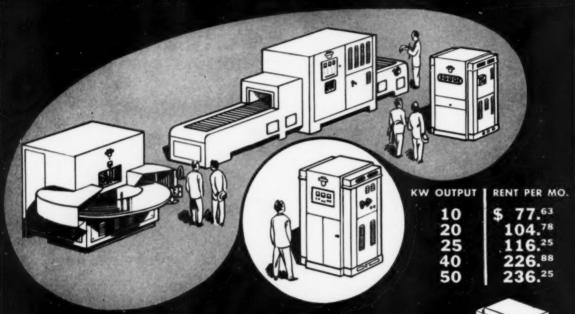


Picker specializes in x-ray, and x-ray only, covering the field like a blanket. Whatever you need, we've got... from a simple lead letter to a 22,000,000 volt betatron. To serve you, there are sales offices and service depots in all principal cities, staffed by skilled engineers prepared to cope with any x-ray problem promptly and with understanding. If you are now using x-ray, or are wondering whether you should, you can depend on Picker for objective technical counsel and efficient handling.

PICKER X-RAY CORPORATION 25 S. Broadway, White Plains, N.Y.
SALES OFFICES AND SERVICE DEPOTS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES OF U.S.A. AND CANADA

THER-MONIC INDUCTION HEATING

CORE BAKING EQUIPMENT Rental Plan



... offers substantial Financial and Production Benefits!

The THER-MONIC Rental Plan enables manufacturers to acquire New induction heating equipment, budget its cost and operate it as a tax deductible current expense. This procedure does not appear as a liability on the balance sheet, and neither does it impair borrowing capacity nor disturb working capital.

THER-MONIC Equipment is versatile. Makes a push-button operation of brazing, soldering, hardening, annealing and through-heating for forging. Insures precise, automatic control—uniform results—higher production from unskilled labor! Savings are obvious. THER-MONIC Equipment more than pays for itself out of self-created profits!

Your return of the attached coupon will bring you the full details...Or, without obligation, a plant survey-visit by a THER-MONIC induction heating engineer.

INDUCTION HEATING CORPORATION 181 WYTHE AVENUE, BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.

The most complete line of High Frequency Equipment

RENT PER MO.

KW OUTPUT



Rates above apply to a 6-year rental ct. For the 7th and subsequent years, rates reduce two-Short term plans also available. Write for details.

INDUCTION HEATING CORP.	Dept. MP
181 Wythe Avenue, Brooklyn	
Gentlemen:	

The Ther-monic Rental Plan interests me!

Mail descriptive brochure! ☐ Have your representative call!



..., before Northwest developed Acid Solvent Emulsion Cleaner #1."

Northwest's Acid Solvent Emulsion Cleaner No. 1 completely and quickly removes soil from aluminum parts, preparing the surface for plating, painting, anodizing, zinc chromate priming or other finishes.

Got a Problem? Let our Cleaning Specialists help you!

Acid Solvent Emulsion Cleaner No. 1 is fast cleaning, easily rinsed and controlled, readily-emulsified, and economical. It is non-toxic, non-corrosive to equipment, and non-injurious to the metal regardless of immersion time or bath temperature.

Northwest's production-tested chemicals and "Right the first Time" recommendations will save you money. A Northwest Cleaning Specialist with the complete story on Acid Solvent Emulsion Cleaner No. 1 or any of the other great Northwest Chemicals is as close as your phone or write for descriptive literature.

Remember - YOUR COST PER FINISHED ARTICLE IS THE TRUE COST OF YOUR CLEANER



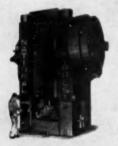


MODERN FORGING AT FORD

This new-design High Speed Forging MAXIPRES is hot-extruding ball-joint suspension forgings at the Ford Motor Co. Forge Plant, one of the world's largest, in Canton, Ohio.

Ford uses 7 MAXIPRESSES, 8 REDUCEROLLS and 24 NATIONAL High Duty Forging Machines—39 units in all—for many of its forgings.

If you have a forging problem—large or small, hot or cold, ferrous or non-ferrous—let us help you solve it. Send us your prints and sample parts, or better yet, visit us. No obligation.



MAXIPRESSES are available in 13 sizes from 300 to 8,000 tons.

NATIONAL MACHINERY COMPANY

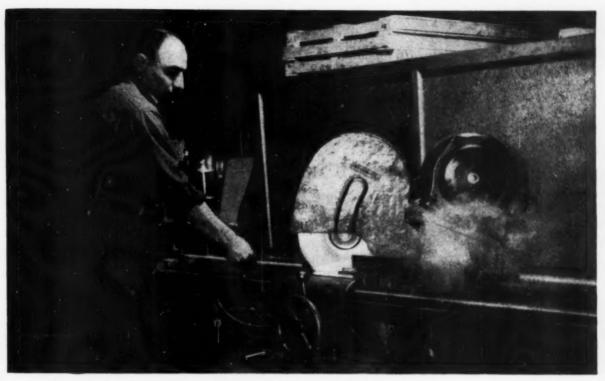
TIFFIN, OHIO - SINCE 1874

DESIGNERS AND DULLDERS OF MODERN FORGING MACHINES . MAXIPRESSES . REDUCEROLLS . COLD NEADERS . DOLTMAKERS . NUT FORMERS . TAPPERS . MAILMAKERS

Hartford

Detroit

Chicago



Aluminum Air Seal Mfg. Co. Reports:

"OUR PROBLEM WITH GRAVITY OILERS WAS SOLVED BY CITIES SERVICE CUTTING OIL!"

When flow of oil from gravity oilers was restricted by gum formation and residue, Aluminum Air Seal Mfg. Co. switched to Cities Service Chillo #22 Cutting Oil. Results: Plenty of oil flow, increased saw life, cleaner finish cuts!

Here's the report as Cities Service received it from D. C. Cover, Plant Supt. of Aluminum Air Seal Mfg. Co.:

"For the past three years we have been using your Chillo #22 with excellent results.

"Prior to that time, we experienced considerable trouble because our gravity oilers were not functioning properly due to residue and gum formation which restricted the flow of cutting oil to the saw. Consequently, this inadequate supply of cutting oil permitted excessive

wear which, of course, greatly reduced our saw life.

"At this time, a Cities Service Lubrication Engineer called on us and recommended Chillo #22 as a solution to this problem. Not only was the problem of adequate supply eliminated but we found the oil gave excellent saw life as well as clean finish cuts.

"As you know, we supply aluminum stock to Trim-a-Seal plants throughout the country. Whenever a new plant is set up we recommend that they use your product for cutting because we know it will do the job."

If you'd like to learn more about the oil "we know will do the job," contact your nearest Cities Service representative or write Cities Service Oil Company, Sixty Wall Tower, New York 5, N. Y.



EXAMINING ALUMINUM EXTRUSION, an Aluminum Air Seal employee observes clean cut made with help of Cities Service Chillo #22 Cutting Oil. Firm supplies aluminum stock to 25 Trima-Seal plants throughout country.



QUALITY PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 41



In addition to a complete line of standard wire drawing and bar drawing machines, Ajax designs and manufactures special drawers to meet a wide variety of special requirements. Whether the need is for round, square, hex., keystone or rectangular section stock to close tolerances or whether the drawer is to be used in conjunction with cold headers, presses or special machines, Ajax can build it to meet the requirements and at a cost consistently low for the size and quality of the machine produced. If you have a need for drawing ferrous metals from 1010 to 52100 or non-ferrous metals with enough hardness to permit gripping, which is beyond the range of one of our standard drawers our engineers will be glad to discuss your particular requirement with you. We will be glad to send further information.

- A Bar Drawing and Straightening Machine
- B Drawing, Straightening and Cutting off Machine
- ¢ for Drawing Keystone Stock
- D for large Waterbury-Farrel Nut Machine
- E for 1/2" Nut Machine
- F for 1/4" Waterbury Header
- 6 for 3/4" Waterbury Header
- H for No. 51/2 Minster Press
- 1 for Double End Spoke Header
- J Continuous Drawing Machine
- K for 5/8" Bolt Maker

THE Ajax MANUFACTURING CO.

Built 20 Years Ago and Still Going Strong

AJAX-HOGUE Wire Drawers



One of the first Ajax-Hogue Wire Drawers Built. Still in operation at the Chandler Products Corp. Cleveland, Ohio



Courtesy of Tru-Fit Screw Products Corp. Cleveland, Obio



Courtesy of Chandler Products Corp. Cleveland, Obio

These Ajax - Hogue Wire Drawers Have Been Drawing Accurate and Straight Wire from Coiled Rods for Cold Headers Since 1934

- write for Bulletin No. 111-A -

THE Ajax MANUFACTURING CO.

CLEVELAND 17, OHIO

110 S. Dearborn St. CHICAGO 3, ILL. Dewart Building NEW LONDON, CONN;

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 43



TITANIUM STRIP is descaled continuously on time cycles as low as 30 seconds, with excellent results.

Use this fast, safe Hooker Process for descaling steel and titanium

Descale alloy steels and titanium in any form—rapidly, safely—using the Hooker Process with Virgo® Descaling Salt.

A bath of molten Virgo Descaling Salt quickly converts scale, rust, and other surface impurities to an acid-soluble coating. A quench, acid dip, and final spraying then remove this coating in from one-tenth to one-hundredth the usual pickling time, with no measurable effect on the base metal.

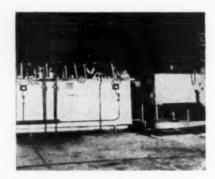
You can easily set up the Hooker Process for batch or continuous operation on any form of work including strip, sheets, bars, wire, tubes, plate, castings, forgings, and fabricated parts. You can usually process work as fast as your handling methods allow, with a minimum of supervision. Operation is safe for personnel, and there is little or no spent-acid disposal problem.

You can profit by the experience of more than 50 companies now using the Hooker Process successfully to speed up descaling of alloy steels and titanium in practically every form.

You'll get quick service on any descaling problem, by writing or phoning us. Complete test and engineering facilities are at your disposal, without obligation.



10-MINUTE IMMERSION loosens scale on 5 tons of stainless wire. A water quench, 3-minute acid dip, and final water rinse produce a clean, bright surface with no pitting or etching.



LIGHT-GAUGE ALLOY STRIP is descaled at 20-35 ft. per min. in this Virgo bath, after annealing.



Send for these bulletins—Get the whole story on Virgo Descaling Salt for alloy steels and titanium... how the Hooker Process works, its advantages, how to set up a Virgo descaling line, and the services you enjoy as a user. No obligation. Write us today.

- From the Salt of the Earth -

HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY

30 Forty-seventh Street, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

NIAGARA FALLS . TACOMA . MONTAGUE, MICH. . NEW YORK . CHICAGO . LOS ANGELES

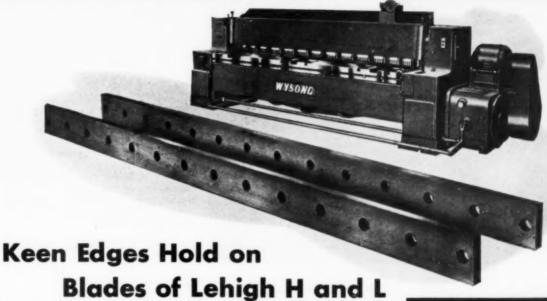
HOOKER

Tool Steel Topics

BETH EHEM

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

on the Puellic Court Bethlehom products are sold by Bethlehom Puellic Court Steel Corporation. Expert Distributors Buildelom Steel Expert Corporatio



The shear blades shown here are representative of the blades used in pairs in power squaring shears manufactured by Wysong & Miles Company, Greensboro, N. C. The blades are hollow ground, and are made of either Bethlehem Lehigh H or Lehigh L tool steel. They perform economically at speeds up to 60 strokes per minute because they hold their cutting edges for long periods of time, in this way minimizing the need for frequent regrinding.

Lehigh H and Lehigh L are highcarbon, high-chromium tool steels. They form high-chromium carbide concentrations, meaning the ultimate in wear. With its lower carbon content and addition of 1.00 pet nickel, Lehigh L has unusual toughness. It is used for shearing thicker material where shock is involved.

TYPICAL ANALYSES

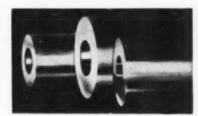
C Cr Mo V Ni Lehigh H 1.55 11.50 0.80 0.40 — Lehigh L 0.85 11.50 0.45 0.30 1.00

You can count on good wear-resistance with Lehigh H or Lehigh L. If you would like to have more information about these steels and their use, we suggest that you contact your tool steel distributor, or write direct to us at Bethlehem, Pa.



HOLLOW-BAR TOOL STEEL IS IDEAL FOR RING-TYPE APPLICATIONS

BTR (Bethlehem Tool Room) Hollow-Bar is an excellent steel for hardened bushings, ring dies, draw rings and similar uses (above). It is produced by high-speed trepanning, in which hammer-forged or hot-rolled round bars (below) are cored out, followed by rough turning on the outside. Hollow-Bar saves production time, for there's no need to wait for forged rings or discs. Quick delivery, too, for rings can be cut to any length.





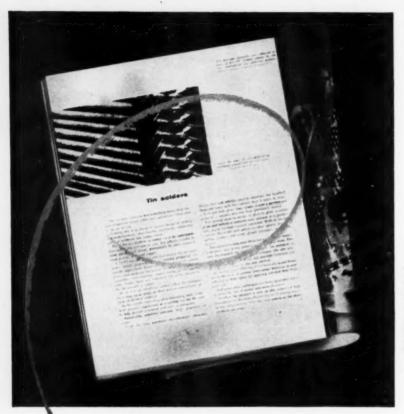
BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL ENGINEER SAYS:

First Harden the Die, Then the Punch

In making up special punch-and-die sets, the fitting of the punch and die after hardening often involves hand grinding or stoning to remove the size changes produced during the hardening operation. The hole in the die will often close in, while the punch will usually expand in diameter. Thus the two parts will not fit, or will lose clearance.

In order to minimize such difficulties, and to reduce tool costs, the use of the following procedure is recommended: Make up the die, and harden it.
 Make up the soft punch, and fit it to the die.
 Harden punch.
 If necessary, fit punch to die by grinding.

In this way, only one of the two parts is ground in the hardened condition, and the grinding is external and easier than internal grinding. To avoid excessive grinding, it may occasionally be advisable to allow for size-change in the die. But in the main this procedure can bring worthwhile economies.



NEW BOOKLET ON STRAITS TIN FROM MALAYA

This new booklet describes the many ways Straits Tin—in new solders, new alloys, and new platings and coatings—is now being used to make better products at lower cost. It is factual, informative—and could well prove profitable to you. Write now for "Straits Tin: A Most Useful Metal for American Industry."

New Tin Alloys — New Techniques Make Soldering Faster, More Efficient

They've been using tin-rich solders for almost 2000 years — and haven't found a real substitute yet. Nothing else is as cheap or as easy to use in making corrosion resistant, impermeable, electrically conductive joints at relatively low temperatures.

Making Solder Still More Efficient

Now, new alloys and new soldering techniques are making tin solders still more useful on production lines.

A solder of tin-indium, for example, is now used for sealing glass to metal or glass to glass. It will adhere to mica, quartz, thermosetting plastics, and some glazed ceramics, as well. For joining aluminum, cerium added to a tin-rich, tin-zinc solder gives both improved salt spray resistance and better wettability.

New techniques for applying solder include ultrasonic methods of soldering and tinning aluminum, and the new mechanized dip soldering process that is saving industry thousands of man-hours.

Tin is, of course, the key ingredient in solder. Over one-third of the world's tin is mined and smelted in Malaya. Known as Straits Tin, this metal is more than 99.87% pure and is world-famous for its absolute reliability of grade.

A New Look at Straits Tin

Today, not only new solders but new tin alloys, new tin-alloy coatings and platings, and new uses for tin chemicals make Straits Tin more valuable than ever to American industry. And continuing research will, in the near future, find still more ways in which tin can serve you.

Whatever your product or process may be, now is the time to reappraise carefully the unique combination of properties of Straits Tin. For no other metal we know today can do so many different kinds of jobs so economically and so well.

THE MALAYAN TIN BUREAU

Dept. 355, 1028 Connecticut Ave., Washington 6, D.C.





for the complete story on circular saw blades and face milling cutters

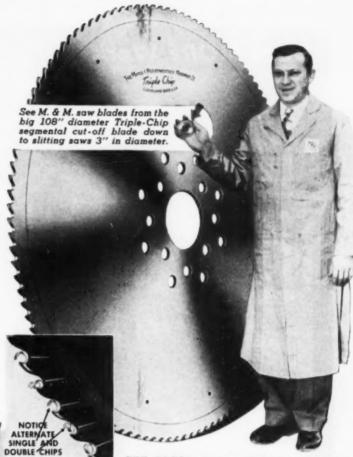
TRIPLE-CHIP Saw Blades KROSLOK® Milling Cutters

THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER MACHINERY CO.

Cutting Tool Manufacturing Division
CLEVELAND 17, OHIO



The M. & M. Triple-Chip grind reduces tooth strains, lengthens blade life, and speeds production with accuracy.



SEE ALSO — Triple-Chip solid blades, 8" through 20" diameter for cutting off smaller stock.

SEE ALSO - THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER ...



SEE ALSO — Motch & Merryweather Triple-Chip Heavy Duty Anti-Weld Soluble Oil.



ALSO - MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER





Dual Drive reduces the hazard of blade breakage.



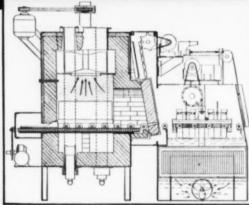
SEE ALSO — Motch & Merryweather Triple C Grinding Coolant.





and control

Outstanding among the many features of the Sunbeam Stewart AUTOCARB is its automatic operation. Temperatures, once set, are automatically held uniformly thereafter. Carbon potential of the protective atmosphere is automatically and continuously maintained by the newly developed generator design. This eliminates troublesome carbon build-up and subsequent high temperature and time consuming burnouts. Retort and Catalyst life is accordingly greatly improved! High speed uniform circulation of the guench insures maximum quenching speed and higher quality metallurgical results. Whether your work is processed in small lots or in heavy production runs, don't overlook the automatic operation and all-around usefulness of this unit. It will pay for itself quickly.



Cross section view of the Sunbeam Stewart AUTOCARB—The All-In-One furnace that pays for itself quickly. Has a completely enclosed heat-ing chamber with heat distributing and capacitor refractories for efficient uniform operation. Easy-to-replace, light weight radiant tubes.

UNDEUM CORPORATION (Industrial Furnace Division)

Main Office: Dept. 108, 4433 W. Ogden Ave., Chicago 23-New York Office: 322 W. 48th St., New York 19-Detroit Office: 3049 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 2

A letter, wire or 'phone call will promptly bring you information and details on SUNBEAM industrial furnaces, either units for which plans are now ready or units especially designed to meet your needs. Or, if you prefer, a SUNBEAM engineer will be glad to call and discuss your heat treating problems with you.



SWEDISH STEELMAKER STILL GOING STRONG

two basic resources: high-grade Swedish ore, over 200 years' experience

Uddeholm is one of Sweden's leading producers of fine steels. Although an iron works was set up at Uddeholm as early as 1668, the company got its real start in the 1700s. The growth that began then still continues. Today, Uddeholm owns mines, ferro alloy works, and modern mills, as well as power stations to run them and railroads to connect them.

Impressive, yes. But for the fine quality of Uddeholm steels two other factors are more important: the natural purity of the ore we use and the craftsmanship and skill acquired in over 10 generations of specialty steelmaking.

Uddeholm Swedish tool steels are marketed

in the United States by the Uddeholm Company of America. Large stocks for all hot and cold work applications, in an unusually wide range of sizes, are carried in New York, Cleveland, and Los Angeles.

FREE-STOCK LIST OF UDDEHOLM TOOL STEELS UDDEHOLM, 155 East 44th St., New York 17, N.Y. Please send me_____tool steel stock lists.

TITLE COMPANY

ADDRESS VISIT US, BOOTH 201, AT THE NATIONAL METAL EXPOSITION, CHICAGO, NOVEMBER 1ST TO 5TH.



UDDEHOLM COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.

Tool and Die Steels Specialty Strip Steels

New York: 155 East 44th Street, MUrray Hill 7-4575 Cleveland: 3756 Carnegie Avenue, HEnderson 1-7440 Los Angeles: 5037 Telegraph Road, ANgelus 2-5121

Whatever your furnace needs for control-

There's good reason why more heat-treating furnaces everywhere are controlled by Brown instruments. First, of course, is performance... sensitive, precise control that meets the most exacting requirements of modern heat-treating techniques. And equally important is versatility. In this varied line of instrumentation you'll find just about everything a furnace could possibly need in the way of control.

Just check through the requirements of your specific heat-treating problem . . . then look through this group of instruments and accessories:

Choose Electrosik Strip Chart Controllers for detailed, long-term records . . . and a selection of control forms including electric systems of the con-



tact, position-proportioning (Electr-O-Line) and time-proportioning (Electr-O-Pulse) types; and pneumatic control from two-position to full proportional-plus-resetplus-rate action.

Choose Electronik Circular Chart Controllers for ease of scale reading . . . con-



of scale reading . . . convenient daily charts; in a full range of electric and pneumatic control forms.

Choose Electronik Circular Scale Controllers where



Scale Controllers where you want readability and control check at extreme distance...without need for a record. Supplied with all contact and proportional types of electric control.

Choose Pyr-O-Vane Controllers where you don't



need a record but do need precise vane type snap action electric control by a millivoltmeter instrument.

Choose Protect-O-Vane Controllers for simple, dependable excess temperature cut-off protection.

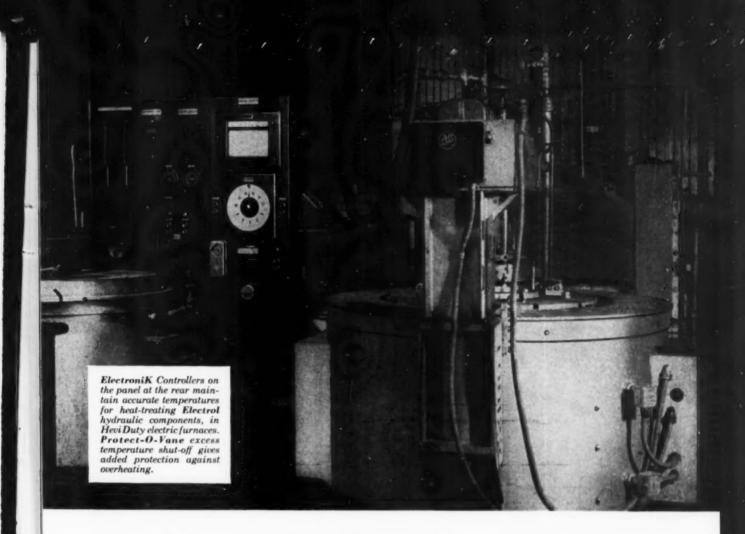


And for all your pyrometer supplies, investigate the HSM Plan—the convenient way to buy the best in supplies on a schedule custom-fitted to your plant... at advantageous discount schedules.

Vital parts for Electrol products heat-treated under Electronik



For complete data on the entire line of Brown instruments for control of furnaces . . . including specifications and prices . . . write for your copy of Catalog 54-1, "Furnace and Oven Controls."



control in Hevi Duty furnaces

The safety of a jet fighter's landing gear . . . the reliable control of a massive abrasive-coating machine . . . the dependability of a ship's rudder system . . . often hinges on the precise manufacture and accurate heat-treatment of hydraulic components. Electrol Incorporated, a leading producer of hydraulic devices, makes sure that the critical parts of their systems receive the exacting heat-treatment they require . . . by treating parts in Hevi Duty furnaces equipped with ElectroniK control.

Heat-treating may take place at any stage of manufacture, sometimes several times between first machining operations and final grinding. Requirements are strict. Many parts must be held to hardness within 5 points Rockwell. The combination of good furnace design and accurate, sensitive control meets the toughest specs. On big loads or small, *ElectroniK* instruments adjust heat input with speed and pre-

cision . . . hold temperatures right where the heat-treater sets them.

Good furnaces do their best work when they're guided by *ElectroniK* control. By the thousands, these instruments have proved their ability to provide the performance demanded by today's alloys and heat-treating methods. Whether your own furnace is electrically heated or fuel fired . . . large or small . . . batch or continuous . . . you'll be sure of getting the precision and on-the-job dependability you need.

For a discussion of your specific application, call your nearby Honeywell sales engineer today. He's as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., Industrial Division, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

• REFERENCE DATA: Write for Catalog 54-1, "Furnace and Oven Controls."



Honeywell BROWN INSTRUMENTS

First in Controls

an example of NCOMING PROCEDURE enaterial as received to be inspected by a cleanliness and surface condition for production for **HOW COMMERCIAL HEAT** TREATING CAN HELP YOU case depth metallurgical report and indi-OUTGOING PROCEDURE: This instruction and control sheet is actually in use at the plant of the commercial heat treater which solved a real problem for the manufacturer as told here.

Recently a manufacturer of roller skate parts encountered a great deal of difficulty in trying to find a source of heat treating for a particularly hard job. So serious was the problem that at one time consideration was given to installation of the necessary equipment at the manufacturer's plant. However, equipment would have cost over \$20,000 plus the additional expense of labor, plant space, insurance, supplies, and above all, the metallurgical supervision required to control this intricate work properly.

The manufacturer turned to a local commercial heat treater to handle the work and even offered to install the required equipment. However, they were able to handle the job to the utmost satisfaction of the customer, using existing facilities.

The cyaniding operation involved required a case depth of 0.003" to 0.007". Samples of each batch processed are sent outside to a commercial metallurgical laboratory for inspection and testing. After OK, the parts and metallurgical report for each batch are shipped to the customer. The control sheet shown here is actually in use at the plant now doing the work and conveys some idea of the thoroughness to be expected from those commercial heat treating plants which are members of the Metal Treating Institute.

A reprint of the article, "Heat Treaters Cite Short Cuts to More Effective Purchasing" is available from each of the companies listed. This handy reference will prove of value when ordering heat treating.



THERE'S A HEAT TREATING SPECIALIST NEAR YOUR PLANT

Ace Heat Treating Company Elizabeth, New Jersey

Anderson Steel Treating Co. Detroit, Michigan

Benedict-Miller, Inc. Lyndhurst, New Jersey

Commercial Metal Treating, Inc.

Bridgeport, Con-Commercial Steel Treating Corp.
Detroit 4, Michigan

Cook Heat Treating Co. of Texas
Houston 11, Texas

The Dayton Forging & Heat Treating Co.
Dayton 3, Ohio

Dexter Metal Treating Co. Oakland 21, Californ

Drever Company Philadelphia 33, Pennsylvania

Greenman Steel Treating Company

Fred Heinzelman & Sons

Alfred Heller Heat Treating Co

Hollywood Heat Treating Co. Los Angeles 38, California

L-R Heat Treating Company

The Lakeside Steel Improvement Co. Cleveland 14, Ohio

Metallurgical, Inc.

Metallurgical, Inc. Kansas City 8, Missouri

Metlab Company
Philadelphia 18, Pennsylvania

Metro Heat Treating Corp.

New York 13, New York & Ridgefield, N.J.

O. T. Muchlemeyer Heat Treating Co. Rockford, Illinois

New England Metallurgical Corp.

Paulo Products Company Saint Louis 10, Missouri

Pittsburgh Commercial Heat Treating Co.
Pittsburgh 1, Pennsylvania

The Queen City Steel Treating Co.

J. W. Rex Company Lansdale, Pennsylvania

Stanley P. Rockwell Company Hartford 5, Connecticut

C. U. Scott & Son, Inc. (Stainless Steels) Rock Island, Illinois

Syracuse Heat Treating Corp.

Temperature Processing Company, Inc. North Arlington, New Jersey

Winton Heat Treating Company

Metal Progress

BULLETIN BOARD

THE BUYERS GUIDE FOR METALS ENGINEERS



U-TYPE . WELL TYPE . DUAL TUBE

FLOW METERS DRAFT GAUGES

For measuring pressure, vacuum and differential pressure of liquids and gases.

Also a complete line of accessories.

ASK FOR CATALOG C-12

THE MERIAM INSTRUMENT CO. 10932 MADISON AVE. CLEVELAND 2. OHIO

U-TYPE MANOMETER

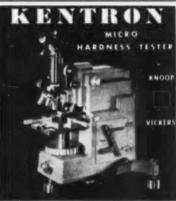
LIST NO. 48 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



If you want to perform
Tensile or Brinell testing operations
quickly and simply—contact

Detroit Testing Machine Company 1399 Grinnell Ave. • Detroit 13, Mich.

LIST NO. 54 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 44



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads
Write for Bulletin

Kent Cliff Laboratories Div.

The Torsion Balance Company • CLIFTON NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. 53 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

LAB-HYAM

Protective Atmosphere H2N2 Less Expensive-More Convenient LAB size for LAB work

Protected bright annealing is now here for test and pilot runs of electric metals, stainless steels, copper or silver brazing; for sintering or reducing powder metals and for bright tempering of any ferrous or non-ferrous metal or alloy. How about atmosphere?

At 1900°F, from raw ammonia gas LAB-HYAM catalyst chamber produces a 75% hydrogen—25% nitrogen mixture from 99.9% dissociated ammonia, delivering protective atmosphere at 5 to 35 C.F.H. through needle volve.

Ask for Bulletin L-H for more information regarding this new laboratory size Dissociated Ammonia Generator.



LAB-HYAM H2 N2 GENERATOR

ALL TYPES OF
LABORATORY
FURNACES
BY

BOder

LIST NO. 55 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 64

BODER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY
719 LIBERTY AVE., PITTSBURGH 22, PA.
PHONE: ATLANTIC 1-5525

GOUT LABORATORY CAN MAKE GOOGLE ABRASION RESISTANCE TESTS



with the TABER ABRASER

Simulates ACTUAL abrasion and wear conditions during test and gives ACCURATE numerical index for your report. Recagnized the world over as the STAND-ARD for testing metals and metal finishes. The Abraser is now available in the NEW portable type Model 140-PT, illustrated above.

TABER STIFFNESS TESTER

Determines both stiffness and resilience of sheet and wire specimens and gives report from DI-RECT READING. No cal-

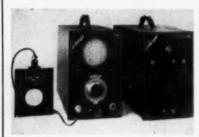




INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
SECTION 19
111 Goundry St., N. Tanswende, N. Y.

LIST NO. 109 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

It's Dice For The Best . . . in Metal Test Instruments



The CYCLOGRAPH (Model C)
... for unscrambling metal mixups

This instrument permits truly high speed, non-destructive sorting of raw, semi-finished or finished parts by their metallurgical characteristics. With the new Automatic Sorter Unit speeds up to 300 pieces per minute are possible with the use of suitable feeding equipment. Used by leading industrial firms everywhere.

J. W. DICE CO., Englewood 3, New Jersey

"Non-destructive Testing and Measuring Instruments"

LIST NO. 50 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

Inspection Demagnetizing or Sorting PROBLEMS? SOLVED with

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS MULTI-METHOD EQUIPMENT

Electronic Equipment for non-destructive production inspection of steel bars, wire rad, and tubing for mechanical faults, variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed 120 ft. per minute.

Over 50 steel mills and fabricators are now using this equipment.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical Equipment for rapid and efficient demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing. When used with Magnetic Analysis Multi-Method Equipment, inspection and demagnetizing can be done in a single operation.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS COMPARATORS AND METAL TESTERS

Electronic Instruments for production sorting both ferrous and non-ferrous materials and parts for variation in composition, structure and thickness of sheet and plating.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive pocket meters for indicating residual magnetism in ferrous materials and parts.

For Details Write: "THE TEST TELLS"
MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.
42-44 Twelfth St., Long Island City I, N. Y.

LIST NO. 51 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

Plan to Attend

WESTERN METAL SHOW

Los Angeles March 28 to April 1 1955

ULTRASONICS

for rapid, accurate, non-destructive THICKNESS MEASUREMENTS from oneside

and accelerated METAL CLEANING

VIDIGAGE Automatic Thickness Tester

Direct-Reading 21" Cathode-Ray Tube. Infinite Ranges 2:1, as selected, between 0.015" and 6" of steel or equivalent. Accuracy 0.1%—1.0% according to use.

AUDIGAGE® Portable Thickness Testers

Battery-Operated, Ranges 0.020"-4" and 0.060"-12" of steel or equivalent

SONOGEN Ultrasonic-Power Generator for Metal Cleaning and other Industrial uses.

RANSON electronics development

NSTRUMENTS, inc. production

439 FAIRFIELD AVE - STAMFORD - CONN.

Literature on Request

LIST NO. BI ON INFO COUPON PAGE 64

IDUSTRIAL FUEL BURNING JOUIPME

Designed FOR YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

- Motor-Mix Burners
- Model DA Mixers
- Western Safety Valves
- Injector-Mix Burners
- Flame Retention Nozzles
- Accessories
- Inspirator-Mix Burners
- Blowers



Multiport Burners

Custom Built Equipment

Free descriptive literature on request

WESTERN PRODUCTS, Inc.

General Office New Castle, Ind. * 549 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 6, III

LIST NO. 93 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

struments and Controll



A complete summary of Hays products applicable to processes such as annealing, brazing and calorizing. Scope includes various methods of firing (underfired, overfired, sidefired), fuel burned (gas, coal, oil), and type of furnace (continuous, rotary hearth, slab heating, etc.).

Hays complete line of draft gages, flow gages and meters (for high and low pressure gases and liquids), portable gas analyzers and automatic CO, recorders are covered.

Write for bulletin \$1-750-51

LIST NO. 30 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE A4

3 SIMPLE STEPS... TO SOLVE ALL YOUR HEAT TREATING PROBLEMS!



Coat piece with Phoenix Brand NON-SCALING COMPOUND, a dry, easy-to-handle powder.



Harden or anneal piece as normally required powder forms protective coating completely sealing piece from air.



If necessary, boil in plain water to remove protective coating. Coating comes off quickly, easily-

giving you a bright scale-free, pit-free

THIS . . . not THIS -





EVERY TIME! ive TIME! Save MONEY! and for a trial order TODAY! Satisfaction guaranteed —

\$6.00 \$15.00 \$41.25

\$2.50 per lb.

ORDER TODAY FROM YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR OR WRITE

THE PARKER STAMP WORKS, Inc. ESTABLISHED 1871 HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

LIST NO. 120 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

Fourth edition of "PRINCIPLES OF **HEAT TREATMENT"**

by Dr. Marcus A. Grossmann

gives practical help on every phase of heat treatment.

Among topics discussed are principles of hardening, hardenability and quenching, transformations during cooling, normalizing and annealing, case hardening.

Price, \$5.00

American Society for Metals. 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohlo

ELECTRIC HEAT TREATING

fast . . . inexpensive way to expand your plant facilities. Choose from 27 Models.

For Instance: 1. You save time and money by keeping heat treat jobs for small parts in plant.

2. It's easy to establish a new department at small cost in proportion to benefits which result.

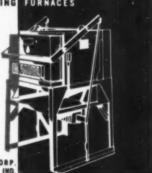
3. Cooley heat treat furnaces pay for themselves through savings in time and subcontracting costs. 4. Heat treat operations are easily performed with Cooley designed furnaces.

Write now for Catalog giving complete details

PELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CORP 38 SO. SHELBY ST. . INDIANAPOLIS, IND

LIST NO. 87 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

Potential FURNACES





More than two thousand satisfied users WILL TESTIFY YOU

SAVE 3 WAYS WITH A LUCIFER FURNACE

1—Save on First Cost

CHECK THESE PRICES

Furnace Size 2000° 2300° 6x 6x12" \$467.00 \$548.00 \$9x 9x10" 647.59 764.00 \$12x12x24" \$12.00 \$1068.93 \$181.8356" 1419.75 \$1629.50

Complete with 100% automatic electronic controls.

2-Save on Man Hours

Less operator attention needed—Lucifer controls are EXACT. They reach SPECIFIED heat rapidly and retain SPECIFIED temperature without variation. No special experience required when you use a Lucifer Furnace.

3-Save on Maintenance

Finest refractory materials are built into Lucifer Furnaces for better, more efficient heat retention, Elements are guaranteed, long lived, trouble free.

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE, specifications and price list of Lucifer Furnaces in wide range of sizes—top loading and side loading types. Engineering advice without obligation. Write,



LIST NO. 122 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



STANDARD STEEL TREATING CO. 3467 LOVETT AVE. DETROIT 10, MICH.

BE DONE BETTER BY

Phone TAshmoo 5-0600

LIST NO. 40 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64





LIST NO. 114 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

METALWASH Rotary Tempering Units maintain an extremely high air change rate, permitting absolutely uniform temperature throughout.

METALWASH tempering units are continuous machines:

You save on labor because there are no batches to handle and re-handle.

You save on uniformity because there are no rejects—every piece of the work is exposed to the same temperature of air for the same length of time, under precisely the same conditions.

We have a representative near you who knows how to apply METALWASH uniformity to your tempering requirements. Write us today for more information.



METALWASH MACHINERY CORPORATION 908 North Avenue, Elizabeth 4, N. J.

LIST NO. 117 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

Metal Progress is now in its Second year as one of our clients



The Eastman Editorial Research Service is a critical and advisory service to publishers for the sole purpose of developing and maintaining better readership.

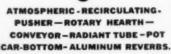
Exclusive to one publication in a field.

Use of the Eastman service by Metal Progress is an implied guarantee to its readers of continuing editorial progress.

The Eastman Research Organization 500 5th Avenue • New York 36, N. Y

DEMPSEY FURNACES

GAS, OIL AND ELECTRIC BATCH . CONTINUOUS



"Tailored by Dempsey"



DEMPSEY INDUSTRIAL FURNACE CORP.
Springfield 1, Mass.

LIST NO. 79 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



LIST NO. 12 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



the QUENZINE STORY



ALDRIDGE INDUSTRIAL OILS, Inc.

3401 W. 140th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio

LIST NO. 29 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



. . . . OFFERS

the most advanced Salt Bath Furnaces

FOR

BATCH TYPE WORK

CONVEYORIZED TYPE WORK

ALUMINUM BRAZING

0 0

UPTON ELECTRIC FURNACE CO. 16808 Hamilton Avenue Detroit, Michigan Phone: Diamond 1-2520

LIST NO. 20 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



for Every Heat Treating Process

CONTROLLED **ATMOSPHERES**

DIRECT FIRED

CIRC-AIR DRAW **FURNACES**

> CIRC-AIR NICARB (CARBONITRIDING) . 0 .

Specially Engineered for Your Particular Needs

GAS . OIL . ELECTRIC

INDUSTRIAL HEATING EQUIPMENT

LIST NO. 19 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

METAL PROGRESS: PAGE 57

On any steel blackening problem

DEPEND on DU-LITE for a Superior Finish

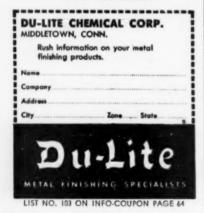


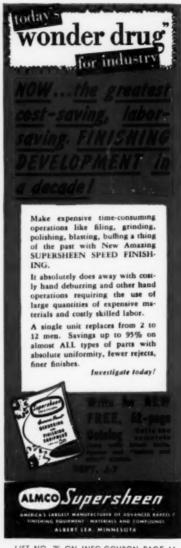
Du-Lite gave this part with its complicated knurls, slots, threads, etc. a fine rust-resistant durable black finish. It is typical of many other parts, small and large, which have been black oxidized by Du-Lite for many years. Moreover, Du-Lite meets most individual and government specifications including 57-0-2C for Type III Black Oxide finish.



Du-Lite installations are simple, compact, easy to operate. Du-Lite equipment can be tailored to fit production requirements on all types of jobs with a maximum of speed and economy. Du-Lite also makes a complete line of cleaners, strippers, wetting agents, passivating agents, rust preventatives, burnishing compounds etc. for any metal finishing application.

See your nearest Du-Lite Field Engine or write for more information.





LIST NO. 75 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64





Promot acid additive is actually an accelerator—net an inhibitar. It assures complete and uniform removal of hot rolled or heat treat scale—rust—or oxide film.

TRY a one-gallon can of \$7073 in your shop —DISCOVER the time-saving, money-making advantages now!

Special Trial

CHEMICAL CO.



Finishing Wheels-Diamond Wheels

Custom-made for your specific material removal problems

Foundry Snagging—Billet Surfacing—Centerless Grinding

Cutting and Surfacing concrete, granite, and marble

"Moldiscs" for rotary sanders Grinding and Finishing stainless steel welds Bearing Race Grinding and Finishing Finishing Tools and Cutiery

Cutting-off—Wet or Dry Bers, Tub-ing, Structurals, etc. Foundry Cutting —standard and reinforced wheels

Grinding Carbide Tipped Tools

Write to Abrasive Wheel Department

Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION 92 TOWNSEND ST. . PASSAIG N. J.

LIST NO. I ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



HERE'S HELP

for your engineerrecruitment problem

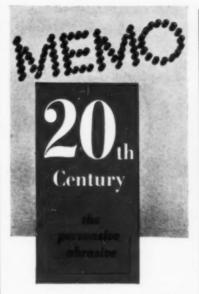
Engineers' Joint Council and The Advertising Council offer free, expert help to advertisers promoting engineering as a career.

A booklet has been prepared by The Advertising Council in cooperation with the Engineers' Joint Council to help you in recruiting engineers for the future.

- It tells you what the problem is and the important part you can play in solving it.
- It outlines the advantages of an engineering career to help your company develop advertising appeals.
- It informs you as to the current activities of industry in the education and recruitment of engineers.
- It offers specific suggestions as to what you can do (from present manpower).
- It provides material that you can use in your own local and national programs.

Many companies are using this booklet today. They say that it helps in orienting their engineer-recruitment advertising to industry-wide recruitment programs. Send for the booklet now. Address: The Advertising Council, Inc., 25 West 45th St., New York 36, N.Y.

This space contributed by American Society for Metals



Make a mental note to specify 20th Century "Normalized shot or grit for your abrasive requirements. It's manufactured under close laboratory control to assure consistent high quality, greater uniformity, longer wear, and maximum production efficiency and economy.

Write for new catalog No. 1153.

THE CLEVELAND

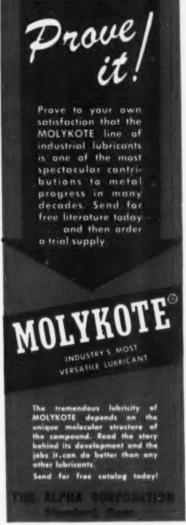
Metal Abrasive

CO.

836 East 67th Street - Cleveland 8, Ohio Nowell Works: Howell, Michigan

One of the world's largest producers of quality shot, grit and powder - Hard Iron - Malleable (*Normalized) - Cut Wire - Cast Steel (Realsteel) *Copyrighted trade name

LIST NO. 2 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



LIST NO, 110 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



FABRICATED MONEL PICKLING EQUIPMENT

- Hairpin Hooks
 Sheet Crates
 - · Steam Jets · Chain
- Mechanical Bar, Tube and Coil Picklers

THE YOUNGSTOWN WELDING & ENGINEERING CO.

LIST NO. 94 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

BASKETS

for all industrial requirements

for de-greasing — pickling anodizing — plating materials handling small-parts storage

of any size and shape — any ductile metal

THE C. O.



JELLIF FMFG. CORP.
28 Pequot Road
Southport, Conn.

INDUSTRIAL ELECTROPLATED GOLD now answers production needs in many fields, aside from obvious applications in instrumentmaking and electronics. Unusual properties of electroplated gold physical, thermal, chemical, electrical, optical and corrosion resistant as well as decorative-enable it to solve an amazing range of hitherto insoluble problems. Names of major industrialists taking advantage of new developments in gold electroplating are available from Technic, Inc. originator of methods of electroplating gold with scientific accuracy. While this company does not process or finish metals, it does equip its patrons to perform these operations efficiently and economically achieving unprecedented accuracy in control of quality, evenness, thickness, color, and hardness of gold deposits. Manufacturers who have not yet explored the high production values of electroplated gold are invited to send specific problems to find out exactly what benefits they can expect. Also available: "Electroplated Gold" data sheet. Address TECHNIC, INC., 39 H Snow Street, Providence, R. I.

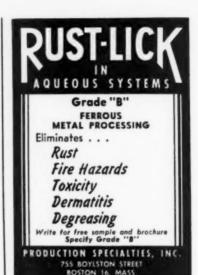
Advertisement

Advertisement

Advertisement

LIST NO. 116 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64





LIST NO. 105 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

ask SESSIONS

HOW

STAMPED ASSEMBLIES SAVE TIME & MONEY

Send samples or prints for quotations on special stampings and sub-assemblies.





291 RIVERSIDE AVENUE • BRISTOL, CONN.
LIST NO. 119 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



- Economical
- No Change in Dimension
 Corrosion Resistant
 - Perfect Uniformity
 - Non-Technical

The Black Oxide Finish That Penetrates Iron & Steel Surfaces

PURITAN MANUFACTURING CO. WATERBURY, CONN.

LIST NO. 95 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

AIR MODEL

Hullifor Benders Produce Without Special Tooling

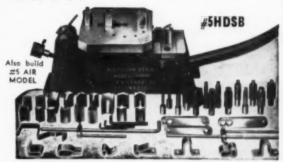
SAVE ON SET UP TIME



fliustrated above are a few of the many forms that can be produced efficiently on the Multiform Bender, using the standard feeling

WRITE TODAY FOR

J. A. RICHARDS CO.



913 N. Pitcher St. . Kalamazoo, Michigan

LIST NO. 107 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

Plan to Attend

WESTERN METAL SHOW

Los Angeles March 28 to April 1 1955

GARDEN CITY Industrial FANS



For a wide choice . . . GARDEN CITY FANS designed with FORWARD — BACKWARD — or RADIAL BLADES, serve many industrial processing requirements.

If your needs call for HIGH TEM-PERATURES (300° to 1600°F) you'll find GARDEN CITY HIGH TEMPERA-TURE FANS save you money. Patented air-cooled shaft slices maintainence costs.

Send for our latest catalogs, illustrating GARDEN CITY INDUSTRIAL FAN equipment. For specific details, outline your fan problems to us, giving cubic feet per minute, static pressure, and just how you intend to use the fan. We'll be pleased to suggest a fan for you.

GARDEN CITY FAN COMPANY

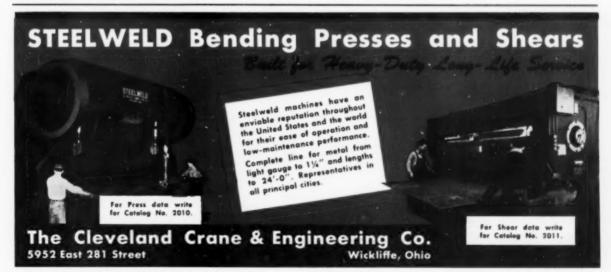
332 South Michigan Avenue

Chicago 4, Illinois

Representatives in principal cities

TE UN

LIST NO. 123 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



CIRCO

SINCE 1923



EQUIPMENT COMPANY

122 Central Avenue, Clark (Rahway), N. J. Offices and warehouses in principal cities

CIRCO VAPOR DEGREASERS—large or small—automatic or manual operation

CIRCO METAL PARTS WASHERS custom engineered to suit your production needs

CIRCO-SONIC DEGREASERS — newest development—cleaning by ultrasonic vibration

CIRCO-SOLV (Trichlorethylene) and PER-SOLV (Perchlorethylene) — high purity, low-cost solvents

FREE! Write for 32-page CIRCO Degreasing Manual

LIST NO. 10 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

FREE

Cutting Oil Chart

Use this free cutting oil chart as a handy guide to production costs and to more efficient machining operations.
Steel and nonferrous metals are charted

Steel and nonferrous metals are charted with the proper cutting oil for many applications. Shows you

how to use lubricants, sulphurized or compounded with extreme pressure additives, for all operations.



ALDRIDGE INDUSTRIAL OILS, Inc.

3401 W. 140th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio

LIST NO. 100 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

USE OUR

HOEGANAES Sponge Iron Powder

for

Powder Metallurgy Fabrication

and other

Metallurgical Purposes

EKSTRAND & THOLAND. Inc.

441 Lexington Avenue New York 17, N. Y.

LIST NO. 63 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 63

FROM BLANK TO FINISHED PART IN ONE OPERATION by

SCHNELL PROCESS of Deep Draw Dies

On half tank sections formerly requiring three drawings and two annealing operations with scrap running as high as 50%!! The Schnell process reduced scrap loss to 1% or less... and production increased tremendously. Other advantages include better metallurgical properties, less metal distortion and a more uniform wall thick-

ness. Whatever your stamping, drawing or die problem may be, there is a Schnell process for doing the job faster, more efficiently and less expensively. Schnell has complete engineering and plant facilities. Write for information on how you too may eliminate operations and reduce production

SCHNELL TOOL & DIE CORP. SALEM, OHIO

LIST NO. 118 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



Prove to yourself its extraordinary performance

Molylube Anti-Seize is a highly concentrated non-melting molybdenum disulphide grease having the phenomenal capacity to prevent galling and seizing at bearing pressures well over 100,000 pounds per square inch. It has excellent lubricating qualities at low temperatures and elevated temperatures up to 750°F.

BEL-RAY COMPANY, INC.

MADISON, NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. III ON INFO COUPON PAGE 64



647 Union Blvd., Paterson 2, N.J. Direct NEW YORK Telephone: WI 7-9941

LIST NO. 99 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



LIST NO. 66 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 64

WHITELIGHT AGNESIUM

your comprehensive independent your comprehensive independent source of magnesium alloy Tubes • Rods • Shapes • Bars Hollow Extrusions • Plate • Sheet • Pipe • Wire • Welded and Riveted structures and assemblies



WHITE METAL ROLLING & STAMPING CORP.

Moultrie St., Breeklyn 22, N. Y.

Sales Office 376 Lafayette St., New York 3, N. Y.

LIST NO. 67 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

ENGINEERING ALLOYS

by N. E. Woldman

This up-to-the-minute book lists over 19,000 alloys by trade name and gives their properties, compositions and typical applications. All important commercial alloys are shown.

1056 pages of valuable information, generous index and tables of manufacturers and the trade names of their products.

Price, \$15.00

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS 7301 Euclid Ave. Cleveland 3



RIGID-tex

strength, distinctive beauty and versatile utility. three-dimensional patterns conceal scratches, scuffs, dents and doadlings for reduced maintenance and lasting eye appeal discover the ways Rigid-tex Metals can boost the sales value of your product.

write for Imagineering Folder on your company letterhead





LIST NO. 64 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64

A CABLE SPLICED IN 10 SECONDS!



ERICO PRODUCTS, INC. Complete Arc Welding Accessories 2070 E. 61st Place, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Write for Caddy Catalog ...

LIST NO. 71 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 64



Stainless and **Heat Resistant** ARC WELDING **ELECTRODES**

AUTOMATIC WELDING All Analyses - Coated, Straightened - Cut -Coiled and Spooled



MAURATH, Inc.

21830 MILES AVENUE NORTH RANDALL 22, OHIO Phone: MOntrose 2-6100

LIST NO. 72 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 64

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 63



LIST NO. 4 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



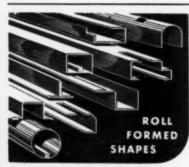
Spun CENTRIFUGAL CASTINGS

... for liners, rings, rolls, sleeves, bushings, etc. Write for booklet.

AMERICAN NON-GRAN BRONZE CO.

Berwyn, Penna. Precision Machine Work Castings — Sand and Centrifugal

LIST NO. 3 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



Reduce your assembly problems and costs. Our shapes continuously formed, with high degree of accuracy, from ferrous or non-ferrous metals. Write for Catalog No. 1053.

ROLL FORMED PRODUCTS CO.

3761 OAKWOOD AVE. . YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO LIST NO. 101 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

fulletin Board with numbers I have listed	(PI	ease check)	
	Send Catalog or Engineer- ing Data	Send Price Info	Nearest Source of Supply
Bulletin Board Item Number)			
vr Name		Title	
mpany			
•			
y	ZoneState		

GET A BID FROM

DOV

SPECIALISTS IN THE FIELD OF

Die Castinas

SINCE 1922 Aluminum and Zinc



LIST NO. 74 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

THE Metals Handbook and 1954



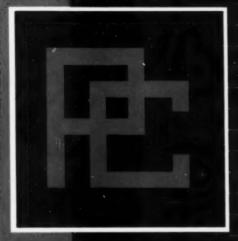
- 2078 Illustrations
- 1212 Tables
- 825 Articles
- 50,000 Copies in use



The Metals Handbook and its new 1954 Supplement are books without a competitor! Compiled and written by 90 committees of the American Society for Metals with over 600 outstanding metallurgists and engineers contributing. Easy to use and completely indexed, these volumes put all metal facts at your fingertips. Divided into 37 sections, they treat on metals, metal forming, shaping, heat treating, welding, machining, foundry work, cleaning, finishing, testing, inspection, control and research techniques. The Handbook is \$15.00 (\$10.00 to members); the Supplement, \$5.00 (\$4.00 to members.)

Order by coupon today.

	American Society for Metals, Room 678 7324 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio
ł	Rush me a Metals Handbook, the 1954
i	Supplement!
1	Name
-	Company
-	Address
	CityZone State
1	☐ Send Metals Handbook ☐ Check enclosed
!	☐ Send 1954 Supplement ☐ Bill me
1	☐ Send both volumes ☐ Bill my Company



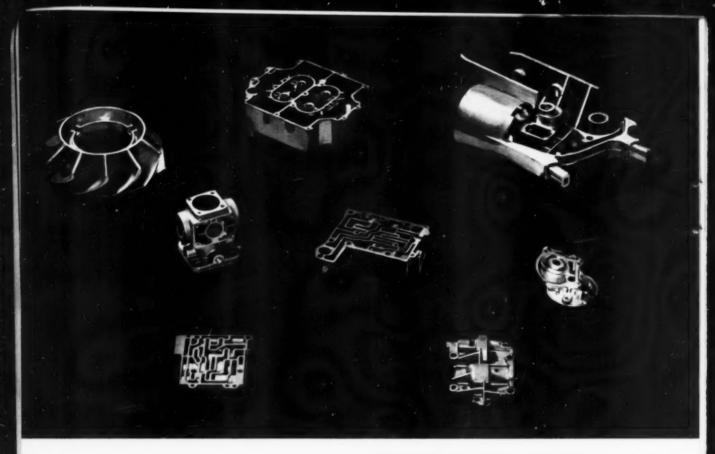
PRECISION DIE CASTINGS

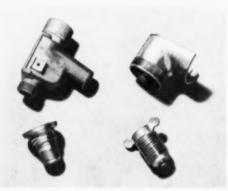
can do this

FOR YOU

- REDUCE COST of component parts and end products.
 - REDUCE OR ELIMINATE ASSEMBLY COST by combining several parts into one die casting.
 - REDUCE WEIGHT of component parts and end products.
- IMPROVE APPEARANCE of your product.
 - IMPROVE PERFORMANCE of your product.

HERE'S HOW . . .





COMPLICATED CORING

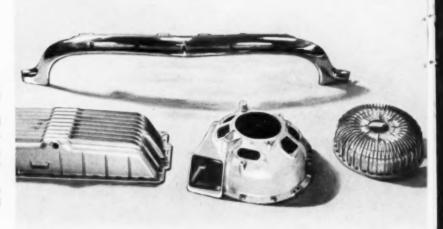
- 1. Reduces subsequent machining operations.
- 2. Combines several parts into one die casting.
- Makes possible low-cost production of intricate parts in quantity.

EXTERNAL THREADS

- 1. Reduces subsequent machining operations.
- 2. Makes possible the use of many parts "as-cast."

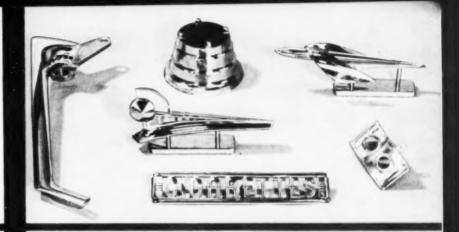
LARGE CASTINGS

- Makes possible use of die castings for products which, if cast by other methods, would cost considerably more.
- By proper design, can be made stronger and more rigid than by other production methods.
- Makes possible the combining of several small parts, reducing or eliminating assembly costs.
- Recent developments prove die castings by Precision can do tough jobs where functional stress is involved.



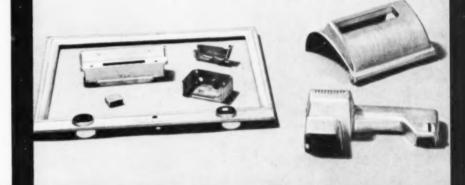
FINISHING

- Many die castings, particularly aluminum, can be self finished. (e.g., Polished Aluminum)
- Die castings can be painted, oxidized, plated or self finished by polishing.
- 3. Precision can finish in any manner including precious metal plating.
- Precision has complete plating and finishing facilities at the Kalamazoo, Mich., and Syracuse, N. Y., plants.



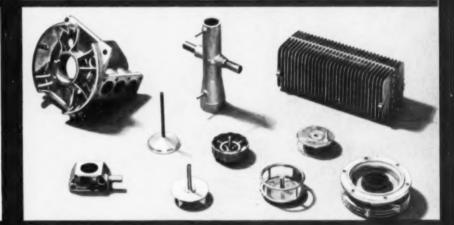
THIN SECTIONS

- Makes possible the production of parts where rapid heat transfer or dissipation is important. Combined with high heat conductivity of aluminum, makes possible many products at low cost and greater efficiency.
- Helps designer achieve weight reduction in product.
- Reduces cost of many products as less metal is used.



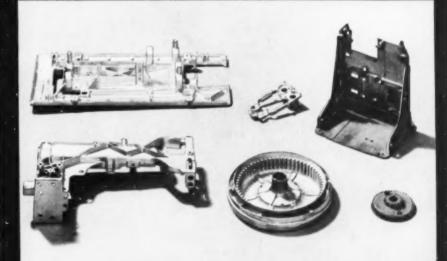
INSERTS

- Inserts of any metal can be cast in die castings.
- Makes possible the production of completely integrated parts – functional, electrical, structural, etc.
- Inserts can be cast in for functional and ornamental purposes.



CLOSE TOLERANCES

- Die castings can be produced to extremely close tolerances through rigid production control used at all of Precision's nine plants.
- Many parts are cast to such close tolerances that they can be used "as-cast."
- Precision's close control of tolerance often results in the substantial reduction or elimination of subsequent machining operations.
- Very often this close control of tolerances reduces assembly time in your plant.



PRECISION

Design & Engineering Service

Can help you!

REMEMBER

- Precision can be most valuable when called in when the product is in design stage.
- Precision engineering and designs are rated among the highest by those who know.
- Precision's help in designing or redesigning parts for die casting can result in substantial savings for YOU.

Call a PRECISION Engineer 7oday!



PRECISION CASTINGS CO., Inc.

212 Walnut St., Fayetteville, N. Y.

Syracuse, N. Y. · Cleveland, O. · Chicago, Ill. Kalamazoo, Mich. · Cortland, N. Y.

British Affiliation - Wolverhampton Die Casting Co. Wolverhampton England



Pangborn Blastmaster® Barrel

SAVES 51,500 A MONTH

for Specialty Aluminum and Bronze Corp.

The owners of Specialty Aluminum and Bronze Corp.—a non-ferrous jobbing foundry in Revere, Mass.—are completely sold on their Blastmaster Barrel. Not only does the machine clean practically the entire production of the foundry, but careful records show that it saves \$1,500 a month!

This saving is due partly to the high quality cleaning which discloses casting imperfections early and saves hours of further processing. In addition, the Blastmaster operates quickly, cleaning loads up to 500 lbs. in 5 to 6 minutes. Maintenance costs are "extremely reasonable" and Specialty uses Malleabrasive* to lower cleaning costs even more. Concerning the Blastmaster's patented steel mesh door, President J. C. Duggan says: "It is excellent—really abrasive-tight and a really worth-while feature of this machine."

The Pangborn Blastmaster Barrel can cut cleaning costs for you. For faster, better cleaning, investigate the Blastmaster. In 1½, 3, 6, 12, 18 and 27 cu. ft. capacities. Write for Bulletin 225 to: PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

Look to Pangborn for the latest developments in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment



CLEANS CHEAPER

WITH THE RIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR EVERY JOB

FREE-MACHINING ENDURO STAINLESS STEEL BARS



Put parts in the pan 90% as fast as Bessemer screw stock

You can give duplicate parts the high physical and chemical properties of stainless steel. And, you can do it without a heavy production penalty!

Simply set up and run Free-Machining ENDURO Stainless Steel Bars. They'll respond beautifully at every station on your automatics. Two grades are fully 90% as machinable as Bessemer screw stock.

These high-quality bars are coldfinished by Republic's Union Drawn Steel Division. They provide close tolerance, accuracy of section, uniform soundness, and fine surface finish.

Free-Machining ENDURO also is available in hot-rolled bars and in wire. Republic metallurgists and machining advisers are ready to help you apply ENDURO every step of the way. Just write:

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

NEW! 96-page pocket size beoklet, "How To Machine Republic ENDURO Stainless Steel Bars." Packed with machining tips, tables of feeds and speeds, stainless steel properties, other vital information. Write Republic. Ask for ADV-607. FREE!

REPUBLIC ENDURO
STAINLESS STEEL

Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels - Sheets, Strip, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Steel and Plastic Pipe, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 66

SUCCESSEUL BRAZING

Donnell Hydraulic Units have earned an outstanding reputation for efficient performance because they're engineered and soundly built for long life and dependable service. They deliver power reliably, and to precise requirements.

The units shown here are two of the hundreds of Donnell hydraulic rams designed for pressure ranges from 100 psi to 10,000 psi and up to 50 ton capacity.

JOINT STRENGTH IMPROVED - COSTS REDUCED

Silvaloy Brazing alloys have helped to increase the strength and lower manufacturing costs of Donnell rams. Joints were formerly arc-welded but are now brazed with Silvaloy 45 preforms, on an automatic production turntable - using gas-air burner heat.

Low Temperature Silvaloy Brazing is helping to speed production, lower costs and improve results for manufacturers in many fields. Call the Silvaloy Distributor in your area for complete information - or ask him

THE

for technical assistance. A Silvaloy Technical Expert will be sent to your plant.



SEND FOR THIS COMPLETE **GUIDE TO LOW TEMPERATURE BRAZING**

EAGLE METALS COMPANY SEATTLE, WASH. - PORTLAND, ORE. SPOKANE, WASH

SILVALOY

EDGCOME STEEL COMPANY PHILADELPHIA, PA. . CHARLOTTE, N. C. BALTIMORE, MD - YORK, PA. KNOXVILLE, TENN

MAPES & SPROWL STEEL COMPANY UNION. NEW JERSEY - NEW YORK CITY

EDGCOMB STEEL OF NEW ENGLAND, INC. MILFORD, CONNECTICUT

> NASHUA. NEW HAMPSHIRE FORT DUQUESNE STEEL COMPANY Division of FIDIRATID STEEL CORPORATION

SILVALOY

PITTSBURGH, PA. - CINCINNATI, OHIO OLIVER H. VAN HORN CO., INC. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA FORT WORTH, TEXAS - HOUSTON, TEXAS

THE HAMILTON STEEL COMPANY Division of FEDERATED STEEL CORPORATION CLEVELAND, OHIO CINCINNATI, OHIO

DISTRIBUTORS

ing Alloy.

PACIFIC METALS COMPANY LTD. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

STEEL SALES CORPORATION

CHICAGO, ILL. - MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. INDIANAPOLIS, IND. - KANSAS CITY, MO. - GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. DETROIT, MICH. - ST. LOUIS, MO. MILWAUKEE, WIS

LICENSED CANADIAN MANUFACTURES BAKER PLATINUM OF CANADA, LTD. TORONTO - MONTREAL

NEW JERSEY RAILROAD AVENUE .



fast... OW-cost degreasing?

Try ALL-PURPOSE Nialk TRICHLORethylene

Here's an ideal organic solvent for removing practically every kind of foreign matter from metal parts. Whether it's waxes, oils, greases, tars or metal chips, you'll find that Nialk TRICHLORethylene does the job safely, thoroughly and economically, leaving parts clean, warm and dry, ready for immediate assembly, inspection or surface treatment.

Nialk TRICHLORethylene is quick acting...it cleans and dries rapidly. Its low boiling range (86.6-87.8°C, based on standard ASTM tests) permits vaporization at low steam pressure. (And that narrow boiling range reflects its high purity.)

Cuts power consumption... Nialk TRICHLORethylene can be heated by gas, steam or electricity. Its specific heat is less than ¼ that of water. You'll get concentrated vapor at only 188°F.

Nialk TRICHLORethylene is thorough...its low viscosity (0.58 centipoises at 20°C) and low surface tension (about 29 dynes per cm at 30°C) give rapid wetting of surfaces, plus thorough diffusion into pores and relatively inaccessible openings.

Cuts vapor loss... (its vapor density is 4.5 times that of air). It is completely re-usable after distillation, has no flash point, no fire point and is classed as nonflammable at room temperature and only moderately flammable at higher temperatures.

A request, written on your company letterhead, will bring you a free copy of our Nialk TRICHLORethylene booklet.



NIAGARA ALKALI COMPANY

60 East 42nd Street New York 17, New York

NIALK Liquid Chlorine - NIALK Caustic Potash - NIALK Carbonate of Potash
NIALK Paradichlorobenzene - NIALK Caustic Soda - NIALK TRICHLORethylene
NIAGATHAL® (Tetrachloro Phthalic Anhydride)



COLD FORGING

FROM

HIGH STRENGTH ALUMINUM ALLOYS

The stress valve component pictured above was cold forged in seconds by Hunter Douglas to produce a solid blank ready for the secondary machining operations of slotting and tapping.

The valve was cold forged from a slug containing one-tenth the metal that would be required if the same part were machined from bar stock! Conserving metal for the strategic stockpile, eliminating costly machining operations, yet producing a stronger part faster, are only some of the advantages realized by this process.

Hunter Douglas Cold Forging gives a dense, nonporous grain structure that follows the contour of the part. The metal is uniformly distributed to bosses, lugs, recesses and other symmetrical projections without sacrificing strength and with minimum metal waste. Dimensional tolerances are held to extremely close limits, with draft-free surfaces for easier chucking and surface smoothness in the range of 32 to 125 micro-inches.

Combine the natural aluminum advantages of highstrength-weight-ratios, high thermal and electrical conductivity, good corrosion resistance and excellent machineability with this flew mass production process and specify Hunter Douglas Cold Forging.

We invite your print for techincal advice and quotation. Literature available upon request.



write for free literature on your company letterhead

HUNTER DOUGLAS CORPORATION

DEPT. MP10 . RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA . TELEPHONE RIVERSIDE 7091

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 69



IF YOU USE TOOL STEEL, THESE ARE FACTS YOU SHOULD KNOW

When you make or use a tool or die you invest a sizable sum of money. And there are steps you normally take to protect your investment. You make sure the design is right. You follow through with accurate toolmaking and correct heat treating. But there is one factor involved in the success of your die, over which you have only indirect control. That factor is the soundness of the die steel you start with. After all, if the steel itself isn't right, you needlessly risk your entire investment.

How can you be *sure* the die steel you use has what it takes to assure good tools? The answer lies in the painstaking controls regularly practiced by the steel manufacturer. Listed here are the four important tool steel controls pioneered by Carpenter to give steel users like yourself the protection you need. Before you place that next tool steel order, ask yourself, "Does our steel supplier guarantee these four quality controls in the die steel we use?" Then remember: You can be *sure* of them when you specify Carpenter Matched Tool and Die Steels. And you don't pay anything extra! The CARPENTER STEEL COMPANY, 133 W. Bern St., Reading, Pa.

4 Tool and Die Steel Developments *Pioneered by Carpenter* Help Carpenter Customers Cut Costs, Improve Die Performance

Since 1929:

HOT ACID DISC INSPECTION has been standard practice at Carpenter. To Carpenter customers it provides full assurance that Matched Tool and Die Steels are internally sound, shipment after shipment.

Since 1930:

The TOUGH TIMBRE TEST has assured Carpenter users a wider safe hardening range, greater dependability in performance.

Since 1933:

The TORSION IMPACT TEST has provided Carpenter Matched Tool and Die Steel users with more complete heat treating information that leads to better tools and dies.

Since 1940:

The CONE TEST, used to check and control hardenability of Carpenter water-hardening Matched Tool and Die Steels, has made sure that sections of the same size have uniform hardness penetration in lot after lot.



Export Department: The Carpenter Steel Co., Port Washington, N.Y.-"CARSTEELCO"

Mill-Branch Warehouses and Distributors in Principal Cities Throughout the U.S.A. and Canada

bright annealing of stainless steel to, g



The combination of the Drever TUBE TYPE BRIGHT ANNEALING FURNACE with extended water jacketed cooling chamber, and the Drever AMMONIA DISSOCIATOR provides the right way to BRIGHT ANNEAL STAINLESS STEEL AND INCONEL TUBING.

Let our experience help solve your problems. Write or 'phone

DREVER co.

... here are the facts:

1-Fully Annealed

2-Absolutely Bright

3-No scale, oxides or scratches

4-No Carbide Precipitation

5-No pickling required before drawing

6-No pickling after finish anneal

7—Furnace can be gas or electrically heated

8-Capacities up to 2000 lbs./hour

9-Tubing from capillary size to 21/2" O.D.



Blue chip users of KUX die casting machines ...our stock in trade

There are excellent reasons why so many famous companies prefer KUX Die Casting Machines with their built-in points of superiority. KUX machines, year-in-year-out with minimum maintenance cost, produce castings having unexcelled structural density and hardware quality finishes.

Whatever your die casting production problem, there is a KUX machine to fit your needs... whether it's for huge castings weighing 35 pounds or more... or for tiny hard-to-cast parts in any of the alloys of zinc, aluminum, magnesium, brass, tin or lead.

Every KUX model reflects the skill and knowledge gained in 35 years of serving as a leader in the development of die casting as an industry. This long association has enabled KUX to engineer machine design superiorities in its full range of models, a few of which are described and illustrated here.

- HP-25 Hydraulic cold chamber machine for aluminum, brass or magnesium castings. 400-ton
 - World's largest standard plunger goose neck machine. 800-ton die locking pres-
- HP-22 Vertical type cold chamber for production of parts having cast-in inserts. 400-
- BH-18 Plunger goose neck type with self-contained melting pot and furnace. 400-ton pressure.
- K-5

 Air operated for smaller castings at very rapid speed of production. 25-ton pressure.
- BA-14
 Air operated cold chamber machine using moderate injection pressure for brass, aluminum or magnesium. 80-ton locking pressure.

KUX Machine Company

6725 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE

CHICAGO 26, ILLINOIS

natch Gi 1
Des p 2.40
1. sermoid 40a
Tram
nomp P4 2b
nomp Star
De p
mb B Bear 3
pledo 26.70
ramsam 1.26
ramsam 1.26
ramsa W 1a
tl Cont .22e
Do p 6
1.10a Tra 1.60
ung 504 1a
win City 1.60
dylite 1
dylite 1.60
dylite 1
dylite 4.50a

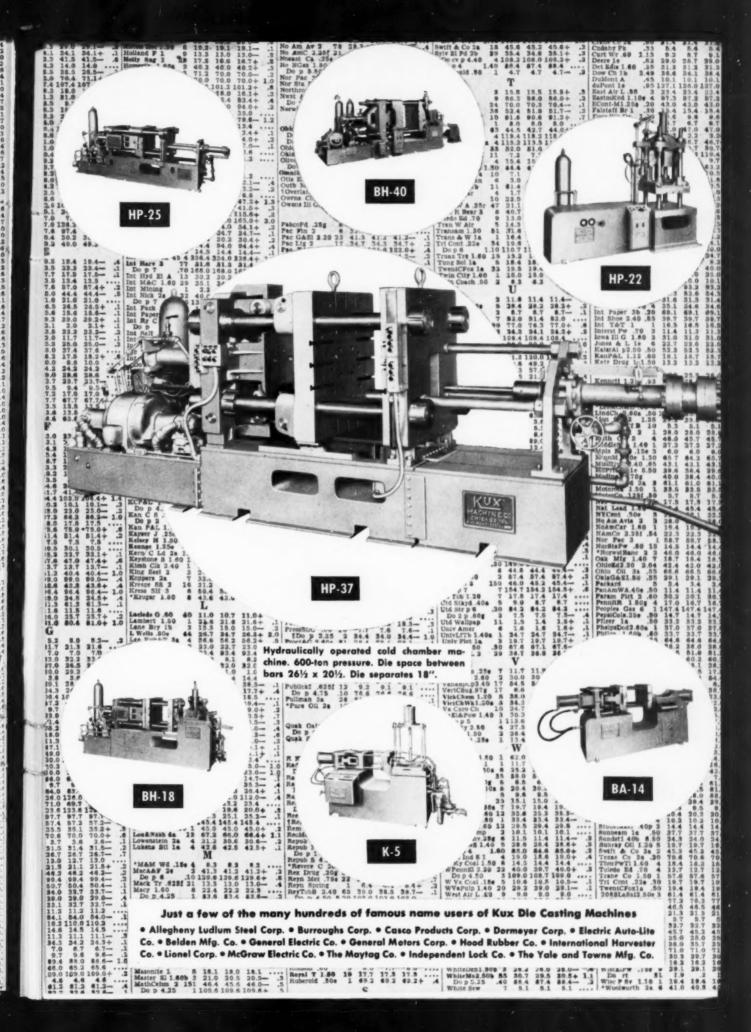
Udylite 1
Upderwd, 50e, Un Asb & R
Un Bag & P 3
Un Carbide Se,
Un Asb & R
Un El Me 1.2e
Un El p 4.50
Do p 3.50
Un Clai 2b
Un Fas 6a
Do p 2
UdAirtin 1a 1
Do p 4.50
Ud Airt 3b
Do p 3.00
Ud Airt 3b
Do p 3.00
Ud Airt 3b
Do p 3
Ud Bá & C 1a
Ud Carb 2.50
Ud Airt 3b
Do p 5
Ud Bá & C 1a
Ud Carb 2.50
Ud Airt 3b
Do p 8
Ud Bá & C 1a
Ud Carb 2.50
Ud Airt 3b
Do p 8
Ud Bá & C 1a
Ud Carb 2.50
Ud Airt 3b
Do p 8
Ud Bá & C 1a
Ud Carb 2.50
Ud Airt 3b
Do p 8
Ud Bag C 1a
Ud Carb 2.50
Ud Airt 3b
Do p 8

Depcids.8e 6 a Dop 7 . USHOff p 4.25 USLInes 1.25 USLInes 1.25 US Pipe 4.75 US Pipe 5.75 US Pipe

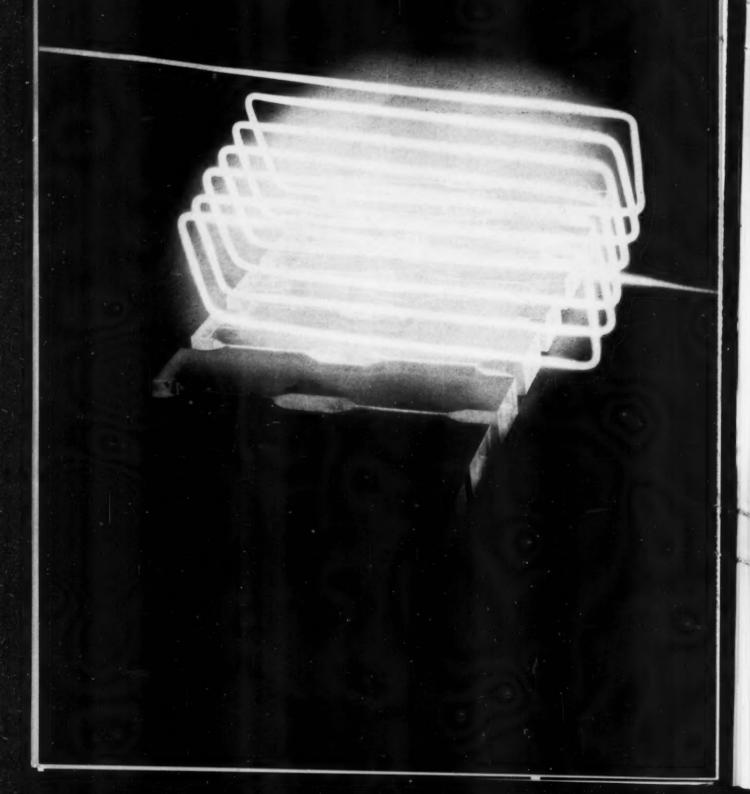
Van Norm .25e Van Raai 2.60 Vanadpp2 40 VertCSug.97g VickChem 1.20 VickChem 1.20 VallaPow 1.40 Dop 5 Virg Ry 2.50 Dop 1.50

Wab RR p 4.50 Walter Fish a 3 Walworth .58g walter Fish a 3 Walworth .58g ward fall .50 wash Gas 1.80 Wash Gas 1.80 wash Gas 1.80 wash Gas 1.80 west Oak 2.40 Bp p 4 1.6 west Oak 2.40 Bp p 4 1.6 west Oak 2.40 bp p 4 1.6 west Mary 1 bp p 2 west ward 1.50 bp 2 west ward 1.50 bp 2 west wash 1.60 west Mary 1 bp 2 west Mary 1 west Mary 1 west Wash 1.50 bp 2 west Wash 1.50 bp 3 met wash 1.50 bp 3 met

Do p 5.28
White Sew
Wilcox Oll 1
Wilson & Ce
Wilson Jon .25e
Winn&Lov1.32
WiscElPw.75e
Do rt.
Woodward Ir 2a
Wordington2a
Do cv p 4.50
Do n 4.50
Do n 4.50



ANOTHER WESTINGHOUSE FIRST IN INDUCTION HEATING FOR FORGING .



New Westinghouse coil design handles irregular shapes, puts forging operations into your production line

Another successfully applied Westinghouse development, this new technique brings the cost and production benefits of induction heating to a larger variety of forging operations than ever before.

Proved in actual service, this design solves the problems of heating a workpiece having an irregular cross section. It combines the *sideways feeding* of the workpiece with a specially developed inductor coil, and offers these outstanding advantages:

- Less space required—short inductor coil accommodates many workpieces side by side during heating cycle, yielding savings in production-line length and floor space.
- Heating uniformity—control of current flow in workpiece minimizes variations in heating normally caused by irregular contour.
- Greater efficiency—less exposed workpiece area means less radiation loss. Better coupling is possible on irregular-shaped workpieces.

This new process—as well as additional ones shown at right—offers greatly increased opportunity to cut costs, speed production and improve quality in your forging operation.

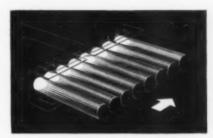
Put Westinghouse induction heating to work for you . . . NOW!

Whether your forging involves regular or irregular shapes, selective or over-all heating, Westinghouse can engineer and build the right and *complete* setup to solve your production problems. Call your local representative or write: Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Induction Heating Section, 2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

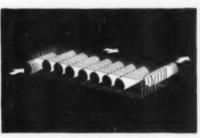
Westinghouse



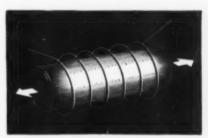
• Skilled application backed by long experience is the key factor in Westinghouse ability to make induction heating handle your individual problems. Below are three methods often used:



Lateral Feed-Bonnet Coil—Typical application: Heat 2 inches of the end of a %inch machine bolt blank to forging temperature at a production rate of 1750 pieces per hour. Adaptable to wide variety of shapes and sizes and "in-line" production.



Traverse Feed-In-Line Coil—Typical application: Through heat to forging temperature a 1%6-inch diameter, 13-inch long billet at a rate of 900 billets per hour. Gives maximum efficiency in heating long workpieces in greatly reduced floor space.



Coaxial Feed—In-Line Coil — Typical application: Through heat to forging temperature a 3½-inch long, 2½-inch diameter billet at a rate of 1440 billets per hour. After heating, piece may be retracted, or pushed straight through coil for "in-line" production.

INDUCTION HEATING FOR HARDENING + JOINING + ANNEALING FORGING + HEAT-TREATING



the "right" alloy steel that failed

A manufacturer wisely chose a certain alloy steel for key strength parts to avoid breakdown and the possibility of human injury. He specified an alloy that should have been right for the job. Yet, the "right" alloy failed. Why?

Since one alloy looks just like another, it might have been a case of mixed steels or it might have been poor response to heat treatment because of the variations that occur between different heats within the same specification. But here at Ryerson we have a plan to protect you from these hazards.

To avoid danger from mixed steels and to tell you exactly what to expect from heat treatment, Ryerson-and only Ryerson-puts every heat of alloy steel through 8 quality-control steps. Every heat is carefully selected, its anlysis verified and its hardenability established by a series of end-quench tests. Every bar is spark tested, positively identified with its own heat symbol and separately racked with other bars from the same heat. And finally, every shipment is carefully inspected and accompanied by a Ryerson Alloy Certificate which includes all test data to confirm analysis and guide heat

All this extra quality protection is provided by Ryerson at no extra cost to you. So to be sure of your alloy steel-sure of type and quality, sure of what the steel will safely do-call Ryerson for Certified Alloy Steel.

PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS

ALLOYS — Hot rolled, cold finished, heat treated STAINLESS - Allegheny bars,

TUBING—Seamless & welded, mechanical & boiler tubes

CARBON STEEL BARS—Hot rolled & cold finished and realted, cold finished, heat treated finished, heat treated finished, was treated finished.

SHEETS—Hot & cold rolled, many types & coatings MACHINERY & TOOLS -- For metal fabrication



RYERSON STEEL

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK . BOSTON . PHILADELPHIA . CHARLOTTE, N. C. . CINCINNATI . CLEVELAND DETROIT . PITTSBURGH . BUFFALO . CHICAGO . MILWAUKEE . ST. LOUIS . LOS ANGELES . SAN FRANCISCO . SPOKANE . SEATTLE

Metal Progress

Vol. 66, No. 4

November, 1954

As usual, the October issue of Metal Progress is devoted in large part to the forthcoming National Metal Congress and Exposition, to be held this year in Chicago the week of Nov. 1. (For early birds it really starts the previous Saturday morning with a scientific seminar, lasting through two meetings on Sunday, on "The Effect of Impurities and Imperfections on Metallic Properties".)

The 36th National Metal Exposition — the biggest ever — will open at Chicago's International Amphitheatre Monday noon, and be open daily until closing time, 6 p.m. Friday afternoon. The Amphitheatre is near the Stock Yards and most easily reached from any hotel in Chicago's Loop by State Street subway and Stockyards "L". Some 27 pages in this issue are devoted to a classification of exhibitors — what they will exhibit. Merely a glance through this array will convince any metals engineer that here is a showing of important new things which he can really use to advantage in his daily work. A visit — several visits — will richly repay in a harvest of ideas.

Several other national societies will supplement the A.S.M.'s own technical program with meetings of their own, making this indeed a Metal Congress. These five organizations will hold no less than 56 technical meetings at which 215 papers will be read and discussed, ranging over the whole field of metals, both scientific and practical, to say nothing of several honor lectures and panel discussions. Indeed the scope can only be appreciated by scanning the detailed program on pages 81 to 85. In addition, there is a course of three late-afternoon lectures on temperature measurement.

Another feature will be three sessions in cooperation with the Industrial Heating Equipment Assoc. on furnace atmospheres, atmosphere applications and induction heat, matters which will be fully reported in the November issue of *Metal Progress*. The difficulty a visitor will have is in selecting what simply cannot be missed on this ample bill of fare.

Some innovations will be made in the more formal activities.

The Annual Meeting will convene earlier (9 a.m. on Wednesday morning, Nov. 3) and numerous awards will be made in this session rather than at the Annual Banquet. The latter will thus have time for innovations which are intended to make it the sociable event of the year.

Come to Chicago for the Metal Show!

CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM

36th National Metal Congress and National Metal Exposition

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

INSTITUTE OF METALS DIVISION,

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING & METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS (A.I.M.E.)

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (A.W.S.)

SOCIETY FOR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (S.N.T.)

METALS DIVISION, SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION (S.L.A.)

INDUSTRIAL HEATING EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATION (I.H.E.A.)

Saturday, Oct. 30, 1954

9:30 A.M., 2:00 P.M. 😝 Seminar: Impurities and Imperfections, Ballroom, Palmer House

Sunday, Oct. 31

- 9:30 A.M. and 2.00 P.M. Seminar: Impurities and Imperfections, Ballroom, Palmer House
- 4:30 P.M. A.I.M.E. Publications Committee Meeting, Morrison
- 8:00 P.M. A.I.M.E. Program Committee Meeting, Morrison

Monday, Nov. 1

- 8:00 A.M. S.N.T. Call to order and opening address, Morrison
- 9:00 A.M. S.N.T. Educational Program, Morrison 9:30 A.M. Constitution Diagrams. Ballroom.
- 9:30 A.M. 😂 Constitution Diagrams, Ballroom, Palmer House
- 9:30 A.M. 🖨 Laboratory Instruction in Process Metallurgy, Palmer House
- 9:30 A.M. A.I.M.E. Deformation, Ballroom, Morrison
- 9:30 A.M. A.I.M.E. Constitution, Cotillion Room, Morrison
- 10:00 A.M. A.W.S. Prize Awards, Louis XVI Room, Sherman
- 10:30 A.M. A.W.S. Adams Lecture, Louis XVI Room, Sherman
- 12:00 M. National Metal Exposition opens, International Amphitheatre
 - 1:30 P.M. S.N.T. Educational Program, Morrison
- 2:00 P.M. Mechanical Metallurgy, Ballroom, Palmer House

- 2:00 P.M. Processing, Red Lacquer Room, Palmer House
- 2:00 P.M. A.W.S. Resistance Welding, Ballroom, Sherman
- 2:00 P.M. A.W.S. Weldability, Assembly Room, Sherman
- 2:00 P.M. A.I.M.E. Powder Metallurgy and Oxidation, Ballroom, Morrison
- 2:00 P.M. A.I.M.E. Diffusion, Cotillion Room,
- 4:30 P.M. Lecture Course on Temperature Measurement, Room 14, Palmer House
- 4:30 P.M. A.I.M.E. Membership Committee Meeting, Morrison
- 6:00 P.M. A.W.S. President's Reception, Crystal and Louis XVI Rooms, Sherman
- 8:00 P.M. A.W.S. National Dinner, Bal Tabarin, Sherman
- 8:00 P.M. A.I.M.E. Special Session on Metal Science, Ballroom, Morrison
- 10:30 P.M. National Metal Exposition closes

Tuesday, Nov. 2

- 9:00 A.M. S.N.T. General Session, Morrison
- 9:00 A.M. A.I.M.E. Third Annual Symposium on Titanium, Ballroom, Morrison
- 9:00 A.M. A.I.M.E. General Session, Cotillion Room, Morrison
- 9:30 A.M. 😩 Hardenability, Ballroom, Palmer House
- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. Shielded-Are Welding, Louis XVI Room, Sherman
- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. Resistance Welding, Crystal Room, Sherman

- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. Weldability, Assembly Room, Sherman
- 9:30 A.M. 😂 and I.H.E.A. Atmospheres, Red Lacquer Room, Palmer House
- 11:30 A.M. Canadian Fellowship Hour and Luncheon, Room 18, Palmer House
- 12:00 M. National Metal Exposition opens, International Amphitheatre
- 12:00 M. Battelle Alumni Luncheon, Room 17, Palmer House
- 12:30 P.M. A.I.M.E. Executive Committee Lunchcon, Morrison
- 2:00 P.M. Physical Metallurgy, Ballroom, Palmer House
- 2:00 P.M. A.I.M.E. Third Annual Symposium on Titanium, Ballroom, Morrison
- 2:00 P.M. A.I.M.E. Phase Transformations and Recrystallization, Cotillion Room, Morrison
- 2:00 P.M. A.W.S. Section Officers Meeting, Crystal Room, Sherman
- 2:00 P.M. A.W.S. Weldability, Assembly Room, Sherman
- 2:00 P.M. A.W.S. Surfacing, Louis XVI Room, Sherman
- 2:00 P.M. S.N.T. Nondestructive Testing Abroad, Morrison
- 2:00 P.M. and I.H.E.A. Atmosphere Applica-
- 4:00 P.M. A.I.M.E. Nuclear Metallurgy Committee Meeting, Morrison
- 4:30 P.M. Lecture Course on Temperature Measurement, Room 14, Palmer House
- 6:00 P.M. A.I.M.E. Cocktail Party, Embassy Room, Morrison
- 7:00 P.M. A.I.M.E. Annual Fall Dinner, Cotillion Room, Morrison
- 10:30 P.M. National Metal Exposition closes

Wednesday, Nov. 3

- 8:30 A.M. Industrial Gas Breakfast, Palmer House
- 9:00 A.M. Annual Meeting, Ballroom, Palmer
- 9:00 A.M. S.N.T. Ultrasonies, Morrison
- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. Aircraft and Rocketry, Crystal Room, Sherman
- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. Titanium, Zirconium and Molybdenum, Louis XVI Room, Sherman
- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. Inert-Arc Welding, Assembly Room, Sherman
- 9:30 A.M. S.L.A. Field Trip to John Crerar Library
- 12:00 M. National Metal Exposition opens, International Amphitheatre
- 12:00 M. Alumni Luncheons, Palmer House
- 2:00 P.M. (3) Mechanical Properties, Ballroom, Palmer House
- 2:00 P.M. Ferrous Physical Metallurgy, Red Lacquer Room, Palmer House
- 2:00 P.M. A.I.M.E. Titanium, Ballroom, Morrison 2:00 P.M. A.I.M.E. Creep, Cotillion Room, Mor-
- 2:00 P.M. A.W.S. Pressure Vessels and Piping, Assembly Room, Sherman

- 2:00 P.M. A.W.S. Brazing, Crystal Room, Sher-
- 2:00 P.M. A.W.S. Symposium on Fused Metallized Coatings, Louis XVI Room, Sherman
- 2:00 P.M. S.N.T. Presentation of Awards and Mehl Honor Lecture, Morrison
- 2:00 P.M. 😝 and I.H.E.A. Induction Heat, International Amphitheatre
- 4:30 P.M. Lecture Course on Temperature Measurement, Room 14, Palmer House
- 6:30 P.M. A.W.S. WRC University Dinner, Emerald Room, Sherman
- 6:30 P.M. S.L.A. Illinois Chapter Dinner Meeting, Chicago Bar Association
- 8:00 P.M. A.W.S. WRC University Conference, Crystal Room, Sherman
- 9:00 P.M. S.N.T. Social Hour, Morrison
- 10:30 P.M. National Metal Exposition closes

Thursday, Nov. 4

- 9:00 A.M. S.N.T. Nondestructive Testing as Applied to Airline, Railway, Oil and Shipbuilding, Morrison
- 9:30 A.M. 😂 Stainless, Ballroom, Palmer House
- 9:30 A.M. 😝 Heat Treatment, Red Lacquer Room, Palmer House
- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. Aircraft, Crystal Room, Sherman
- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. Design and Production, Assembly Room, Sherman
- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. Cutting, Ballroom, Sherman
- 9:30 A.M. S.L.A. The Small Metallurgical Library, Conrad Hilton Hotel
- 10:00 A.M. National Metal Exposition opens, International Amphitheatre
- 10:00 A.M. A.W.S. Board of Directors Meeting, Jade Room, Sherman
- 10:00 A.M. Midwest Industrial Gas Council, La-Salle Hotel
- 2:00 P.M. 🖨 High Temperature, Red Lacquer Room, Palmer House
- 2:00 P.M. A.W.S. Business Meeting, Crystal Room, Sherman
- 2:00 P.M. S.L.A. Economics and Marketing in the Metallurgical Field, Conrad Hilton Hotel
- 6:00 P.M. National Metal Exposition closes
- 6:30 P.M. 🖨 Cocktail Hour, Foyer, Ballroom, Palmer House
- 7:30 P.M. Annual Banquet, Ballroom, Palmer 10:30 P.M. Dancing, Red Lacquer Room, Palmer House

Friday, Nov. 5

- 9:00 A.M. S.L.A. Field Trip to Inland Steel Co.
- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. Structural, Ballroom, Sherman
- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. High-Temperature Materials, Assembly Room, Sherman
- 9:30 A.M. A.W.S. Applications, Old Chicago Room, Sherman
- 10:00 A.M. National Metal Exposition opens, International Amphitheatre
- 12:00 M. Distinguished Service Luncheon for 25-Year Members and Students, Saddle and Sirloin Club, Stock Yards
- 6:00 P.M. National Metal Congress and National Metal Exposition end

American Society for Metals

	DEN	

		IMESIDENIS			
ALBERT E. WHITE	1921	ALEXANDER H. d'ARCAMBAL	1932	†MARCUS A. GROSSMANN	1944
FRANK P. GILLIGAN	1922	WILLIAM B. COLEMAN	1933	KENT R. VAN HORN	1945
TILLMAN D. LYNCH	1923	TWILLIAM H. PHILLIPS	1934	†CHARLES H. HERTY, JR.	1946
†GEORGE K. BURGESS	1924	BENJAMIN F. SHEPHERD	1935	ALFRED L. BOECEHOLD	1947
TWILLIAM S. BIDLE	1925	ROBERT S. ARCHER	1936	FRANCIS B. FOLEY	1948
TROBERT M. BIRD	1926	EDGAR C. BAIN	1937	HAROLD K. WORK	1949
J. FLETCHER HARPER	1927	TGEORGE B. WATERHOUSE	1938	ARTHUR E. FOCKE	1950
FREDERICK G. HUGHES	1928	WILLIAM P. WOODSIDE	1939	WALTER E. JOMINY	1951
ZAY JEFFRIES	. 1929	JAMES P. CILL	1940	JOHN CHIPMAN	1952
TROBERT G. GUTHRIE	1930	OSCAR E. HARDER	1941	RALPH L. WILSON	1953
J. MITCHELL WATSON	1931	BRADLEY STOUGHTON	1942	JAMES B. AUSTIN	1954
		HEDDERS & PREMCH	1042		

SECRETARY

WILLIAM H. EISENMAN 19

FOUNDER MEMBERS

H	ONORARY MEMBE	RS	

†CHAI	ILES F. BRUSH
†EDW/	ARD DEMILLE CAMPBELL
THEN	RY LE CHATELIER
CECH	. H. DESCH
THO	MAS ALVA EDISON

BE	NJAMIN F. FAIRLES	SS
TEL	BERT H. GARY	
TSIE	ROBERT HADFIELD)
TEL	WOOD HAYNES	
TKO	TARO HONDA	

THENRY MARION HO	WE
AXEL HULTGREN	
ZAY JEFFRIES	
CHARLES F. KETTER	ING
†JOHN ALEXANDER	MATHEV

ALBERT PORTEVIN
†ALBERT SAUVEUR
†CHARLES M. SCHWAB
BRADLEY STOUGHTON
A. E. WHITE
WILLIS R. WHITNEY

SAUVEUR ACHIEVEMENT MEDALISTS

			THE RESERVE AND A POST		
†ALBERT SAUVEUR	1934	†ALBERT L. MARSH	1941	†M. A. GROSSMANN	1949
ZAY JEFFRIES	1935	BENJAMIN F. SHEPHERD	1942	CLARENCE E, SIMS	1950
WILLIAM R. CHAPIN	1936	†CHARLES H. HERTY, JR.	1943	ROBERT F. MEHL	1951
HARRY W. MCQUAID	1938	WALTER E. JOMINY	1944	JOHN CHIPMAN	1952
†STANLEY P. ROCKWELL	1939	ROBERT S. ARCHER	1945	WILLIAM T. ENNOR	1953
A. W. MACHLET	1940	EDGAR C. BAIN	1946	ALEXANDER L. FEILD	1954
		F. P. ZIMMERLI	1947		

HENRY MARION HOWE MEDALISTS

		HEITHE MARK	TON I	HOWE MEDALIST	3		
E. J. JANITZKY	1922	MAXWELL GENSAMER	1932	†M. A. GROSSMANN	1941	W. A. PENNINGTON	1947
FRANCIS F. LUCAS	1924	JOHN F. ECKEL	1932	MORRIS ASIMOW	1941	J. W. SPRETNAK	1948
HORACE H. LESTER	1925	JOSEPH V. EMMONS	1933	S. F. URBAN	1941	B. L. AVERBACH	1949
TF. C. LANGENBERG	1926	JOHN CHIPMAN	1934	W. A. SCHLEGEL	1942	W. O. BINDER	1950
WESLEY P. SYKES	1927	TT. D. YENSEN	1935	SHADBURN MARSHALL	1943	C. M. BROWN	1950
OSCAR E. HARDER	1928	NICHOLAS A. ZIEGLER	1935	R. A. FLINN	1944	RUSSELL FRANKS	1950
RALPH L. DOWDELL	1928	A. C. H. ANDERSEN	1937	EARNSHAW COOK	1944	B. J. LAZAN	1951
†C. R. WOHRMAN	1929	ERIC R. JETTE	1937	J. A. FELLOWS	1944	E. M. MAHLA	1952
H. J. FRENCH	1930	JOSEPH WINLOCK	1938	DARA P. ANTIA	1945	N. A. NIELSEN	1952
EDGAR C. BAIN	1931	R. W. E. LEITER	1938	S. G. FLETCHER	1945	L. F. PORTER	1953
KARL HEINDLHOFER	1931	C. S. BARRETT	1939	MORRIS COHEN	1945	P. C. ROSENTHAL	1953
FRANCIS M. WALTERS	1932	GERHARD ANSEL	1939	CHARLES R. AUSTIN	1946	H. J. BEATTIE, JR.	1954
CYRIL WELLS	1932	ROBERT F. MEHL	1939	MAURICE C. FETZER	1946	F. L. Versnyder	1954

THE GOLD MEDAL OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

	 OULL	MALIE OF	 DELLOCALITY DOCKER	T OTE	TARRES & LANGO	
ZAY JEFFRIES EARLE C, SMITH		C. H. MATHEWSON F. C. FRARY	EDGAR C. BAIN PAUL D. MERICA		ROBERT F. MEHL GEORGE SACHS	1952 1953

THE A.S.M. MEDAL FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF RESEARCH

ROY A. HUNT	1943	R. E. ZIMMERMAN	1946	FRED H. HAGGERSON	1949	CLEO F. CRAIG	1952
TROBERT C. STANLEY		C. R. HOOK	1947	CHARLES E. WILSON	1950	H. G. BATCHELLER	1953
CERARD SWOPE	1945	tw. H. DOW	1948	GWILYM A. PRICE	1951	WILLIAM E. UMSTATTD	1954

CAMPBELL MEMORIAL LECTURERS

WILLIAM M. GUERTLER	1926	JAMES P. GILL	1936	MAXWELL GENSAMER	1945
ZAY JEFFRIES	1927	WESLEY P. SYKES	1937	JAMES B. AUSTIN	1946
TW. H. HATFIELD	1928	ALFRED L. BOEGEHOLD	1938	A. B. KINZEL	1947
†ALBERT SAUVEUR	1929	EDMUND S. DAVENPORT	1939	MORRIS COHEN	1948
†MARCUS A. GROSSMANN	1930	SAMUEL L. HOYT	1940	EDGAR H. DIX, JR.	1949
†CHARLES H. HERTY, JR.	1931	ROBERT F. MEHL	1941	EARLE C. SMITH	1950
EDGAR C. BAIN	1932	JOHN CHIPMAN	1942	C. H. LORIG	1951
HERBERT J. FRENCH	1933	C. H. MATHEWSON	1943	CYRIL STANLEY SMITH	1952
VSEVOLOD N. KRIVOBOK	1934	GEORGE R. FITTERER	1944	DONALD S. CLARK	1953
HARRY W. MCQUAID	1935			KENT R. VAN HORN	1954

†Deceased



Technical Program



Seminar on Impurities and Imperfections

All Meetings in Ballroom, Palmer House, Chicago

Saturday, Oct. 30

9:30 A.M.—First Session

Lattice Vacancies and Interstitials

by Harvey Brooks, Harvard University

Dislocations

by J. C. Fisher, General Electric Co.

Grain Boundaries, Substructure and Impurities

by R. W. Cahn, University of Birmingham, England (Visiting Lecturer, Johns Hopkins University)

2:00 P.M.—Second Session

Effects on Crystal Growth

by Bruce Chalmers, Harvard University

Impurities and Imperfections in Metallic Diffusion

by David Lazarus, University of Illinois

Role of Structural Impurities on Phase Transformations by David Turnbull, General Electric Co. Sunday, Oct. 31

9:30 A.M.—Third Session

Effects on Mechanical Properties

by E. R. Parker, University of California

Effects on Electrical Properties

by J. S. Koehler, University of Illinois

Effects on Chemical Properties

by W. D. Robertson, Yale University

2:00 P.M.—Fourth Session

Impurity Phenomena in Semiconductors

by J. A. Burton, Bell Telephone Laboratories

Effects on Dielectrics and Ionic Crystals

by R. J. Maurer, University of Illinois

Radiation Damage

by Frederick Seitz, University of Illinois

Daily Technical Sessions

All Meetings in Ballroom and Red Lacquer Room, Palmer House, Chicago

Monday, Nov. 1

9:30 A.M.—Constitution Diagrams
BALLROOM, PALMER HOUSE

The Aluminum-Vanadium Alloy System

by O. N. Carlson
D. J. Kenney
and H. A. Wilhelm

Partial Phase Diagram of the Iron-Cerium System

by James O. Jepson) and Pol Duwez California Institute of Technology

The Titanium-Cobalt System

by F. L. Orrell, Jr., Dow Chemical Co. and M. G. Fontana, Ohio State University

The System Titanium-Aluminum-Manganese

by R. F. Domagalal Armour Research Foundation of and W. Rostoker Illinois Institute of Technology

Constitution of Ordering Alloys of the System Copper-Gold

by F. N. Rhines
W. E. Bond
Carnegie Institute of Technology
and R. A. Rummel

2:00 P.M.—Mechanical Metallurgy

The Effect of Prestraining Under Different Stress States on the Fracture and Flow Properties of 2S-O Aluminum by I. Rozalsky, Shell Oil Co. Deformation Mechanisms in Polycrystalline Aggregates of Magnesium

by F. E. Hauser
C. D. Starr
L. S. Tietz
and J. E. Dorn

Tensile and Impact Properties of Low-Carbon Martensites

by C. C. Busby Carnegie Institute of Technology and H. W. Paxton and M. F. Hawkes, U. S. Naval Ammunition Depot, Hawsii

The Tensile Characteristics of Unalloyed Zirconium at Low and Moderate Temperatures

by J. H. Keeler, General Electric Co.

2:00 P.M.—Processing RED LACQUER ROOM, PALMER HOUSE

The Influence of Chemical Composition on the Machinability of Rephosphorized Openhearth Screw Steel by E. J. Paliwoda, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.

The Influence of the Grinding Process on the Structure of Hardened Steel

by W. E. Littmann, Timken Roller Bearing Co. and John Wulff, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

The Zonal Rolling Texture of Low-Carbon Steel Cold Rolled at Various Temperatures

by C. Nusbaum, Case Institute of Technology and W. Brenner, Jr., Cold Metal Products Co.

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 81

Tuesday, Nov. 2

9:30 A.M.—Hardenability BALLROOM, PALMER HOUSE

An Electron Metallographic Study of the Dependence of Microstructure on Hardenability

by S. T. Ross, R. P. Sernka and W. E. Jominy, Chrysler Corp.

Calculation of Hardenability in High-Carbon Alloy Steels
by C. F. Jatezak! Timken Roller Bearing Co.
and R. W. Devine, Jr., Timken Roller

The Hardenability of Carbon Toolsteel

by N. J. Culp, Carpenter Steel Co.

Effect of Carbon and Nitrogen on the Attainable Hardness of Martensitic Steels

by A. E. Nehrenberg, P. Payson | Crucible Steel Co. of America and P. Lillys

11:30 A.M.—Canadian Fellowship Hour and Luncheon

ROOM 18, PALMER HOUSE

2:00 P.M.—Physical Metallurgy

Conditions for Dendritic Growth in Alloys

by W. Morris, W. A. Tiller, University of Toronto J. W. Rutter and W. C. Winegard

Stress-Corrosion Mechanism in a Magnesium-Base Alloy by D. K. Priest, Pfaudler Co. F. H. Beck and M. G. Fontana, Ohio State University

Thermodynamics of Binary Interstitial Solid Solutions by R. Speiser and J. W. Spretnak, Ohio State University

Influence of Substructure on the Shape of the Creep Curve by T. Hazlett and R. D. Hansen, University of California

Wednesday, Nov. 3

9:00 A.M.— Annual Meeting

10:30 A.M.—Campbell Memorial Lecture BALLROOM, PALMER HOUSE

Factors Affecting Directional Properties in Aluminum Wrought Products

> by Kent R. Van Horn, Director of Research, Aluminum Co. of America

2:00 P.M.—Mechanical Properties BALLROOM, PALMER HOUSE

The Elastic Limit and Yield Behavior of Hardened Steels
by H. Muir, Otago University, Dunedin, New Zealand
B. L. Averbach
and Morris Cohen
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Effect of Composition on Transverse Properties of Slack-Quenched Steel

by I. Vajda and P. E. Busby Carnegie Institute of Technology

The Statistical Fatigue Properties of Lamellar and Spheroidal Eutectoid Steel

by G. E. Dieter, Ordnance Corps $R.\ F.\ Mehl$ Carnegie Institute of Technology and G. T. Horne

Effect of Static Stress on the Damping of Some Engineering Alloys

by A. W. Cochardt, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

2:00 P.M.—Ferrous Physical Metallurgy RED LACOUER ROOM, PALMER HOUSE

Further Study of Microstructural Changes on Tempering Iron-Carbon Alloys

by B. S. Lement
B. L. Averbach
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
and M. Cohen

Effects of Cold Work on Cementite in Steel

by D. V. Wilson, Birmingham University, England

The Isothermal Transformation of Austenite Under Externally Applied Tensile Stress

by S. Bhattacharyya and G. L. Kehl, Columbia University

Thursday, Nov. 4

9:30 A.M.—Stainless BALLROOM, PALMER HOUSE

The Effect of Cold Work and Recrystallization on the Formation of the Sigma Phase in Highly Stable Austenitic Stainless Steels

by A. J. Lena and W. E. Curry, Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.

The Laves and Chi Phases in a Modified 12 Cr Stainless Alloy

by F. L. VerSnyder) and H. J. Beattie, fr. General Electric Co.

Austenitic Chromium-Manganese-Nickel Steels Containing Nitrogen

by R. Franks, W. O. Binder | Electro Metallurgical Co.

The Effect of Deformation on the Martensitic Transformation in Austenitic Stainless Steels

by H. C. Fiedler, General Electric Co.
B. L. Averbach Massachusetts Institute of Technology
and M. Cohen Massachusetts Institute of Technology

9:30 A.M.—Heat Treatment RED LACQUER ROOM, PALMER HOUSE

The Role of Water Vapor and Ammonia in Case Hardening Atmospheres

by P. A. Clarkin and M. B. Bever Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Effect of Heat Treatment Upon Microstructures, Microconstituents, and Hardness of a Wrought Cobalt-Base Alloy

by J. W. Weeton) Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, Na and R. A. Signorelli \S tional Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

Secondary Graphitization of Quenched and Tempered Ductile Cast Iron

by J. C. Danko and J. F. Libsch, Lehigh University

A Method for Determining the Continuous Cooling Transformations in Steel

by R. D. Chapman and W. E. Jominy, Chrysler Corp.

2:00 P.M.—High Temperature RED LACQUER ROOM, PALMER HOUSE

Elevated-Temperature Properties of Ductile Cast Irons by C. R. Wilks, M. A. Matthews} and R. Wayne Kraft, Jr., American Brake Shoe Co.

Effect of Cold Work on the High-Temperature Creep Properties of Dilute Aluminum Alloys

by R. E. Frenkel, Oleg D. Sherby University of California and John E. Dorn

Creep-Tempering Relationships in Hardened 4.5% Chromium Steels

by E. C. Roberts, Montana School of Mines N. J. Grant Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Morris Cohen

The Strength of Wrought Zirconium-Base Binary Alloys at 1800 to 2200° F.

by H. A. Saller
J. T. Stacy Battelle Memorial Institute and S. W. Porembka

6:30 P.M.—Cocktail Hour FOYER, BALLROOM, PALMER HOUSE

7:30 P.M.—Annual Banquet BALLROOM, PALMER HOUSE

10:30 P.M.—Dancing RED LACQUER ROOM, PALMER HOUSE

Lecture Course on Temperature Measurement

ROOM 14, PALMER HOUSE

Monday, Nov. 1-4:30 P.M.

Industrial Temperature Measurement With Thermocouple Pyrometers

by W. E. Belcher, Jr., Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

Tuesday, Nov. 2-4:30 P.M.

Industrial Temperature Measurement With Total Radiation and Optical Pyrometers

by Donald Robertson, Leeds and Northrup Co.

Wednesday, Nov. 3-4:30 P.M.

Industrial Temperature Measurement With Resistance Thermometers and Filled Systems

by W. F. Hickes, Foxboro Co.

Special Session*

Monday, Nov. 1-9:30 A.M.

Laboratory Instruction in Process Metallurgy

Development of Laboratory Experiments for the Unit

Process Approach to Extractive Metallurgy by R. Schuhmann, Jr., Purdue University

The Role of Metallurgical and Thermodynamic Problems in the Metallurgical Engineering Laboratory

by C. S. Samis, University of British Columbia

Unit Process Experiments in Fluid Flow, Combustion, and Heat Transfer for Metallurgical Engineering Students by W. O. Philbrook, Carnegie Institute of Technology

Special Problems for Experiments in Process Metallurgy Laboratory

by A. W. Schlechten, Missouri School of Mines

The Role of Electrochemical Experiments in Process Metallurgy Instruction

by Herbert H. Kellogg, Columbia University

*By Advisory Committee on Metallurgical Education.

Industrial Heating Sessions

Presented by the **Industrial Heating Equipment Association** Under the auspices of the American Society for Metals

Tuesday, Nov. 2

9:30 A.M.—Atmospheres RED LACQUER ROOM, PALMER HOUSE

Theory of Gases

by Allen G. Hotchkiss, General Electric Co.

Exothermic Atmosphere

by W. H. Boyd, Gas Atmospheres, Inc.

Endothermic Atmosphere

by Ralph J. Perrine, Electric Furnace Co.

Dry Nitrogen-Base Prepared Atmosphere

by Donald Beggs, Surface Combustion Corp.

Dissociated Ammonia

by M. R. Ogle, Drever Co.

Atmospheres-Their Control and Safety

by W. L. Besselman, Leeds & Northrup Co.

2:00 P.M.—Atmosphere Applications INTERNATIONAL AMPHITHEATRE

Carburizing

by Walter Holcroft, Holcroft & Co.

The Equilibrium Relationship for

Dew-Point Measurement and Control

by N. K. Koebel, Lindberg Engineering Co.

Practical Applications of Dew-Point

Measuring and Control

by O. E. Cullen, Surface Combustion Corp.

Brazing

Movie by LeRoy B. Thompson

Carbo-Nitriding

by Harold Ipsen, Ipsen Industries

Neutral Heat Treating

by A. W. Frank, Hevi Duty Electric Co.

Sintering

by Carl G. Paulson, C. I. Hayes, Inc.

Wednesday, Nov. 3

2:00 P.M.—Induction Heat INTERNATIONAL AMPHITHEATRE

Induction Melting

by G. W. Holz, Lindberg Engineering Co.

Induction Brazing

by E. S. Goodridge, Induction Heating Corp.

Induction Heat Treating

by H. B. Osborn, Jr., Tocco Div., Ohio Crankshaft Co.

Sixty-Cycle Induction Heating

for Forming and Extrusion

by John A. Logan, Magnethermic Corp.

High-Frequency Induction Heating

for Hot Forging

by Frank T. Chesnut, Ajax Electrothermic Corp.

Dual-Frequency Heating for Hot Forging

by Carl P. Bernhardt, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 83

Institute of Metals Division

American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers

All Meetings at Morrison Hotel, Chicago

Monday, Nov. 1

9:30 A.M.—Deformation

Mechanism of Ortho Kink-Band Formation in Compressed Zinc Monocrystals

by J. J. Gilman, General Electric Co.

Strain Hardening of Latent Slip Systems in Zinc Crystals

by E. H. Edwards, Standard Oil Co. of California, and J. Washburn, University of California

Effects of Temperature on the Deformation of Beta Brass

by C. S. Barrett, University of Chicago

Quantitative Substructure and Tensile Property Investigations of Nickel Alloys

by E. R. Parker University of California

Stress-Strain Characteristics and Slip Band Formation in Metal Crystals

by F. C. Rosi, RCA Laboratories

A Method of Measuring the Contribution of Crystal Structure to the Hardness of Metals

by Walston Chubb, Battelle Memorial Institute

9:30 A.M.—Constitution cotillion room, morrison

Columbium-Vanadium Alloy System

by H. A. Wilhelm
O. N. Carlson
and J. M. Dickenson

Solid Solubility of Oxygen in Columbium

by A. U. Seybolt, General Electric Co.

Solubility of Oxygen in Alpha Iron

by A. U. Seybolt, General Electric Co.

Precipitation of Iron Oxide From Alpha-Iron-Oxide Solid Solutions

by A. U. Seybolt, General Electric Ca.

Chromium-Rich Portion of the Chromium-Nickel Phase Diagram

by Charles Stein and N. J. Grant Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Effect of Nitrogen on Sigma Formation in Nickel-Chromium Steels at 1200° F.

by G. F. Tisinai J. K. Stanley Standard Oil Co. of Indiana and C. H. Samans

Solubility and Decomposition Pressures of Hydrogen in Alpha Zirconium

by E. A. Gulbransen and K. F. Andrew Westinghouse Electric Corp.

A Metallographic Study of Equilibrium Relationships in 3 S Aluminum Alloy

by P. R. Sperry, Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp.

2:00 P.M.—Diffusion COTILLION ROOM, MORRISON

Mobilities in Diffusion in Alpha Brass

by G. T. Horne) and R. F. Mehl Carnegie Institute of Technology

Self-Diffusivity Along Edge Dislocation Singular Lines in Silver

by A. H. Hendrickson Columbia University

Rate of Self-Diffusion in Polycrystalline Magnesium

by P. G. Shewmon and F. N. Rhines Carnegie Institute of Technology

Determination of the Self-Diffusion Coefficients of Gold by Autoradiography

by H. C. Gatos, E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc. and A. D. Kurtz, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Cation Self-Diffusion in Wustite and Cobaltous Oxide and an Examination of the Decrease of Surface Activity Method of Measuring Self-Diffusion Coefficients

by R. E. Carter, Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, Canada and F. D. Richardson, Imperial College of Science and Technology, England

Solution Rate of Solid Aluminum in Molten Aluminum-Silicon Alloy

by C. M. Craighead

E. W. Cawthorne
and R. I. Jaffee

2:00 P.M.—Powder Metallurgy and Oxidation

Electron Optical Study of the Initial Stages of Oxidation of High-Purity Iron at Oxygen Pressures of 0.1 to 2 Micron of Hg Between $650^{\rm o}$ to $850^{\rm o}$ C.

by W.A.McMillan K.F.Andrew and E.A.Gulbransen Westinghouse Research Laboratories

High-Pressure Oxidation of Metals-Tantalum in Oxygen

by R. C. Peterson M. E. Wadsworth University of Utah and W. M. Fassell, Jr.

Warm Pressing of Beryllium Powder

by N. P. Pinto, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

Influence of Additives in the Production of High Coercivity of Ultra-Fine Iron Powder

> by E. W. Stewart, E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc. G. P. Conard III and J. F. Libsch Lehigh University

8:00 P.M.—Special Session on Metal Science BALLROOM, MORRISON

Precipitation Out of Dual Solid Solutions of Carbon and Nitrogen in Iron

by C. Wert, University of Illinois

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 84

Creep of Silver Bromide at High Temperatures by R. W. Christy, Dartmouth College

The Effect of Relative Crystal and Boundary Orientations on Grain Boundary Diffusion Rates

by D. Turnbull) General Electric Co.

Effect of the Structure of Dislocation Boundaries on Yield Strength

by J. Washburn, University of California

Tuesday, Nov. 2

9:00 A.M.—General

Influence of Carbon and Manganese on the Properties of Semikilled Hot Rolled Steel

by F, W, Boulger) Battelle Memorial Institute and R, H, Frazier

Temper Embrittlement of 5140 Steel

by S. A. Bush university of Michigan and C. A. Siebert, University of Michigan

The Coefficients of Thermal Expansion of Zirconium by R. B. Russell, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Physical and Mechanical Properties of Rhenium

by C. T. Sims C. M. Craighead Battelle Memorial Institute and R. I. Jaffee

The Ferromagnetism of Certain Manganese-Rich Alloys by E. R. Morgan, Ford Motor Co.

The Preparation and Arc Melting of High Purity Iron by G. W. P. Rengstorff) Battelle Memorial Institute and H. B. Goodwin (

Mathematical Methods for Zone Melting Processes by Howard Reiss, Bell Telephone Laboratories

The Viscosity and Density of Liquid Lead-Tin and Antimony-Cadmium Systems

by H. J. Fisher, Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, Canada and Arthur Phillips, Yale University

9:00 A.M.—Third Annual Symposium on Titanium

BALLROOM, MORRISON

Interesting Alloy Systems, Commercial Alloys, Melting and Hot Working of Titanium by D. J. McPherson, Armour Besearch Four

by D. J. McPherson, Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology

General Physical Metallurgy, Including Effects of Interstitials, Heat Treatment and Joining of Titanium by R. I. Jaffee, Battelle Memorial Institute

Hydrogen in Titanium

by Harold Kessler, Titanium Metals Corp. of America

Use of Titanium in Airframes

by Gordon Fairbairn, North American Aviation, Inc.

Use of Titanium in Aircraft of the Future by N. E. Promisel, Navy Department, Bureau of Aeronautics

2:00 P.M.—Third Annual Symposium on Titanium

BALLROOM, MORRISON

Panel Discussion Conducted by:

L. A. Best, Douglas Aircraft Co. L. R. Frazier, General Electric Co. T. W. Lippert, Titanium Metals Corp. of America Frank Vandenburgh, Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp. Major R. J. Kotfila, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base J. B. Sutton, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

2:00 P.M.—Phase Transformations and Recrystallization

COTILLION ROOM, MORRISON

On the Nucleation of Pearlite

by M. E. Nicholson, University of Chicago

A Study of the Effect of Boron on the Decomposition of Austenite

by C, R, Simcoe, A, R, Elsea Battelle Memorial Institute and G, K, Manning B

Characteristics and Stabilization of the Bainite Reaction by R. F. Hehemann Case Institute of Technology and A. R. Troiano

Some Characteristics of the Isothermal Martensitic Transformation

by B. L. Averbach \
C. H. Shih \ Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Morris Cohen

Ordering Reaction of the Cu₄Pd Alloy

by A. H. Geisler) General Electric Co. and J. B. Newkirks

A Mechanism for the Origin of Recrystallization Nuclei by J. P. Nielsen, New York University

A New High-Temperature Reaction Calorimeter by O. I. Kleppa, University of Chicago

Wednesday, Nov. 3

2:00 P.M.—Creep COTILLION ROOM, MORRISON

Some Observations on Grain Boundary Shearing During Creep

> by J. E. Dorn Bernard Fazen University of California and O. D. Sherby

Some Observations on the Tertiary Stage of Creep of High Purity Aluminum

by G. R. Wilms, Reference Standards Laboratories, Australia

Creep-Rupture Characteristics of Aluminum-Magnesium Solid Solution Alloys

by A. W. Mullendore, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base and N. J. Grant, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Creep Behavior of Magnesium-Cerium Alloys

by C. S. Roberts, Dow Chemical Co.

Creep-Rupture Properties and Structural Changes in Carbon and Low Alloy Steels

by A. B. Wilder

E. F. Ketterer National Tube Division, U. S. Steel Corp. and D. B. Collyer

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 84-A

Institute of Metals Div.—Cont.

Wednesday, Nov. 3

2:00 P.M.—Titanium BALLROOM, MORRISON

Correlation Between Microstructure and Resistivity of Transforming Ti-Mn Alloys

> by D. J. Delazaro, Kropp Forge Co., and D. W. Levinson, Armour Research Foundation

Effect of Alpha Solutes on the Heat Treatment Response of Ti-Mn Alloys

by H. R. Ogden Battelle Memorial Institute

Mechanical Properties of Alpha Titanium as Affected by Structure and Composition

by R. I. Jaffee Battelle Memorial Institute

Heat Treatment and Mechanical Properties of Ti-Cu Alloys

by F. C. Holden, A. A. Watts H. R. Ogden and R. I. Jaffee Battelle Memorial Institute

Structure and Properties of Ti-C Alloys

by H. R. Ogden, R. I. Jaffee Battelle Memorial Institute

The Titanium-Lead System

by Paul Farrar New York University

Phase Transformations in Titanium-Rich Alloys of Iron and Titanium

by J. G. Parr and D. H. Polonis University of British Columbia

Selected Isothermal Sections in the Titanium-Rich Corners of the Systems Ti-Fe-O, Ti-Cr-O and Ti-Ni-O

by W. Rostoker, Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology

Society for Nondestructive Testing

All Meetings in Morrison Hotel, Chicago

Monday, Nov. 1

9:00 A.M.—Educational Program

Orientation Lecture

by R. C. McMaster, Battelle Memorial Institute

Sources of Defects Located by Nondestructive Testing by C. E. Betz. Magnaflux Corp.

Radiography by R. G. Tobey, Eastman Kodak Co.

Magnetic Particle Inspection

by W. E. Thomas, Magnaflux Corp.

1:30 P.M.—Educational Program

Penetrant Inspection

by H. Migel, Magnaflux Corp.

Ultrasonics-Reflection, Resonance and

Immersion Testing

by J. C. Smack, Sperry Products Inc.. Peter Bloch, Branson Instruments, Inc. J. E. Rutledge, McConnell Aircraft Co.

Evaluation of Indications of Discontinuities

by J. H. Bly, X-Ray, Inc.

Tuesday, Nov. 2

9:00 A.M.—Radiography

High Sensitivity Fluoroscopy

by Charles A. Mitchell, Mitchell Radiation Products Corp.

2-Mev. Constant Potential Radiography of Steel by Stanley S. Stacey, Foster Wheeler Corp.

The Polaroid Process for Industrial Radiography by J. W. Dutli and J. F. Torbert, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory

Technical Writing and Presentations

by W. A. Koehnline and Clyde R. Tipton, Jr. Battelle Memorial Institute

2:00 P.M.—Nondestructive Testing Abroad

The Preparation and Handling of Intense Radioactive Sources

by Peter J. Stewart, Isotope Products Ltd., Canada

New Techniques in Electromagnetic

Nondestructive Testing Methods

by Friedrick Foerster, Institut Dr. Foerster, Germany

The German Society for Nondestructive Testing and a Review of Nondestructive Testing in Germany

by R. Seifert, Hamburg, Germany

Wednesday, Nov. 3

9:00 A.M.—Ultrasonics

Reference Standards

by Al Barath, Douglas Aircraft Co.

Subject to Be Announced

by J. B. Morgan, Aluminum Co. of America

The Sound of Quality Control

by J. E. Rutledge, McDonnell Aircraft Co.

2:00 P.M.—Presentation of Awards

Mehl Honor Lecture by E. E. Charlton, General Electric Co.

Thursday, Nov. 4

9:00 A.M.--Nondestructive Testing as Applied to Airline, Railway, Oil and Shipbuilding

Panel Discussion and Papers by

A. S. Pedrick, Southern Pacific Railroad George G. Thurston, Consulting Metallurgist Robert E. Reynolds, Lockheed Aircraft Co.

Ray McBrian, Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad Co.
A. W. Gilbert, Carbide & Chemical Co.
A. K. Hutton, Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock Co.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 84-B

American Welding Society

All Meetings at Sherman Hotel, Chicago

Monday, Nov. 1

10:00 A.M.—Prize Awards and Adams Lecture

The Toughness of Weldability by William L. Warner, Watertown Arsenal

2:00 P.M.—Resistance Welding

Flash Welding High-Strength Steels
by W. G. Fassnacht, Bendix Aviation Corp.

Effect of Post Treatment on the Properties of Flash Welds

by Ernest F. Nippes
Warren F. Savage
Gordon Grotke
and S. M. Robelotto

The Effects of Prestressing on the Strength Characteristics of Spot Welds in 17-7 Stainless Steels Under Cyclic Loads

by V. N. Krivobok, International Nickel Co. J. A. Choquet and G. Welter, Ecole Polytechnique

2:00 P.M.—Weldability ASSEMBLY ROOM, SHERMAN

The Effect of Microstructure on Notch Toughness—Part II

by John H. Gross and Robert D. Stout, Lehigh University

Impact Testing Weld Metal and Heat-Affected Zone Simultaneously

by W. P. Hatch, Jr. and C. E. Hartbower, Watertown Arsenal

Applicability of Charpy Test Data

by Peter P. Puzak Martin E. Schuster and W. S. Pellini

6:00 P.M.—President's Reception

8:00 P.M.—National Dinner

Tuesday, Nov. 2

9:30 A.M.—Weldability ASSEMBLY ROOM, SHERMAN

Isothermal Studies on Weld-Metal Microcracking in Mild Steel

by Alan E. Flanigan University of California and Z. P. Saperstein

Crack-Starter Tests of Ship Fracture and Project Steels

> by P. P. Puzak Martin E. Schuster and W. S. Pellini

Continuous Cooling Transformation Characteristics of Three Types of Weld Metal

by E. F. Nippes) and E. C. Nelson Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

9:30 A.M.—Resistance Welding CRYSTAL ROOM, SHERMAN

Spot Welding Aluminum With Single-Phase Equipment
by J. W. Kehoe
and D. R. McCutcheon
Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Seam Welding Low-Carbon Steel by M. L. Begeman and Gene C. Walker, University of Texas

Automatic Percussion Welding by A. L. Quinlan, Western Electric Co.

> 9:30 A.M.—Shielded-Arc Welding LOUIS XVI ROOM, SHERMAN

Recent Developments in Contact Electrodes
by D. L. Mathias, Across Corp.

Electrodes With Powdered Metal Coatings, A Progress Report

by Jerry Hinkel, Lincoln Electric Co.

Metallic Rectifiers for Arc Welders by G. K. Willecke, Miller Electric Mfg. Co.

> 2:00 P.M.—Section Officers Meeting CRYSTAL ROOM, SHERMAN

> > 2:00 P.M.—Weldability ASSEMBLY ROOM, SHERMAN

Arc Welding Embrittlement of Powder Metals by Albert Sill, Jr. and C. C. Mathias, Sperry Corp.

Weldability of Wrought, High-Alloy Materials by R. P. Culbertson, Haynes Stellite Co.

2:00 P.M.—Surfacing LOUIS XVI ROOM, SHERMAN

High-Nickel Alloy Overlays on Ferrous Metals
by George R. Pease] International Nickel Co.
H. B. Bott and H. C. Waugh]

The Inert-Gas Metal-Arc Overlay Process by C. R. Felmley, Air Reduction Sales Co., Inc.

Automatic Hard Surfacing in the Mining and Construction Industries by I. R. Bartter, Automatic Welding Co.

Wednesday, Nov. 3

9:30 A.M.—Inert-Arc Welding ASSEMBLY ROOM, SHERMAN

New Techniques in Inert-Gas-Shielded Metal-Arc Welding by R. W. Tuthill, General Electric Co.

Inert-Gas Welding of Stator Packs

by F. J. Pilia, Linde Air Products Co.

A Production Application of Inert-Gas-Shielded Metal-Arc Welding of Mild Steel by John L. Lang, Lukenweld Div., Lukens Steel Co.

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 84-C

Wednesday, Nov. 3 (Cont.)

9:30 A.M.—Aircraft and Rocketry

Production of High-Strength Aluminum Alloy Rocket Motor Tubing by Means of an Induction Weld Tube Mill

by W. S. Tenner U. S. Naval Ordnance Test Station and H. C. Wheeler

Metallurgical Aspect of Welding Precipitation Hardening Stainless Steels

by C. W. Funk) and M. J. Granger Aerojet-General Corp.

The Macro-Etch System of Evaluating Quality of Resistance Welding

by D. O. Samuelson | Solar Aircraft Co.

9:30 A.M.—Titanium, Zirconium and Molybdenum

LOUIS XVI ROOM, SHERMAN

Notch Toughness of Weld Deposits in Titanium Plate

by D. M. Daley, Jr. l Watertown Arsenal and C. H. Hartbowers

The Welding of Zirconium

by Ralph V. Hilkert and Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div., Nat'l Lead Co. Harold H. Hollenbeck

The Influence of Oxygen on the Joining of Molybdenum

by Timothy G. Perry
H. Stephen Spacil
and John Wulff

2:00 P.M.—Symposium on Fused Metallized Coatings*

LOUIS XVI ROOM, SHERMAN

Fundamentals of Fused Metallized Coatings by Bela Ronay, U. S. Naval Engineering Experimental Station

Practical Applications of Fused Self-Fluxing Metallized Coatings

by Harrey S. Miller, New England Hardfacing Co.

Practical Applications of Fused Non-Self-Fluxing Metallized Coatings

by Sam Tour, Sam Tour & Co., Inc.

2:00 P.M.—Pressure Vessels and Piping

The Plastic Fatigue Behavior of High-Strength Pressure Vessel Steels

by John H. Gross Lehigh University

Further Studies of the Biaxial Fatigue Properties of Pressure Vessel Steels

by C. E. Bowman's University of Illinois

Automatic Tungsten Inert-Arc Welding of Pipes in Position, Without the Use of Backing Rings

by L. C. McNutt, Benjamin F. Shaw Co.

2:00 P.M.—Brazing CRYSTAL BOOM, SHERMAN

Silver Brazing of Refractory Metals

by C. H. Chatfield, Handy & Harman

*Sponsored by AWS Committee on Metallizing

Filler-Metal Strengths in Brazed Copper Joints

by W. H. Munse) University of Illinois and D. C. Crawford

Investigation of the Factors Determining the Tensile Strength of the Brazed Joint

> by Nikolajs Bredzs, Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology

6:30 P.M.—WRC University Dinner

8:00 P.M.—WRC University Conference CRYSTAL ROOM, SHERMAN

Thursday, Nov. 4

9:30 A.M.—Aircraft CRYSTAL ROOM, SHERMAN

Considerations for Fatigue in Aircraft Welding Design by J. Koziarski, Piasecki Helicopter Corp.

Properties of Welds in Al-Mg-Mo Alloys XK186 and XK183

by D. A. Cook) and S. L. Channon (Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp., and A. R. Hard, State College of Washington

High-Temperature Alloy Brazing of Thin Materials for Jet Engines

by A. S. Rosel 1-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.

9:30 A.M.—Design and Production ASSEMBLY ROOM, SHERMAN

Prediction of Angular Distortion Caused by One-Pass Fillet Welding

by T. Kumose
T. Yoshidal Yokohama Shipyard & Engine Works.
T. Abbe (Mitsubishi Nippon Heavy-Industries, Ltd. and H. Onoue)

Triaxial Tensile Stresses in Arc Welded Mild Steel by *Harry E. Kennedy*, University of California

Automatic Welding Builds Railroad Cars by H. D. Hollis, Texas & Pacific Railway Co.

9:30 A.M.—Cutting BALLROOM, SHERMAN

Oxygen Cutting With Iron Powder and Chemical Flux Additives

by R. L. Deily Air Reduction Sales Co.

Sigma Arc Cutting

by R. S. Babcock, Linde Air Products Co.

Improved Method of Oxy-Fuel Gas Combustion by Edward H. Roper, Air Reduction Sales Co.

10:00 A.M.—Board of Directors Meeting

2:00 P.M.—Business Meeting CRYSTAL ROOM, SHERMAN

METAL PROGESS; PAGE 84-D

American Welding Society

Friday, Nov. 5

9:30 A.M.—Applications

How to Apply Semi-Automatic Submerged-Arc Welding by Robert A. Wilson, Lincoln Electric Co.

Mechanized Flame Descaling, Dehydrating and Priming of Prefabricated Plate

by C. H. Cowan, Avondale Marine Ways, Inc., and J. R. Kirwin, Air Reduction Sales Co.

Automatic Hard Facing With Mild Steel Electrodes and Agglomerated Allov Fluxes

by J. S. McKeighan, Lincoln Electric Co.

9:30 A.M.—Structural

Behavior of Welded Single-Span Frames Under Combined Loading

by C. G. Schilling
F. W. Schutz, Jr., Lehigh University
and L. S. Beedle

Fatigue Strength of Butt Welds in Structural Steels

by L. A. Harris G. E. Nordmark University of Illinois and N. H. Newmark

New Concepts in Spot X-Ray of Welded Structures by Harold Hovland, Industrial X-Ray Engineers

9:30 A.M.—High-Temperature Materials

An Investigation of the Hot Ductility of High-Temperature Alloys

by Ernest F. Nippes
Warren F. Savage
H. F. Mason
and B. J. Bastian

Interpreting Graphitization in High-Temperature, High-Pressure Steam Piping

> by H. Thielsch E. M. Phillips Grinnell Co., Inc and E. R. Jerome, Jr.]

The Welding of Type 347 Stainless Steel for the Higher Steam Turbine Operating Temperatures

by R. M. Curran | General Electric Co

Metals Division, Special Libraries Association

Wednesday, Nov. 3

9:30 A.M.—Field Trip to John Crerar Library

Thursday, Nov. 4

9:30 A.M.—The Small Metallurgical Library

How to Start a Small Metallurgical Library by Marjorie O. Baker, Baker & Co., Inc.

The Paradoxical Trade Catalog
by William S. Budington, John Crerar Library

Handling Patents in a Small Technical Library by Lois W. Brock, General Tire & Rubber Co. 2:00 P.M.—Economics and Marketing in the Metallurgical Field

The Importance of Libraries in Market Research by Don E. Stewart, United States Steel Corp.

Sources of Information on the Nonferrous Metals by Irring Lipkowitz, Reynolds Metals Co.

Friday, Nov. 5

9:00 A.M.—Field Trip to Inland Steel Co.

Research in the Steel Industry

by James W. Halley, Inland Steel Co.



What to See at the Metal Show

Exhibitors

Booth Numbers

and Descriptions

of Products

in Ten Subject

Categories

Producers of Metals and Alloys

Every summer the editors of Metal Progress solicit information from the exhibitors at the National Metal Exposition. We place especial emphasis in the questionnaire on what new things will be shown to visitors. We confidently expect the replies to fall into a pattern, a pattern of progress. What is the pattern of progress in the production of metals and alloys? Wherever else it may be, the data at hand indicate it in some field other than iron and steel.

As always, information from producers of metals and alloys is not too bulky because such firms are few, in comparison with the number of fabricators or manufacturers of fabricating equipment and supplies. This would be true even if there were no trend toward fewer and larger corporations. Further, the firms which exhibit are those which have expanded operations, activities and products to meet the new demands of today and to anticipate the needs of tomorrow.

The light metals, magnesium and aluminum, are expanding at an astonishing rate, even at a time when steel production is so low it is barely earning its overhead. For example, Dow Chemical Co. will show the wide, thin sheet now made in its new



magnesium rolling mill at Madison (Aug. '54, p. 104)*. Tin producers are stepping up informational activities about new and valuable uses of this ancient metal. So is the copper and brass industry through its Research Association; major producers are also supplementing their traditional products and their "Engineered Brass Alloys" (Aug. '54, p. 106) with other corrosion resistant alloys used in quantity by their principal customers. Three major interests in nonferrous metals - Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., International Nickel Co., Inc. and National Lead Co. - have, through a generation of thorough-going research, expanded each into many lines of metallurgical activity, more or less closely related to their original interests. Titanium manufacturers will be at the Chicago National Metal Exposition, looking for customers to build up a business in the arts of peace, so necessary for their future prosperity.

Representing the steel industry we see only three firms — Copperweld Steel Co., Babcock & Wilcox Co., and Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. — all manufacturers of specialties. The latter especially should be proud of a notable metallurgical advance, the extrusion of irregular shapes in stiff stainless steels (see p. 91). All three firms exist through their ability to produce special steels and alloys to meet specially severe service or unusual surroundings.

Take the matter of machinability: Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. wants to be known as the "Home of Free Machining Steels", and will feature not only the older "Ledloy" (leaded carbon steel) but also a new chromium-molybdenum steel with 0.25% lead, which they say will cut at 50% higher

*References are to recent articles in Metal Progress, where the inquiring reader will find much information.

speed and still give double the tool life (Aug. '53, p. 143). Nearby will be Scovill Mfg. Co., America's oldest firm in the brass business, showing a section of a warehouse stocking "high speed brass rod" which machines like magic — and they're going to emphasize that last word with professional magicians! Dow Chemical Co. will show magnesium alloy extrusions which machine so fast that seldom has any tool caught up with the possibilities.

What with the cost of machine tools, their operation, the machinist's wages and the overhead, do you suppose the total cost of a screw-machine part will be affected much by the raw material, whether it costs 10c (steel), 40c (brass), or 60c per lb. (magnesium) — or as the magnesium boys will quickly point out, 3c per cu.in. for steel and 4c per cu.in. for magnesium? That is to say, the metal that machines the easiest and fastest, thus cutting the labor and fixed costs the most, and still is good enough for the intended service — that is the metal which will be chosen for machined parts.

Take the matter of rusting, a thing endured since iron's history began, and only postponed by coating with tin or zinc or paint. More effective are the heavy electroplates, as demonstrated by American Nickeloid Co. However, none of these served when the temperatures got hot until the remarkable action of chromium in iron was discovered. If the stainless steels are not good enough, International Nickel Co., Inc. or Driver-Harris Co. will be glad to demonstrate the possibilities of various high-nickel alloys, and Haynes Stellite Co. their favorites based on cobalt. Even beyond that, into the temperatures of 1500 to 1800° F. existing in jet engines, come Kennametal, Inc.'s and Firth Sterling, Inc.'s "cermets", composite materials made of titanium and

chromium carbides and cemented with nickelcobalt-chromium alloy, having superior high-temperature stability, creep strength and resistance to thermal shock.

In the field of metals especially resistant to chemicals and other liquids, in addition to the old-reliable copper, will be new tin alloys and alloyed electroplates exhibited by Malayan Tin Bureau and Tin Research Institute, Inc., platinum-clad sheets and tubing by Baker & Co., Inc., and the really "new" metal zirconium, now being promoted by Firth Sterling, Inc. for linings in chemical equipment and for hospital operating room equipment.

In special metals and alloys for electrical and electronic equipment, the metallurgist is as helpful as he was over 50 years ago when he rescued the incandescent lamp industry by substituting tungsten for the short-lived carbon filament. Zirconium has especial attributes fitting it to electronic devices. The firm of Handy & Harman has a silver, hardened with magnesium and nickel, which has particular interest as electrical contactors. Baker & Co., Inc., is exhibiting rhodium, one of the platinum group of

metals — rare, but fortunately hard and potent in minutest layers. A hundredth of a thousandth on silver or nickel will be completely stable in industrial, hot and humid atmospheres, and consequently it lends itself to ultra-high frequency equipment, safety alarm contactors which must function unerringly, or sliding contacts of *uniform* conductivity.

Other really new metals will be there - new in the sense that they are now available in quite pure state and in large quantity. Electro Metallurgical Co. (unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.) will show you metallic manganese and metallic chromium, made at the new plant at Marietta (July '53, p. 87), and describe the present and potential uses. Titanium must not be forgotten, even though the Air Forces are taking nearly all of the rapidly expanding production. Titanium Metals Corp. of America, Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp., and Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div. of National Lead Co., will be the three exhibitors from several others which intend to see to it that peacetime industry gets enough information about their favorite metal and puts it to use.

Classified List of Exhibitors and Booth Numbers

Steels (Plain and Alloy)

American Cast Iron Pipe Co.-1020 Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.-336 Avon Tube Div., Higbie Mfg. Co.-1939 Babcock & Wilcox Co.-236 Cold Metal Products Co.-141 Copperweld Steel Co., Steel Div.-744 Exomet, Inc.-1539 Firth Sterling Inc .- 315 International Nickel Co., Inc.-745 Korhumel Steel & Aluminum Co.-National Radiator Co., Plastic Metals Div.-1911 Ohio Steel Foundry Co.-1435 Precision Steel Warehouse, Inc.-1342 Ryerson & Son, Inc., Joseph T .- 730 Starrett Co., L. S .- 2101 Steel Sales Corp.—725 Uddeholm Co. of America, Inc.-201

High-Temperature Alloys

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.-336 Alloy Engineering & Casting Co.-1101 American Brake Shoe Co. Electro Alloys Div.-762 American Cast Iron Pipe Co.-1020 Black Drill Co.-1511 Driver Co., Wilbur B .- 2029 Driver-Harris Co.-2267 Exomet, Inc.-1539 Firth Sterling Inc .- 315 General Alloys Co.-652 Haynes Stellite Co.-653 International Nickel Co., Inc.-745 Janney Cylinder Co.-1767 Kennametal, Inc.-326 Michiana Products Corp.—1759 Misco Fabricators, Inc.-1730

Ohio Steel Foundry Co.—1435 Steel Sales Corp.—725

Stainless and Corrosion Resistant Steels

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.—336
Aloy Engineering & Casting Co.—1101
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.—1020
Cold Metal Products Co.—141
Driver Co., Wilbur B.—2029
Exomet, Inc.—1539
Firth Sterling Inc.—315
International Nickel Co., Inc.—745
Janney Cylinder Co.—1767
Ohio Steel Foundry Co.—1435
Ryerson & Son, Inc., Joseph T.—730
Steel Sales Corp.—725
Uddeholm Co. of America, Inc.—201
Uniworld Research Corp. of Am.—126

Copper, Nickel and Other Nonferrous Metals and Alloys

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.—336 Alpha Metals, Inc.-2344 American Nickeloid Co.-2314 Baker & Co., Inc.-1327 Bridgeport Brass Co.-1015 Carboloy Dept., General Electric Co.-1540 Chase Brass & Copper Co.-302 Driver Co., Wilbur B .- 2029 Driver-Harris Co.-2267 Electro Metallurgical Co.-653 Exomet. Inc.-1539 Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.-1559 H & H Tube & Mfg. Co.-1502 Handy & Harman-342 International Nickel Co., Inc.-745

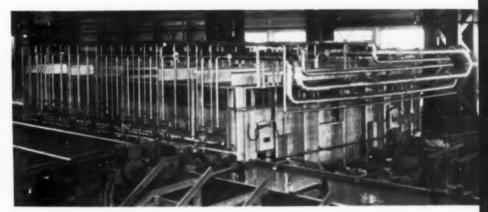
Janney Cylinder Co.—1767
Malayan Tin Bureau—1909
National Lead Co.—260
Olin Industries, Inc.—110
Scovill Mfg. Co.—430
Steel Sales Corp.—725
Tin Research Institute, Inc.—1901
WW Alloys Inc. division of
Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.—1559

Light Metals and Alloys

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. -336 Beryllium Corp.-1717 Brush Bervllium Co.-2348 Dow Chemical Co.-620 Driver Co., Wilbur B .- 2029 Exomet, Inc.-1539 Hills-McCanna Co.-2301 Korhumel Steel & Aluminum Co .-1624 Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp.-1537 Olin Industries, Inc.-110 Scovill Mfg. Co.-430 Steel Sales Corp.-725 Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div., National Lead Co.-260 Titanium Metals Corp of America-226

Ferro-Alloys

American Cast Iron Pipe Co.—1020 Climax Molybdenum Co.—148 Driver Co., Wilbur B.—2029 Electro Metallurgical Co.—653 Steel Sales Corp.—725 Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div., National Lead Co.—260 Vanadium Corp. of America—320



Continental's Automatic Tube Normalizing Furnace

Casting, Forging, and Refining Equipment

M UCH ATTENTION has been given in the technical press during the past year to three trends in metal manufacturing — namely, vacuum melting, continuous casting and the manufacture of oversized forgings.

Vacuum melting is not a new thing, but only very recently has it appeared to be a commercial operation on high-temperature alloys and even on constructional alloy steels. For such work it is essential that the operation be as nearly continuous as possible, else the vacuum is frequently broken and a ruinously large fraction of the day is spent in pumping out the equipment. An operating furnace of this sort has been designed by National Research Corp. (Sept. '53, p. 162) – whose subsidiary, Vacuum Metals Corp., has recently joined with Crucible Steel Co. of America. Also, a 1000-lb. vacuum furnace for melting and centrifugally casting hightemperature alloys used in turbine blades and disks of jet engines will receive top billing at the exhibit of F. I. Stokes Machine Co.

One user of this type of furnace estimates stressrupture life of turbine blades is increased 2½ times over conventional arc-melted alloys. When clean metals and alloys are melted under vacuum or under a low pressure of reducing gas such as hydrogen, the resulting ingots are unusually clean, free of inclusions and therefore have high fatigue limits; furthermore, they may be made very low in oxygen, hydrogen and nitrogen. The "new" highly reactive metals like titanium are especially prone to damage from such dissolved gases.

Continuous casting has been perfected by the copper industry. Scovill Mfg. Co. has built a big new sheet mill for brass coils (Jan. '50, p. 51) depending on this process. Steel casting is not so easy; nevertheless, Babcock & Wilcox Co. has so made thousands of tons of billets for seamless tubes (March '53, p. 87). The idea is to get uniform metal, end to end, and as little axial weakness as possible. "Controlled directional solidification" is today's term for the process.

Other methods are available for ingots cast in ordinary molds: A copper stool starts solidification rapidly at the bottom; a short, squat ingot minimizes differences in composition, end to end; the top can be kept liquid so as to feed the pipe by hot refractory collars. An electric arc or an oxyacetylene flame can furnish supplementary heat. Or a handful of exothermic powder will do the trick. Exomet, Inc., will display its "Exomold" for a similar purpose. It is a mixture of exothermic powders and clay which, when mulled with a little water, can be molded and baked into a permanent shape. The powder is ignited by the hot metal and generates the necessary heat—but the mold does not melt, the clay holds its shape.

Exomet, Inc., says that these moldable mixtures (there is one for steel, another for copper alloys, a third for aluminum of appropriate ignition temperatures) help wonderfully in the form of riser sleeves, knock-off cores, and pads when placed in molds at proper places to keep metal hot and liquid - even increase its temperature as necessary, the opposite of a chill. Alloy Engineering & Casting Co., on the other hand, will have a good story to tell any visitor about the revolutionary foundry methods it has utilized for making thin-walled castings of highest integrity (July '49, p. 51). They include ceramic molds of variable heat conductivity, baked by radio frequency electric currents, of smooth surface and high precision. Molds are stacked, cast while spinning, the metal and mold of such temperature that it solidifies just about as soon as it reaches its intended position.

Until the ordinary foundryman can handle such methods, Metallizing Co. of America will help him seal castings with slight porosity ("leakers") using one of its several packaged plants called "Mogullizers". Castings are cleaned, placed in a vacuum tank, pumped out for 20 min., a colloidal suspension

at 180° F. run in, and pressure brought up to 100 psi. for 20 min., after which the castings are washed and are then pressure tight up to 10,000 psi., according to the company's pamphlets.

Of course, there are some new aspects of old familiar materials. For example, National Carbon Co. (unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.) will emphasize what a useful thing carbon is with miniature equipment such as an electric furnace and cupola. Vanadium Corp. of America will show some ferro-alloys with compositions newly adjusted for the most exacting product. Electro Metallurgical Co. will also have its "Simplex ferrochrome", oysterlike pellets practically carbon-free, made by the extraordinarily interesting process described in Metal Progress for July '53, p. 87.

Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc., is also proud of a set of four heating and heat treating furnaces installed in a new tube mill in the Midwest. All are designed to be completely automatic. A tube is carried into the furnace along one wall by a set of water-cooled rolls; it is then rolled gradually across an inclined hearth (either by fingers, pushers, walking beams or cross conveyers - each furnace has its own design) and then out over a second train of rolls along the other wall. Tubing can vary from 21/2 to 10 in. diameter and be up to 48 ft. long. Capacity is 75 tons per hr. Burner equipment is in duplicate for either gas or oil; pressure is positive to prevent air infiltration. The normalizer, shown in the photograph on p. 89, has a drop-nose section of the suspended roof on the far side over which the burners fire. On the rear (exit) side a second series of burners is arranged - all under six-zone control. E.E.T.

Classified List of Exhibitors and Booth Numbers

Melting Furnaces

American Gas Association—854 A to F, 843 G to K
American Gas Furnace Co.—843-H
Continental Industrial Engineers,
Inc.—843-G
General Electric Co.—1060
Hauck Mfg. Co.—2124
Hones, Inc., Charles A.—854-E
National Carbon Co.—653
National Research Corp.—1160
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.—2112

Stokes Machine Co., F. J.-2167

Ajax Electrothermic Corp.-752

Ajax Engineering Corp.-752

Mill Equipment

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.—242
Alloy Metal Wire Co., Div. of
H. K. Porter Co., Inc.—1645
American Wheelabrator & Equipment
Corp.—632
Cold Metal Products Co.—141

De Sanno & Son, Inc., A. P.—2139 Salem-Brosius, Inc.—241 Stanat Mfg. Co.—1659 Wallace Supplies Mfg. Co.—310

Forging Equipment

American Gas Association—854 A to F, 843 G to K
American Wheelabrator & Equipment Corp.—632
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.—843-G
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.—109
Salem-Brosius, Inc.—241
Surface Combustion Corp.—714

Foundry Equipment and Processes

F, 843 G to K

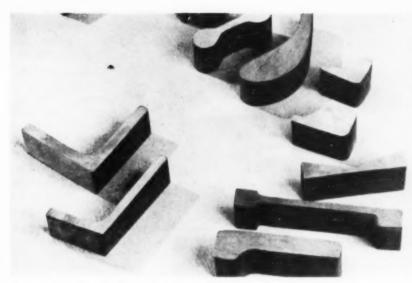
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.—242 Alloy Engineering & Casting Co.— 1101 American Gas Association—854 A to American Wheelabrator & Equipment Corp.—632
Arcair Co.—1445
Bakelite Div., Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.—653
Exomet, Inc.—1539
Metallizing Co. of America—1456
National Carbon Co.—653
Spencer Turbine Co.—843-K
Standard Electrical Tool Co.—1028

Die Casting Machines

ABC Die Casting Machine Co.—2030 Kux Machine Co.—1001

Alloying and Refining Agents

Cooper Metallurgical Associates—316 Electro Metallurgical Co.—653 Exomet, Inc.—1539 Metallizing Co. of America—1456 Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div., National Lead Co.—260 Vanadium Corp. of America—320



Extruded Sections in Stainless Steels and Toolsteels Made by Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.

Metallic Parts and Components

While steel parts made by cold extrusion, both forward and backward, were innovations which attracted much attention at the National Metal Exposition in 1953, the news of the year in 1954 will probably be the extruded bars of stainless and toolsteels exhibited by Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. Some of the sections are shown in the accompanying photograph. While all could be made in a rolling mill, some (like an angle iron) require several passes in expensive rolls, which cannot economically be turned for a special shape unless a large tonnage is ordered. An extrusion die is very cheap in comparison. Stiff alloys have been successfully extruded into tubing, especially with the help of a glass lubricant, but irregular moldings and other forms so readily made in the softer metals have not before been available. Yet, it is all the more necessary that the hard alloys, loaded with scarce elements, be produced close to shape - not only to cut machining cost, but to minimize scrap and chip production. (For a picture story about the extrusion of steel propeller blades - a tapered tube of variable wall thickness - see June '54, p. 100.)

Should your work be connected with high-speed aircraft and jet engines, or if you have similar problems requiring titanium metal, you should visit the booth of Consolidated Industries and look at the exhibit of forged titanium and beryllium parts — as

well as aircraft forgings of the old reliable steels, bronzes and aluminum alloys. Worcester Pressed Steel Co. is also proud of its success in stamping and deep drawing titanium sheet. (At present this company is making a comprehensive investigation for Army Ordnance.) Unalloyed titanium works about like stainless steels at room temperature; alloyed sheet may have to be warmed first (like magnesium). Annealing after every draw is apparently necessary. The major trouble appears to be lubrication—it is almost impossible to prevent pick-up and scoring.

Light will be thrown on one important phase of the stamping industry by HPL Mfg. Co. Metals engineers have frequently decided that marked economies may be derived by converting a forging, casting or machined part into an assemblage of stampings, but have not carried the matter further because of a fixed idea that tools, dies and set-up are so costly that long runs are necessary. HPL Mfg. Co. will demonstrate facilities for "short-run tooling methods" to make stampings in quantities as low as a few experimental parts up to, say, 20,000 pieces.

Foundry products, as usual, may be inspected in great number, ranging all the way from the old reliable gray iron piece cast in sand to nonferrous pieces of much closer dimensions cast in dies, refractory alloys made by investment molding, or



Typical Magnesium Castings, Conforming to Rigid Standards, by Hills-McCanna Co.

spheroidal graphite iron made by shell molding. To use a well-worn phrase, the foundry industry is on the march!

Hills-McCanna Co. will exhibit light-alloy castings of the magnesium-aluminum-zinc alloys. Three of these compositions (AZ 92 A, AZ 63 A and AZ 91 A) form the majority of production of the new foundry where, as the saying is, "only the sand is inhibited". Accurate coremaking is especially necessary in the thin-walled parts required for aircraft; ultra modern process control and final inspection methods are a matter of course.

High-strength, high-conductivity castings and forgings of hard copper alloy (primarily for resistance welding electrodes on clamps and other current-carrying parts) will be on display by WW Alloys, Inc., Div. of Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.

American Cast Iron Pipe Co. will also display a variety of centrifugally cast parts, including stainless steel rolls, hydraulic cylinders and rams and tubing of various sections.

Die Castings - About three years ago a team of men representing both management and labor in Great Britain's die-casting industry toured representative American plants, and their report (Sept. '53, p. 138) indicated certain fields wherein we are ahead. One most gratifying aspect for us is that aluminum die castings have doubled in tonnage in America since 1949, Several firms will demonstrate the reasons in their exhibits at the Metal Show. For example, Precision Castings Co., Inc., will show many die-cast parts going into automatic transmissions for automobiles, as well as some functional and decorative parts already on order for 1955 models. However, other large uses range all the way from floor plates to sewing machines, shell fuzes to cake mixers.

Pressco Casting & Mfg. Corp. has mastered the somewhat more difficult problems connected with

brass and bronze — either pressure die casting or gravity casting in permanent and semipermanent molds. Some of the newer products on display will be spur and bevel gears up to 5 in. diameter, cast in aluminum bronze or nickel-aluminum bronze with pitch line tolerances of ± 0.007 to 0.010 in. If this is not good enough the teeth can be shaved or coined. Advantages are low unit cost and long life. An interesting combination of permanent molds and shell molded cores produces valve bodies, pump impellers, and Venturis with unusually smooth interior surfaces.

Universal Castings Corp. will feature thin-walled brass and bronze castings "vacuum cast"—particularly impellers for aircraft fuel pumps, and hydraulic transmission parts requiring airfoil blades.

Bonded-in or bonded-on parts will be featured by Al-Fin Division of Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp. The "Al-Fin Process" (March '49, p. 326), it may be remembered, was designed to improve heat transfer from air-cooled gas engine cylinders by bonding a great number of aluminum fins to the steel liner. The cleaned steel (or nickel or titanium or iron) is briefly dipped in molten aluminum and placed in a properly prepared mold which is immediately poured with the desired light alloy. An excellent bond forms with the coated surface. Cast aluminum or magnesium airfoils with bonded-in steel shafts for guided missiles will be on display. Also cast aluminum generator housings with bonded-in laminations and tubing for coolants. Sole plates for pressing irons are also die-cast against stainless steel bottoms.

Investment castings will be shown by several firms in a wide variety of sizes, shapes, metals and alloys. Arwood Precision Casting Corp., for example, believes that its exhibit of 500 such castings will illustrate to any visitor the savings in time and money which can be made by this process.

Casting Engineers, Inc., also will demonstrate the process in a step-by-step way, to emphasize the close tolerances attainable; many designs are being produced regularly, ready for assembly, at half the cost of machining alone, when made in the old-fashioned way.

Whereas wax is the usual material for the patterns, other materials have distinct possibilities. For example, Precision Metalsmiths, Inc., believes that polystyrene is an ideal material for patterns during developmental work. It cuts much like soft metal with high speed or carbide tools. You build up your pattern, test its castability in whatever metal or alloy thought suitable, and then you are ready to go. As the Metalsmith says —"You can't cast a blueprint" Frozen mercury (Jan. '50, p. 73) also has pronounced advantages for patterns, being so much more rigid than waxes or synthetics. It is the favorite of Kolcast Industries, Inc., which will display what is believed to be the largest investment casting in stainless steel ever made.

New molding processes will also be shown in considerable number. For example, the Ohio Steel Foundry Co. will display stainless steel and heat resisting steel castings made by shell molding (April '54, p. 102). Lynchburg Foundry Co. will have a few items produced in a million-dollar department for shell molding gray iron and spheroidal graphite irons at the rate of 100 tons a day. Howard Foundry Co. also has added the lastmentioned item to its general line of foundry products.

Heat and corrosion resistant castings made by new processes (including ceramic molds) will be exhibited by Alloy Engineering and Casting Co., in addition to the regular line of furnace parts and heat treating fixtures. In this same field is Driver-Harris Co, with "Nichrome" and "Chromax" castings. Janney Cylinder Co. will show castings of "Alloy V 2 B", patented by Cooper Alloy Foundry Co., for high corrosion and wear resistance but without the galling characteristics usually associated with high chromium-nickel steels. (V2B is a high silica, 19-10 Cr-Ni alloy, plus 2% Cu, 3% Mo, and 0.15% Be.) Visitors who have corrosion problems with shaft sleeves, pump liners, pump castings and impeller rings or valve disks might find their solution right here. E.E.T.

Classified List of Exhibitors and Booth Numbers

Forgings

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.—336
Chase Brass and Copper Co.—302
Consolidated Industries, Inc.—1524
Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.—1559
National Cored Forgings Co.,
Inc.—1236
Nelson Stud Welding Div.,
Gregory Industries, Inc.—415
Ohio Seamless Tube Div.,
Copperweld Steel Co.—744
Titanium Metals Corp.
of America—226
WW Alloys Inc., division of
Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.—1559

Castings

Al-Fin Division, Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp.-2270 Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.-336 Alloy Engineering & Casting Co.-1101 American Brake Shoe Co., Electro-Alloys Div.-762 American Cast Iron Pipe Co.-1020 Arwood Precision Casting Corp. - 1254 Bean & Co., Morris-2118 Cadmet Corp.-2328 Casting Engineers, Inc.-1746 Chase Brass & Copper Co.-302 Driver-Harris Co.-2267 Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.-1559 General Alloys Co.-652 Havnes Stellite Co.-653 Hills-McCanna Co.-2301 Hitchcock & Sons, Inc., R. C .- 2017 Hitchiner Mfg. Co., Inc.-1412 Howard Foundry Co.-1227 Janney Cylinder Co.-1767

Kolcast Industries, Inc.—1927
Lynchburg Foundry Co.—2067
Michiana Products Corp.—1759
Misco Fabricators, Inc.—1730
Ohio Steel Foundry Co.—1435
Precision Castings Co., Inc.—1430
Precision Metalsmiths, Inc.—2045
Presso Casting & Mfg. Corp.—2215
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.—2112
Universal Castings Corp.—2148
WW Alloys Inc., Div. of Fansteel
Metallurgical Corp.—1559
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Powdered
Metal Products Div.—2260

Stampings

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.—336
Chase Brass & Copper Co.—302
Chicago Screw Co.—2223
Enamelstrip Corp.—346
HPL Mfg. Co.—1418
Phoenix Products Co.—1449
Rigidized Metals Corp.—1425
Schnell Tool & Die Corp.—2241
Stimpson Co., Inc., Edwin B.—1701
Tinnerman Products, Inc.—1208
Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.—1556
Worcester Pressed Steel Co.—2001

Tubing and Other Mill Shapes

Allegheney Ludlum Steel Corp.—336
Alloy Metal Wire Co., Div. of
H. K. Porter Co., Inc.—1645
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.—1020
American Nickeloid Co.—2314
Avon Tube Div., Higbie Mfg. Co.—1939
Babcock & Wilcox Co.—236
Chase Brass & Copper Co.—302

Cold Metal Products Co.—141
Copperweld Steel Co., Steel Div.—744
Enamelstrip Corp.—346
H & H Tube & Mfg. Co.—1502
Misco Fabricators, Inc.—1730
Ohio Seamless Tube Div.,
Copperweld Steel Co.—744
Ohio Steel Foundry Co.—1435
Precision Extrusions—2217
Superior Tube Co.—1667
Titanium Metals Corp. of
America—226

Powder Metals and Parts Production Adamas Carbide Corp.—1411

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.-336 Amplex Div., Chrysler Corp.—1335 Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.-1065 Carboloy Dept., General Electric Co. 1540 Cooper Metallurgical Associates-316 Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America-2023 Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.-1559 Firth Sterling, Inc.-315 General Electric Co.-1060 Kennametal, Inc.-326 Kux Machine Co.-1001 National Radiator Co., Plastic Metals Div.-1911 Stokes Machine Co., F. J.-2167 Westinghouse Electric Corp.-360 Willey's Carbide Tool Co.-2146 WW Alloys Inc., division of Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.-1559 Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Powdered Metal Products Div.-2260

Machining, Forming, Tooling

VERSATILITY, speed and power of modern metalforming and machining equipment have kept pace — and it is a lively one — with industry's demands for improved quality combined with lower unit costs through increased output per man-hour and reduced manual effort. The limitless exhibits at the National Metal Exposition keyed to this theme appear more striking each year, with 1954 slated to be no exception.

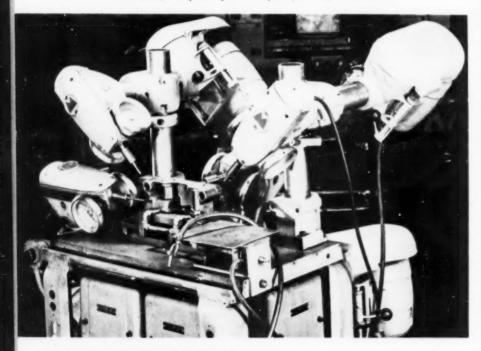
Tougher materials to machine and form, products of the "electrojetomic" age, have further tested the ingenuity of equipment designers and have put added pressure on suppliers of cutting tools, dies, lubricants, coolants, toolholders and related accessories. The Metal Show bears witness that they have met the test.

In broad perspective, basic machining operations are gradually becoming integrated, both with

themselves and with other processing phases.

The term "automation" is being used rather loosely to describe this (March '54, p. 65). Because of its close identification with the high-volume plants, it is regarded with suspicion by many an average operator. Approaching the problem realistically, the Expert Die & Tool Co., Inc., through its new Automation Machine Div., is introducing what it calls "multipurpose special machine tools". They comprise nothing more than standard machine-tool components index tables, slide tables, index drums, standard units for drilling, milling, boring, tapping and threading; standard columns, hydraulic pump and control elements - properly grouped and fixtured for specialized production requirements. Short runs can be handled without too much worry

Versatility Is a Must in Today's Tools. Here is a novel setup of five drill heads and lead screw tappers for tapping five holes simultaneously from five different angles in a gray iron casting. Devised by Magna Engineering Corp., for Production Engineering Co., Berkeley, Calif., the system boosted production from 30 to 120 per hr., and on the basis of 700 pieces per week paid for itself in 46 weeks



METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 94



High-Speed Carbide Tool Grinder With Fluid Vaporizer Attachment Supplying Coolant Vapor Through Ports in the Wheel Guard. Two speed ranges are possible, 10,800 rpm. for maximum stock removal, 3600 rpm. for grinding tool radii. Builder is Metalloid Equipment, Inc.

over equipment amortization, since the machine set-up can be modified and refixtured handily for the next assignment.

Manufacturers in the moderate-volume range—and they are, of course, far in the majority—should be attracted to the standardized, packaged, precision power drill units now offered in three sizes from ¾ to 5 hp. by the Drill Unit Div., Rockwell Mfg. Co. Because of their sealed construction, built-in limit switches and broad range of speeds and traverse, they can be easily incorporated into an automatized line, while retaining adaptability for quick change and retooling. Rockwell's Delta Power Tool Div., incidentally, will unveil its initial entry into the metalworking lathe field, an 11-in. cabinet model with variable-speed drive, 24-in. capacity between centers and accommodating up to a 1-in. collet. It has been under development for five years.

Another self-contained automatic drill unit, with wide variability of speed and requiring only two connections—electric power and shop air—has been designed by the Dumore Co. with the idea of reducing set-up time and providing adaptability to a wide variety of jobs. It can be converted readily to tapping, reaming, deburring, centering, counterboring, spot facing or hollow milling.

Assembly of standardized punch and die sets into different operating positions by specially drilled templets permits their removal after a perforating run has been made, for later re-use in a different

arrangement in another templet. Thus, as S. B. Whistler & Sons, Inc. explains, the punch and die sets do not become expendable tools on a single job, being rather like stock items, always available for future use. The system is called a "magnetic perforating die".

Operators of automatic screw machines will be intrigued with the cost-savings potential of a novel single-spindle design by Porter-McLeod Machine Tool Co., Inc., on which both ends of a workpiece may be machined simultaneously, thus eliminating virtually all secondary operations.

Rugged demands on tools imposed by some of the newer alloys for high-temperature service in jet engines have stimulated the development of new grades of carbides which will stand up under severe punishment. Combinations of four and even five different metal carbides have been found to provide exceptional shock and wear resistance on heavy cuts in tough alloys. Adamas Carbide Corp., for example, has perfected four such "premium" grades, for difficult machining work, along with two others for rough service in rock bits.

Carbide tool inserts currently are being fashioned into literally hundreds of shapes, both standard and special. Adamas has a new preformed milling cutter blade with a helix formed in the face and a helical clearance formed on the top. Back and bottom of the blade are flat so it can be brazed into a straight axial gash pocket. Hence no heating or twisting of the blade is necessary and brazing is simplified.

Some of the myriad of carbide blanks to be displayed by Carboloy Dept. of General Electric Co. include circular form or fluted, blanks with drilled holes or plugs, odd-shaped nibs and bushings with broached holes, cylindrical and triangular sections, extruded rod, grooving tools.

Ever-widening applications for carbide tools have accentuated the requirement for grinding equipment and the diamond-impregnated wheels conventionally used to sharpen this type of tool. Concern over the mounting demand for diamond bort in relation to the available supply has prompted extensive research into electrolytic methods for assisting grinding or shaping (Aug. '53, p. 161). Likewise investigations are being pursued into other sharpening procedures which would dispense with the need for diamond bort altogether. The latter include electro-arcing and electro-sparking processes.

Tool grinding machines will be displayed in profusion at the National Metal Exposition. One unusual model is a twin-wheel precision grinder (in operation) by Standard Electrical Tool Co. Claimed to be the only two-man machine on the market, its side-by-side wheels operate in the same direction and are reversible. Savings as high as 25% in wheel cost are claimed from this twin arrangement. A high-speed grinder for roughing and finishing single-point carbide tools will be demonstrated by Metalloid Equipment, Inc. For maximum stock removal a high speed of 10,800 rpm. is used; for grinding radii a low speed of 3600 rpm. Power is supplied through a frequency converter for the upper speed range, and through a transformer for low speed. The grinding wheel is a diamond type, bonded with electroplated pure nickel.

A relative newcomer to the tool metals family is the so-called "heavy metal", a mixture of powders, up to 95% tungsten and the balance nickel and copper. Originally designed as a shielding material against X-rays (it is 60% heavier than lead), new uses lately have been cropping up in the tooling category. Firth Sterling, Inc. has been digging into such applications and reports one instance where heavy metal was installed as an anvil component or insert in hot upsetting the ends of Type 430 stainless steel rods to form the root sections of turbine blades. The anvils operate at 1750° F. and are subject to severe oxidation, thermal shock and compressive stress. A change to heavy metal inserts boosted life between grinds from 350 upsets to 2400.

Coolants, cutting oils, lubricants and hydraulic fluids are all being modified and improved to attune them to the tempo of today's machining and forming practices. An instance is a new water-soluble coolant concentrate by Johnson's Wax, dubbed "TL-131". Its effectiveness derives from new wetting

Classified List of Tooling Exhibitors and Booth Numbers

Toolsteels and Tool Materials

Adamas Carbide Corp.—1411
Allegheny Ludium Steel Corp.—336
Black Drill Co.—1511
Carboloy Dept., General Electric
Co.—1540
Dow Chemical Co.—620
Firth Sterling, Inc.—315
Howard Foundry Co.—1227
Milne & Co., A.—216
Portage Double Quick Tool Co.—1535
Uddeholm Co. of America, Inc.—201
Willey's Carbide Tool Co.—2146

Cut-Off Equipment

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.—336
Allison Co.—142
Campbell Machine Div., American
Chain & Cable Co.—1228
Delta Power Tool Div., Rockwell Mfg.
Co.—1053
De Sanno & Son, Inc., A. P.—2139
Heller Machine Co.—1116
Manco Mfg. Co.—1522
Manhattan Rubber Div.—1201
Metal Removal Co.—235
Motch & Merryweather Machine
Co.—2160
Porter-Cable Machine Co.—1443
Wells Mfg. Corp.—219

Machine Tools and Accessories

Ace Drill Bushing Co. Inc.—2255 Acme Tool Co.-1005 Adamas Carbide Corp.-1411 Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.-336 American Positive Grip Vise Corp.-1545 American Pullmax Co., Inc.-1253 Black Drill Co.-1511 Boice-Crane Co.-1729 Buck Tool Co .- 460 Campbell Machine Div., American Chain & Cable Co.-1228 Challenge Machinery Co.-2130 Commander Mfg. Co.-1309 Delta Power Tool Div., Rockwell Mfg. Co.-1053 De Sanno & Son, Inc., A. P .- 2139 Diamond Machine Tool Co.-1260

Drill Unit Div., Rockwell Mfg. Co .-Dumore Precision Tools-1407 East Shore Machine Products Co.-1448 Expert Die & Tool Co., Expert Automation Machine Div.-1330 Elox Corp. of Michigan-1612 Firth Sterling Inc.-315 Graham Machine Tool Co.--1025 Heath Engineering Co.-2340 Heller Machine Co.-1116 Jiffy Tool Supply Co., Inc.-1543 Lempco Products, Inc.-1460 Logan Engineering Co.-1617 M.B.I. Export & Import, Ltd.-125 Maddaus Molders & Co., Inc.-2329 Mead Specialties Co.-2011 Metal Removal Co.-235 Motch & Merryweather Machine Co.-2160 Portage Double Quick Tool Co.-1535 Porter-McLeod Machine Tool Co., Inc.-301 Ransohoff, Inc., N .- 215 Richards Co., J. A.-1453 Schrader's Sons Div., A .- 1127 Service Machine Co.-1611 Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.-1059 Stanat Mfg. Co.-1659 Standard Electrical Tool Co.-1028 Swiss Agie Corp.—1465 Torrington Mfg. Co., Wire Forming Machinery Div.-2060 Tubular Micrometer Co.-2236 Volz Machinery Co., H. J.-2256 Versa-Mil Co.-1359 Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.-1556 Walker-Turner Div.-2117

Wells Mfg. Corp.—219 Presses and Brakes

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.—242
Atlas Press Co.—2057
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.—1065
Dake Engine Co.—1749
Diamond Machine Tool Co.—1260
Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co.—458
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.—109
Lempco Products, Inc.—1460
O'Neill-Irwin Mfg. Co.—1215

Precision Welder & Flexopress Corp.—265 Rodgers Hydraulic, Inc.—419 Verson Allsteel Press Co.—1316 Wallace Supplies Mfg. Co.—310

Cutting and Forming Oils and Lubricants

Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.—1424
Cities Service Oil Co.—1216
Gulf Oil Corp.—1560
Houghton & Co., E. F.—1010
Johnson's Wax—1326
Kerns Co., L. R.—1440
Metal Lubricants Co.—2056
Shell Oil Co.—2359
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.—1546
Standard Oil Co.—2036
Texas Co.—1529
Turco Products, Inc.—2024

Punches and Dies

Adamas Carbide Corp.—1411
Allegheny Ludium Steel Corp.—336
Diamond Machine Tool Co.—1260
Firth Sterling, Inc.—315
Lempco Products, Inc.—1460
Industrial Tectonics, Inc.—2249
National Lead Co.—260
Schnell Tool & Die Corp.—2241
Service Machine Co.—1611
Whistler & Sons, Inc., S. B.—135

Portable and Bench Tools

Acme Tool Co.-1005 American Positive Grip Vise Corp .-1545 Challenge Machinery Co.-2130 Chicago Tool and Engineering Co. 2253 Electro Arc Mfg. Co.-1465 Green Instrument Co.-1925 H & H Research Co.-1005 Metal Removal Co.-235 O'Neill-Irwin Mfg. Co.-1215 Porter-Cable Machine Co.-1443 Schmidt, Inc., George T .- 1362 Skil Corp.-2201 Starrett Co., L. S .- 2101 Tubular Micrometer Co.- 2236

agents with low surface tension which put coolant at the very work point; temperatures are cut as much as 300° in comparison with conventional coolants.

E. F. Houghton & Co. will sound a warning for Show visitors against the fire and explosion hazards inherent in petroleum-base hydraulic fluids in equipment located near open flames, extreme heat, sparks, or molten metal, should hydraulic lines accidentally break. Houghton, of course, can supply nonflammable fluid and it is generally accepted in hydraulic systems of die-casting machines, welding equipment, hydraulic forging presses and hydraulic foundry devices.

In handling coolants or other liquids containing abrasive material, a gear pump is apt to take a severe beating. East Shore Machine Products Co. has done something about it by designing a pump with impeller gears ground on a 2° taper after hardening, to match a tapered recess in the housing. As wear occurs, spring tension on a floating back-up plate forces the gears into the tapered bore of the case. Latest model of the pump will deliver up to 18 gal. per min. at 1000 rpm. shaft speed, at pressures ranging up to 250 psi.

Reversing the usual procedure of conveying the work to the machine, A. P. de Sanno & Son, Inc. has mounted its new abrasive dry cutoff machine on a

truck, so it can be moved about for production or maintenance. The machine mounts an 18-in. bonded abrasive blade, driven by a 10-hp. motor, and will cut steel up to 2% in. OD and tubing up to 4 in. OD. The name? What else but "Traveler"?

The complete list of machining and forming equipment assembled for the edification of Show visitors would include lathes, milling machines, press brakes, folder brakes, punch presses, spring winders, sheet rollers, notchers and rod parters. A good opportunity to compare U.S. and foreign machine designing talents will be provided by a stop at the booth of M.B.I. Export & Import Ltd.

If you would like to see large circles being ripped out of steel plate at a speed of 32 ft. per min., American Pullmax Co., Inc. will show you how it is done with the aid of a power feed attachment on its largest sheet and plate cutting machine.

Finally, if your interest is confined to nothing more than discovering a better way to mark metals, tools or parts with identifying symbols, Geo. T. Schmidt, Inc. will demonstrate two hydraulic and pneumatic marking machines; Green Instrument Co., Inc. a pantographic electric arc etching attachment; and Electro Arc Mfg. Co. a combination etcher and demagnetizer for etching, magnetizing, demagnetizing and even resistance soldering.

Tired yet? A.H.A.

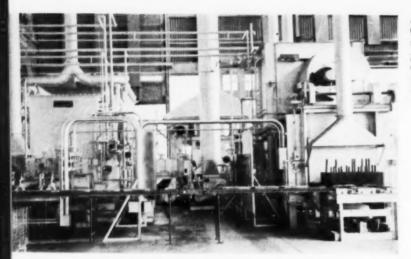
Heat Treating

BUILDING a heat treating "package" seems more than ever the aim of furnace manufacturers and others concerned with the science of enhancing the properties of a metal through application of heat. The dirt and drudgery of former days have given way to pushbuttons, to "sealed cycles" and "pressurized processing".

These are, in fact, the precise words which Dow Furnace Co. uses to describe its new controlled-atmosphere batch-type furnaces for gas carburizing, carbo-nitriding, clean hardening and carbon restoration, scheduled to be on display at the Metal Show. Batch furnaces are far from being written off by heat treating departments, despite the glowing accomplishments of continuous line set-ups. Their quick adaptability to a variety of heat treating assignments and their relatively lower initial investment make them a wise selection in many instances.

Latest model of Holcroft & Co.'s gas-fired radianttube pusher furnace combines completely automatic operation with the most modern safety devices to give a maximum safety margin for controlled-atmosphere furnaces. In one arrangement, for processing parts loaded either on fixtures or in baskets, the installation is laid out in the form of a rectangle so that the furnace trays are in a closed circuit and can be loaded and unloaded easily by one furnace operator. The equipment includes a pusher-type furnace in which the work may be clean hardened, carbo-nitrided or carburized, and in addition a hot salt quench for marquenching and a recirculating pusher-type draw furnace for tempering. The complete cycle is automatic.

Improvements have been made in reciprocating or shaker-hearth controlled-atmosphere heat treating furnaces, with the idea of giving more exact atmosphere control, increasing capacity and reducing the amount of manual effort required to run them. American Gas Furnace Co. has rather fully redesigned both its reciprocating hearth and con-



Arranged in the Shape of a Rectangle, This Combination of Pusher-Type Heating Furnace, Quench and Draw Furnace Is Completely Automatic. Trays or fixtures are in a closed circuit, requiring the services of just a single operator for loading. It is adaptable to clean hardening, carbonitriding and carburizing. (Holcroft & Co.)

tinuous rotary retort furnaces with these goals in mind. The former type has a movable alloy hearth within a sealed stationary muffle. The discharge throat of the muffle seals directly into the quenching medium. Life of alloy structural elements is increased because the floor is not quenched intermittently by the incoming cold work, thus eliminating the thermal shock and stress to which it was formerly subjected. Quieter operation is realized with the use of a simplified drive mechanism and by the reciprocation of only the relatively light work-conveying hearth. This type of furnace is now built in capacities up to 600 lb. per hr. The improved rotary retort furnaces will handle up to 800 lb. per hr.

Standard sizes of shaker-hearth furnaces built by Hevi Duty Electric Co. accommodate up to 175 lb. of small parts per hr., featuring automatic and continuous operation. One installation in the plant of an electric appliance manufacturer saved \$12,000 in the first year of operation, processing 50,000 small springs every 7 hr., with only one operator needed part time to fill the supply hopper. Feed to the hearth is automatic, as is removal from the quench.

Modifications in the design of "top hat" bright annealing furnaces introduced by Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc., include a change in the central heating unit aimed at liberating a substantial amount of heat in the center of the coils of metal under the inner cover. The latter is specially shaped to provide space for this center auxiliary burner. In one recent installation for nonferrous strip annealing, heating time was reduced by 20%, thereby boosting production accordingly. The same arrangement has been used on steel mill installations for bright annealing coils of 12,000 to 15,000 lb. of strip.

Gas generators and purifiers for use in connection

with heat treating in controlled furnace atmospheres will be demonstrated by Baker & Co., Inc. One model of generator produces pure nitrogen with a controllable hydrogen content by reacting ammonia with air in the presence of an Engelhard catalyst. The apparatus generates a gas completely free from oxygen, comprising only nitrogen, hydrogen and water vapor. The hydrogen content can be varied within close limits anywhere from 0.25 to 25%. Baker's Deoxo gas purifiers and driers are made in several models, for removal of up to 3% oxygen impurities in different gas mixtures.

In the field of heating furnaces, Gas Appliance Service, Inc., has combined its gas Roto-Flame furnace with a mechanical hopper-feed unit and slat conveyer for fully automatic heating of 2 in. on the ends of %-in. steel bars to be subsequently bent and upset. One installation showed a gain of 50% in number of pieces heated per hr., with no increase in labor.

To prove that the quenching power of molten salt at 400° F. equals or surpasses that of agitated oil at 120° F., Ajax Electric Co. will operate one model of its new "cataract quench" furnace and let the visitor judge for himself. Quenching machines in improved versions of both the press and roller types will be on display at the booth of Gleason Works. Latest models of flame hardening equipment for gear teeth also will be shown.

A neatly designed motor-generator control and master induction heating station, adaptable to forging, hardening, brazing or annealing where deep concentration of heat is desired, will be a highlight of the exhibit of Lindberg Engineering Co. It can be tied in with M-G sets providing frequency cycles of 960, 3000 or 9600 and power input ranging from 20 to 1250 kw. The control panel incorporates a system of "check lights" which maintains constant super-

vision of air and water temperatures, high-voltage interlocks, water flow and other operating factors of both generator and work stations. Weltronic Induction Heating Corp. will have on display totally enclosed water-cooled motor-generators for induction heating installations ranging from 10 to 150 kw.

Claimed to be the largest magnesium billet heater ever constructed and currently operating in conjunction with a 5500-ton extrusion press, is a new unit from the design boards of Magnethermic Corp. The furnace will be depicted in operation by means of color illustrations, It is rated at 1500 kw. and preheats 12,000 lb, of 15 x 40-in, billets hourly.

Combination variable-pressure oil-gas burners with adjusting levers permitting changes in flame shape from short and bushy to long and narrow, or at intermediate points, may be inspected at head-quarters of Hauck Mfg. Co. Single-valve control of air-oil ratio and capacity is provided in the combustion air line serving a group of the burners. The varying air pressure is then cross connected to an oil-air ratio regulator.

A.H.A.

Classified List of Exhibitors and Booth Numbers

Commercial Heat Treating

Electric Furnace Co.—636
Ferrotherm Co.—2247
Kemp Mfg. Co., C. M.—854-B
Lindberg Engineering Co.—662
Scott & Son, Inc., C. U.—456

Fuel-Fired Furnaces and Special Heating Equipment

American Gas Association-854 A to F, 843 G to K American Gas Furnace Co.-843-H Commercial Shearing & Stamping Co .- 2233 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.-843-G Dean Products, Inc.-1401 Delaware Tool Steel Corp.-2322 Dow Furnace Ce.-1041 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.-854-D Electric Furnace Co.-636 Gas Appliance Service, Inc.-854-A Gas Machinery Co.-854-C Glo-Quartz Electric Heater Co., Inc.-1459 Harmon & Co.-2233 Hauck Mfg. Co.-2124

Industrial Heating Equipment Co.—1755
Ipsen Industries, Inc.—819
Jet Combustion, Inc.—2235
Kemp Mfg. Co., G. M.—854-B
Leeds & Northrup Co.—442
Lindberg Engineering Co.—662
Linde Air Products Co.—653
Salem-Brosius, Inc.—241
Selas Corp. of America—854-F
Sunbeam Corp.—448
Surface Combustion Corp.—714
Tranter Manufacturing, Inc.—1353
Westinghouse Electric Corp.—360

Induction Heaters

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.-242

Holcroft & Co.-1220

Hones Inc., Charles A .- 854-E

Electric Furnace Co.—636
General Electric Co.—1060
Induction Heating Corp.—1336
Lepel High Frequency Labs., Inc.—
1031
Lindberg Engineering Co.—662
Magnethermic Corp.—1660
Ohio Crankshaft Co.—160
Scientific Electric Div., "S" Corrugated Quenched Gap Co.—147

Weitronic Induction Heating Corp.— 163 Westinghouse Electric Corp.—360

Electric Furnaces

Ajax Electric Co.-752 Continental Industrial Engineers. Inc.-843-G Cooley Electric Mfg. Corp.-1649 Delaware Tool Steel Corp.-2322 Electric Furnace Co.-636 General Electric Co., Apparatus Sales Div.-1060 Harper Electric Furnace Corp.-1919 Hevi Duty Electric Co.-247 Holcroft & Co.-1220 Ipsen Industries, Inc.—819 Leeds & Northrup Co.-442 Lindberg Engineering Co.-662 Salem-Brosius, Inc.-241 Sentry Co.-445 Sunbeam Corp.-448 Upton Electric Furnace Co.-1118 Westinghouse Electric Corp. -360

Atmosphere Preparation Equipment

American Gas Association-854-A to F, 843-G to K Baker & Co., Inc.-1327 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.-843-G Delaware Tool Steel Corp.-2322 Dow Furnace Co.-1041 Electric Furnace Co.-636 Hevi Duty Electric Co.-247 Holcroft & Co.-1220 Industrial Heating Equip. Co.-1755 Ipsen Industries, Inc.-819 Lindberg Engineering Co.-662 Salem-Brosius, Inc.-241 Surface Combustion Corp.-714 Tenney Engineering, Inc.-2330 Waukee Engineering Co., Inc.-1121 Westinghouse Electric Corp.—360

Quenching Equipment and Mediums

Ajax Electric Co.—752
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.—1424
American Cyanamid Co.—132
American Gas Furnace Co.—843-H
Bell & Gossett Co.—441
Cincinnati Sub-Zero Products Co.—
1630

Cities Service Oil Co.-1216 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.-843.G Dean Products, Inc.-1401 Electric Furnace Co.-636 Gleason Works-454 Gulf Oil Corp.-1560 Houghton & Co., E. F .- 1010 Industrial Heating Equip. Co.-1755 Ipsen Industries, Inc.-819 Metal Lubricants Co.-2056 Metalwash Machinery Corp.-1467 Park Chemical Co.-406 Salem-Brosius, Inc.-241 Sinclair Refining Co.-2049 Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.-1546 Surface Combustion Corp.-714 Tenney Engineering, Inc.-2330 Tranter Manufacturing, Inc.-1353 Webber Mig. Co., Inc.-1656

Supplies, Trays, Refractory

American Brake Shoe Co., Electro-Alloys Div.—762
Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.—1646
Continental Industrial Engineers,
Inc.—843-G
Ohio Steel Foundry Co.—1435
Park Chemical Co.—406
Rolock, Inc.—1724
Sentry Co.—445

Vacuum Furnaces

Consolidated Vacuum Corp.—2156 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.—843-G Harper Electric Furnace Corp.—1919 National Research Corp.—1160 Optical Film Engineering Co.—1457 Stokes Machine Co., F. J.—2167

Industrial Ovens

American Gas Association—854 A to F, 843 G to K
American Gas Furnace Co.—843-H
Continental Industrial Engineers,
Inc.—843-G
Electric Furnace Co.—636
Gas Appliance Service Inc.—854-A
Harper Electric Furnace Corp.—1919
Salem-Brosius, Inc.—241
Surface Combustion Corp.—714
Westinghouse Electric Corp.—360

Temperature Indicators and Fuel Controls

This topic was introduced in *Metal Progress* for October 1952 with a paragraph to the effect that the big news in control instruments was the change from delicate mechanisms (mechanical) to rugged assemblies of electronic tubes. In October of 1953 the article started thus: "Control of the many variables encountered in the operation of industrial furnaces continues to be reined into narrower limits and to become more complete, explicit and instantaneous." That last sentence might now be repeated, since it well states a thread running through much of the information forwarded to the editors by exhibitors at the 1954 National Metal Exposition.

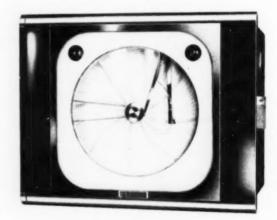
Aside from these considerations, however, the inquiring metallurgist who is charged with the control of production will find that considerable attention is being given to the simplification of complicated control systems. A striking instance is the problem of maintaining a neutral furnace atmosphere. If he inquires among the various furnace builders he will find two schools of thought - one holds that if the dew point of an endothermic atmosphere is constant (and proper for the steel being heated at a given temperature), then the metal will be neither carburized nor decarburized. The other school holds that this concept is entirely too simple - that slight variations in CO2 and H2 have large influence on the way the atmosphere treats the hot steel.

Surface Combustion Corp. (Dec. '53, p. 101) and Lindberg Engineering Co. (Feb. '54 p. 91) have gone on record as believing that dew-point control is a sufficient though indirect approach to the problem, and base their views on much laboratory experimentation and experience in customers' plants. The endothermic atmosphere generator itself requires flow meters on both raw gas and air inlet, pressure regulators on supply lines and temperature control of the gas cracking unit — at least this much

in addition to dew-point and heat treating temperature control — but Lindberg believes that a completely automatic unit is just around the corner. In fact, Ipsen Industries, Inc. will show an "automatic carbon potential controller" for dew point and temperature known at the "Carbotronik" unit (July '54, p. 98). Surface Combustion Corp. calls its equipment for automatic continuous carbon control the "Autocarb".

In this same connection, Illinois Testing Laboratories will show the "Alnor 7000 U Dewpointer", believed to be more accurate and reproducible than equipment depending upon the deposition of moisture on a cool mirror. In the Dewpointer, small samples of gas from the furnace are withdrawn at frequent intervals, compressed, then suddenly expanded past an observation window. If one such sample compressed to P₁ shows fog on expansion, and the next sample a few seconds later compressed to P₂ shows no fog, then the dew point is bracketed

Bristol Co.'s "Dynamaster" Time-Temperature Program Controller



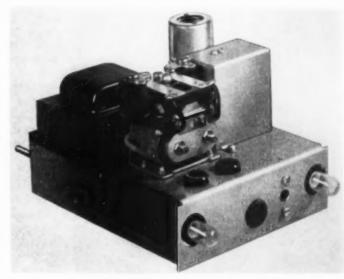
between the two tabular values corresponding to those two pressures.

The Bristol Co. will show an interesting method of establishing any desired heating, soaking and cooling cycle. As shown in the photograph, left, below, a cam is cut in transparent plastic to guide the control needle governing the "Electronic Dynamaster" — really a system of interrelated devices designed for the equipment in question and needed to insure that the workpiece is at the desired temperature at the desired time.

Among a wealth of devices, the Industrial Div. of Minneapolis-Honey-well Regulator Co. shows that there is still opportunity to improve some of the oldest pyrometric equipment. For example, it is often necessary to measure radiation from a small object or a small area of a large object. These miniature "Brown Radiamatic" assem-

blies are hardly larger than a spool of carpet thread; they contain an improved thermopile which speeds the response fourfold. One model is useful for the range 200 to 2500° F. and responds to temperature changes in 2 sec. The humble thermocouple also has had attention; a butt welded joint gives considerably faster response than the standardized twisted-wire fusion-welded end. "Faster response means better control" says Minneapolis-Honeywell, and will have an operating exhibit to prove it.

Wheelco Instruments Div. of Barber-Colman Co. will introduce the "400 Series Capacitrols", featuring unit construction and plug-in components which look much like a neatly built radio set. The standardized aluminum case will accommodate any one of several plug-in types of measuring devices (electronic) in its upper compartment, while the lower half will accommodate a plug-in control chassis.



"Anticipatory" Time Proportioning Chassis (Plug-In) for New Wheelco Capacitrols

One unit can be removed for servicing or replaced by another of somewhat different function without interrupting the functioning of the other member of the team.

Representatives of West Instrument Corp. will also be glad to explain to the visitor (and the visitor will call upon his knowledge of electrical engineering) the way the "Model J. S. Stepless Controller" controls an electric furnace. Outside, it is a neat steel box connected with what appears to be an indicating pyrometer; the indicator, however, contains a beam of light which is the more intense the further the actual temperature is from the set point. Also a photocell whose output (varying with the amount of light it receives) "modulates" the power put into the heating elements in stepless fashion. Modulator, amplifier and reactor are within the neat steel box.

E.E.T.

Classified List of Exhibitors and Booth Numbers

Indicators, Recorders and Controllers

American Gas Association—854 A to F, 843 G to K
Bristol Co.—1441
General Electric Co.—1060
Hones, Inc., Charles A.—854-E
Illinois Testing Laboratories—1154
Ipsen Industries, Inc.—819
Leeds & Northrup Co.—442
Lindberg Engineering Co.—662
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator
Co., Industrial Div.—1347
Partlow Corp.—465
Pyrometer Instrument Co., Inc.—1120

Tempil Corp.—1523
West Instrument Corp.—2245
Wheelco Instruments Div., Barber-Colman Co.—1219

Pyrometers

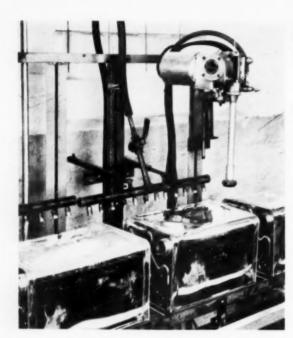
Bristol Co.—1441
General Electric Co.—1060
Hones, Inc., Charles A.—854-E
Illinois Testing Laboratories—1154
Leeds & Northrup Co.—442
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator
Co., Industrial Div.—1347
Partlow Corp.—465
Pyrometer Instrument Co., Inc.—1120
West Instrument Corp.—2245

Gas Samplers and Analyzers

Cities Service Oil Co.—1216
Consolidated Vacuum Corp.—2156
Continental Industrial Engineers,
Inc.—843-G
Flexonics Corp.—1555
Illinois Testing Laboratories—1154
Ipsen Industries, Inc.—819
Leeds & Northrup Co.—442
Lindberg Engineering Co.—662
Surface Combustion Corp.—714

Fluid and Pressure Controls Bristol Co.—1441

Bristol Co.—1441 Hauck Mfg. Co.—2124 Illinois Testing Laboratories—1154



Mogul Solder Gun and Preheat Burners Soldering the Side Seam of 5-Gal. Cans, as They Move Under the Gun at a Constant Speed of 60 Ft. per Min.

Welding and Associated Processes

In choosing the subdivisions of this general section, the Editors doubted whether such a topic as thermit welding should be included, not because it is unimportant but because the principal firm promoting it has entered the arc welding business. Thus, Metal & Thermit Corp. at the National Metal Exposition will operate alternating current welding machines and make welds at high speed with newly developed "Murex contact electrodes" whose heavy coatings contain a high percentage of iron powder. (As noted below, Lincoln Electric, Hobart and Westinghouse present versions of this same idea.)

Superposition of magnetic forces on the normal arc has successfully solved some difficult problems and led to some new equipment. For example, "cone-arc welding" (May, '54, p. 194) uses an inert-gas-shielded arc from a tungsten electrode with an "Alnico" permanent magnet nozzle and soft iron tip. Apparently the resultant of the electric and magnetic forces swirls the arc in a tight vortex, which can weld small, thin-walled tubing into a header in a matter of seconds. In this same general category, American Brake Shoe Co. will feature its "M-F Semi-Automatic Magnetic Flux Welder" in a demonstration designed to show its advantages over straight rod welding of mild steel as well as for hard facing.

Magnetic forces are used in another way — primarily for pressure, by Precision Welder & Flexopress Corp. as illustrated on the opposite page. The magnetic forces are obtained directly from the transformer's secondary current, and are varied by changing the wave form of the primary current. Unusually rapid welding of dissimilar and conductive metals is achieved, as well. A new resistance welding head with more accurate pressure and after-heat controls will be displayed by Raytheon Mfg. Co.

Sciaky Bros., Inc., will exhibit the "Type SPT 2 Three-Phase Spot Welder" and demonstrate its adaptability to a wide variety of work on aluminum and other sheet metal. It is especially suitable for repetitive production. For example, handles are now attached to pitchers, 160 per hr., by one man, whereas a previous design of mechanical joint was made at the rate of 50 per man-hour.

Reverting again to arc welding, Lincoln Electric Co. will have its newest electrodes ("Jetweld 1" and "Jetweld 2"), equivalent to the standard E-6012 and E-6020 but capable of operating at 50% increased speed. As the welding current going through a given electrode diameter increases, a limiting point is reached where the excess heat melts too much of the base metal—a condition

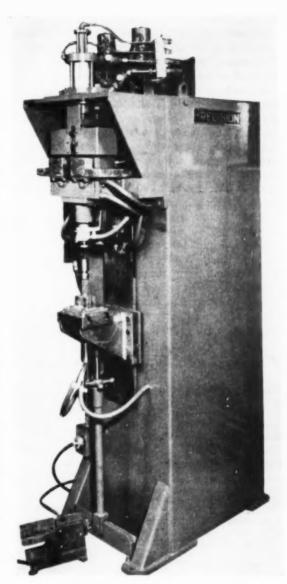
usually indicated by excessive spatter. However, when the coating contains a considerable proportion of powder metal, the surplus heat is used to melt it; thus the rate of deposition (speed of welding) is correspondingly increased. Lincoln will not be alone in showing this innovation; Hobart Brothers Co. will have its "Hobart Rocket Iron Powder Type Coated Electrodes", and Westinghouse has competing electrodes, as well.

Westinghouse Electric Corp. will also operate the new "West-ing-are process", which broadens the scope of shielded-arc welding with consumable electrode. Westinghouse representatives will demonstrate how this is achieved with a combination of "MS-20" electrode wire, gun, control and wiredriving mechanism. A 500-amp. constant potential machine, self regulating, known as the "RCP-Welder" has been designed for this combination, and is said to perform equally well in either semiautomatic or automatic operations. Miller Electric Mfg. Co. will also have on display new alternatingcurrent arc welders with built-in high-frequency generators, so they are adaptable for either normal metallic-arc welding or tungsten-arc (shielded with inert gas). A water-cooled torch for heavy-duty continuous welding by the inert-gas-shielded method has also been devised by Linde Air Products Co. (unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.).

Ingenious devices for taking some of the profanity out of the operation will be offered by Cam-Lok Division of Empire Products, Inc. (quick disconnect electrode holders); Erico Products, Inc. ("Cadweld Taper-Lok" quick connectors); National Torch Tip Co. (cutting and welding tips of superior durability); Torit Mfg. Co. (a small acetylene-air outfit for brazing or soldering). Oxy-acetylene welding torches of small size, one weighing 6 oz. for sheet metal welding and brazing and another even lighter for lead burning, can be seen in Air Reduction Sales Co.'s display.

Lower and lower temperatures for joining operations bring us through various brazing and soldering operations to the ultimate — "cold welding", whose principles as applied to wrapped wire terminals were discussed in *Metal Progress* for July '53, p. 161. "Koldwelding" tools and methods for lap welding aluminum sheet or foil without heat, electricity or chemicals will be demonstrated by Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp. Surfaces are merely scratch-brushed prior to joining.

Coming back to the well-known brazing operations, many visitors to the Metal Show will doubtless stop at Ferrotherm Co.'s booth to learn about the newly developed method for furnace brazing of titanium. As pointed out by Ferrotherm's engineers, a ready means for brazing this metal and its alloys will encourage its use in many complicated parts



Magnetic Force Welder to Be Shown by Precision Welder & Flexopress Corp.

where welding – even though intensively studied (June '54, p. 170) – would not be suitable. The same company will exhibit intricate heat exchangers "Nicrobrazed" of stainless steel (March '54, p. 108) wherein the furnacing is done in a closed retort containing atmosphere strictly limited in such gases as O₂, CO₂, and H₂O, which form enough oxide on the steel to prevent alloying with the filler material. International Nickel Co. will also explain how ductile iron can be welded with "Ni-Rod 55", a 60-40 Ni-Fe electrode, coated (July '54, p. 124).

Outstanding cost-cutting applications of silver brazing (Dec. '53, p. 161) will be demonstrated by Handy & Harman. Solders of various types will be displayed by Alpha Metals, Inc. (for stainless steel), and Kester Solder Co. The last-mentioned features "Solderforms" — rings, disks, and stampings of any shape of solder sheet, flux-filled. Soldering operations need not depend upon skilled workmen, as is demonstrated by the illustration on page 102 of the "Solder Gun" made by Metallizing Co. of America. Passage of the 5-gal. cans is from left to right, first under the series of preheating flames and then under the "gun", which feeds solder into the side seam at precisely the correct rate. One operator and one such machine make 60 ft. per min. with half the solder used in a hand or dipping operation.

Before leaving the subject of welding, mention should be made of oxy-acetylene cutting, which has solved so many difficult production and salvage problems. Linde Air Products Co. discovered some years ago that the oxygen lance could substitute for a rock drill, and now has a lance head which feeds metallic powders into the oxygen stream to give extra heat and fluxing action when brick or other nonmetallics are struck in salamanders, and other tough nuts to crack. Heath Engineering Co. will have a newly designed "Model 500 Ultra-Graph" in operation for precisely guiding the oxy-acetylene flame around intricate templets. Arcair Co. combines compressed air and an electric arc into a torch for gouging out weld or casting defects.

Mechanical fasteners are still vigorous competitors for attention by those who have difficult joints to make. Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America has paid particular attention to designing lock nuts for the aircraft industry. A modern fighter may have as many as 75,000 such fasteners in its airframe, and a saving of 1.5 lb. per 100 by correct design therefore totals nearly half a ton. Tinnerman Products, Inc., has a new line of self-anchoring "Speed Grip Nut Retainers" which require no special tools nor skills. Or if you must join two sheets of metal where the inside is inaccessable to a bucker-up, just get Du Pont Industrial Rivets, insert them from the outside, warm the end with an electric soldering iron, and a tiny bit of explosive in the axis of the shank goes pop and expands it tightly in the hole.

Classified List of Welding Exhibitors and Booth Numbers

Flame Welding Equipment and Supplies

Air Reduction Sales Co.—341 Linde Air Products Co.—653 National Torch Tip Co.—2048

Resistance Welding

Bridgeport Brass Co.—1015
Electric Arc., Inc.—2102
Expert Die & Tool Co., Expert Welding
Machine Div.—1330
Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.—1559
Miller Electric Mfg. Co.—248
Precision Welder & Flexopress Corp.—
265
Raytheon Mfg. Co.—1739
Sciaky Bros., Inc.—435
WW Alloys Inc., division of Fansteel
Metallurgical Corp.—1559

Are Welding and Electrodes

Westinghouse Electric Corp.-360

Air Reduction Sales Co.-341 American Brake Shoe Co.-762 Banner Mfg. Co.-1019 Cam-Lok Div., Empire Products, Inc.-1056 Electric Arc, Inc.-2102 Erico Products, Inc., Caddy Arc Welding Accessory Div.-1429 General Electric Co.-1060 Harnischfeger Corp.-120 Hobart Brothers Co.-365 International Nickel Co., Inc.-745 K S M Products, Inc.-1115 Lincoln Electric Co.-646 Linde Air Products Co.-653 Metal & Thermit Corp.-409 Metallizing Co. of America-1456

Miller Electric Mfg. Co.—248
National Carbon Co.—653
Nelson Stud Welding Div., Gregory
Industries, Inc.—415
Plastic Metals Div., National Radiator
Co.—1911
Smith Welding Equipment Corp.—
2250
Square D Co.—1437
Westinghouse Electric Corp.—360

Positioners

Aronson Machine Co.—2354 Harnischfeger Corp.—120

Brazing and Soldering (manual or automatic)

Air Reduction Sales Co.-341 Alpha Metals, Inc.-2344 American Gas Furnace Co.-843-H Banner Mfg. Co.-1019 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.-843.6 Ferrotherm Co.-2247 Gas Appliance Service Inc.-854-A Goldsmith Bros. Smelting & Refining Co.-2119 Handy & Harman-342 Kemp Mfg. Co., C. M .- B-854 Kester Solder Co.-1548 Lindberg Engineering Co.-662 Linde Air Products Co.-653 Metallizing Co. of America-1456 Smith Welding Equipment Corp.-2250 Torit Mfg. Co.-2350 Uniworld Research Corp. of America-Weltronic Induction Heating Corp.-163

Thermit Welding

Erico Products, Inc., Caddy Arc Welding Accessory Div.—1429 Metal & Thermit Corp.—409

Gas and Arc Cutting

Acetogen Gas Co.—2147
Air Reduction Sales Co.—341
Arcair Co.—1445
Heath Engineering Co.—2340
Linde Air Products Co.—653
National Torch Tip Co.—2048
Plastic Metals Div., National Radiator Co.—1911
Smith Welding Equipment Corp.—
2250

Cold Welding

Utica Drop Forge and Tool Corp.-233

Fasteners

Acme Steel Co.-2129 Chicago Rivet & Machine Co.-1623 Chicago Screw Co.-2223 Du Pont de Nemours & Co., E. I .-2050 Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America-2023 Goodrich Co., B. F.-1650 Heli-Coil Corp.-1655 KSM Products Inc.-1115 Nelson Stud Welding Div., Gregory Industries. Inc.-415 Southco Div., South Chester Corp.-2324 Steel Sales Corp.-725 Stimpson Co., Inc., Edwin B .- 1701 Tinnerman Products, Inc.-1208 Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.-1556

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. will demonstrate the safety of this device in its exhibit booth.

B. F. Goodrich Co, will exhibit its "Rivnut" which has to be seen to be believed — a one-piece blind fastener with internal threads which serves as a rivet, a nut plate, or both! Heli-Coil Corp. is promoting the use of thread inserts (July '54, p. 125)

and tools for their installation. A thread insert is a wire helix; the cross section of the wire is triangular so the closely wound helix forms the same inner shape as a tapped hole. The inserts can be hard and thus are adapted to parts of soft metal. Or they may be of nongalling material for joints which must be frequently disassembled.

E.E.T.

Cleaning and Finishing

I equipment and supplies for cleaning and finishing may seem to the uninitiated, to the man concerned with these activities this profusion of available materials increases the possibility that he will find the more nearly specific answer to his unique problem. The preparation of metal surfaces for subsequent finishing processes involves methods that can be grouped under four broad classifications, the most common of these being mechanical surface preparation and chemical cleaning. Equipment and supplies for these two methods, as well as for the third, ultrasonic cleaning, will be displayed and described at the Metal Show.

Mechanical Surface Preparation — Grinding, polishing, blast cleaning, brushing and buffing belong in this category.

Production Machine Co. will have three machines for centerless grinding and finishing. Type 484-W, which will be shown for the first time, uses waterproof belts and standard coolants for light grinding on cylindrical work up to 1½ in. diameter. Grind and finish cuts can be made without rehandling the work. Shown also will be Type 101-W which handles work up to 6 in. diameter and can reverse feeds automatically. A recent addition to the machines built by Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc. is a rotary, automatic, indexing polishing and buffing machine. This model accommodates up to six head and stand units, operates on a high-speed index movement and has an adjustable dwell period. The table has seven work spindles, six of which support and rotate the work at the wheel station; the remaining spindle is at the operator's station in front of the machine for loading and unloading. Visitors seeking information on brushing machines and the wide variety of power brushes that are needed for special finishing operations will find it at the booth of the Osborn Mfg. Co.

Another commonly used method of mechanical

surface preparation is blast cleaning (June 1954, p. 104). Equipment for this work will be displayed by Vacu-Blast Co., Inc., American Wheelabrator and Equipment Corp., Pangborn Corp., and Clementina Ltd. The latter will also show its latest product, a remote-control valve for all types of sandblasting machines. It is of the deadman type of control — blasting stops when the valve is released. A bleed-off valve opens to release the pressure in the system when the valve is released and, simultaneously, the air intake valve is closed. This unit can be used with all types of abrasives.

Ultrasonic Cleaning — An ultrasonic degreaser will be operated by the Phillips Mfg. Co. to demonstrate the advantage of the larger sonic area resulting from the use of multiple transducers. Detrex Corp. will also exhibit an ultrasonic cleaning machine as well as its new rotary-gyro degreaser for solvent vapor cleaning. The gyro movement of the work baskets is likened to a ferris wheel, except that the work baskets also revolve during this movement and make five revolutions to each cycle of the gyro conveyer. This combination of movements is said to increase cleaning efficiency.

Chemical Cleaning — Other Detrex cleaning aids to be described to show visitors for the first time are a group of phosphoric acid-type cleaners called the 800 series, and the prephosphating metal cleaner 771 Paintbond. Parker Rust Proof Co. will have acid, alkali, emulsion and solvent-type cleaning compounds at its booth. (The solvent, alkaline and emulsion cleaning of steel was described in *Metal Progress* for April 1954, p. 230.)

A compact unit that is well suited for shops having small production, or in large plants where it will eliminate the need for carrying small parts to a central degreaser, is the Baronet barrel degreaser made by Baron Industries. A 55-gal. galvanized drum is used as the degreasing chamber. This is equipped with a pump and spray lance

for flushing the parts with trichlorethylene vapors. The Diversey Corp. will describe its pickling, cleaning and degreasing preparations, including heavyduty cleaner No. 909 which is suitable for ferrous and nonferrous metals and alloys, and its aluminum deoxidizer and smut remover No. 514.

Substantial savings in acid consumption and increased cleaning efficiency can be obtained with pickling inhibitors that are stable in boiling acids, readily soluble and prevent pitting and smut formations on the steel. E. F. Houghton & Co. has compounded an inhibitor, Acitrol 3129, for use in hydrochloric, sulphuric or phosphoric acids which is reported to have all of the aforementioned characteristics; more information will be available at the booth. The American Chemical Paint Co. will describe its Rodine liquid and solid inhibitors for acid pickling baths.

Protective Coatings - If all metals could withstand the ravages of corrosion and oxidation as well as has the 16-centuries-old iron pillar at Delhi (still older - 2200 years - but less known is the Asoka iron column, also in India), there would be little need for protective coatings. Since coatings must be used, they should be the kind best suited for the application, as, for example, the American Chemical Paint Co. colorless coatings Alodine No. 1000 and No. 1200. These are chromate types (May 1954, p. 122) to improve paint adherence and corrosion resistance of fabricated products for outdoor exposure. A number of recently developed finishes will be revealed by Parker Rust Proof Co. for aluminum. iron and steel. "Pre Namel" 420 is a pretreatment for aluminum prior to porcelain enameling; "Bon-

Table-Type Airless Blast Cleaning Machine to Be Operated at the Metal Show Is This 72-In. Wheelabrator Swing Table Made by American Wheelabrator & Equipment Corp. Distinctive features of the machine are the table mounted on the door and the elimination of a pit for the abrasive hopper.



derite" 710 and 720 are to impart corrosion resistance to aluminum; "Parcolacs" 101, 102 and 103 are black, aluminum and olive-drab corrosion resistant finishes for iron and steel.

If you are looking for "pushbutton" rust prevention, E. F. Houghton & Co. has it in a 12-oz. pressurized can, similar to the Aerosol insecticide dispensers. The spray dries on the surface of the metal to be protected — tools, dies, gages, hardware and similar items — into a thin transparent film. Called "Rust Veto Spray", the contents of one can will cover about 80 sq.ft. Another new coating applied by spraying is "White Vincote", a white pigmented vinyl coating for protection of interiors of paint spray booths. The coating dries quickly into a tough film which can be peeled off easily.

Related Finishing Items — "Platecoils", formerly available in carbon steel, Type 316 stainless and Monel, are now being made of Carpenter 20 stainless and Hastelloy B and C alloys for use in highly corrosive solutions such as acid pickling baths. These embossed metal sheets through which heating medium is circulated to heat tanks of solution are reported to have a high transfer of heat and half the weight of equivalent length in pipe coil. They are made by Tranter Mfg., Inc. Heil Process Equipment Corp. will feature ventilating systems for corrosive fumes and corrosion-proof exhaust blowers. The ventilating units — hoods, ducts, stacks, and fittings — are made of "Rigidon", a glass-reinforced polyester plastic material.

Greater flexibility of the No. 2 Ransburg process will be demonstrated by Ransburg Electro-Coating Corp. with the painting of a variety of products ranging in size from refrigerators to automobile window moldings. A new sound-color movie will show the process operating in a number of plants. Parts formed by the Chem-Mill process, developed jointly by North American Aviation, Inc. and Turco Products, Inc. will be displayed at the Turco booth. In this process (described in detail on p. 141 of this issue), chemical solutions are used to etch the metal—at present aluminum alloy sheets and forging stock—to any desired contour and to very low tolerances.

Metal spraying, or metallizing as it is often called, has proved its worth as a protective measure against corrosion in countless applications (November 1953, p. 161). The Mogulectric metallizing gun to be shown by the Metallizing Co. of America is said to give foolproof performance which will insure the deposition of coatings of uniform thickness. The gun, designed for stationary operation on large work such as spraying in tanks and on structural steel, has only ten moving members (exclusive of the constant speed motors), only four controls, and a constant wire feed that will not fail.

Classified List of Finishing Exhibitors and Booth Numbers

Blast Cleaning

American Wheelabrator & Equipment Corp.—632 Clementina Limited—1002 Pangborn Corp.—426 Vacu-Blast Co., Inc.—1450

Pickling, Cleaning, Degreasing

Ajem Laboratories, Inc.—1145 American Chemical Paint Co.—1036 American Cyanamid Co.—132 Baron Industries—2364 Blakeslee & Co., G. S.—1016 Branson Ultrasonic Co.—2244 Centri-Spray Corp.—1745 Circo Equipment Co.—225 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.—843-G

Dean Products, Inc.-1401 Detrex Corp.-1365 Diversey Corp.-1718 Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.-1559 Heil Process Equipment Corp.-2038 Houghton & Co., E. F.-1010 Ipsen Industries, Inc.-819 Kolene Corp.-1518 Manufacturers Processing Co.-1421 Metal Lubricants Co.-2056 Metalwash Machinery Corp.-1467 National Carbon Co.-653 Oakite Products, Inc.-1601 Parker Rust Proof Co .- 2039 Phillips Mfg. Co.-1319 Ransohoff, Inc., N .- 215 Solventol Chemical Products, Inc .-

Tranter Mfg., Inc.-1353

Turco Products, Inc.—2024 Universal Tumbling Supply Co.—2253 WW Alloys Inc., division of Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.—1559

Electroplating and Metallizing

Al-Fin Division, Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp.-2270 Baker & Co., Inc.-1327 Circo Equipment Co.-225 Consolidated Vacuum Corp.-2156 Commercial Filters Corp.-1530 Continental Industrial Engineers. Inc.-843-G Dean Products, Inc.-1401 Heil Process Equipment Corp.—2038 Metallizing Co. of America-1456 Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.-1559 Stokes Machine Co., F. J.-2167 Tranter Mfg. Inc.-1353 WW Alloys Inc., division of Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.—1559

Rust Preventives and Paints

Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.—1424
American Chemical Paint Co.—1036
American Wheelabrator and Equipment Corp.—632
Bede Products Corp.—231
Binks Mfg. Co.—420
Cities Service Oil Co.—1216
Dean Products, Inc.—1401
Detrex Corp.—1365
Gray Co., Inc.—2145
Gulf Oil Corp.—1560
Heil Process Equipment Corp.—2038

Houghton & Co., E. F.—1010 Johnson's Wax—1326 Kerns, Co., L. R.—1440 Metal Lubricants Co.—2056 Metalwash Machinery Corp.—1467 Oakite Products, Inc.—1601 Parker Rust Proof Co.—2039 Ransburg Electro-Coating Corp.—736 Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.—1546 Turco Products, Inc.—2024

Grinding Wheels, Abrasives

Action Diamond Tool Co.—1135
A. I. T. Diamond Tool Co.—1658
De Sanno & Son, Inc., A. P.—2139
Elox Corp. of Michigan—1612
Engis Equipment Co.—1629
Manhattan Rubber Div.—1201
Metal Removal Co.—235
National Diamond Laboratory—1931
Nicholas Equipment Co.—2306
Porter-Cable Machine Co.—1443
Production Machine Co.—210
Standard Electrical Tool Co.—1028

Brushing, Buffing, Polishing

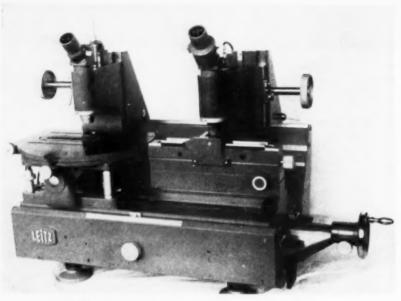
Acme Mfg. Co.—1640
Crane Packing Co.—136
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc.—
1142
Metal Removal Co.—235
National Diamond Laboratory—1931
Nicholas Equipment Co.—2306
Osborn Mfg. Co.—1320
Production Machine Co.—210
Standard Electrical Tool Co.—1028

Instruments

As used here, "instruments" refers to all tools of measurement and control employed in research and production. Not too many years ago the inspection department equipped with a tensile testing machine, or even a hardness tester, was a rarity; such work was done at the main laboratory. Today's control laboratories and inspection stations in the larger plants are equipped with instruments such as X-ray spectrometers, optical comparators, dynamic balancing machines, ultrasonic devices for determining the internal soundness of metals or their thickness, as well as tensile and hardness testers — in fact, the latter are virtually standard equipment.

Speaking of hardness testers, (April, '54, p. 107) even this relatively simple machine has been so

adapted to "mass testing" that it is scarcely recognizable as being the kind of machine many of us once used. The Rockwell hardness tester that will be exhibited by the Wilson Mechanical Instrument Div., American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., is a fully automatic device that can make between 1000 and 1200 tests per hour. The pieces to be tested, about 2 in. long, are power fed into the tester, automatically placed in position beneath the penetrator, the testing loads are applied and removed and the hardness is indicated on a dial. Tiny photo-electric transistors pick up this hardness indication as impulses that activate relays which classify the tested pieces according to their hardness. The Torsion Balance Co. has a hardness tester ("Kentrall Combination") which can make regular and superficial Rockwell



Highly Accurate Measurement of Internal Dimensions, as in Snap, Ring and Bore Gages, Is Possible to 50 Millionths of an Inch With the Leitz Perflectometer to Be Shown by the George Scherr Co., Inc. This instrument is based on a new measuring principle which projects optically an index line against one side of the part to be measured, which in turn reflects into the eyepiece

Radiography of Large Structures Poses No Problem Since Portable X-Ray Units Have Become Available. (Courtesy Balteau Electric Corp.)



hardness tests and indicate the results on a dial gage having one numerical scale. All regular (60, 100 and 150-kg.) and superficial loads (15, 30 and 45-kg.) can be used with any standard indenter (C, N or balltype) on this tester, which will be exhibited.

The demands of production, and research as well, are for measures that are faster, more accurate and require a minimum of operative skill; the present spectrometers (February '54, p. 87) provide a good example of instruments which meet these requirements. The two types, research and production, to be shown by Baird Associates, Inc., are designed for the respective use; in addition the former has a wider spectral range than earlier models, and has facilities

for the use of sheet samples or samples in solution. Improvements that are common to both types in the new models are increased stability through a new optical mount, and simpler and faster operation by means of a redesigned sample compartment and electronic components.

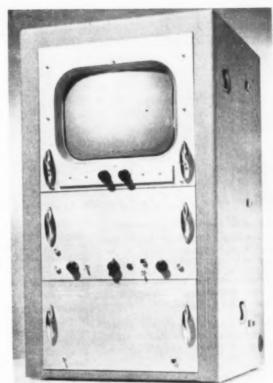
As long as there are laboratories and new problems to work on, the laboratory personnel will always find it necessary to build special equipment until such special tests as may be needed become standard. An example is creep and stress-rupture testing, not too long ago a special test with equipment either built for it or modified by the laboratory, or custom-built to "nonstandard" specifications. Riehle Testing Machines Div., American Machine and Metals, Inc., will display its 12,000-lb. capacity creep and stress-rupture testing machine (December '53, p. 124) which features a self-aligning method of holding the samples to prevent bending moments, and integral electrical equipment. If your laboratory or production testing requires a machine for tension and compression testing (May '54, p. 168 and 200) in the range of 10 g. to 100 lb., Instron Engineering Corp. will have one to show. It's a small instrument, a so-called "table model", has a crosshead which is driven by magnetic clutches and change gears to provide a choice of constant and reversible speeds over a range of 0.2 to 50 in. per min., and a recording system for stress-strain curves.

Metallurgists were the first to use extensively the technique of X-ray diffraction - now the oil, electronics and building-materials industries have turned to it. In metallurgy it has provided the answer to many of the questions regarding the structure of metals, and how the crystal structures are affected by heat treatment, fatigue, work hardening and other processes. But it is the more mundane application of testing for soundness of metals that has brought the instrument into control laboratories. For example, High Voltage Engineering Corp. will display its portable million-volt machine which employs Van de Graaff voltage generation, a principle formerly applied mainly to stationary equipment used in physics research and cancer treatments. The size of the X-ray source is less than 1 mm. to enable the production of sharp radiographs, and penetration of the beam is up to 4½ in, of steel for an exposure of ½ hr. The equipment requires 2-kva., 220-v., 3-phase, 60cycle current and does not require any external cooling lines.

X-ray machines that have been designed to withstand the rough handling which they are likely to receive in factory and field work are to be displayed by Balteau Electric Corp. These are lightweight units; the head of the largest instrument (200 kv.) weighs only 153 lb. "X-Iron 180", made by Mitchell Radiation Products Corp., is

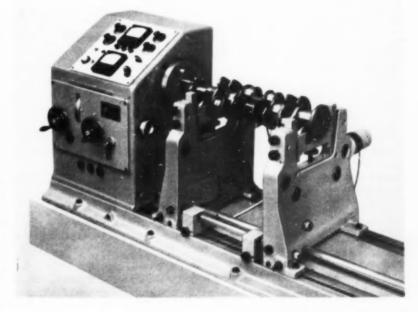
another lightweight X-ray machine for industrial, pipe-line and shipyard use. North American Philips Co., Inc. will display radiographic units of 60, 160, and 160-300-ky, ratings.

If your laboratory studies and production control problems are chiefly concerned with compounds and the atomic structure of materials, the instrument for making such identifications is the X-ray diffractometer; if the investigation merely deals with elements. their identification is made with an X-ray spectrograph. The difference in the two instruments is in the way the diffracted rays reach the Geiger counter which measures their intensity. The diffractometer detects and records all rays diffracted from the specimen,



B-Scan Unit (ElectroCircuits, Inc.), Shows a Cross-Sectional View of Flaws in Metals for rapid scanning under production conditions.

Dynamic Balancing Machine to Be Shown by Testing Equipment Co. for Work up to 31½ In. Diameter and 36 In. Long at 600, 1200, 1500 and 3000 Rpm. Balancing is done at resonance by mechanical measurements and electronic evaluation and the amount and location of unbalance is indicated within a 20-sec, test run



the spectrograph separates these diffracted rays by means of an analyzing crystal which resolves and disperses the various wave lengths, much like the optical prism handles visible light in the optical spectrograph. Both of these kinds of instruments will be shown by the North American Philips Co., Inc., and Applied Research Laboratories will demonstrate the advantages of its new X-ray spectrometer with a curved reflecting crystal that increases intensities 10 to 20 times over those of a flat crystal.

Radioactive isotopes (September '53, p. 105), at present one of the more useful products of the

atomic pile, are a comparatively inexpensive source of gamma rays for industrial radiography. A camera that can shield 500 curies of cobalt⁶⁰ will be displayed by Atomic Energy of Canada, Ltd. This container for the radioactive source is mounted on wheels for ready mobility and has a simple on-off shutter. Technical Operations, Inc. will exhibit two products for use in gamma radiography, a "Panoramic Exposure Shield" and a "Directional Exposure Shield". The first is an apparatus that has a storage container for the radioactive element and a long tube connected to the container through

Classified List of Instruments Exhibitors and Booth Numbers

Strength-Testing Equipment

Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.—1065
Buehler Ltd.—1239
Detroit Testing Machine Co.—1148
Ferner Co., Inc., R. Y.—1247
Hacker & Co. Inc., William J.—2310
Instron Engineering Corp.—2339
Olsen Testing Machine Co., Tinius—
1141
Riehle Testing Machines Div., American Machine and Metals, Inc.—1248
Rodgers Hydraulic Inc.—419
Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.—
1151

Testing Equipment Co., Inc.-2329

Hardness Testers

American Optical Co.-2229 Buehler Ltd.-1239 Detroit Testing Machine Co.—1148 Ferner Co., Inc., R. Y.—1247 Gries Industries, Inc.—702 Hacker & Co., Inc., William J .- 2310 King, Andrew-1241 Leitz, Inc., E .- 2224 Olsen Testing Machine Co., Tinius-1141 Riehle Testing Machines Div., American Machine and Metals, Inc.,-1248 Scherr Co., Inc., George-1119 Service Diamond Tool Co.-2336 Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.-1151 Testing Equipment Co., Inc.-2329 Torsion Balance Co.-2343 Uddeholm Co. of America. Inc.-201 Wilson Mechanical Instrument Div. American Chain & Cable Co.-1228

Gages, Comparators and Associated Devices

Acme Tool Co.—1005
Baird Associates, Inc.—1348
Branson Instruments, Inc.—2244
Brush Electronics Co.—2317
Engis Equipment Co.—1629
Gaertner Scientific Corp.—2334
Industrial Tectonics, Inc.—2249
Lufkin Rule Co.—2311
Magnaflux Corp.—1315
Magnetic Analysis Corp.—2349
Micrometrical Mfg. Co.—2218
Portage Double Quick Tool Co.—1535

Scherr Co., Inc., George—1119 Sperry Products, Inc.—2212 Starrett Co., L. S.—2101 Uddeholm Co. of America, Inc.—201

Atomic Energy of Canada, Ltd.-2040

American Cystoscope Makers, Inc.

Nondestructive Testing Equipment Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.—242

Balteau Electric Corp.-2246 Branson Instruments, Inc.-2244 ElectroCircuits, Inc.-2136 General Electric Co., Apparatus Sales Div.-1060 General Electric Co., X-ray Dept .-1042 High Voltage Engineering Corp .-1021 Holger Andreasen, Inc.-2259 Industrial X-Ray, Inc.-2211 Jarrell-Ash Co.-1147 Magnaflux Corp.-1315 Magnetic Analysis Corp.—2349 Met-L-Chek Co.-2326 Mitchell Radiation Products Corp.-2335 North American Philips Co., Inc.-1740 Sperry Products, Inc.-2212 Technical Operations, Inc.-312 Turco Products, Inc.-2024

Electronic Test Accessories

Westinghouse Electric Corp.-360

Baird Associates, Inc.—1348
Branson Instruments, Inc.—2244
Brush Electronics Co.—2317
ElectroCircuits, Inc.—2136
Olsen Testing Machine Co., Tinius—
1141

Microscopes and Attachments

American Optical Co.—2229
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.—1242
Buehler Ltd.—1239
Engis Equipment Co.—1629
Ferner Co., Inc., R. Y.—1247
Gaertner Scientific Corp.—2334
Hacker & Co., Inc., William J.—2310
Jarrell-Ash Co.—1147

Leitz Inc., E.—2224 Metal Removal Co.—235 Reichert Optical Works—2310 Scherr Co., Inc., George—1119 Uddeholm Co. of America, Inc.—201

Analytical Equipment and Supplies

Applied Research Laboratories—1035
Baird Associates, Inc.—1348
De Sanno & Son, Inc., A. P.—2139
Electric Furnace Co.—636
Ferner Co., Inc., R. Y.—1247
General Electric Co.—1060
Jarrell-Ash Co.—1147
Laboratory Equipment Corp.—2316
Leeds & Northrup Co.—442
National Spectrographic Sales Corp.—2230
North American Philips Co., Inc.—1740
Torsion Balance Co.—2343

Scientific Equipment

Baird Associates, Inc.-1348 Baker & Co., Inc.-1327 Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.-1242 Branson Instruments, Inc.-2244 Buehler Ltd.-1239 De Sanno & Son, Inc., A. P .- 2139 Diamond Power Specialty Corp.-2140 Ferner Co., Inc., R. Y .- 1247 Gaertner Scientific Corp.-2334 General Electric Co., X-ray Dept .-Hacker & Co., Inc., William J .- 2310 High Voltage Engineering Corp. 1021 Illinois Testing Laboratories-1154 Jarrell-Ash Co.-1147 Leeds & Northrup Co.-442 Leitz, Inc., E.-2224 Lindberg Engineering Co.-662 Micrometrical Mfg. Co.-2218 National Spectrographic Sales Corp.-2230 Optical Film Engineering Co.-1457 Stanat Mfg. Co.-1659 Steel City Testing Machines, Inc .-Testing Equipment Co., Inc.-2329 Torsion Balance Co.-2343

which the element is moved (after the free end of the tube has been positioned for the exposures) by means of a control cable that can be operated at a distance from the exposed source. The unit can store safely four curies of cobalt⁶⁰. The second unit is for directional radiation and is handled like an X-ray head. The unit is equipped with automatic exposure timer and shut-off mechanism. The storage container is for 10 curies of cobalt⁶⁰.

High-frequency sound, or ultrasonies as it is commonly called, was first used during World War I for under-water signaling and submarine detection equipment; the second World War brought about great improvements in these devices, and shortly after, commercial equipment for ultrasonic testing of internal flaws began to make its appearance. (This method of testing was not "new", however; its earliest uses date back to the days after the first war.) The instruments now available for flaw detection (March '54, p. 161) and thickness measurements (February '54, p. 194) by means of ultrasonics look more like television receivers than quality control tools - as a matter of fact, images of the flaws or thickness are projected for scanning on large-screen TV tubes. The ultrasonic testing instruments made by ElectroCircuits, Inc. produce conventional graph-type pips, commonly referred

to as A-scan signals, to indicate the flaws and their distance beneath the surface, as well as B-scan signals—these on the TV tube—which indicate the cross-sectional location of the flaws. By connecting a third unit to the system, the B-scan data can be recorded as a series of cross-sectional views to obtain a plan view (called C-scan) of the specimen. (See photo at top of preceding page.)

Branson Instruments, Inc. will show its "Vidigage" for automatic thickness measurements, detection of laminar flaws, and lack of bond between materials. Thickness of the metal or other material is indicated on the 21-in, screen of a TV tube on which the sweep-width scale can be made as large as 17 in. long, to give accuracies as high as 0.1% for some of the thickness measurements. Thicknesses from 0.012 to 24 in. can be read directly, and up to 10 in. by calculation. A feature that is stressed is that the transducer probe can be used on a 100-ft. cable without affecting accuracy of the instrument. Another instrument for measuring thicknesses is the "Magnatest FT-100", made by Magnaflux Corp., which is said to be particularly well suited for use in sheet metal forming industries by virtue of its compactness (it uses a flashlight battery for power) and simple operation by holding the probe against the metal and reading thickness on a dial.

Industrial Equipment, Supplies

EFFICIENT manufacturing and processing of metals must be a thorough-going proposition, with equal attention devoted to what may appear trifling details at first glance as compared to the major machine elements of a processing line. Too often the kinks developing in some insignificant accessory may spell the difference between smooth and bugridden operations. It may be the lack of an essential material handling device, or perhaps inflexibility in a drive motor, or failure to provide any of a dozen or more supply items which must take the blame for troubles and tie-ups in an otherwise carefully planned sequence.

So, the wise Metal Show visitor will not overlook the "bits and pieces" sections of the exhibit in his haste to take in as much as possible in a short time. They are many in number and more important than a cursory glance would indicate.

In respect to materials handling alone, the "tremendous trifles" on display are seemingly without end. Conveyers, lifting devices, hand and powered trucks, rollover and turning mechanisms — they are all parts of the mechanical brains which are being perfected to speed and facilitate movement and transfer of parts through succeeding phases of processing.

The automobile industry has understandably taken the lead in adapting new ideas in material movement. That is partly because of the high volume of production to be handled, and partly because of the continuous search for ways to cut a fraction of a cent off unit costs. Automation is the term coming into general use to describe this amalgamation of the production sequence. It is intimately associated with effective materials handling and is finding acceptance in industries widely dissociated from conventional types of metalworking - notably atomic energy and electronics equipment manufacture (March '54, p. 81). There will be striking examples of automation to be found on every hand at the Metal Show, by no means all of them expressly beamed at the mass-production plants.

Electric motors are basic power sources and the increasing complexity of the machines and equipment they must drive has brought along greatly improved flexibility in motor speeds, methods of mounting and general drive arrangements. U.S. Electrical Motors, Inc., is going to demonstrate its improved pneumatic motor control which may be operated either manually or automatically, in the latter case the "signal" being any one of a number of variables such as pressure, temperature, liquid level or proportional flow.

Enclosed-type motors, designed to provide more horsepower in less space and now built to revised N.E.M.A. mounting dimensions, will be displayed by Sterling Electric Motors, Inc., along with many examples of how these motors have been fitted successfully to difficult drive jobs.

Fractional-horsepower variable-speed drives and a new auto-pneumatic control with linear output speeds for automatically controlling temperature, liquid level, pressure and proportional flow head the list of products to be featured by Reeves Pulley Co.

In visualizing the over-all layout of a manufacturing plant, three-dimensional scale models of machinery and equipment are finding increasing favor because they provide a clear picture of just how the operation will look full size. Knight Models, Inc., has developed a full complement of such scale models, ¼ in. to the ft., made of light-weight plastic and incorporating permanent magnets which allow them to be positioned accurately, at the same time permitting quick changes to different proposed locations. They include not only equipment items, but also architectural details such as loading docks, walls and craneways.

For many engineers and nontechnically trained executives, models or perspective drawings are much

more readily understood than blueprints or plan views. To aid in their preparation, Charles Bruning Co. is introducing a five-piece templet set, providing a uniform and positive system for determining the dimensions of lines and angles in pictorial drawing without requiring involved projections, calculations, graphs or special boards. They help the draftsman to draw views of an object from any angle, in a fraction of the time it takes to make a plan layout.

Pinpointing a few other profitable stops where industrial equipment and supplies will be on tap: Prefabricated, expandable storage racks for bar, rod and pipe stock which require no tools or fittings to assemble - Jarke Mfg. Co. . . . An engraving machine which will make 15 different sizes of engravings on metal from one master templet - New Hermes Engraving Machine Corp. . . . A fast and accurate cutting and skiving machine for wire braid hose used in hydraulic systems - Weatherhead Co. . . . Triple-stack retaining ring dispenser and applicator - Waldes Kohinoor, Inc. . . . Heavy-duty concrete floor topping of iron, specifically designed for plant floors subject to heavy impact, steel wheel abrasion and heavy loads - Master Builders Co. . . . Automatic dispensing machine which delivers any two preset lengths of gummed tape, moistened for immediate application to shipping cartons -Marsh Stencil Machine Co. . . . Drop-forged drum lifter hooks attachable to chain slings and permitting four steel drums with combined weight of 2000 lb. to be lifted simultaneously - Merrill Bros. . Heat-reflecting "aluminized" fabric for safety clothing for use where operators work in proximity to hot metal - Safety Clothing & Equipment Co.

Classified List of Exhibitors and Booth Numbers

Miscellaneous Mill Supplies and Equipment

Ajusto Equipment Co.-1057 Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.-242 Baker & Co., Inc.-1327 Binks Mfg. Co.-420 Bruning Company, Inc., Charles-1128 Chicago Screw Co.-2223 Commercial Filters Corp.-1530 Crane Packing Company-136 Dean Products, Inc.-1401 Diamond Power Specialty Corp .-East Shore Machine Products Co .-1448 Expert Die & Tool Co., Expert Automation Machine Div.-1330 Fawick Airflex Div., Federal Fawick Corp.-1567 Flexonics Corp.—1555 Gray Co., Inc.-2145 Haveg Corp.-1725 Industrial Tectonics, Inc.-2249

Jiffy Tool Supply Co., Inc.-1543 Knight Models, Inc.-2150 Manco Mfg. Co.-1522 Marsh Stencil Machine Co.-2015 Martindale Electric Co.-1415 Master Builders Co.-1618 Metallizing Co. of America-1456 New Hermes Engraving Machine Corp. -1935Reeves Pulley Co., Inc.-1750 Renite Co.-2345 Safety Clothing and Equipment Co.-1547 Salem-Brosius, Inc.-241 Schrader's Son Div., A .. -- 1127 Spencer Turbine Co.-843-K Stanat Mfg. Co.-1659 Sterling Electric Motors, Inc.-1446 Texas Co.-1529 Torit Mfg. Co.-2350 Tranter Mfg., Inc.-1353 U. S. Electrical Motors Inc.-2012 United States Plywood Corp.-2240 Vickers Electric Div., Vickers, Inc. 1642

Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.—1556 Weatherhead Co.—2046

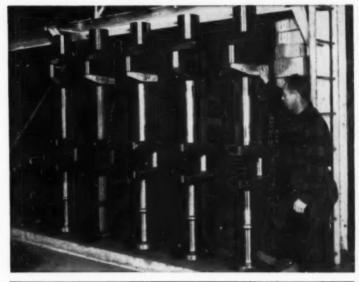
Materials Handling

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.-242 Ashworth Brothers, Inc.-1723 Brainard Steel Div., Sharon Steel Corp.-1758 Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.-1646 Dings Magnetic Seperator Co.-1316 East Shore Machine Products Co. Electric Furnace Co.-636 Expert Die & Tool Co.-1330 Jarke Mfg. Co.-101 Jomac, Inc.-2149 Marsh Stencil Machine Co.-2015 Merrill Bros.-1517 Michigan Crane and Conveyor Co .--Nelson Stud Welding Div., Gregory Industries, Inc.-415 Salem-Brosius, Inc.-241 Spencer Turbine Co.-843-K

Ductile Iron Crankshafts cast at The Cooper-Bessemer Corporation's Mount Vernon, Ohio, foundry and machined at its plant in Grove City, Pa., for GMX-4 engines. The first of this model equipped with a ductile iron shaft was shipped in June, 1953. Cooper-Bessemer initiated development work on high test irons for crankshafts in 1935. Some mechanical properties of ductile iron, compared with those of forged steel . . . traditionally used for crankshafts . . . are shown below.

HIGH

Mechanical Properties, Wear Resistance and Castability make



Comparative Properties		
	Ductile Iron	Forged Steel
Tensile Strength	79,200 psi	80,100 psi.
Endurance Limit (Smooth bar)	31,500 "	35,000 "
Endurance Limit (Notched bar)	20,750 "	17,800 "
Medulus of Elasticity	22,600,000	29,000,000
Brinell Hardness	220	170

Ductile Iron an Ideal Crankshaft Material

Wouldn't you rather cast a crankshaft than block forge it?

Wouldn't your costs tumble for every unit with bearings cored out, counter-weights molded on, and the entire piece cast within tolerances that reduce machining to a minimum?

And wouldn't the excellent castability, toughness, stiffness and machinability of ductile iron bring you advantages like those brought to Cooper-Bessemer?

Glance at the tabulation. You'll see a few reasons why Cooper-Bessemer concluded that ductile iron provides the best combination of properties offered by any material they have tested for crankshafts.

The damping capacity of ductile iron is excellent . . . less than that

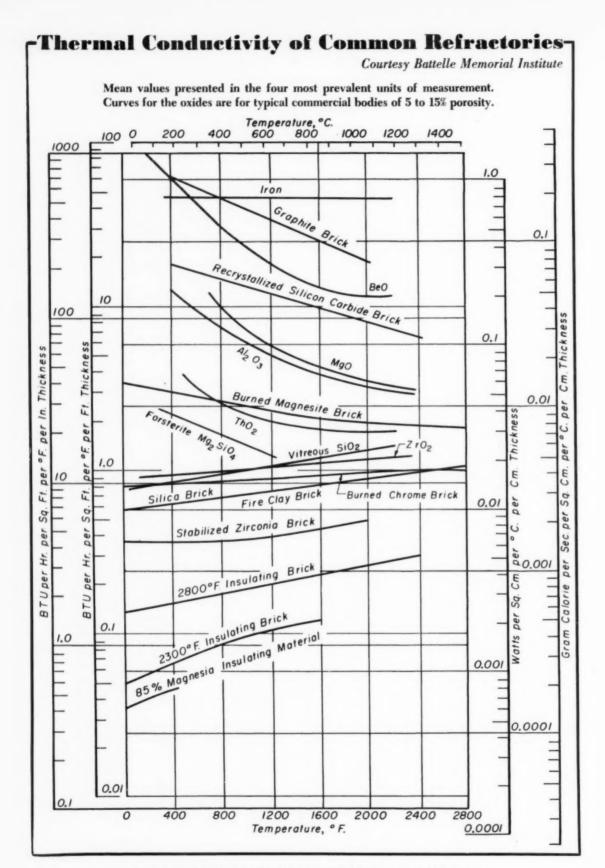
of gray iron, but far superior to steel. Especially valuable in crankshafts is the relatively high "notched endurance limit" of ductile iron. And another outstanding property is its resistance to mechanical wear... under lubricated or non-lubricated conditions.

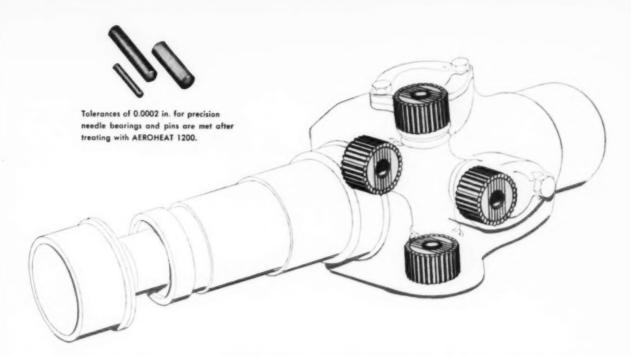
Combining the process advantages of cast iron and the product advantages of cast steel, ductile iron has, actually, many applications.

Send us details of your prospective uses, so that we may offer a list of sources from some 100 authorized foundries now producing ductile iron under patent licenses. Request a list of available publications on ductile iron . . . mail the coupon now.

The International Nic 67 Wall Street, New Yo	* **
Please send me a	list of publications on: DUCTILE IRON.
Name	Title
Company	
Address	
City	State

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET, NEW YORK 5, N. Y.





For highly finished needle bearings and pins

Bremen Bearings, Inc., relies on

AEROHEAT® 1200 Heat Treating Compound

Bremen Bearings, Inc., Bremen, Indiana, makes precision needle bearings and pins for automatic transmissions, steering assemblies and universal joints. Using steel wire 50100 or 52100 SAE roller bearing standards, they grind and lap to a tolerance of 0.0002 in. in diameter and 0.0010 to 0.0020 in. in length, end with a 3 to 4 micro-inch finish. Trouble-free hardening to customer's specifications is

done exclusively with Aeroheat 1200 Heat Treating Compound and rectifier, followed by oil quench.

This is just one of thousands of AEROHEAT 1200 applications that has helped step up production, cut rejects and cost, and deliver a quality that is always dependable. Mail the coupon for further information or technical assistance.

Be sure to see our operating Display at the CHICAGO METALS SHOW Booth 132

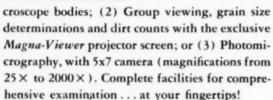
	*Trade mar
_	MP-10
AMERICA	N Cyanamid COMPANY
METAL	CHEMICALS SECTION
30 Rockefeller	Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.
 □ Send data sheet on □ Have technical rep 	
Name	Position
Company	
Address	
City	State

In Canada: North American Cyanamid Limited, Toronto and Montreal



Shows detailed EASY-TO-SEE images...3 ways!

Instantly, at the flick of a switch, the B&L Balphot Metallograph is ready for (1) Direct visual study, with interchangeable binocular and monocular mi-







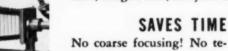




SAVES EFFORT

You sit relaxed, with all vital controls directly before you—focusing, objective

change, stage revolution, mechanical stage adjustments, and illumination selection controls, all within effortless reach. Just move your head and your vision shifts from the microscope to the Magna-Viewer projector screen. You're comfortable, fatigue-free, for your best work.



dious refocusing when changing objectives! Camactivated stage elevator instantly, accurately places desired objective in proper parfocal position. Your work proceeds without interruption or delay.



See for yourself, in an actual demonstration, how the B&L Balphot Metallograph makes your work easier!

WRITE for demonstration (no obligation, of course) and Catalog E-232. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 63834 St. Paul Street, Rochester 2, New York.

Metallurgical Equipment

Visit Bausch & Lomb Booth 1242, National Metal Exposition, November 1-5, Chicago



Vacuum Melting— Semicontinuously

Dome Years ago, the Editor gave a talk before several & chapters to the title "What Makes Metal so Weak?" - a topic designed to intrigue an expectant audience, but simply a general discussion of the concept (then rather new to practicing metallurgists) that the strength of metal depends largely on the discontinuities and dislocations - "holes" is a one-cent word within the metallic crystal. Another enemy to superior performance in severe service is nonmetallic inclusions, especially when, as is their habit, they accumulate between adjoining crystals as they solidify from the melt. Many details of advanced steelmaking practice have been adopted to control the nature and minimize the number of these inclusions even to melting in vacuum to prevent contamination by the ordinary atmospheric gases, either as solutions or as compounds with the metals.

Thus, vacuum melting is by no means new, but until recently it has been confined principally to electrical and magnetic alloys. An important impetus to more widespread use within the last decade has been the release of information from the Atomic Energy Commission about the methods used for securing very high vacuums in the

very large equipment required for separating the explosive uranium isotope from its stable twin by the electromagnetic process. Enough metallurgical work has already been done to indicate that vacuum-melted metals will have so much lower inclusion counts that ball bearings made of them, for example, have notably longer fatigue life. Generally, vacuum-melted metals also have superior stress-rupture characteristics and higher ductility.

Considerations such as these caused Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp. to plan a broad program at Bridgeville (Pa.) works for the improvement of their specialties – toolsteels, stainless steels, and high-temperature alloys. As pointed out by James D. Nisbet , Universal's director of research and development, these materials are expensive, and any improvement in the serviceability of parts made therefrom would be doubly acceptable. Especially is this true in the relatively new field of superalloys, those complex formulations used for gas turbine disks, buckets and blades.

After about a year of planning and building, first heats were cast at Bridgeville early in August in equipment having several unique features. Principal among these, from a commercial standpoint, is that the vacuum does not have to be broken and the furnace opened after every heat. It is in fact a melting machine with several unique features. A fixed tank, some 8 ft. in diameter, 13 ft. high, contains a high-frequency

furnace, and six 1000-lb. ingot molds set in a circle on the tank's base — which is movable, as will appear. In the tank-top, directly above the crucible, is a lock leading to an upper chamber large and high enough for a complete charge of raw materials above a dangling string of additions in proper sequence for the charge of metal being refined.

In brief, this is the way it operates: The third shift opens the tank, removes the ingots already cast, makes minor repairs, fills the furnace with its first charge for the next day, places the charge for the second heat plus additions for the first in the upper charging chamber, closes all openings, and starts the vacuum pumps. By the time the first shift arrives in the morning, the entire apparatus is at low pressure, so melting can start.

Charge materials — metals mostly — must obviously be as free from dirt, oxidized surface, or moisture as possible, so the vacuum pumps can draw off any occluded gas. When melted, dry hydrogen is passed through the furnace to reduce any oxide in the melt; progress of the refining is watched by continuous pyrometer readings and mass spectrograph analyses of the pumped-out gas. At the proper time the lock between tank and evacuated charge chamber is opened and the required additions lowered, one after another, such as carbon, vanadium, aluminum, titanium. The metal is then ready to pour into a mold directly below.

After the ingot is cast the bottom of the tank is turned so the freshly filled mold is directly under a water-cooled tungsten electrode; this keeps the top hot and feeds shrinkage. A water-cooled stool and mold of proper wall thickness, as well as energy from the electrode, control the solidification rate so any dissolved hydrogen may be pumped off continuously and at the end of the 2-hr. solidification cycle only as much gas remains as demanded by solid solubility at near-atmospheric temperature.

This whole cycle is repeated six times in two shifts, and the vacuum is unbroken until the third shift, when the tank bottom is lowered and the six 1000-lb. ingots removed. Such a robot should require little more electrical energy than any induction furnace. Labor saving might counterbalance the cost of the hydrogen gas. At any rate, the expected high quality of difficult alloys can be made in unexpectedly high quantities. All in a vacuum tank.

Come, let us dream a little, and imagine what could be done with a really big vacuum tank, or one containing inert atmosphere. Could it not be big enough to hold a continuous sheet mill practically a robot already—which would deliver a product requiring none of those mile-long pickling lines?

A Problem in Nomenclature

Recently the Editor of Metal Progress and the chairman of one of the ## Handbook subcommittees more or less simultaneously faced the problem of what to call those relatively new cast irons of restricted composition ranges, inoculated with magnesium, cerium, the rare earths, and maybe some other active metals. Nomenclature, both practical and literary, is still quite uncertain. Nearly all American production of magnesium-treated ("inoculated") cast iron is under International Nickel Co.'s license, and that firm uses the term "ductile iron" to describe the product (although it is not registered as a trade mark) in its literature and correspondence. However, it is not as precise or exclusive as might be desired. For example, "ingot iron" is quite ductile; malleable iron can fairly be called ductile in comparison with gray cast iron; some "ductile iron" has very little extension in a tensile test (ductility).

An alternative term widely used among foundrymen in the United States, Canada and England is "nodular iron". Some object to this because it refers to a metallographic appearance, not understandable to everyone, and only apparent in a polished and magnified surface. Another objection is that blackheart malleable cast iron contains small blobs (nodules) of "temper carbon" - roughly equiaxed, spongy aggregates made up of fine flakes of graphite with iron inclusions. On the other hand, most if not all of the graphite in these new cast irons is in welldeveloped spheres with smooth surfaces; they are crystalline masses which have grown radially from the center. This is a true spherulite (a term long used in mineralogy and lithology) and so would favor the term "spherulitic graphite iron", (abbreviated to "S. G. iron" by Mond Nickel Co., the British counterpart of International Nickel Co.).

Spherulitic graphite iron would therefore seem to be at once precise, distinctive and free from ambiguity. But it certainly is a mouthful, and consequently it is doubtful whether it will ever become very popular, except perhaps in the technical or scientific literature.

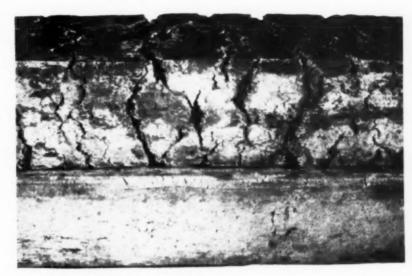


Fig. 1 – Two 5-In. Billets of High-Copper Stainless Steel ("Carpenter 20"), the Top One Extremely Hot Short and Worthless, the Bottom One With Endurable Corner Cracks Which Can Be Machined or Ground Out

Rare Earths in Stainless Steels

Bu HOWARD O. BEAVER*

While rare-earth oxides and misch metal are useful degasifiers in complex and high-chromium-nickel austenitic steels, residuals from misch metal are necessary to correct brittleness at forging ranges. The authors have found no detrimental effects to other physical properties.

would like to say at the start that this paper relates to a field where "confusion reigns supreme". Much has been gossiped and written about the merits and demerits of rare-earth additions to stainless steels — and, as a matter of fact, to many other grades of steel, carbon and alloy. Despite the keen interest and the widespread studies there is still much to be learned about their correct use and the mechanism of their action. The best we can hope to do is to clarify the situation concerning stainless steels, and we will confine our remarks to this group because we

have had most of our experience with them. This is not to infer, by any means, that no worth-while applications have been developed for rare earths in alloy steels, cast iron, magnesium and perhaps other nonferrous alloys.

Most of the work at Carpenter Steel Co. has been directed toward improving the hot workability of those stainless types which were not formerly "hot workable" in a commercial sense,

*Metallurgical Department, The Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa. A paper read before an regional meeting at Penn State College.

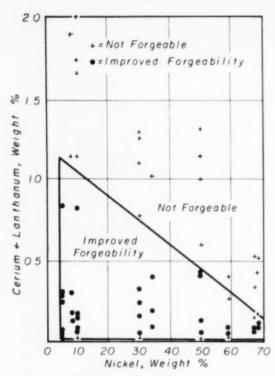


Fig. 2 — Residual Rare-Earth Metal (Principally Cerium and Lanthanum) Will Improve Hot Workability of Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Steels Containing Molybdenum or Other Alloys, the Amount Being Inverse to the Nickel Content.

or those such as Type 310 which posed occasional difficulties. An example of a billet with extreme hot shortness is shown in Fig. 1 in contrast with another of same nominal analysis which was tolerable. The billets shown are for an austenitic analysis developed some years ago ("Carpenter 20", containing 20 Cr, 29 Ni, 1 Si, 2 Mo, 3 Cu and 0.07 max. C) especially for its resistance to sulphuric acid. The high copper content, valuable for H₂SO₄ service, is also likely to exist in a separate phase and ruin malleability, as pointed out in "Critical Points" in *Metal Progress* for February 1948, p. 225.

The improvement in hot workability by adding rare earths has been described by C. B. Post, D. G. Schoffstall and the present author in previous publications as well as by several others in numerous technical meetings, so that little has probably been left unsaid about this phase of the matter. However, to review it for those who are not familiar with this work, and to provide some thoughts for the others, we would like to discuss

briefly some aspects of the effect on hot workability. Later, other influences of the rare earths will be considered.

First of all, let us consider what is meant by "rare-earth metals" and what is available for use as a rare-earth addition agent.

The rare-earth metals retain a name which is at once antique and erroneous. In alchemical days certain materials of earthy properties were thought to be elements when in fact they were difficultly reducible oxides we now know as alumina, zirconia and yttria. Lime was an "alkaline earth". Eventually it was discovered that these "earths" were oxides, but in the chemical texts of 50 years ago, aluminum and the metals in Group III of the periodic sequence (scandium, ytterbium, and elements No. 57 to 71) are called "the Earth Metals".

Neither are elements No. 57 to 71 rare. Large quantities of their oxides are recovered as a byproduct of the treatment of monazite sand to separate thorium oxide. In fact, the U.S. Department of Defense Directive No. 4170.5 entitled "Comparison of Long-Range Scarcity of Certain Materials" under conditions of full mobilization ranks iron as 1.0, nickel as 20.5, rare earths as 80, molybdenum as 85 and cobalt as 230. Perhaps we can leave the subject by listing them:

Element	No.	57	Lanthanum
		58	Cerium
		59	Prasodymiur
		60	Neodymium
		61	Illinium
		62	Samarium
		63	Europium
		64	Gadolinium
		65	Terbium
		66	Dysprosium
		67	Holmium
		68	Erbium
		69	Thulium
		70	Ytterbium
		71	Lutetium

The first clear separation or "discovery" was of cerium by Berzelius in Sweden in 1803; the last was of illinium by a team of American researchers (Hopkins, Yntema) and a Canadian (Harris) in 1926.

Their chemical properties are so remarkably similar that separations of high degree of purity were almost unknown until work during the 1940's by Spedding at Ames (Iowa) Laboratory of the Atomic Energy Commission using ion exchange methods (described in *Metal Progress* July 1952, p. 67). A loan collection of pure metals is now established there.

Until recently, the most commonly used source of rare earths in stainless steels was misch metal, which is merely a mixture of the metals reduced from natural ore. Representative analyses fall within the range of 45 to 55% cerium, 22 to 30% lanthanum, 15 to 18% neodymium, up to 5% prasodymium, 2% other rare earths and 0.5 to 3% iron. There is available a misch metal with a somewhat higher lanthanum.

The other main type of addition agent is a mixture of rare-earth oxides together with a suitable reducing agent such as calcium boride or calcium silicon.

Each of these sources serves for improving the hot workability of stainless steels. However, the authors believe that a differentiation exists, since use of rare-earth oxides has increased the yield in prepared billets or in the finished product of such standard grades of stainless as Types 308 (20-12 Cr-Ni), 310 (25-20) and 316 (18-12), even though we have not been able to detect any residual rare-earth content in the steel. (It should be noted that these standard types are not inherently hot short, so that the improvement shown in this direction is of minor degree rather than of spectacular nature.)

Misch metal – which incidentally is about three times as expensive as rare-earth oxides – is no more potent on these standard grades of stainless than the oxides. Misch metal has its principal usefulness in those alloys which are inherently hot short, such as some of the analyses used for very high-temperature service and the sulphuric acid resistor mentioned above. In these alloys our experimental and production experience has shown that a residual rare-earth content is necessary for the maximum hot workability. The optimum content is a function of the base analysis and is mainly dependent upon the nickel content. This is shown in Fig. 2.

It can be seen that the higher the nickel content the lower the maximum tolerable content of rare earths. The minimum and maximum contents are altered within the broad ranges indicated by the additions of chromium, tungsten, molybdenum, and other useful elements. For instance, a commercial alloy of 28% nickel with 20% chromium, 3% molybdenum and 3% copper exhibits the best hot workability when the rare-earth content is between 0.10 and 0.35%.

The total rare-earth content is obtained by adding the analysis for cerium to the balance of the rare earths determined as lanthanum. We feel that the *total* is the important criterion rather

than the content of any individual rare earth.

In summarizing this effect of rare-earth oxides and misch metal on hot workability, the following can be stated:

- 1. Misch-metal additions to high-alloy austenitic stainless steels, which are inherently hot short, can transform them into ductile alloys. Our experience has been that these alloys require cerium plus lanthanum to be 0.02% minimum.
- Smaller misch-metal additions to low-alloy austenitic stainless steels (represented by Types 308, 310 and 316 which are inherently ductile) can improve hot workability as judged by higher yield of prepared billets or slabs.
- Bare-earth oxide mixtures can improve the hot workability of inherently ductile austenitic stainless steels as evidenced by higher yields of prepared billet at a significant reduction of cost in comparison with misch-metal additions.
- 4. Rare-earth oxide mixtures do not improve hot workability of essentially hot short types of austenitic stainless steels or those which are difficult to hot work, even though residual cerium and lanthanum of 0.02% to 0.25% is generally beneficial.
- The recovery of cerium and lanthanum from the commercial rare-earth oxide mixtures is small, if not altogether absent.

Mechanism of the Action

As with any metallurgical advance, an understanding of the mechanism by which the action progresses will increase the number of applications or improve the utility. However, it is not possible to propose an exact mechanism for the rare earths—only present some general observations on the over-all effect.

Removal of Oxygen — We have noted a definite effect of residual cerium and lanthanum on the oxygen content of the steel. (This is to be expected from thermophysical data, since the oxides of any of the rare-earth metals have a very high free energy of formation.) For example, we quote data for six 14-ton heats of Carpenter 20 to which 6 lb. per ton of misch metal was added to the stream while tapping into the ladle.

Oxygen A	NALYSS	Reside	UALS
READY TO TAP	AFTER ADDITION	CE	LA
0.006	0.003	0.098	0.096
0.011	0.004	0.085	0.082
0.011	0.003	0.079	0.053
0.008	0.003	0.067	0.046
0.006	0.002	0.077	0.075
0.008	0.003	0.077	0.060

However, simple removal of oxygen does not in itself promote desirable hot workability in inherently hot short alloys. The proof of this lies in the fact that smaller additions of misch metal, resulting in the same low final oxygen content but no residual cerium and lanthanum in the ladle analysis, would not promote the desired degree of hot workability.

Removal of Sulphur — Rare earths have a very definite effect on sulphur content. Extensive data, collected by Berger at the University of Pittsburgh, were presented at the 1954 annual meeting of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. However, this is not necessarily of advantage in the commercial production of stainless steel, since its normal sulphur content is in the range of 0.010%. Sulphur in lower ranges does not greatly affect hot workability.

Grain Nucleation — Another theory is advanced particularly by Messrs. Tisdale Sr. and Jr. They have noted, in cooperative work with industry, a marked effect on primary grain crystallization by the use of rare earths, particularly in relatively large ingots. This may be a factor

in the increased yield on Types 308, 310 and 316 already noted. We have not been able to note this effect at Carpenter Steel Co. on our smaller ingots, and feel quite sure that mere refinement of as-cast grain sizes is not a factor in converting inherently hot short austenitic stainless steels into commercially hot workable products.

Effect on Tramp Elements—We have noted, but not very conclusively, a beneficial effect of rare earths when tramp elements are present in such amounts as to cause difficulty in hot working. Since any of several elements (such as tin, lead, and silver) play a part in such a detrimental effect,

it is exceedingly difficult to tie down an exact relationship of the rare earths.

One explanation is that tramp elements form sulphides of such low melting point that they are molten at cogging temperatures, and that the rare earths convert these tramp element sulphides into others with a high melting point. This effect is probable, but misch metal does not consistently overcome the detrimental effects of tramps.

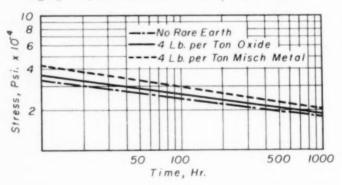
Hydrogen – In those steels which require a definite rare-earth residual to obtain the optimum hot workability, we believe that hydrogen

plays some part. A high hydrogen content can nullify the beneficial effect of misch metal, but simple removal of hydrogen in itself does not produce the desired ductility. It is well known that hydrogen is an undesirable element in alloys that are very difficult to hot work.

Molybdenum and Copper - It appears that a definite residual rare-earth content is required mainly in those steels which contain considerable molybdenum, copper or both. It is common knowledge that molybdenum-bearing stainless steels are prone to excessive oxidation on heating, particularly in a stagnant atmosphere. Molybdenum oxide vapor acts as a catalyst for further oxidation. If this reaction is allowed to continue, the alloys can be completely destroyed - the so-called catastrophic oxidation. We believe that a definite residual of cerium and lanthanum in such alloys is required to prevent the diffusion of oxygen during heating for hot working. Oxygen might possibly form intermetallic compounds in the solid state which could have an extremely injurious effect on hot working.

Probably all of the before-mentioned factors

Fig. 3 – Stress-Rupture Tests on Experimental Melts of Type 310, Tested at 1200° F., Show Strengthening Effect of Rare-Earth Oxides and of Misch Metal.



play some part in the improvement of hot workability. Data are still unavailable to pinpoint the exact mechanism by which rare earths act so successfully.

Properties Which Are Unaffected

So far we have discussed hot workability. Let us now consider what else rare earths can do. First, what physical properties are not affected by this addition?

Corrosion Resistance – Based on standard Huey tests on the standard A.I.S.I. types of stain-

less steels in the annealed condition, we have noted no effect on corrosion resistance. For example we cite corrosion rates on Type 310, annealed 30 min. at 2000° F, and water quenched, extrapolated from 240-hr. tests;

	CORROSION RATE		
TREATMENT	MILS PER YR.	IN. PER MO.	
No rare earths	3.96	0.00033	
4 lb. oxide per ton	4.35	0.00036	
4 lb, misch metal per to	n 4.22	0.00035	

The results for sensitized specimens of the unstabilized stainless steels are essentially the same; however, this test is meaningless for steels containing no carbide stabilizing element.

Tensile Properties—Using standard tensile test specimens in the annealed condition, we have

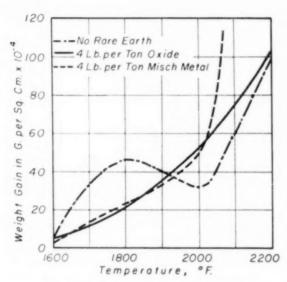


Fig. 4 – Scaling Effect of Rare Earths on Type 310 Stainless, Measured by Weight Gain After 100 Hr. in Open Atmosphere.

not been able to note any effect of rare earths on tensile strength either at 70° F. or at temperatures as high at 1350° F. We have noted a slight effect of rare-earth additions upon ductility, with an average increase of about 4% in tests at room temperature.

Impact Properties — Using V-notch Charpy impact specimens made of annealed stock, we have not been able to measure any consistent effect of either misch metal or rare-earth oxides. We have detected an increase for some alloys with misch-metal additions, but never any decrease in impact strength.

Age Hardening — After extensive experiments on the possibility that rare earths may act as precipitation hardening agents, we have not been able to note any beneficial or any detrimental effect on hardness.

Properties Which Are Affected

Now let us examine what physical properties are affected by rare-earth additions:

Stress-rupture is definitely increased, as measured by 4.5-in. specimens with a gage diameter of 0.25 in. and gage length 1 in., tested at 1200° F. up to 1000 hr. Figure 3 summarizes tests on Type 310. While the curves seem pretty close together, the logarithmic coordinates tend to mask the difference. For example, untreated Type 310

will endure 24,000 psi. stress for 100 hr. at 1200° F. before rupture, but after treatment with 4 lb. of misch metal the same alloy will endure 30,000 psi. for 100 hr. before rupture, a gain of 600 lb. or 25%. The respective figures for 1000-hr. life are 17,750 and 20,000 psi., a gain of 13%.

We believe that this effect is important. We also learned that the elongation and reduction of area values for stainless steels containing misch metal are higher at the same stress and temperature than when rare-earth oxides or no additions were made.

Scaling Resistance—The effect on scaling resistance appears to be very much dependent upon the base analysis. Space permits quotation of one run on samples continuously exposed for 100 hr. at 1600, 1800, 2000, and 2200° F. in open atmosphere. Weight-gain was used as a criterion of scale resistance in Fig. 4.

The beneficial effect of misch metal in reducing the scale formation up to about 1900° F. should be noted (dashed line). However, above this temperature the scaling rate increased rapidly. This same effect has been noted on other alloys, but not quite so marked. We cannot hazard a guess as to why such a reversal in effect should occur.

Conclusion

The rare earth elements definitely have a worth-while place in the production of wrought stainless steel alloys and possibly in other high alloys as well. They are not a cure-all, and do not substitute for good melting practice in producing the optimum of hot workability and physical properties. Steels with rare-earth additions have not, in our experience or experiments, been affected detrimentally in any way.

Brittle Failure of Steel Structures-

Brittle fractures in steel plate structures result from a combination of stress (residual, locked-in, thermal or working not necessarily impact), stress concentration and triaxiality at notches, cracks or defects in workmanship, and steel of composition, microstructure and treatment which gives a high transition temperature for tough-to-brittle type of fracture.

As pointed out in the historical article last month (p. 83), brittle failure of steel structures is not of recent origin, and cracking of steel plate in cold weather was reported in the Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute as early as 1879. Research in brittle failure is not new either. In 1884, L. Tetmajer, in Europe, carried out repeated-blow impact tests on notched T-beams. In the United States, S. B. Russel published in the Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers for 1897 an account of a new impact testing machine and two years later an account

of further work by him appeared in Engineering News. This account concluded that the shock resistance of mild steel could not be predicted from tensile strength and elongation, and that impact tests of the sort described by Russel might become valuable in judging the quality of structural steel. Charpy developed his pendulum impact testing machine on an extension of Russel's ideas.

In all of this early work the testing methods used to reveal brittleness employed impact loading. Thus the opinion arose, widespread even

ical Engineering, Massachusetts Committee which supported this Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

This paper is based, in part, on a report to the Committee on Ship Structural Design of the National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council. The Committee on Ship Structural Design is advisory investigation as part of its research program.

The complete report, "A Criti-Carbon Plate Steel Structures Other Than Ships", was published as Report SSC 65 by the Ship Structure Committee, U.S. Coast

*Assistant Professor of Mechan- to the interagency Ship Structure Guard Headquarters, Washington 25, D.C. It is also available as Bulletin No. 17 of the Welding Research Council.

> The opinions expressed in this cal Survey of Brittle Failure in article are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the views of the Committee on Ship Structural Design or the Ship Structure Committee.

Factors of Importance

By M. E. SHANK*

in recent years, that brittle fracture in steels resulted from impact loading, even though it was known that if a specimen contained a sharp and deep notch, brittle failure could be induced by slow bending or slow tension. In 1906 A. Mesnager, making use of this observation, developed the theory of triaxial tension in notch brittleness.

Failures in Riveted Structures – Several failures of riveted structures occurred in the period between 1886 and 1904. Research work on notched-bar testing was developing over just that period, and even though brittle failure was reported in the *Journal* of the Iron and Steel Institute in 1879, the practicing engineer seemed to have been totally unfamiliar with the phenomenon. All of the early failures occurred in the colder part of the year. In all instances, the fractures were described as "brittle" or "glass-like". Hard and brittle steel was postulated as the cause. Investigation of chemical composition and tensile strength was urged. One failure was

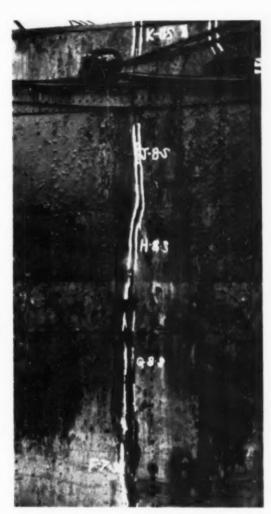


Fig. 1 – Crack in Ship's Plating, Bordered by Paint Lines, Which Crossed the Crack Arrester (Riveted Longitudinal Joint Near Top) in a Nearly Straight Line

correctly related to cracks which radiated from punched rivet holes.

Of particular interest is the fact that, in at least three early cases of failure of nonship riveted structures, the crack appears to have crossed one or more riveted joints. At this late date the exact details are totally unavailable, but this historic fact is useful in appraising data from recent ship failures. Modified practice in the construction of welded ships requires the inclusion of several riveted, longitudinal "crack arresters", similar to butt straps used in riveted construction. All plate welds terminate at a slot behind these arresters. Of 250 vessels which suffered serious failures in the 1942-1952 decade,

77 were equipped with arresters. Of these 77 ships, 25 casualties did not involve the arresters in any way, and 46 involved cracks which were stopped by crack arresters. The remaining 6 vessels had cracks which restarted on the other side of crack arresters, the crossing of the arrester not necessarily being in a straight line. (See Fig. 1.) It is possible, therefore, for a brittle failure to cross a riveted joint, but it is obvious that crack arresters in ships have prevented a large number of cracks from propagating to a dangerous size.

Failures in Welded Structures - In comparing riveted and welded structures other than ships, failures seem to have occurred more frequently in the welded ones. This may be a totally deceiving conclusion, however, since no datum exists for comparison; structural methods have changed in intervening years; different materials are used; and the total number of riveted and welded structures is unknown. In the past, moreover, brittle failure probably has often gone unrecognized. For a speculative comparison, ship statistics may be examined for about 6000 ships built between 1938 and 1948. In that time there have been about four times as many welded ships built as ships with riveted hulls or decks. For the same materials of construction and essentially the same quality of workmanship, both the frequency and severity of fractures in ships increased as the amount of welding increased. Further, welded tankers have had much more trouble than dry-cargo ships.

Thermal Stresses - In 11 nonship welded failures, and in five riveted failures which have been studied and recorded, there had been a sharp atmospheric temperature change just prior to fracture. Two of these changes were rises, the remainder were drops. No data seem to be available on thermal stresses in tanks and pressure vessels, yet these stresses seem to be important in some degree. Thermal stresses have been responsible for initiation of several failures in ships. Shell failures have occurred in several tankers when oil in the tanks was being heated. Also a small coastal vessel suffered a fracture in zero weather when being launched into warmer water (32° F.). Refrigerator ships have had trouble in locations where all-welded decks were exposed in refrigerated areas at about 15° F.

Thermal stresses in ships have been studied, but of course results cannot be applied directly to nonship structures. It is this author's opinion that thermal stresses in themselves, without additional factors (such as notches), are not too important. The point bears further investigation.

Residual Stresses - In eight cases of nonship failure, on-the-spot investigators blamed residual stresses. Little or no information is available on the measurement of residual stress in full-size nonship structures. Following the failure of a tanker at dockside in January 1943, much controversy was stirred up regarding the role of residual stress in brittle failure, and many investigations have attempted to evaluate residual welding stresses in butt welding of ship plate and locked-in stress* in ship assembly. The results indicate that the basic welding stress patterns are practically the same regardless of the type of ship or where it was built. Thus, these conclusions probably can be applied directly to nonship plate structures - at least in qualitative fashion. It was found, for example, that when a butt-weld bead was laid down, longitudinal tensile stress arose along the length of the center line of the deposited metal whose value approached the yield point. Values of transverse stress across the weld were found to be low, being from 2000 to 10,000 psi. in tension. Naturally, compressive stresses must exist somewhere in the parent plate to balance these.

Does the stressing of a pressure vessel in service, the loading and unloading of a bridge in traffic, cause local yielding of metal and relief of tensile stress in a weld? For nonship structures this question remains unanswered except for some scattered and probably unreliable measurements. In ships, however, it has been found that the magnitude of locked-in stresses is not reduced very much by the "working" of the ship at sea. Consequently, since all welded ships contain locked-in stress and these stresses are not reduced in service, and since only a fraction of the welded ships suffer casualties, locked-in stresses are not, by themselves, the prime cause of ship failures. Likewise, most nonship structures continue to stand undamaged despite their unquestioned possession of locked-in stresses.

This is not to say that no attention need be given them. In structures where defects exist, residual stresses must be reckoned with as being able to initiate failure either by themselves or, as is more likely, in combination with other factors. The recent failure of three new, unfilled oil-storage tanks in Europe by large cracks run-

^{*} In ship reports it has been customary to define "residual stresses" as those resulting from the welding of unrestrained members; "locked-in stresses" include residual stresses and stresses resulting from other assembly and fabrication procedures.

ning across the weld could have been initiated only by residual stress. These cracks started in marks left by chipping chisels.

Undoubtedly, the full role of residual stress in helping to cause failure is not understood completely, even though there is evidence that stress relief will improve performance of material somewhat.

Table I – Effect of Metallurgical Variables on Transition Temperature (T.T.)

FACTORS WHICH LOWER T. T.

Deoxidation Small ferritic grain size Normalizing Higher manganese Low carbon Low phosphorus Aluminum residual Nickel (slightly) Silicon (below 0.25%) FACTORS WHICH RAISE T. T. Rimming nature

High finish temperatures in rolling Boron Molybdenum

Silicon (above 0.25%)

LITTLE EFFECT

Chromium

Effect of Metallurgical and Fabrication Variables

As early as 1905 research workers turned their attention to the effect of composition and cold work on notch toughness. More recent work has confirmed, enlarged, and established in much more exact fashion the facts they found. For steels which are otherwise generally similar, a fully killed (deoxidized) steel will have a lower ductile-to-brittle transition temperature range than a semikilled or rimmed (nondeoxidized) steel. Decreasing the ferritic grain size, normalizing, and use of a lower finishing temperature in hot rolling all serve to lower the transition temperature range. Increasing the carbon and phosphorus contents markedly raises the transition temperature - thus promoting susceptibility to brittle failure in service at usual atmospheric temperature. Increasing the manganese content has the opposite effect. A little aluminum lowers the transition temperature, more causes no further change. Boron rapidly and regularly increases the transition temperature.* Chromium has little effect. Molybdenum increases the transition temperature almost as rapidly as increasing carbon. Nickel is slightly beneficial up to 1.80%. Increasing silicon (up to 0.25%) decreases the transition temperature; above this figure the transition temperature is increased by further silicon additions. High sulphur is usually associated with laminations, and such discontinuities increase the energy required for fracture in an impact test. These facts are summarized in Table I.

In view of the foregoing it would seem that the old practice of making steel plate from rimming steel may have contributed to some of the brittle failures. It also is indicated that the use of higher carbon steels, either inadvertently or deliberately to obtain high strength, may have been contributory. In general, effect of steel composition seems to have been neglected — at

least as far as its effect on the possibility of brittle failure is concerned.

Effect of Cold Forming - Cold forming is a necessary step in fabricating almost all engineering structures, and two interesting studies have been made on this practice. The investigated steels were A.S.T.M. A-201 (killed) and A.S.T.M. A-70 (now A-285, rimmed). When cold worked 1% in the rolling direction it was found that the upper end of the transition temperature range was raised about 20° F. for the killed A-201, and about 60° F. for the rimmed A-70. (Transition range was determined by plotting keyhole Charpy impact test values against temperature of test piece.) This difference is probably due to the greater susceptibility to strain aging in the rimmed steel. Normalizing at 1600° F. consistently restored ductility and lowered the transition temperature. Heating to 1150° F. was not consistently effective, and heating at 500 or 800° F. only worsened the situation. Cold straining 20% in the rolling direction raises the upper end of the transition range by about 80° F. for both steels. Thus, the initial or moderate cold working is most damaging in this rimming steel, as far as raising the upper end of the transition is concerned, and more cold work has only a little more effect. In the killed steel, however, the temperature at which brittle fracture in the Charpy impact tests begins to appear is raised steadily and continuously by increased cold work.

No data seem to be available on the effect of cold forming on the transition temperature of steel taken from failed nonship structures, but even so, the implications of the foregoing research are clear. The work was performed on only two steels, and any generalization might be considered an over-optimistic extrapolation of the data. Nevertheless, extensive cold work tends

^{*}It may be of interest to note that the Charpy transition temperature gives no indication of the transition temperature of a structure.

to contribute to susceptibility to brittle failure. Examples of such cold forming are the fabrication of high-yield pipe for gas lines, or the severe cold forming of pressure vessel heads.

Welding — As shown by several laboratory investigations, welding in itself contributes many metallurgical variables to the metal in the joint and in the heat-affected zone alongside. Moreover, behavior of the as-rolled plate gives no evidence of the characteristics of the welded material. Unfortunately, practically no data are available from failed nonship structures concerning the details of welding procedures. Also, little usable data seem to be available from ships. As a consequence, it is impossible to assess the role of metallurgical variables resulting from welding in the initiation of brittle failure.

Five Russian oil tanks which failed were erected and welded in extremely cold weather. This is known to reduce the ductility and toughness of weld deposits. In the failure of two bridges and of several ships, light welds on heavy plating with attendant quench cooling were no doubt a contributing factor.

Notched-Bar Impact Values in Failed Plates

Where data are available about plates from failed nonship structures, the Charpy or Izod energy values are quite low at the temperature of failure. Examination shows the following:

Fig. 2 – Relation of Energy Absorbed by Charpy V-Notch Specimens at the Temperatures of Ship Failures to Nature of Fractures in Ship Plates. (From "Investigation of Fractured Steel Plates Removed From Ships", by M. L. Williams and others, Document NBS-3 of Ship Structure Committee)

Hull Plates Containing Source of Service Fractures

2 out of 22 showed more than 10 ft-lb. Charpy

2 001	of \$2 showed	more than 10 feat	. Charpy	
NUMBER	THICKNESS	TEMPERATURE		
3	0.44 to 0.69	40 to 58° F.		
6	0.70 to 0.80	37 to 55		
8	0.81 to 1.27	34 to 66	Average	
5*	0.41 to 1.50	20 to 35	10 F1-Lb. Line	

Hull Plates Through Which Fracture Progressed

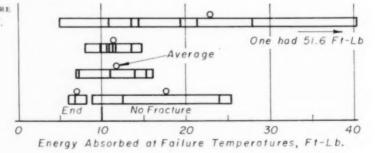
13 out of 41 showed more than 10 ft-lb. Charpy

NUMBER	THICKNESS	TEMPERATUR	
15	0.44 to 0.69	0 to 78° F.	
12	0.70 to 0.80	24 to 60	
10	0.81 to 1.27	20 to 43	10 Ft - Lb. Line
4*	0.41 to 1.50	32 to 54	

Hull Plates Containing End of Fracture

21 out of 30 showed more than 10 ft-lb. Charpy

NUMBER	THICKNESS	TEMPERATUR
9	0.44 to 0.69	0 to 67° F.
8	0.70 to 0.80	32 to 70
6	0.81 to 1.27	37 to 66
7★	0.41 to 1.50	30 to 49



^{*}These are miscellaneous plates from other parts of the ship.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 124

NUMBER OF TESTS IMPACT ENERGY 4 Less than 5 ft-lb. 2 Between 5 and 10 ft-lb. Between 10 and 15 ft-lb.

In the remaining cases the data are not in such form as to show the energy at the temperature of failure.

No statistical interpretation can be made of so small a sample. It seems to be in line, however, with data obtained in the investigation of fractured plates from welded ships, which divided plates into three categories: (a) "source" - a plate in which fracture originated; (b) "through" - a plate through which a fracture traveled; (c) "end" - a plate in which a fracture terminated. The highest value of impact energy for a "source" plate in a ship failure was 11.4 ft-lb, at the temperature of failure. Of 22 "source" plates only two, or 9%, had energies over 10 ft-lb. For "end" plates, or plates with no fracture, 21 out of 30 plates, or 70% showed more than 10 ft-lb. at temperature of failure. These data are shown and tabulated in Fig. 2.

Further, of 31 plates wherein the fracture started, only 10%, or 3 plates, had 15 ft-lb. transition temperatures below 70° F. Of 82 plates which did not contain fracture sources, 67% had 15 ft-lb. transition temperatures below 70° F. The report from which these figures are derived ("Investigation of Fractured Steel Plates Removed From Ships", by M. L. Williams and others. Document NBS-3 of Ship Structure Committee)* is a most valuable one and its perusal is most highly recommended to those interested. It is to be noted that all of these studies were on semikilled or rimmed steel within a narrow range of composition.

In considering results of notched-bar tests, it is interesting to note that dirty steels of poor quality often have higher impact values than "good" steels. This was noted by Mesnager who, in 1906, observed that embedded inclusions cause individual metal laminations to separate from each other, preventing a brittle crack from traversing the specimen. He also noted the fact that gas holes caused a similar effect. Fettweis stated in 1929 that faulty material can have a higher impact resistance than sound material. The action of high sulphur in inducing laminations leads to the same effect. Wrought iron owes its toughness to its highly laminated structure.

Another interesting fact is that "brittle" fractures (mainly cleavage) can be obtained in the laboratory even though the energy absorbed has a high value. This is probably related to the fact that cleavage fractures can be propagated with a velocity as low as 150 ft. per sec.

Role of Cracks, Defects and **Stress Concentrations**

Structural defects are most important factors in brittle failure. In nonship structures (both riveted and nonriveted) for which data are available, the preponderance of failures have been initiated at cracks left by punching or shearing, at plate offsets, voids in welds, poor weld-probe replacements, poorly repaired welds, and at defects resulting from improper fabrication procedures. Only two known failures were initiated solely by the effect of stress concentrations designed into the structure, and modifications of the design seem to have eliminated subsequent failures. Some structural failures probably have been initiated by a combination of design and fabrication defects.

In the welded ships built during World War II, however, fractures often originated at points where poor welded design practice (such as sharp hatch corners in the Liberty ships) had been utilized. After the design had been corrected, the origins of most recent failures in these ships have been traced to defective workmanship. It was also concluded that every ship fracture investigated could be traced to a starting point at a definite geometrical discontinuity due to design or workmanship. Although the data are not complete for nonship structures, it would appear that the latter conclusion is equally valid

articles are based are too numerous letin No. 17 of the Welding Reto permit their listing in full. Complete bibliographies will be found in the following:

"A Critical Survey of Brittle Failures in Carbon Plate Steel Structures Other Than Ships", by M. E. Shank, Report to the Committee on Ship Structural Design, National Academy of Sciences – National Research Council. Published as

search Council.

"Review of Welded Ship Failures", by H. G. Acker, Report to Committee on Ship Structural Design, National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council. Published as Ship Structure Committee Report SSC 63, December 1953.

"Brittle Failure of Non-ship Ship Structure Committee Report Steel Plate Structures", by M. E.

*The references on which these SSC 65, January 1954, and as Bul-Shank, Mechanical Engineering, January 1954, p. 23.

Third Technical Progress Report of the Ship Structure Committee, August 1953.

"Die Kerbschlageprobe – Ent-wicklung und Kritik", by F. Fettweis (translated from the German by L. Emerich and E. P. Klier and distributed by the Ship Structure Committee, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, Washington 25, D.C., April 1951).

here. The importance of workmanship cannot be overemphasized. One ship is known to have broken in half as the result of a fracture initiating at so small a thing as a crater left by an arc strike. Equally small defects are known to have initiated nonship failures.

Crack Paths — A word might be said here about the path of a brittle crack, once failure has been initiated. Unless a weld is exceptionally bad, there is no tendency for a crack to follow welded seams. In fact, in a 38-ft. spherical welded pressure vessel, there were 650 ft. of brittle tears and 20 fragments. Only a few feet of fracture followed either the welded seams or the heat-affected zone.

Age – There seems to be no correlation between the age of a structure and the occurrence of brittle failure. This conclusion was found to be statistically valid in the study of ships.

Static Versus Impact Stresses — As noted above, the historical fact is that the development of the notched-bar impact test has led to the association of brittle failure with impact. In the nonship structural failures, only five out of 64 could be definitely connected with the phenomenon of impact. Indeed, about 10% of all serious brittle ship failures occurred at dockside or in a calm sea. Of course, the majority of ship failures occurred during heavy weather and near-freezing temperatures. However, the record demonstrates that brittle failure can occur under apparently static loading if the proper conditions of temperature, triaxiality (notches) and stress are present in the structure.

Codes and Specifications

It was not within the scope of this article nor was it the intention of the author to pass judgment on codes or specifications. They are usually the product of long and careful deliberation, and are conservatively based on experience in service. This survey, however, would lack orientation if it did not mention some of the codes under which engineering structures often are fabricated, or some of the specifications under which materials are usually purchased.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (A.S.M.E.) and the American Petroleum Institute (A.P.I.) have formulated the A.S.M.E. and the A.P.I.-A.S.M.E. unfired pressure vessel codes. These codes and certain codes of the American Water Works Assoc. (A.W.W.A.) and the American Standards Assoc. (A.S.A.) as well as certain standards of the American Society for

Testing Materials (A.S.T.M.), were examined. All of these except the A.S.A. code for gas transmission lines require quite conservative design stresses, usually about 25% of the ultimate strength. All of the codes permit a wide variety of A.S.T.M. designations of steel plate to be used, and some of these (for example, Types A-7 and A-285) can be furnished rimmed, semi-killed or killed. Some A.S.T.M. specifications do not set any limit on carbon content; others set a very high limit. A.P.I. Standard 5 LX for gas transmission line pipe allows carbon contents and (under certain circumstances) phosphorus contents which are quite high. Both A.P.I. and A.W.W.A. codes allow partial penetration of welded horizontal joints in storage tanks - and, so far as is known, such practice has never led to any mishap.

In 1947, the American Bureau of Shipping (A.B.S.), because of the high incidence of ship failures, established specifications for steel plate over ½ in. thick which put very definite limits on carbon and manganese contents, and which require that plate over 1 in. thick be made to finegrain practice. Chemical composition of plate less than ½ in. thick is limited only in phosphorus and sulphur — which recognizes the fact that there have been no recorded failures in small ships built of lighter plate. Several industrial organizations have indicated their intention of using in the future the A.B.S. steels for heavier plates in such varying structures as oil tanks, power shovels, and smokestacks.

The foregoing remarks merely serve to point up some of the designer's difficulties and the problems of steel selection and use in nonship engineering structures to avoid possibility of brittle failure in service.

Conclusion

From the foregoing, it is evident that brittle failure results from a combination of many factors. No commercial material is now readily and economically available which would, if built into bridges, pressure vessels, and other structures, totally prevent the occurrence of brittle fractures. Finally, there is no known test which will surely predict, from the behavior of small specimens, the performance of a given structure in circumstances where brittle failure might occur.

In short, careful design, selection of material, and good workmanship are of the greatest importance in the prevention of brittle failure in carbon plate steel structures.



Seminar on Gas-Metal Phenomena

Reviewed by CARL A. ZAPFFE*

Gases in Metals; 204 p., 98 illustrations; American Society for Metals, Cleveland. 1953. \$3.

In response to a growing interest in gasmetal phenomena, the Educational Committee of the American Society for Metals arranged for a seminar to be held on this subject at the National Metal Congress in 1953. It seems only a very few years since the A.S.M. was first organized as the American Society for Steel Treating. World War I had just concluded with an armistice; during that war a major catastrophe, both metallurgical and military, had arisen with regard to "flakes" in heavy forged pieces and "woody fracture" in armament — particularly that manufactured in the United States. Two million American soldiers were in France, but the heavy forgings had to be provided by our allies!

Not until the eve of World War II did it become established that the gas hydrogen was a prime operator in flaking, and the war was about over when the role of nitrogen was clearly established in regard to a serious occurrence of "woody fracture", and hydrogen was further shown to be a cause of underbead cracking in steel welds. In the meantime, an extensive literature had developed with regard to such matters as oxygen in steel, and numerous effects of gases in the nonferrous metals.

For the sake of a comprehensive coverage in

this symposium, the entire field was divided into quadrants, and four speakers of renown were selected, each to summarize his respective section, further digressing upon specialties of his own selection. The seminar was opened by Prof. D. P. Smith of Princeton University, who sketched the physicochemical principles underlying gas-metal reactions in general; he was followed by L. W. Eastwood, assistant director of research for Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp., who spoke on nonferrous problems. The remaining speakers, D. J. Carney (chief development metallurgist at South Works, U. S. Steel Corp.) and C. E. Sims (assistant director of Battelle Memorial Institute) divided the ferrous field conveniently between considerations of the liquid and of the solid state.

The present book contains their four papers. Smith's very short opening chapter dwells principally on hydrogen, less on nitrogen, and very briefly on the other gases. His treatment is physical rather than thermodynamic, emphasizing the characteristics of exothermic and endothermic systems, and the nature of absorption and fusion – particularly from the viewpoint of "rift occlusion". The paper is a short brief of his 1948 book "Hydrogen in Metals", running only to 18 pages with 20 references. A three-page discussion by his associate, Ernest Birchenall, is appended.

Similarly, Eastwood in the second chapter takes twice as much space to brief his 1946 book

*Dr. Zapffe, consulting metallurgist of Baltimore, Md., appears as author of no less than 15 of the documents cited in the two chapters on gases in steel. He has done outstanding work on "hydrogen embrittlement".

"Gas in Light Alloys", although the treatment naturally has more meat than the preceding chapter. He is principally concerned with aluminum and magnesium, although a little attention is also given to copper, titanium, zirconium and molybdenum. Reactions producing the gases which are absorbed during melting, means for removing this gas from the liquid metal, and mechanical effects of porosity get first attention.

As the book progresses, its contributions rapid-

ly increase in size and scope. Carney's chapter is a particularly good coverage of hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen in liquid iron and steel—insofar as that field can be briefly given. There are no less than 88 references thought worthy of noting, which is a small indication of the amount of work done on this subject.

Sims's closing chapter is the outstanding contribution of the book, running to 80 pages, with 81 references and 53 figures. It will be found

Hydrogen Embrittlement of a

Recent failures of titanium alloy components have been ascribed to hydrogen, and it is demonstrated here that this interstitial element lowers the tensile ductility of the 3% manganese complex alloy, the effect becoming most pronounced with decreasing strain rate at room temperature.

Recently, during the expanded commercial production of titanium and its alloys, the role of interstitial elements such as carbon, oxygen, and nitrogen has been intensively studied and their effect upon the mechanical and processing characteristics of the metal has been quite well defined. Generally, their usefulness as alloying elements has been overshadowed by their deleterious effects. The majority of the work has been confined to these stabilizers of the alpha phase, to the near exclusion of the beta-stabilizing interstitial element, hydrogen.

*Materials Laboratory, Wright Air Development Center, Air Research and Development Command. The authors wish to express their gratitude to R. I. Jaffee, P. Frost of Battelle Memorial Institute and to H. K. Adenstedt for their advice and assistance, and to Messrs. Shinn, Rowand and Klinger, of the Materials Laboratory, Directorate of Research, Wright Air Development Center, who set up the testing procedures and carried on the testing program.

The critical role of hydrogen was first uncovered at Battelle Memorial Institute. The work of Lenning, Craighead and Jaffee published in the Journal of Metals for March 1954 (p. 367) on iodide-base titanium and commercial alpha titanium indicated that hydrogen up to 1.1 at.% (240 parts per million) was not detrimental to the tensile ductility but did decrease notch toughness. In an alpha-beta alloy, RC 130 A, the tensile ductility was shown to drop radically at about 2 at.%. In a separate project, also at Battelle, Frost and his associates ascribed poor ductility in sheet alloys to the presence of hydrogen as determined by metallographic evidence and by vacuum annealing treatments. This work is contained in Wright Air Development Center Technical Report 54-205, Jan. 7, 1954.

The marked effect of strain rate on tensile ductility of alpha-beta alloys of titanium was first encountered during the testing of the 3 Mn

particularly useful as the best single and inclusive exposition of Sims's own viewpoints and contributions on numerous gas phenomena in solid iron and steel — along with those of others which he discusses. His statements with regard to flakes or shatter cracks, underbead cracking in welds, intergranular fracture from aluminum nitride precipitation — to mention only four — accurately represent the best current thought.

To summarize: This is no textbook on the sub-

ject of gases in metals. Rather it is a collection of four manuscripts by first-rate authorities whose topics span the whole broad field, and touch lightly on important areas. There is little if anything original to be found in the book. Its principal value is in an authoritative and concise statement about considerations whose discussion would burden the reader with thousands of pages of the greatest variety of opinions, many of them often conflicting.

Titanium Alloy

By Major R. J. KOTFILA and Lt. E. F. ERBIN*

complex titanium alloy (3 Mn, 1 Fe, 1 Cr, 1 V, 1 Mo) when two laboratories reported different tensile ductility figures. In an attempt to resolve the discrepancies between the two sets of data, the authors varied the strain rate with the following results:

TESTING SPEED	REDUCTION IN AREA	ELONGATION IN 1 IN.
0.005 in./min.	8.5%	5%
0.01	16.5	12
0.10	42.0	15

By increasing the strain rate 20-fold, elongation was doubled and reduction in area quadrupled. It was decided that a more intensive investigation of this phenomenon was needed, and recent engine failure has emphasized the need for a fuller understanding of the effect of hydrogen in titanium.

Testing Program—A program was therefore undertaken at the Materials Laboratory, Directorate of Research, Wright Air Development Center, to determine the effects of the three controlling variables, (a) hydrogen level, (b) strain rate, and (c) testing temperature, upon the mechanical properties of the 3 Mn complex titanium alloy. The actual analysis of the metal was 3.79% Mn, 1.49% Cr, 1.06% Fe, 1.16% Mo, 1.13% V, 0.015% C, 0.019% H, 0.021% N, and remainder titanium.

This alpha-beta allov was double-melted by

the Bureau of Mines by the method described in Transactions 3, 1953, p. 862, by Stephens, Gilbert and Beall. It was rolled to %-in. rounds in the beta region (1550° F.), vacuum annealed and then finished rolled to 5-in, rounds in the alpha-beta region (1400° F.). Vacuum annealing was done at 1400° F. for 12 hr. at temperature in a vacuum of less than 0.03 micron. Subsequently it was rehydrogenated in various amounts, machined to 0.250-in. gage diameter tensile specimens, and heat treated to a strength level of 170,000 psi. ultimate. Heat treatment consisted of solution treating at 1300° F. for 1 hr., water quenching and aging for 8 hr. at 900° F. followed by air cooling. The hydrogen levels investigated were 30, 120, 200 and 300 parts per million, with a tolerance of 20 ppm.

Tensile testing was done in a liquid bath to assure constant temperature at -107, 75 and 190° F. \pm 3°. Loading was controlled by a strain pacer calibrated to give constant head speeds. After preliminary testing, the rate of straining necessary to delineate the strain rate sensitivity of the alloy covered the range from 0.005 to 0.5 in. per min., a factor of 100. Ultimate strength, elongation in 1 in. and reduction in area were determined.

Results—In Fig. 1, 2, and 3, the reduction in area is plotted against temperature for each of the three testing speeds, and clearly demonstrated

strates the effect of the bydrogen and strain rate upon the tensile ductility of this titanium alloy. The transition from ductile to brittle fracture is shifted markedly toward higher temperatures with increasing hydrogen contents. These results are suggestive of a strain aging process involving hydrogen, and corroborate earlier suspicions regarding this phenomenon.

At the slower strain rates (0.005 and 0.05 in. per min.) the transition appears at or above room temperature if the metal contains 200 ppm. hydrogen or more. At a higher strain rate (0.5 in. per min. in Fig. 3) the ductility is almost totally restored to that of the base material for hydrogen levels up to 200 ppm; however, the ductility of the metal containing 300 ppm. of hydrogen is still seriously impaired at this high strain rate and the transition temperature is considerably above room temperature. At a testing temperature of 200° F., the effect of strain rate is not so pronounced, and only at the slowest strain rate (Fig. 1) is the ductility noticeably affected by hydrogen as high as 200 ppm. As pointed out previously, the material with 300 ppm. hydrogen suffers a loss in ductility at all strain rates even at 200° F. A minimum in the ductility vs. temperature curve appears near room temperature for the slower testing speeds. As the temperature decreases below this range, the ductility shows some improvement over that found at room temperature.

It was observed that the ultimate tensile strength changes little with testing speeds irrespective of the hydrogen content. It was deduced from this that whatever the embrittling reaction is, it occurs *beyond* the highest load in a tensile test—in other words, during necking. To confirm this suspicion that embrittlement requires a slow

strain rate during the portion of the stress-strain curve beyond the ultimate load, a series of tests was run on metal containing 200 ppm. hydrogen, using the following combinations of testing speeds during the test:

1. 0.5 in. per min. testing speed to a load slightly below the ultimate load, hold at that point for 15 min. and continue at 0.5 in. per min. to fracture. The delay was to allow time for any precipitation to take place. The result was a ductile fracture.

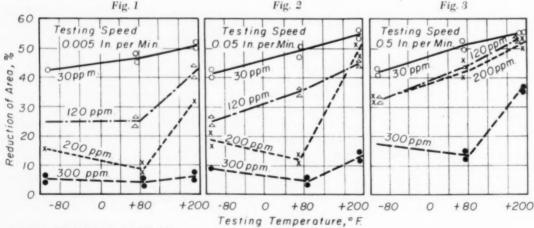
2. 0.5 in. per min. testing speed to a load slightly below the ultimate load; the strain rate was then lowered without delay to 0.005 in. per min. and continued at this slow rate to fracture. The result was a brittle fracture.

3. 0.005 in. per min. testing speed to the ultimate load; then the strain rate was increased to 0.5 in. per min. to fracture. The result was a ductile fracture.

In each of the above tests, the ductility of the metal depended upon the testing speed beyond the ultimate load. However, embrittlement could conceivably occur at stresses below the ultimate strength if sufficient time were to clapse while the metal is under load. Notched stressrupture tests show that premature failures do occur in hydrogen-bearing material.

Discussion—Ductility characteristics of the 3 Mn complex titanium alloy heat treated to a high strength level, and containing hydrogen in quantities greater than approximately 100 ppm. is governed by two competing factors: One of

Plots Showing Relationship of Hydrogen Content, Strain Rate (Testing Speed) and Tensile Ductility (Reduction in Area of a 0.250-In. Test Piece) in a Semicommercial Alloy Nominally 3 Mn, 1 Fe, 1 Cr, 1 V, 1 Mo.



METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 130

these is the embrittling action of the hydrogen, which occurs as a strain aging phenomenon during the straining of the specimen; the other factor is the rate of deformation of the material.

The exact nature of the embrittlement is unknown. If it is a strain aging phenomenon, as suggested, the reaction would be a diffusion process and therefore dependent on time and temperature. It may be further postulated that, with the faster strain rates, the reaction has insufficient time to progress and little hydrogen precipitates. On the other hand, with slow strain rates (tensile tests taking 1 hr. or more) the reaction has time to proceed. The variation of ductility with strain rate could be interpreted in this manner, that is, the time-dependent portion of the diffusion process.

The effect of temperature is apparent from the fact that the curves of reduction in area versus temperature show an upward slope below room temperature at slow strain rates. The embrittling process becomes less prominent as the temperature decreases. This conforms to laws governing diffusion-dependent processes.

Above room temperature the embrittling action becomes less effective and the ductility is not so markedly decreased. It is also known that above about 200° F. the solubility of hydrogen in alpha titanium increases rapidly with temperature. In a beta-stabilized titanium alloy like the one used in this investigation it may be expected that solubility of hydrogen would increase at temperatures lower than those for alpha titanium. This would explain the fact that the embrittlement decreases in severity above room temperature for the 3 Mn complex alloy.

Commercial uses of titanium depend on its ability to maintain a useful combination of strength and ductility under rather severe operating conditions. It has been shown that contamination by hydrogen seriously impairs the normal tensile ductility of titanium. The theory that the embrittling action is a time-dependent process suggests that titanium may lose its normal ductility when exposed for long periods of time to stresses lower than the ultimate stress. This is verified by information obtained from other laboratories concerning notched stress-rupture tests at room temperature on a hydrogen-bearing commercial titanium alloy, run at 60,000 psi. - a stress far below the yield stress - which resulted in brittle failure after only 2 hr.

This condition assumes practical significance when one considers that hydrogen-bearing titanium allovs subjected to nominal design stresses in service applications may have their mechanical properties seriously impaired. Consequently, they may lose their useful engineering properties when contaminated with this interstitial element.

Considering the above data it can also be seen that the significance of the testing speed in a tensile test of titanium alloys cannot be overemphasized. Variation in testing speeds could result in a discrepancy in ductility values among different tests of the same material. This is obviously an undesirable situation. Previous situations in which producers and manufacturers could not agree may very well have been caused by this variable. Obviously, some standardized testing procedures must be established. When this is done, many of the current titanium complexities may be eliminated.

From the standpoint of quality control the slow-speed tensile test may demonstrate the worst possible condition of the material being evaluated. There is evidence that a ductility transition range exists for the vacuum annealed material. Obviously, for the curves of higher hydrogen content (Fig. 1 to 3) the effect of hydrogen is to superimpose an embrittling action upon the normal transition characteristics of the alloy. The loss in ductility occurs at higher temperatures with increasing hydrogen. It has been proposed that the transition range of any specific alloy, as determined by slow tensile tests, be used as the criterion for the amount of hydrogen the material can tolerate without having its ductility properties seriously impaired.

Conclusions

The embrittling effect of hydrogen upon the properties of the semicommercial 3 Mn complex titanium alloy (3% Mn, 1 Fe, 1 Cr, 1 V, 1 Mo) has been investigated. The reduction in area of the specimen is the tensile property most sensitive to hydrogen. Embrittlement, as measured by reduction of area at the fracture, seems to be a diffusion-dependent process with a rate maximum in the vicinity of room temperature. Tensile results are strain-rate sensitive; slow rates of deformation give brittle fractures while rapid rates of loading give ductile fractures. The rate of deformation beyond the ultimate load is most influential. Agreement on standards for tensile testing procedures is needed.

It appears urgently necessary to determine the effect of hydrogen contamination on the properties of the various commercially available titanium alloys.

Nickel Plating From Sulphamate Baths

By MYRON B. DIGGIN*

Nickel plated from sulphamate-chloride solutions containing an organic addition agent has compressive internal stresses, high tensile strength, and hardness without brittleness. Possible applications are mentioned.

NICKEL PLATING from sulphamate solutions is a recent practice, its first significant commercial use beginning in 1950 with the introduction of the process of R. C. Barrett to the electrotyping industry. Some work had been done with sulphamate electrolytes prior to this, the earliest report having appeared in 1938, and a U.S. patent for plating from such solutions, including nickel sulphamate, being granted in 1940. The process of sulphamate plating from that time until 1950 received the attention of only a few investigators.

The two solutions studied in our laboratory vary considerably from the composition of the bath recommended by Barrett. The formulas for these solutions are shown in Table I.

The function of the nickel sulphamate is to supply nickel ions to the solution. The amount used can be varied between 36 and 44 oz. per gal., with faster deposition occurring at the higher concentrations. Nickel chloride maintains

the nickel content of the bath by promoting anode corrosion, thus minimizing harmful oxidizing effects at the anodes. Boric acid gives a buffering action in the cathode film. The addition of an organic agent (SN-1) increases hardness, changes internal stress from tensile to compressive, and increases the tensile strength and the electrical resistivity of the nickel deposit. This addition agent produces the desirable characteristics in the deposit without the brittleness or

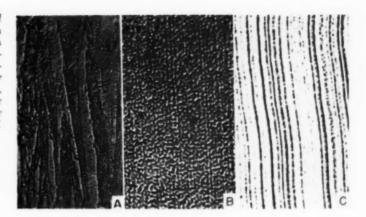
Table I – Compositions of Three Nickel Sulphamate Baths

Constituents	BARRETT'S SOLUTION	Bath No. 1	Bath No. 2
Nickel sulphamate	40∗	40*	40*
Nickel chloride	-	4	4
Anti-pit agent	0.05		-
Buffer	0.25		
Boric acid	3	4	4
SN-1	_	-	1

^{*}Oz. per gal.

^{*}Technical Director, Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

Fig. 1 – (A) Structure of Nickel Deposit From Sulphamate Bath at 80° F.; (B) Deposit From Bath Containing 28 G. Addition Agent (SN-1) per Gallon of Solution; (C) Higher Plating Temperature, 140° F., Produces a Finer Structure From Bath Containing Same Amount of SN-1. 1000×



loss of ductility so often caused by many other organic compounds.

Plating baths 1 and 2 are prepared by dissolving the chemicals in water, adding 4% ml. of hydrogen peroxide for each gallon of solution, after which the temperature is raised to 140° F. The pH is adjusted to about 5.5 by adding a slurry of nickel carbonate. Approximately 8.5 g. of activated carbon is then stirred in for each gallon of solution, which, after standing a few hours, is filtered back into the plating tank. The bath is then electrolyzed using a corrugated cathode at a current density of about 2 to 5 amp. per sq.ft. for approximately 14 hr. If the dummy

cathode does not display a uniform gray nickel deposit in the low current density areas, the electrolysis should be continued until such a deposit is obtained. At this time the pH is adjusted to 3.5 to 4.2 (electrometric) by adding a purified solution of sulphamic acid. The organic addition agent (SN-1), if used, is then added to the bath.

The normal operating conditions for these two baths are as follows:

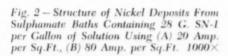
Temperature Current density pH Agitation

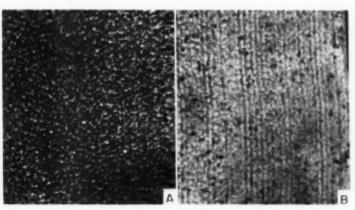
Filtration

75 to 160° F. 20 to 140 amp. per sq.ft. 3.5 to 4.2 electrometric

Air from a low-pressure blower Continuous

Fig. 3 – Effects of Increasing Current Density to 140 Amp. per Sq. Ft. Upon Structure Obtained From Bath Containing SN-1. 1000×







OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 133

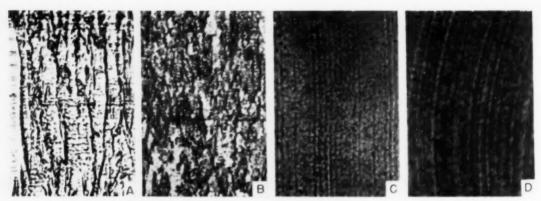


Fig. 4 – Structure of Nickel Deposits From the Straight Sulphamate Bath (A), and From Bath Containing 14 G. SN-1 per Gallon of Solution (B); Bath at 120° F. and 60 Amp.

per Sq.Ft. Structure shown in (C) was from bath having 28 g. SN-1 and (D) was from bath with 42 g., both baths operated at 120° F. and 80 amp. per sq.ft. 1000×

Effects of Operating Conditions

The effect of temperature, current density, pH and bath composition on the structure of the deposits was investigated. It was found that the deposit from the bath without the SN-1 agent had a smaller and slightly less defined grain at 140° F, than at 80° F. (Fig. 1A). With the addition agent, the large grains did not occur in the deposits at the lower temperature (Fig. 1B). This fine-grained appearance changed to the banded structure shown in Fig. 1C for the deposit obtained at 140° F.

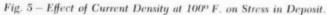
Current density of 20 amp. per sq.ft. produced a coating having a structure similar to that

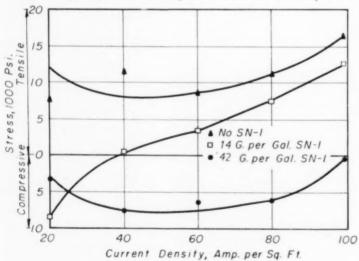
shown in Fig. 1A, and at 80 amp. per sq.ft. there was a slight grain refinement. When the same current densities are used with the bath containing the addition agent, a fine-grained structure results at 20 amp. per sq.ft. (Fig. 2A), and at 80 amp. per sq.ft. the structure begins to show a banding effect (Fig. 2B). Increasing the current density to 90 amp. per sq.ft. produces a banded structure identical in appearance to that shown in Fig. 1C, whereas for current density of 140 amp. per sq.ft. the structure acquires the fine-grained character shown in Fig. 3 with the banding just perceptible.

An increase in the pH of the sulphamate bath has the same effect on the deposits as

> occurs in the Watts-type nickel bath, the increase causing changes in stress and hardness of the coating and the formation of a finegrained structure.

Minor variations in the content of total nickel, nickel chloride and boric acid in the bath have little observable effect on the structure of deposits, but the effect with varying concentrations of the addition agent used is very evident. As the amount of the agent is increased, a progressive refinement of the grain size occurs and banding becomes more pronounced, as shown in the series of micros in Fig. 4.





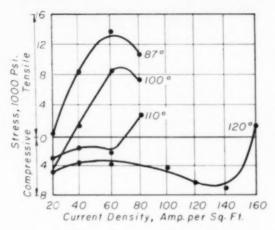


Fig. 6 – Effect of Current Density and Temperature of Bath on Stress in Deposits. Bath contained 28 g. SN-1 per gallon of solution

Physical Properties of Deposits

Stress – The presence of stress is of concern to electroplaters, especially in electroforming where dimensional accuracy of the electroformed part and its performance may be affected by stress. For example, the nickel deposited on a silver-coated vinyl plate used in the electrotyping industry must have low internal stress; otherwise the nickel will lift and break the relatively weak bond between the silver film and the vinyl base. For reasons such as this it is often specified that the stress present in electroplated coatings be low and compressive in nature.

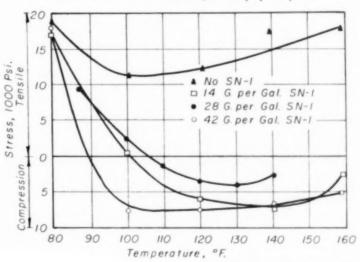
The spiral contractometer described by A. Brenner and S. Senderoff (Proceedings of the American Electroplaters' Society, Vol. 35, 1948) was used for stress measurements, and the results reported in this article are for a nickel thickness of 0.0006 in. (1-g. deposit on a 65.1-sq.em. surface). The stresses in nickel deposits from the sulphamate solution have been reported to be low and this is borne out by the data reported here. The object, however, was primarily to obtain stresses in the compressive direction so as to provide a coating suitable for most commercial applications. This led to the study of organic addition agents which would impart this property, culminating in the selection of a formulation based on naphthalene trisulphonic acid compounds and known as SN-1.*

The effect of current density on deposit stress at 100° F. is shown in Fig. 5. Deposits from the sulphamate bath without the addition agent exhibit tensile stress throughout, the stress increasing with current density. With 42 g. of SN-1 per gal. of solution, the stress is compressive up to 100 amp. per sq.ft., while with only 14 g. of the addition agent present the stress becomes tensile at approximately 40 amp. per sq.ft. Figure 6 shows the effect of current density on the stress of nickel deposits from a bath containing 28 g. of SN-1 per gal. of solution which was operated at various temperatures. It indicates that, in general, an increase in temperature will keep the deposit in compressive stress. The effect of temperature on stress of nickel deposits from the sulphamate bath containing various amounts of SN-1 is shown in Fig. 7 for 40 amp. per sq.ft. An increase in temperature produces a compressive stress, except in the straight sulphamate solution.

Although the study of the effect of the pH on stress is not complete, enough evidence has been gathered to show that deposits from the sulphamate bath behave in a manner similar to those from a Watts-type nickel bath. The stress at pH 3.5 with and without SN-1 was found to be

*Available commercially from Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.

Fig. 7 – Effect of Temperature on Stress in Deposits Obtained at Current Densities of 40 Amp. per Sq.Ft.



 -7.6×10^3 and 12.1×10^3 psi., respectively. At a pH of 5.5 these values were -0.7×10^3 and 20.2 \times 10³ psi.

Hardness - Hard deposits are needed in many electroforming operations, as for building up of worn parts or for electrotypes where long press runs are made. The straight sulphamate nickel deposits are relatively soft and this was the second reason for selecting an organic addition agent for use in the bath. The effect of bath temperature on the

hardness of the deposits obtained from a bath containing various amounts of SN-1 and operated at 60 amp. per sq.ft. is shown in Fig. 8, while Fig. 9 shows that when the bath is at 120° F., this being the temperature having the strongest effect in raising the hardness of the deposit, the hardness increases with increasing current dens-

ity up to 100 amp. per sq. ft.

Samples prepared for hardness determination were plated on tin-plate stock, stripped, mounted and metallographically polished prior to testing. A Vickers micro diamond indenter was used and each value reported represents the average of 3 to 5 penetrations. Each determination was made on the cross section of a deposit 0.001 in. thick, rather than on the face next to the tin plate or on the final layer deposited.

The pH of the operating bath influences the hardness of the coatings deposited from it. Values obtained showed an increase in Vickers hardness from 574 to 646 for pH values of 3.5 and 5.5, respectively, with the addition agent present; with the straight sulphamate solution,

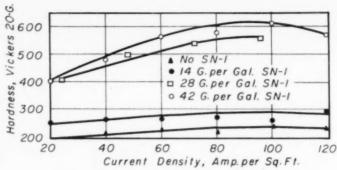


Fig. 9 - Effect of Current Density on Hardness of Deposit From Baths at 120° F.

the hardnesses were 189 and 276 for pH 3.5 and 5.5, respectively.

Tensile Strength and Elongation - Tensile strength measurements of the sulphamate deposit with and without SN-1 showed that the addition agent increases the tensile strength considerably (see Table II). With sound deposits, a parallel exists between hardness and tensile strength of nickel deposits; as the hardness of the deposit increases, tensile strength also increases and elongation decreases.

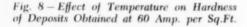
Electrical Resistivity - The resistivity of a deposit is affected by the co-deposition or inclusion of either inorganic or organic materials and by the general soundness of the structure. The resistivity values reported in Table III were determined by comparing the potential drop across a deposit of known dimensions with that across a standard 0.001-ohm resistance in a series circuit. The measurements were taken at room temperature with all values recalculated to a temperature of 77° F. (25° C.).

Deposits with high electrical resistance re-

quired in one military electroforming application were obtained by co-depositing cobalt chloride and the organic addition agent (Table III). This combination increased the resistivity almost two-fold and brought it into the range desired.

Applications

Deposits from nickel sulphamate solutions have found applications in three fields: (a) resizing of worn or badly machined parts, (b) heavy coatings for variout purposes, and (c) electroforming.



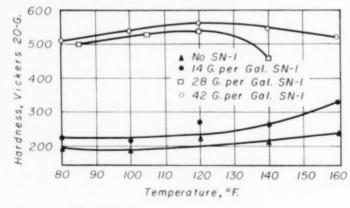


Table II – Effect of Addition Agent (SN-1) on Properties of Deposits

SN-I G./Gal.	CURRENT DENSITY AMP. /SQ.FT.	Темр. °F.	Tensile Strength	ELONG. IN 2 IN.
0	60	85	94,000	5.0%
0	:60	120	108,000	4.5
0	60	140	98,000	3.25
28	60	120	155,000	-

As the hardness of these deposits approaches Vickers 600, poorly machined and worn parts may be salvaged by this process. To salvage tools, crankshafts, diesel cylinder liners, and similar items that are expensive to produce, the usual procedure is to heavily chromium plate and then grind or lap the surface to specified dimensions. The applied thickness may be as high as 0.030 to 0.050 in. Although hard, deposits of this thickness produced from other types of baths generally have high internal stress, which may lead to somewhat unsatisfactory service. By employing the hard nickel deposits from the sulphamate bath for a major portion of the build-up, the service life actually may be improved and occasionally the entire thickness of chromium may be replaced with this hard nickel deposit.

Because the nickel deposit from the sulphamate solution has a low tensile or compressive internal stress, and because the hardness of the deposit can be varied during the electrolysis period, it has many applications for the coating of both conductive and nonconductive surfaces. For example, these qualities are desirable for increasing the press life of both stereotype and electrotype printing plates. The low internal stress insures intimate contact, with little tendency to curl or lift when applied to base materials where the inherent adhesion is poor. An equally important factor contributing to long runs of quality printing is that, although hard, the deposit is not brittle. In comparison with

deposits from sulphate solutions customarily used in the graphic arts industry, the use of sulphamate nickel coatings has increased press runs by 50% in smooth-stock magazine printing and approximately 35% in carton printing where rough paper stock greatly accelerates plate wear.

Deposits from the modified sulphamate bath have found applications on various aircraft parts where fatigue values are critical and where an initial soft coating with a hard case is beneficial. For some applications a low compressive stress is essential on parts subjected in service to high impact; deposits with tensile stress would quickly fail.

Electroforming

Electroforming, which is the manufacturing or reproduction of articles by the electrodeposition of metals on matrices or patterns, is an important application for the sulpha-

mate nickel plating process. Aside from the electrotype plates for printing mentioned above, its first use was the electroforming of stampers for the phonograph record industry. The low tensile and compressive stress characteristics of the deposit, hardness and resistance to wear are all favorable for this application. The fabrication of stampers is accomplished by electrodepositing either nickel, copper or iron against a nickel surface passivated in a sodium dichromate solution which enables the plated part to be separated from the original. If the deposit has a high tensile stress, the electroformed part will separate prematurely around the outside areas of the master. If the deposit has a high compressive stress, this premature separation will take place in the center of the stamper; therefore, the control of stress characteristics of the deposit is extremely important in the manufacture of such articles as this.

Recently, this process has been used in manufacturing geometric surface roughness standards. These standards were developed jointly by General Motors Corp. and Chrysler Corp. and are now being electroformed commercially. Other applications for the sulphamate bath include leather embossing dies, electroforming of various types of tubing, such as used in radar equipment, and aviation devices that require definite electrical resistivity properties.

Table III - Resistivity of Nickel Sulphamate Electrodeposits

Addition	s, G./Gal.	Темр.	CURRENT DENSITY	RESISTIVITY
SN-1	CoCl ₂	°F.	AMP./SQ.FT.	Міско-Они-См
0.0	0.0	140	40	8.6
28		110	40	9.9
-	7.	110	60	9.8
42	_	140	40	10.7
28	12	140	40	16.3



Fig. 1—(Right) Aerial View of the Ottawa Laboratories of the National Research Council. Applied Chemistry Building, where most of the metallurgical research is carried on, (upper left in aerial view) is shown above

Research in Canada

By HAROLD J. ROAST*

Government-sponsored scientific research in Canada is a \$35,000,000 business carried on by the National Research Council in 15 large and modern buildings by a staff of 2000. Varied metallurgical projects, both scientific and practical, are pursued.

Early last summer the National Research Council of Canada held open house at its laboratories in Ottawa, giving friends and guests an opportunity to inspect one of the largest aggregates of diversified scientific research in the world. The Council's annual expenditure is in the neighborhood of \$15 million, present capital investment is more than \$35 million, and a staff of 2000 works in 15 large and modern buildings standing in 400 acres.

Typical of the scientific investigations being carried on in the metallurgical department are the preparation of sapphire and ruby crystals by the Verneuil burner technique, measurements of the magnetic susceptibility of silver and copperbase alloys and preliminary work on the mathematical techniques necessary for calculating the Hartree self-consistent field of the monovalent gold ion. In the preparation of silver catalysts for the oxidation of ethylene, a method has been found whereby silver can be coated with calcium directly.

Two examples of more practical projects are an improved method for the production of zirconium and the production of high-purity ingots of germanium. The zirconium project is part of a program organized by Prof. L. M. Pidgeon of the University of Toronto. It is based on the Kroll process, with some modifications aimed at simplifying the small-scale apparatus and pos-

^{*}Bronze Foundry Consultant and Consulting Editor for Metal Progress.



sibly improving the product. Zirconium sponge is produced, about 5 to 6 lb. per run, with an average oxygen content of less than 0.1% and a hardness of about Rockwell A-46. This metal is of particular interest as a structural material for nuclear reactors.

The second item was undertaken in cooperation with the Radio-Electrical Engineering Division to supply high-purity germanium for electrical property measurements needed to supply the ever-increasing demands for transistors. For these tiny precision elements, the metal must be purified to a maximum of one foreign atom to each 100 million germanium atoms. As little as one part of impurity in 10 million leaves the germanium too highly conductive for transistor purposes.

Purification is done by "zone melting", which depends on the fact that the impurities "prefer" molten metal to solid metal. Progressive melting of a small bar of germanium drives the impurities to the end of the bar, which is then cut off and the process repeated until only one part in a billion of impurity is present. This, however, is too pure for the purpose and so a controlled amount of material is added at the next stage. The germanium at this point is polycrystalline. To obtain the desired single crystal, the metal is

melted in a special furnace (Fig. 2). A small "seed" crystal of germanium is dipped in the molten metal and slowly lifted. The germanium freezes to the seed and after several hours of slow motion a long single crystal is formed which provides enough germanium for several thousand transistors.

Administration - All the laboratories are under the general direction of the advisory body of the National Research Council which is at present composed of 21 members, responsible to a committee of seven cabinet ministers. The advisory council has final control of all grants and scholarships, but is responsible for broad policy only in the operation of the laboratories. There are eight laboratory divisions and two regional institutions - the Prairie Regional Laboratory in Saskatoon and the Maritime Regional Laboratory in Halifax. The divisions in Ottawa cover applied chemistry, pure chemistry, physics, applied biology, medical research, mechanical engineering (including aeronautics), radio and electrical engineering, and building research. Most metallurgical research is carried on in the Applied Chemistry Building. The building research division follows many angles that do not appear to be directly associated with the erection of structures. For instance, corrosion is studied with special reference to domestic hot water tanks and their reaction to the various waters found in many parts of Canada. There is a soil mechanics section, and a snow research section. The titles of the other divisions mentioned above speak for themselves.

The main objective of the National Research Council is to stimulate all phases of applied and fundamental research in Canada and to link science with industry. How this is done can be illustrated by a typical request sent in by the Canadian Arsenals Limited. In modern ammunition, it is imperative that certain safety features are not by some mischance left out of a completed component, yet it is not easy to check the whole assembly to determine whether the safety device is included. In certain ammunition the safety feature hinges on the presence of a tiny copper ball which prevents a backward blast which might injure the gun crew or damage the gun. X-ray inspection will tell the story but it is costly and time-consuming, especially on a

production line. N.R.C. solved the problem by what is believed to be the first instance in history where massproduction items have been "pre-cooked" in an atomic pile. The copper balls were exposed to radiation at the Chalk River nuclear reactor. The radioactivity of copper is very short, but there is a small amount of silver in the copper used which could induce a small amount of temporary radioactivity - enough for the purpose but safe for human handling. The components to be tested are carried by conveyer belt over a detector developed by the National Research Council. which passes those components that contain the safety ball (as evidenced by radiation) and rejects any that do not. Should the detector itself fail to work the operation stops until adjustments are made.

Another important part of the work of the Council is the administration of a system of grants and scholarships to stimulate research in the universities, and to provide students with post-graduate help. Some \$2,000,000 annually is distributed.

A division of administration is responsible for general services, personnel, distribution of scientific journals, and awards. Other services include the library unit, and liaison offices in Ottawa, Washington and London which are responsible for informing the researchers as well as Canadian industry in general about new technical developments. Field officers of N.B.C. are stationed in

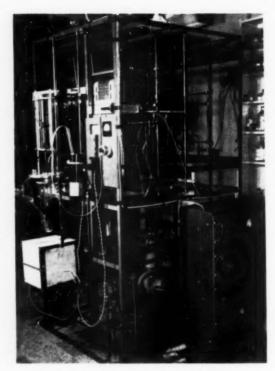


Fig. 2—Apparatus for the Production of Germanium Single Crystals

the principal manufacturing districts. The patent section cooperates with Canadian Patents and Development Limited, a Crown corporation which arranges licensing of patents on inventions originating in the N.R.C. laboratories, as well as other agencies. Profits from licensing arrangements are assigned to the Council for further research and development.

The ever-increasing number of inquiries from large and small industries attests to the success of the N.R.C. in bringing research and industry together. This does not mean that industry is discouraged from developing its own research organization; on the contrary it is urged to do so. If the industrial problem is of national concern the N.R.C. bears all the cost; if it rates something less than this the cost may be divided between industry and the Council; when the problem is of special interest to one company and no facilities are available elsewhere in Canada, the N.R.C. may undertake the research on a fee basis, and the results become the property of the company.

All this adds up to a very healthy scientific contribution to the allied cause.

Skin Milling by Chemical Solution

By MANUEL C. SANZ*

Hot alkaline baths under adequate control can dissolve aluminum alloys at uniform rates and at such speeds as to compete with skin milling, and to open new avenues in airframe construction and parts design.

It is well known that manufacturers of airframes go to extraordinary lengths to eliminate useless weight from their structures. This has always been true. Perhaps this has received more emphasis since we have been required to build very large or very fast craft or those with maximum ceiling or flying range—even those where all these requirements are set. For these it has frequently been necessary to machine long members of varying cross sections, or even to taper-mill wide sheets so they will be thick along one edge and thin along another. For this, very large and expensive machinery is necessary.

During the experimental development of a welded part in North American's aerophysics department, it was necessary to reinforce or thicken the metal along the joint. The sheet was Alclad 2024-T3 (24S-T3) with 60,000 psi. tensile strength. Heliarc welded joints broke alongside the weld at about 45,000 psi. The problem was to increase the thickness at the weld somewhat more than 33% so the joint would be stronger than the sheet. The situation is shown in Fig. 1.

A large skin mill could of course thin the sheet as required, but some thought was given to suitable and less costly alternatives, leading to the idea that the surplus metal could be eaten away chemically by a process of deep etching. Later studies have developed a thoroughly practicable process of this sort which has been named "chemmilling". The sheet was partially masked with a chemically resistant coating and submerged in a hot alkaline solution which removed metal in the unmasked areas. Commercial success has resulted because there are now available (a) new organic coatings and tapes resistant to hot alkaline solutions, (b) compounded or modified etching solutions which etch uniformly and without changing the physical or chemical properties of the remaining metal, and (c) perfected measuring and controlling equipment (electronic).

The chemical composition of the solution (based on strong alkalinity) is enhanced by additions to produce smoother surfaces, more uniform action, better wetting, and easier disposal of byproducts. The reaction is exothermic, and hydrogen and alumina result.

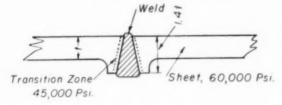
Masking Devices

Various methods have been studied for masking those portions of the aluminum sheet, forging, or extrusion which are to retain their original thickness. In order of greatest economy they are:

1. Templets may be used for parts which have no cross ribs or stiffeners. The tooling consists of a pattern plate and a rubber seal, both of which have the design cut out; a base plate; and metal gaskets, as illustrated in Fig. 2. Masking panels or templets may be held with clamps, bolts, or by vacuum; they may also be used with parts of simple curvatures. Obviously, they must be made of materials unaffected by the etching solution. The economy of this method results from its simplicity — that is, there is no need for spray painting, baking, or removing any masking compound after etching.

*Group Leader, Materials Research and Process Dept., North American Aviation, Inc., Downey, Calif.

Fig. 1 – Design of Welded Joint Equal in Tensile Strength to Adjoining Sheet



2. Adhesive tapes are satisfactory where it is necessary to chem-mill to different depths in one panel, inasmuch as the tape can be easily stripped off progressively after etching has been started on the deepest sections (see Fig. 3). Tape may also be used to protect any coating during handling in or out of the tank.

3. Paints, chemically resistant, may be sprayed or brushed on. Templets are of course necessary. Flexible ones will serve for contoured panels for sandwich construction like the ones in Fig. 4 (although such items must be of such size as to fit the etching tanks).

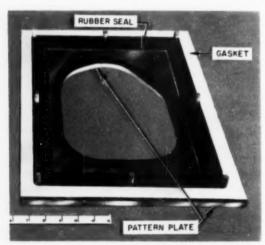
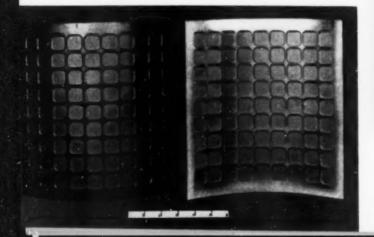


Fig. 2 – Templet or Mechanical Masking Tool. The sheet to be etched is laid over the pattern plate and a stiff base plate bolted down. Openings in the pattern plate locate areas for "chem-milling"

Fig. 3—Panel "Step-Etched" After Masking With Tape. The 0.032-in. areas were bare; the tape on the 0.040-in. area was removed early in the process, and the tape on the 0.076-in. areas at half time. Edges were masked at all times

Fig. 4 - Contoured Panels, Matched for use in Sandwich Construction



Other methods which clearly are applicable are the silk-screen process, photosensitive organic coatings, and preferential electroplating.

Controls

The amount of metal removed during chemmilling is determined while the part is in the tank, and it is removed when the proper gage thicknesses are reached. The simplest method, although not suitable for plant operation, is to remove the part at intervals and measure the thickness. Another device used in the experiments is to immerse a small sample of the same thickness and measure it at various intervals.

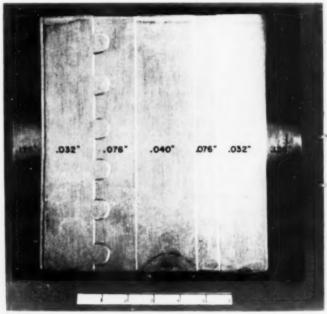
More reliable and accurate controls have been constructed for factory operation. These are based upon circuits that ring an alarm and trigger a mechanism to remove the sheet from the tank when the desired depth has been obtained.

Other devices are being developed to control the rate of immersion into the etching tank to obtain an accurately tapered part.

Another electronic control has also been designed to regulate the etching rate and adjust the chemical concentration in the solution.

Properties of Chem-Milled Metal

Aluminum parts have been etched in process without known detrimental effects, for such purposes as cleaning before welding, cleaning of forgings after heat treatment, and for decorative



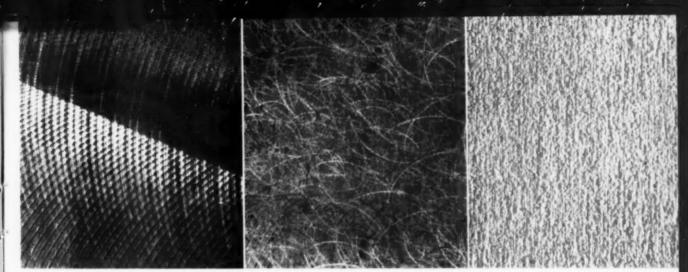


Fig. 5 — Representative Surfaces, Magnified Five Times. Left is machine-milled; center is machine-milled and polished; right is chem-milled

purposes. This experience would imply that the chemical, physical, and mechanical properties are unchanged. Results of tests to date made on chem-milled parts confirm the above indication.

The finished parts require no further work such as sanding and polishing. Roughness of etched surfaces is on the order of 50 to 60 micro-inches. Figure 5 compares machine milled, milled and polished, and chem-milled surfaces. Careful microscopic examination finds no chemical attack at grain boundaries and no change in chemical composition at the surface.

Bend and Fatigue Tests — The type of etchant has a marked influence on bend and fatigue test results. Improperly formulated etchants leave rough surfaces, which in turn lower the fatigue limit or bend radius. Proper etchants produce parts meeting engineering specifications for minimum bend — that is, radius of 3t for 0.032 to 0.068-in, thickness. At a bend radius of 2t, which test exceeds the requirements of most engineering standards, the machine-milled sheet showed better characteristics.

Flexural fatigue tests conducted on parent, chem-milled, and machine milled aluminum sheets at stresses of 38,000 and 48,000 psi. indicate that the chem-milled specimens are comparable to the parent and slightly better than the machine milled specimens at the 48,000-psi. stress level. Test data are shown in Fig. 6 where each plotted point represents the average of ten specimens. The differences are so small as to be hardly significant.

Tensile tests on the etched clad 2024 (24S) sample show increased strength, as would be expected due to the removal of the lower-strength cladding on one side of the specimen.

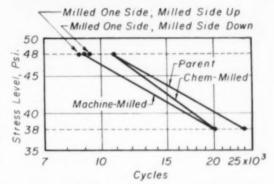


Fig. 6 – Flexural Fatigue Tests (Averages for Ten Specimens) Show no Significant Differences Between Chem-Milled and Machine-Milled Specimens

 Specimen
 Gage
 Ultimate
 Elongation

 Parent
 0.125 in.
 60,000 psi.
 12.4%

 Etched
 0.035
 61,700
 14.7

Corrosion — No extensive corrosion tests have yet been run. Since microstructural examinations have never shown any intercrystalline attack, no change in the resistance to natural environments is anticipated.

Chem-milling, however, offers an easy means for corrosion protection. If machine milled areas must receive a chemical treatment, the unmilled areas of clad sheets must be masked to protect them from surface treatments, which might interfere with welding. In the chem-milling process, however, such areas are already masked; the parts requiring surface treatment go directly into the surface treating tank.

Advantages and Disadvantages

Engineering Design Advantages – Chem-milling can be performed *after* forming operations whereas machining is extremely difficult and limited to very slightly contoured parts.

Chem-milling is not limited by shape, direc-

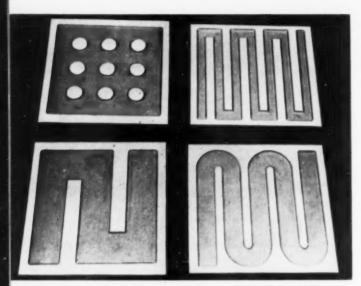


Fig. 7 – Heater Panels of Various Designs Show Adaptability of Chem-Milling to Complex Shapes and Comparatively Sharp Corners

tion of cut, or limiting radius of cutters. Complex shapes, broad or narrow cuts, and comparatively sharp corners may be made in one operation, as indicated by the heater panels shown in Fig. 7. The same applies to aircraft forgings (as described in the August issue, p. 88, by A. H. Petersen) with webs which must be thinned beyond the limits of die pressing or removed entirely.

Chem-milling can be done on either or both sides of a sheet simultaneously. Machine cutting on one side at a time usually warps the part.

Light-weight designs of unconventional nature appear possible. Sandwich construction (Fig. 4) appears more feasible, since heavy "lands" can be left on a panel wherever attachments are to be made. Stiffeners can be produced integrally with the skin.

The process also permits tapering of sheets, extrusions, hat sections, and other parts suitable as stiffeners, to transfer design stresses proportionally as required.

Economic Advantages — Chem-milling lends itself to automation and labor saving. No highly skilled operators are required. The basic equipment is already available in the plating industry.

The number of parts that can be etched simultaneously is limited only by the size of the tanks, thus offering tremendous manufacturing relief. This will be mentioned again, later in this article.

No sanding or polishing – either by machine or by hand – is necessary on chem-milled areas.

Costs—First designs have been made for a complete department, based on a time schedule for one class of parts otherwise requiring three milling machines costing about \$200,000 apiece, as installed. Preliminary cleaning, prior to masking, is to be done in equipment already installed and consists of the following line of tanks:

- 1. Solvent degreaser (180° F.)
- 2. Hot alkaline cleaner (180° F.)
- 3. Cold water rinse
- 4. Chromic acid dip
- 5. Hot water rinse (180° F.).

From here the cleaned parts go to a preparation area, consisting of tables where the masking may be done, a paint spray booth and a drying oven. Thence the routing is through a new series of tanks, as follows:

- 6. Alkaline etching tanks
- 7. Cold water rinse
- 8. Smut removal
- 9. Masking removal (some hand work)
- 10. Final hot water rinse (180° F.).

It is estimated that the cost of the line, from No. 6 to No. 10 will be about \$30,000. Space required will be about 5000 sq. ft.

Costs of metal removed, with no credit for byproducts, vary with the method of masking. If no masking is required (as in the manufacture of tapered sections) the cost per pound of aluminum removed is \$0.27. This is based on a cost of \$0.18 per lb. of etchant. Machine milling costs at least \$1.00 per lb.

When parts must be mechanically masked, the cost is increased by the labor of clamping and unclamping, plus part of the cost of the fixtures (which, by the way, have a very long life).

Tape and paint spray are next higher in cost. They are used only for parts of intricate design not economically machinable. A survey of chemmilling by spray masking versus machine milling of a production part showed \$9.36 for chemmilling as against \$25.00 for machine milling performed in North American Aviation's plant and \$80.00 per part in 60 to 150-part lots for machine milling by a subcontractor.

Conclusions

The limitations and the future possibilities of this new chem-milling process remain to be determined. It promises to replace machine milling of many types of parts since it has been found to be faster and considerably cheaper. It also offers new design possibilities.

At present one pilot plant is in operation and a production facility is being planned.



Concerning the Endurance Limit of Zirconium

PITTSBURGH

In the April 1954 issue of Metal Progress, an item was published in the correspondence section that referred to the endurance limit of zirconium. The reported results may be applicable to a material which is cold worked an unknown amount, as was pointed out by the authors. However, the reported data are misleading, especially so since most of the low-stress specimens did not break within the limits of the gage section.

Extensive work on the fatigue properties of zirconium and some zirconium alloys has been carried on at Westinghouse Atomic Power Div. and a summary report is to be published in the near future. A few results from room-temperature fatigue tests of annealed unalloyed zirconium are as follows:

Yield strength (0.2%)	16,700	psi.
Tensile strength	33,300	
Elongation in 3 in.	20%	
Reduction in area	33%	
Hardness, Vickers (30 kg.)	88	
Endurance limit, unnotched*	21,000	psi.
Endurance limit, notched*	8,000	
(K,) Stress concentration factor	3.5	1
Fatigue ratio ¹	0.63	
(K ₁) Strength reduction factor ²		
at 106 cycles	1.4	
at endurance limit*	2.6	
Notch sensitivity index 3	0.64	

* 107 cycles

Ratio for unnotched endurance limit to tensile strength.

² Ratio of unnotched fatigue strength to notched fatigue strength

 3 Notch sensitivity index, $q = \frac{K_{\rm f} - 1}{K_{\rm t} - 1}$

F. Forscher and J. J. Kearns Atomic Power Division Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Barn Now Too Long

Let's get this straight, and shake the whammy. In Pahler's article in April 1954, footnote on p. 87, we said that a barn is 10^{24} sq.cm. Lt. Com. Burpo in the August 1954 issue, p. 123, told our readers that a minus sign had been dropped from the exponent, but the whammy persisted and the sq. was dropped, making a barn a distance rather than an area. Let us now quote from National Research Council's "Glossary of Nuclear Energy Terms", and hope that it gets into print correctly:

Barn – A unit of area for nuclear cross section. 1 barn = 10^{-24} sq.cm.

Not What It's Cracked Up to Be

STANFORD, CALIF.

The accompanying micro, at 100×, is of a weld made with Inconel-X metal in which a crack developed. I showed this to a nonmetallurgical engineer and stated that it was an air picture of the Nile valley. He said, "That is strange; it looks exactly like the Grand Canyon when I flew over it only a couple of weeks ago."

WELTON J. CROOK Professor of Metallurgy, Emeritus Stanford University



ELECTROMET

TRADE-MARI

CHIRO CHIRO

YOU HAVE A CHOICE OF

SIMPLEX low-carbon ferrochrome—containing maximum 0.010% or maximum 0.025% carbon. Available with silicon contents of 5.00 to 7.00% or maximum 1.50%.

SIMPLEX nitrogen-bearing, low-carbon ferrochrome—in 2% and 5% nitrogen grades.

Low-carbon ferrochrome—with carbon grades ranging from 0.02 to 2.00% maximum.

Nitrogen-bearing, low-carbon ferrochrome—with grades containing 0.75 to 2.00% nitrogen.

High-carbon ferrochrome—with carbon grades ranging from 3.00 to 7.00% maximum.

Low-chromium, high-carbon ferrochrome—in maximum 5.00% and maximum 6.00% carbon grades.

High-carbon ferrochrome—of 7.00% minimum carbon content.

"SM" ferrochrome—containing 4.00 to 6.00% carbon.

Exothermic ferrochrome and exothermic siliconchrome.

Ferrochrome-silicon.

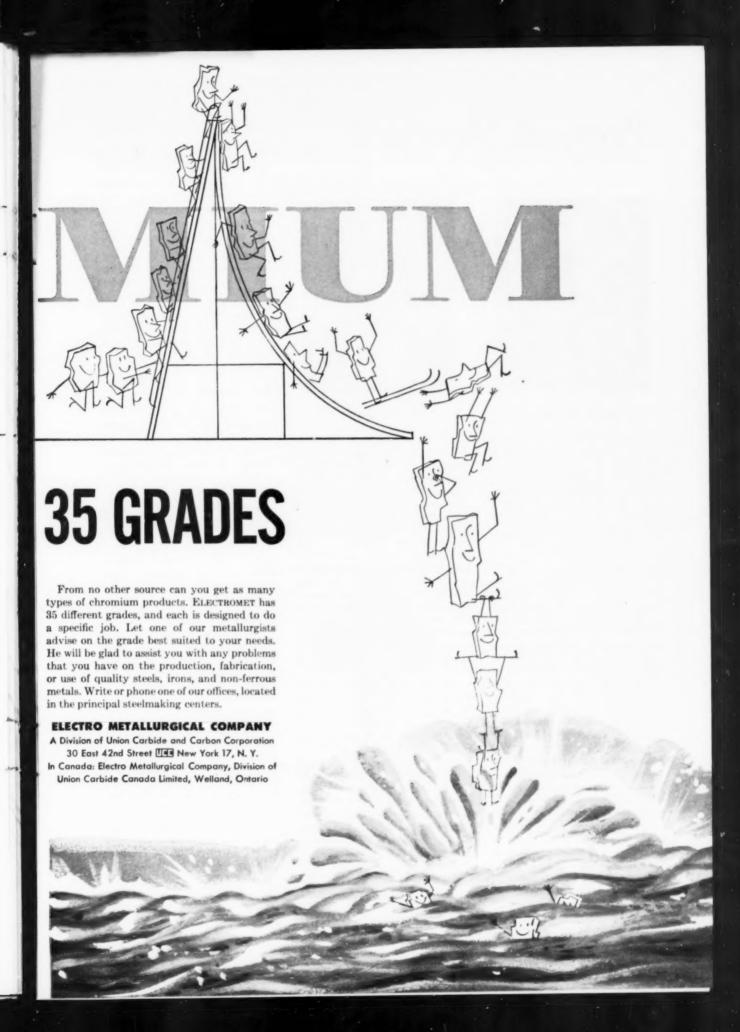
Ferrosilicon-chrome.

Electrolytic chromium metal—with minimum chromium content of 99.00%.

Foundry ferrochrome—high- and low-carbon grades.

Chromium briquets—each containing 2 pounds of chromium.

The terms "Electromet," "Simplex," and "SM" are trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation,



Personal Mention



Geoffrey M. Rollason

G. M. ROLLASON , general manager of the die castings division of Aluminum Co. of America, has retired after 35 years with the company. An Australian with a Bachelor of Science degree from Melbourne University in 1910, Mr. Rollason came to this country and enrolled at M. I. T., where he received a degree in chemical engineering in 1913. After a few years with the New Jersey Zinc Co. and an army term, he joined Alcoa in 1919 as a research engineer at Cleveland. Eight months later he was named assistant director of research, and in 1920 was appointed manager of the Cleveland foundry. In 1922 he became manager of the Detroit Works, and the following year was transferred to Garwood, N.J., where he later became vice-president, director and then president of the Aluminum Die Casting Corp., a former Alcoa subsidiary. In 1928 he became plant superintendent and later vice-president of the United States Aluminum Co., now an inactive subsidiary. He was named manager of Alcoa's die castings division in 1933. Long a leader in the light-metal fabricating industries, Mr. Rollason is currently serving as president of the American Die Casting Institute. In World War II he served on the Die Casting Advisory Committee to the War Production Board.



Max W. Lightner

Two @ members were involved in U.S. Steel Corp.'s recent reorganization of technical personnel into three research groups. Named as assistant vice-presidents were JAMES B. Austin , head of U.S. Steel's research laboratory in Kearny, N. I., whose field will be fundamental research; MAX W. LIGHTNER , manager of research and development, whose field will be applied research and development; and Rob-ERT W. HOLMAN, assistant superintendent of the Gary sheet and tin mill, whose field will be operations research. A biographical appreciation of Dr. Austin, currently national president of , was published in Metal Progress for February 1954.

Max Lightner has been with the group continuously since 1933, with the exception of two years when he served as vice-president of operations and director of research for Heppenstall-Eddystone Corp. He is a graduate of Pennsylvania State College (1929) and received his Master's degree at Carnegie Tech., where he served as research engineer for the Metallurgical Advisory Board from 1930 to 1933. Mr. Lightner started with U.S. Steel as assistant to chief metallurgist, Homestead District Works (then Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.), and held various positions leading to manager of research and development for the entire corporation in 1951. He is a past chairman of the Pittsburgh Chapter , and received the David Ford McFarland award of the Penn State Chapter in 1950. He is a member of the Committee on Ship Steel of the U.S. Navy, of the American Iron and Steel Institute, and the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

Alexander Konzan has accepted a position as chief metallurgist at Joy Mfg. Co., Claremont, N. H.

Edward J. Ramaley , formerly in manufacturing research at Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Burbank, Calif., is now employed as a tool engineer in the tool development group of North American Aviation, Inc., Columbus, Ohio.

G. S. Sangdahl , until recently associated with the metals research laboratory at Case Institute of Technology while studying for advanced degrees, has joined Chicago Bridge & Iron Co., Birmingham, Ala., as metallurgical engineer.

Robert C. Mann , after ten years at Hanford Works at Richland, Wash., with E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. and General Electric Co., has transferred to Idaho Falls, Idaho, as supervisor, instrumentation and controls, for the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Project.

John B. Fetherlin has returned to the Duquesne, Pa., works of United States Steel Corp. after spending 14 months at the research laboratory at Kearny, N. J. His position has been changed from process metallurgist to supervisor of physical metallurgy.

S. S. Rice , formerly chief metallurgist of the Massillon, Ohio, division of Ekco Products Co., has been transferred to the main offices of the company in Chicago, where he is assistant to the manufacturing vice-president.

Peter J. Provias , formerly foundry metallurgist and supervisor for the Cockshutt Farm Equipment Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont., is now a metallurgical engineer with the development and research division of International Nickel Co. of Canada.

PERHAPS YOU, TOO, CAN WITH REVERE

This new Oxy-Acetylene welding torch is notable for the use of Revere Extruded Shapes in free-cutting brass-and also for its light weight, good balance, and easy handling. The connection for the gas tubes is machined from a shape, and silver-brazed to the fluted handle, also a shape, which is in turn brazed to a shape that contains the needle valve controls. Another fluted shape is the mixer, and the same shape is also the source of the next part, which is a second mixer-Another shape forms the nut which attaches the nozzle to the assembly. The nozzle, by the way, is made of Revere Free-Cutting Copper Rod, which is upset, drilled, swaged to size, and then chrome plated. The manufacturer of this new torch came to Revere to learn about the possibilities of extruded shapes.

MAKE A BETTER PRODUCT EXTRUDED SHAPES

If you have a product whose design includes a part or parts calling for extensive machining along the longitudinal axis, such as flutings, curves, recesses, remember Revere Extruded Shapes. They can greatly reduce machining time, lessen scrap, lower production costs, and speed up output. See the nearest Revere Sales Office.

REVERE

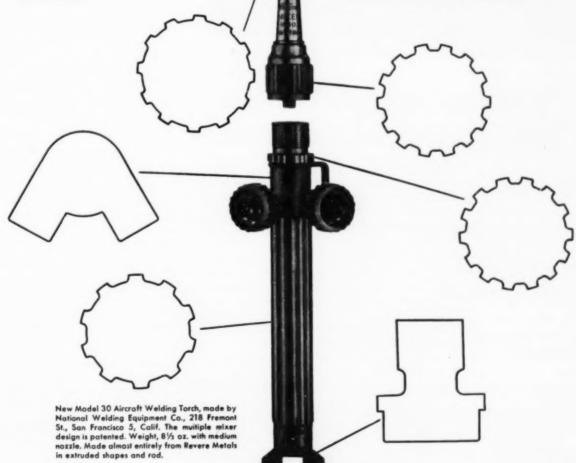
COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

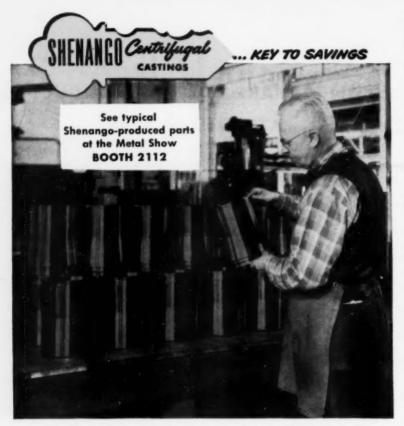
Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y. Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributor: Everywbere.

SEE "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION, SUNDAYS





Flared bronze bushings, centrifugally cast and finish-machined by Shenango.

SHENANGO Centrifugally Cast Parts "Tailor-Made" to your specifications

Abig advantage you buy with every Shenango part is the assurance the part will give the longest possible wear . . . and if precision-machined by Shenango . . . you know it will fit perfectly on delivery.

HERE'S WHY ...

(1) Shenango centrifugally cast parts are more uniform and pressure-dense. They are free from sand inclusions, blowholes and other often hidden defects. (2) You specify the type metal so the completed Shenango part is actually "tailored" to last longer on

your specific job. (3) Modern machining facilities and skilled workmanship give you semi- or precision-finished parts... precisely as specified, at minimum cost.

FREE BULLETIN No. 150 covers nonferrous metals; Bulletin No. 151 covvers Mechanite Metal, Ni-Resist and special iron alloys. Address...

SHENANGO-PENN MOLD COMPANY

Centrifugal Castings Division

Dover, Ohio

Executive Offices: Pittsburgh, Pa.

ALL RED BRONZES · MANGANESE BRONZES · ALUMINUM BRONZES MONEL METAL · NI-RESIST · MEEHANITE METAL

Personals

A. B. Kinzel , who has been associated with Electro Metallurgical Co. and its research in metals and ferro-alloys since 1917, has been made director of research for the seven major laboratories of the parent corporation, Union Carbide and Carbon Corp. A biographical appreciation of Dr. Kinzel appeared in Metal Progress in August, 1953.

Jack G. Allen has been elected president, general manager and a director of Artisan Metal Works Co., Cleveland. Mr. Allen has most recently been vice-president and general sales manager of the Bingham-Herbrand Corp., Fremont, Ohio. Prior to this position he was vice-president of Plomb Tool Co., Los Angeles, and concurrently held the same position with Plomb affiliated companies, as well as being director of all foreign operations of the company and its subsidiaries.

Spencer H. Bush is now in charge of physical metallurgy research in the applied research subsection, engineering department, of General Electric Co.'s Hanford Atomic Products Operation for the Atomic Energy Commission near Richland, Wash. Mr. Bush was formerly a metallurgist in the atomic research subsection assigned to pile metallurgy problems.

M. E. Cummings has resigned his duties as assistant vice-president of operations of Crucible Steel Co. of America, Pittsburgh, to take over the directorship of the company's new toolsteel research division at the Sanderson-Halcomb Works, Syracuse, N.Y. Other members of the research staff are Robert F. Spillett , J. Robert Richards , and Robert B. Ganley .

D. E. Knight has joined the general sales department of Haynes Stellite Co., a division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., in Kokomo, Ind., and will be concerned primarily with development work on hard facing materials. Mr. Knight was production methods engineer at Curtiss-Wright Propeller Div., Caldwell, N. J., from 1941 to 1946, after which he joined Linde Air Products Co., another division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., as service engineer for the Unionmelt department.

PSC Light-Weight
HEAT TREATING
Equipment

Send for Catalog
54

As one of the originators and leading suppliers of light-weight welded alloy heat-treating equipment, The Pressed Steel Company offers you a wealth of experienced engineering assistance and production know-how. We believe you will find the new PSC Catalog 54 a helpful standard reference concerning equipment for every heat-treating purpose in metal-working plant, foundry and steel mill.

Weigh Up to 2/3 Less. Save Time and Fuel

The featured light weight of PSC units can effect impressive savings in fuel and heat-up time, as well as in furnace space. Installation records also show PSC sheet alloy equipment offers 2 to 7 times longer service life. PSC units are furnished in any size or design, and for any temperature up to

2200°F. Being independent of any metal producers, we regularly fabricate the complete list of alloys. Send blue prints or write as to your needs.



BOXES · BASKETS · POTS



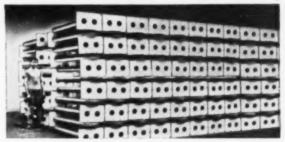
TRAYS · RACKS · FIXTURES



RETORTS · MUFFLES



COVERS · TUBES: Annealing



FURNACE TUBING: Internal, External

THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY

Industrial Equipment of Heat and Corrosion Resistant WEIGHT-SAVING Sheet Alloys

Personals

Arvid N. Anderson (**) was graduated from the Colorado School of Mines in May, and is now employed by the Aluminum Co. of America as a junior metallurgist in the Cleveland sand foundry.

Owen M. Katz , who received a B.S. degree in metallurgical engineering from Carnegie Institute of Technology in June 1954, is now employed as a research metallurgist at the Hazelwood laboratory of the Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.

Donald K. Fox has accepted a position with Westinghouse Electric Corp., and is a member of the student graduate training program in Wilkinsburg, Pa.

John P. Frank , since graduation from the University of Wisconsin, is employed in the metals research laboratories of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp. at Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Earl J. Bleakley , formerly assistant chief metallurgist for Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, Ohio, is now chief metallurgist for the Columbus Bolt & Forging Co.

Walter C. Kahn was recently elected vice-president in charge of engineering and industrial sales, Eastern Products Div. of the Oklahoma Steel Castings Co., Inc., Freeland, Pa. Mr. Kahn is also vice-president in charge of engineering for Bell Mfg. Corp. in the same city. Both companies are subsidiaries of American Steel and Pump Corp., New York City.

William B. Wallis , president of Pittsburgh Lectromelt Furnace Corp., has been given the University of Pennsylvania Distinguished Alumnus Award for 1954 in recognition of his outstanding work in developing and introducing the electric furnace for production of special alloy steel.

Edwin H. Engel has joined Follansbee Steel Corp., Follansbee, West Va., as chief of quality control. For the past five years Mr. Engel has been chief metallurgical engineer and assistant to the general superintendent of Compania de Acero del Pacifico, Huachipato, Chile.

Paul Gordon has been appointed as associate professor of metallurgical engineering at Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago. A former research associate at M.I.T., Dr. Gordon was an assistant professor in metallurgical engineering at Illinois Tech before joining the faculty of the University of Chicago in 1951.

Norman B. Pilling , director of the Bayonne Research Laboratory of the International Nickel Co., Inc., has assumed new duties as assistant to the vice-president—manager of the development and research division in New York. W. Andrew Wesley, assistant director, succeeds Mr. Pilling as head of the laboratory with the title of manager. John T. Eash , metallurgical supervisor and head of the ferrous castings section of the laboratory, becomes assistant manager.

John W. Bolton has retired as chief metallurgist and research director of the Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, and Marvin L. Steinbuch formerly assistant director of the metallurgical research and testing division, has been named as his successor.



Chase <u>Copper Alloy Wire</u> gives you these finer qualities...

Chase wire combines high ductility with great tensile strength. Result: excellent spring properties. Chase wire has great uniformity of set and temper. Result: it uncoils without time-wasting twists and tangles. Chase wire has precisely uniform gauge...texture...color...is free from physical defects. Next time you need wire, ask for the finest...call your Chase wholesaler or the nearest Chase warehouse.

Result: satisfaction!

Chase &

BRASS & COPPER CO.

WATERBURY 20. CONNECTICUT . SUBSIDIARY OF KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION

CHASE NOW SELLS STAINLESS STEEL, TOO!

Write Today for Free Folder "Chase Cold-Heading Extruded Brass and Copper Alloy Wire."



The Nation's Headquarters for Brass & Copper

Albany! Chicago Derow! Kansas City Mo. Newark Pittchurgh St Albanta Encionati Defroit Las Angeles New Yorks Rechords St Bultimer Chrysland Miseston Mihrandas New York Rechords! W

ofis Philodelphia St Louis (†sales office only)

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 153

Personals

Harold W. Miller (a), formerly assistant general superintendent for the Carpenter Steel Co., Reading Pa., has been advanced to chief plant engineer.

Alfred J. Brothers has been released from active duty with the Navy and has accepted a position as junior engineer with Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp. in San Diego, Calif.

Recent appointments to the staff of one of the Atomic Energy installations operated by Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co., a division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., include John I. Federer from University of Kentucky and Carl F. Leitten, Jr. from University of Notre Dame, as metallurgists; and Robert E. Clausing from University of Cincinnati, Glenn E. Elder formerly with the University of Tennessee, and Robert E. Waugh from Cornell University, as metallurgical engineers.

Edwin C. Goetemann has been appointed district manager in the newly opened St. Louis offices of Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp.

Carl McLaughlin , formerly asistant to the executive vice-president of Tube Turns Div. of National Cylinder Gas Co., has been named executive vice-president of Tube Turns Plastics, Inc., a new company formed to manufacture industrial plastic pipe fittings and custommolded products.

Latrobe Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa., has announced the appointment of R. C. Kohl as special sales representative in the Buffalo territory. R. A. Gleason, former sales representative, becomes district sales manager of the Buffalo office. T. A. Curtis also sales representative attached to the Newark, N.J., sales office, will move to Rochester, N.Y., to become a resident salesman there. R. J. Tobey , salesman for Missouri, will become a resident salesman at Fort Wayne, Ind.

Pfc. James F. Watson has been assigned as a metallurgist in the Shaped Charges Branch of the Ballistic Research Laboratory at Aberdeen Proving Ground.

The Carpenter Steel Co., Reading Pa., has appointed O. T. Thompson assistant branch manager of the Detroit territory, and R. A. Kokat assistant branch manager of the Philadelphia operations. Both men were previously sales engineers in their respective areas.

Joseph B. Clough \$\ \partial \text{has been} \\
promoted from director of sales to vice-president—sales, for National Tool Co., Cleveland.

Clayton D. Grover , formerly vice-president, has been elected president of Whitehead Metal Products Co., Inc.

Robert M. Baird , formerly with P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., is attending Purdue University where he is a full-time graduate student in chemical and metallurgical engineering.

D. C. Bertossa , formerly research metallurgist with Wyman-Gordon Co., Worcester, Mass., has joined Chicago Bridge & Iron Co., Birmingham, Ala., as metallurgical engineer.



Used in conjunction with a conventional carburizing-heat treatment cycle, Sub-Zero treatment at this noted manufacturing plant showed three-fold advantages. Formerly, in the production of precision parts, distortion showed up after finish grinding, necessitating several grinding operations. Now, Sub-Zero has eliminated the cause of distortion . . . a single grinding operation is all that is required and production has increased.

In another department, purchased tools are routinely Sub-Zero treated to increase service life. A certain tap, for example, formerly was good for 5 to 20 holes; now it produces up to 250 holes . . . over 1000% added life!

A new catalog gives complete technical data on Sub-Zero metal treatment...shows how you, too, can save. Write for your copy today!

CINCINNATI SUB-ZERO PRODUCTS

3930-R4 Reading Road Cincinnati 29, Ohio



THERE'LL BE

at the SCOVILL exhibit **BOOTH 430**

National Metal Exposition, November 1 to 5, 1954, Hall "C", north wing, ground floor, International Amphitheatre, Chicago, Illinois



ALUMINUM

MILL PRODUCTS DIVISION . WATERBURY 20. CONNECTICUT

345054

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 155



RE-COATED ALUMINUM COILS

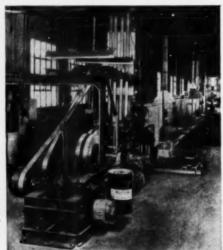
Alodized

FOR EXTRA PROTECTION









COLOR FUSED -

Ready for End-Product Assembly Saves Labor — Time — Capital Investment

Arrow Metal Products Corp. of Haskell, N.J. is the largest producer of pre-coated, color fused aluminum coil. Alodizing with "Alodine" has made possible its beautiful, durable, baked enamel finish, as well as its "Porcenamel" thermo-set plastic finish for aluminum coil, and pressed and formed aluminum parts.

Many prominent manufacturers rely on Arrow for quality pre-coated aluminum coils, ready for assembly into their finished products.

If it's aluminum, be sure it's Alodized.

Pioneering Research and Development Since 1914

AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY



General Offices: Ambler, Penna.

Detroit, Michigan

Niles, California

Windsor, Ontarlo

Personals

E. A. Lampman , for 12 years in charge of the Pittsburgh office of the Acheson Colloids Co., has been transferred to Rochester, N. Y., as territorial supervisor.

Robert R. Penman , formerly plant metallurgist for Macon Arms Inc., is now production metallurgist for Rem-Cru Titanium, Inc., Midland Pa

Bryan McPherson A has graduated from the University of Alabama, and has joined the melting department of Sivver Steel Casting Co., Milwaukee, Wis., as an apprentice melter.

Eugene H. Kinelski 🖨 has joined the organization of Dwight-Lloyd, Inc., division of Sintering Machinery Corp., where he will be engaged in the research, development and sale of Dwight-Lloyd ore beneficiation plants and sintering and pyrolizing equipment in the metallurgical field.

W. H. Reas (a) is now in charge of chemical research with General Electric's Chemistry Unit, Engineering Department, at the Hanford atomic installation near Richland, Wash. Mr. Reas has been responsible for developmental plutonium recovery facilities at Hanford.

Chester A. Sellen , formerly chief metallurgist and assistant to the general manager, has been appointed assistant general manager and chief metallurgist for the Reliance Div. of Eaton Mfg. Co., Massillon, Ohio.

Walter L. Finlay , manager of research for Rem-Cru Titanium. Inc., has been named a vice-president of the company.

Harry J. Duffy , formerly plant superintendent, Trent Tube Co., has been appointed manager of sales in the Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Michigan territories.

George Perkins , general director of products and applications for Reynolds Metals Co., Louisville, Ky., has been appointed director of the Aluminum-Magnesium Div. of the Business and Defense Services Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce. He will serve the Government on loan from Reynolds and without compensation.

FURNACES FOR INDUSTRY!



SIX ECLIPSE FURNACES . . . PACE-SETTERS FOR HEAT-TREATING AND METAL MELTING

Eclipse builds a complete line of standard furnaces and their individual combustion assemblies...for gas, oil, or combination gas-oil firing... assuring you latest design, top heating efficiency, and one-company responsibility for a furnace properly engineered to your job. Send coupon for details, today.

CALL YOUR



ENGINEER

Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co., Rockford, Illinois Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

1127 Buc	hanan St., Rockford, III.	
Gentleme Furnaces	n: I'm interested in learning mo	ore about Eclipse
Pleas	e send Furnace Bulletin No.	and the same of th
Piens	e send Bulletin D, covering your	complete line
Firm Nan	ne	
	no	

YESTERDAY TODAY TOMORROW

CONTINENTAL

Serves Industry Everywhere

COMPLETE PLANTS designed, constructed, and equipped as an integrated unit for efficient and economical production.

CONTINENTAL

Tomorrow's Designs Today

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT industrial furnaces, ovens, gas generators, and dryers—all fuels—field or shop erected.

PRODUCTION LINES tailored to individual needs requiring minimum labor for maximum output.

CONTINENTAL

30 Years' Extensive Experience

insures prompt service in planning and production by experienced engineers who know industry's problems. Our numerous sales and service centers keep in constant touch throughout all phases of the work.

Write for Booklet No. 135

This booklet covers the scope of CONTINENTAL Service. It is well illustrated with views of CONTINENTAL installations with descriptions of the equipment and the processes performed.



524

CONTINENTAL INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS, INC.

176 W. Adams Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES

Ridgewood, N. J. '+ Indianapolis + St. Louis + Detroit Cincinnati + Milwaykee + Cleveland + Pittsburgh

Personals

Major Joseph E. Black has recently been transferred to the Pentagon, Washington, D.C., assigned with the Research and Materials Div. of the Office of Chief of Ordnance, where he is working with the Deterioration Prevention Group.

Martin L. Potter is working in the Central Alloy District of Republic Steel Corp. in Massillon, Ohio, in the metallurgical laboratory as a stainless development metallurgist.

Dan White has left the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics and is now offering a consulting service in Cleveland under the name of White-Simon, Scientists-Engineers. Mr. White's field is mechanical engineering, welding and fabricating, and Dr. Simon's is atomic physics. The firm will also have access to experts in various other fields as well.

Herbert C. Beik (3) is now district manager of the Chicago Office, North American Mfg. Co.

Stanislaw T. Jazwinski , formerly chief research metallurgist, has been appointed director of research for Central Iron & Steel Co., Harrisburg, Pa., Phoenix Iron & Steel Co., Phoenixville, Pa., and Chester Blast Furnace, Inc., Chester, Pa., all subsidiaries of Barium Steel Corp.

Robert W. Bohn , B.S. in Metallurgical Engineering, Case Institute of Technology, June 1954, is employed at Sandusky Foundry & Machine Co., Sandusky, Ohio, as project engineer.

Roland J. Berkol recently joined the metallurgical staff of Rotary Electric Steel Co., Detroit, as stainless service metallurgist. Before coming to Rotary he spent 15 years at the Rustless Div., Armco Steel Corp., Baltimore, Md., and, more recently, four years with Atlas Steels Limited, Welland, Ont., Canada.

Jack A. May (a), a recent graduate of the University of Washington, is employed as a junior research engineer in the material and process division at North American Aviation, Inc., El Segundo, Calif.



POWDER METALLURGY can duplicate this part for



Don't cut parts— Cut Costs! -with YALE Powdered Metal Parts

When it comes to keeping production costs down, American industry turns more and more to powder metallurgy. For here are tough, accurate parts completely ready for assembly...that not only do the job more cheaply, but often better!

With identical machined parts, most of the cost goes into the expensive machining operation. The price of *one* machined part will buy up to *six* of the same parts in powdered metal!

Close tolerances, excellent wear-

ability, and controlled porosity are established Powdermet* virtues. Special properties—such as self-lubrication, or unusual electrical characteristics—can also be achieved. Alloys are available exceeding the tensile strength of mild steel.

The answer to your production problems may well be Powdermet* parts...and Yale & Towne. For Yale & Towne has the experience and know-how to serve you best in this rapidly-developing new field.

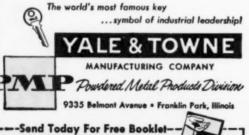
A qualified Yale & Towns engineer is available to discuss the advantages and limitations of powdered metal parts—right in your own plant! He will show you how powder metaliurgy may cut costs in your production operations. There is no obliquation for this engineering counsel.

TYPICAL PM PARTS

Filters Gears
Bearings Cams
Switch Parts Keys
Wheels Valves
Sprockets Rotchets

Get your copy of this informative new booklet

-



(and
PM parts for attached ngs. tal engineer call on me.
Title
ne State

The Yele & Towne Manufacturing Company

Personals

William J. Dell , formerly metallurgist for John Deere, Plant Works, Moline, Ill., is now the plant metallurgist for Arcade Malleable Iron Co., Worcester, Mass.

Barry Goldblatt has received the degree of B. S. in chemical engineering from Lehigh University and is working towards his M. S. in metallurgical engineering at the University of Pennsylvania under the Barium Steel Corp. fellowship.

Frederick Wellman has graduated from Grove City College and is now employed by the Bucyrus-Erie Co., Erie, Pa.

Wallace D. Edsall has graduated from University of Pittsburgh with a B.S. in Metallurgical Engineering and is now working at Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.'s forging and casting plant at Ferndale, Mich.

Vernon Verl Donaldson (a), formerly chemical engineer and metallurgist with U.S. Bureau of Mines at Albany, Ore., and Redding, Calif., is now with Westinghouse Electric Corp., materials manufacturing department, East Pittsburgh Works. His work involves the development of pilot manufacturing activities at the new Westinghouse plant under construction at Blairsville, Pa., and new project plans for other divisions of the company.

William T. Hunt , formerly chief metallurgist of the Chrysler Delaware Tank Plant, Newark, Del., has been appointed chief metallurgist of New Process Gear Corp., Syracuse, N. Y.

Fred R. Sullivan graduated from Drexel Institute of Technology and reported to Ashland Div., Armco Steel Corp. in June, where he is now employed as metallurgist on the newly installed Zincgrip line.

Joseph M. Fackelmann , on receipt of his B.S. in Metallurgical Engineering from Case Institute of Technology in June, accepted a position as metallurgical engineer with Battelle Memorial Institute.

Robert D. Lofgren, Jr. has accepted a position as president of United States Welding, Inc., Denver, Colo.

★ ★ ★ Fifteenth in a Series to Industry on Aluminum Uses and Developments ★ ★ ★

ALUMINUM DIE CASTINGS USED IN POWER MOWER

Reynolds Increased Wire, Rod and Bar Capacity Helps Meet Screw Machine Stock Demand

A new mill which has capacity to produce 36 million pounds of aluminum wire, rod and bar products annually has been completed at Sheffield, Alabama. This new mill, with 130,000 square feet of floor space, almost doubles Reynolds capacity for the production of these products-an important step toward keeping pace with many industry demands including the increased consumption of aluminum screw machine stock which has tripled in tonnage in the past six years. In this connection, it is interesting to note that there are 109,370 multi and single spindle screw machines in the country today.

Reynolds offers a complete line of aluminum screw machine alloys. They are excellent for screw machine work because, job for job, they machine at greater speeds and feedswith standard tools, or with slight modifications for the higher speeds. You can increase production and cut material, handling and shipping costs with strong, lightweight aluminum that gives you three times the number of pieces per pound.

Rust-free aluminum often requires no finishing but, when needed, takes most of the regular metal finishes . . . also permits a wide choice of attractive anodized finishes in natural tones and sparkling colors.



For prompt delivery on aluminum screw machine stock plus design and fabrication engineering service, call the nearby Reynolds Office or Distributor listed under "Aluminum" in your classified telephone directory. They'll also show you how you can increase your sales and save your customers money if you submit alternate quotations based on aluminum when other materials are specified.

Send for 124-page handbook, "Machining Aluminum Alloys", and index of Reynolds Literature. Free when re-quested on business letterhead. Write Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

New RPM Lawn-Boy Uses Aluminum Die Castings for Light Weight, Strength, and Production Economies

The new Lawn-Boy Power Mower, made by the RPM Manufacturing Company of Lamar, Missouri, offers an outstanding example of how die cast aluminum parts benefit both manufacturer and consumer. Mower housing, incorporating a 45 cubic inch muffler, engine shroud and wheels are all die cast with Reynolds Aluminum. Die cast aluminum engine parts include starter pulley, flywheel, armature plate, crankcase, reed plate, carburetor, piston, connecting rod and sub base, all shown in the cutaway illustration.

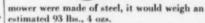


New Interlocking Ingot Introduced by Reynolds

This unique ingot design-another Reynolds Aluminum first-is more easily palletized, makes stronger bundles that arrive intact and

are safer, easier to handle. Bundles can be double or triple stacked to provide shipping and storage economies. In addition, the greater surface area gives quicker melt down. A smoother top surface eliminates chances of trapped moisture and dirt.

For more complete information call the Reynolds Office or Pig and Ingot Distributor listed under "Aluminum" in your classified telephone directory or write direct.



"Also, aluminum transmits sound much less readily, thus producing a mower that absorbs rather than amplifies engine noise. From the production standpoint, aluminum is easily cast and lends itself well to difficult contours. It is less expensive both in design and production. It has what production men call 'machineability'. Because of its natural attractiveness and weather resistance, many aluminum parts need not be painted."

Remember-for die castings or any other aluminum parts, the assistance of Reynolds engineering and styling service is available without obligation to help manufacturers make full use of aluminum's many advantages. Consult Reynolds Specialists on your next design or redesign project. Call the Reynolds Office or your nearby Reynolds Distributor listed under "Aluminum" in your classified telephone directory. Or write Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

Aluminum Foil Protects Mainsprings of Watches

Aluminum foil, popular in homes as a protective wrapping material, is finding increasing application in industry. A new use is reported Hamilton Watch Company, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, who wraps trays of its Dynavar mainsprings in foil before heat-treating.

The Reynolds Wrap is used as a precautionary measure to keep the springs clean until placed in a vacuum furnace, and to protect the springs' bright finish from possible oil or vacuum leaks which might cause discoloration during the four hours they are

heat-treated in the furnace.

The watch firm also uses the foil to protect its dies, tool steel parts, and machined components during tempering. Wrapping the parts in Reynolds Wrap before tempering at temperatures below the melting point of the wrap prevents atmospheric discoloration and contamination of the parts. This retains the bright finish of the heat-treated parts and eliminates a cleaning operation which might otherwise be necessary.

For more information on aluminum foil as a protective industrial packaging material, write Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

Reynolds Do-It-Yourself **Aluminum Used in Plant** Maintenance Projects

Reynolds Do-It-Yourself Aluminum, a special type of aluminum alloy primarily for home maintenance and improvement projects, is also being used in plant maintenance work.



Reynolds Do-It-Yourself Aluminum can be worked without special tools. You can saw it, plane it, joint it, shape it and drill it with standard woodworking hand or power tools.

Reynolds Do-It-Yourself Aluminum also has the rustproof qualities, permanence and

attractiveness of regular aluminum.

Reynolds Do-It-Yourself Aluminum is available in tubing, rods, bars, angles, plain, embossed and perforated sheets, screws and other fasteners

Chances are, this amazing new material can be put to work in countless maintenance and improvement projects around your plant. For a complete package assortment of Reynolds Do-It-Yourself Aluminum, see your hardware supply house. Individual items are available at bardware and building supply dealers. For full details write Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 So. Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky. these contaminants is well known.

Press Parts From Reynolds Aluminum Fabricating Service Help Give You the Most From Your Designs

Appliance, automotive, houseware and many other manufacturers in widely diversified industries are relying on Reynolds Aluminum Fabricating Service for the production of aluminum parts ranging from a small aluminum tumbler to a one-piece 12' by 4' 8" aluminum boat hull.

Reynolds A54S Alloy **Benefits Tank Industry**

An aluminum-magnesium alloy of particular interest to the tank industry is now available from Reynolds Metals Company. This alloy, A54S, is available as sheet and plate in the annealed and intermediate (work hardened) tempers. It has properties between 52S and 56S with mechanical properties somewhat higher than those of 52S and in some tempers comparable to those of 61S-T6.

The excellent corrosion resistance, weldability and strength of A54S make it ideal for tank construction of all types, especially those required to hold pressure. It has been found that the high strength of welded A54S makes possible the use of lighter gauges in the manufacture of pressure vessels, thus reducing material costs. Several tank manufacturers have indicated that material cost reductions effected by going to A54S are in the neighborhood of 20%.

Ammonium nitrate fertilizer tanks, trucks, trailers, tank trailers, ships and other welded assemblies are a few of the places where the A54S alloy offers definite advantages.

For full details call the Reynolds Office or Distributor listed under "Aluminum" in your classified telephone directory. For your free copy of the 130 page handbook, "Aluminum Structural Design," and a complete index of other literature, write on business letterhead. Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

Aluminum Advantages Aid Pulp and Paper Industry

An increasing interest in the use of aluminum in the pulp and paper industry is being shown by mill operators and management becase of aluminum's light weight, resistance to corrosive fumes and low maintenance costs.

Aluminum and its alloys are being used in the plants for ventilating ducts, screen covers, walkways, railings, ladders, bus bars, suction boxes, conduit and pipe lines for nitric acid and distilled water. In the woods and logging divisions, aluminum logging chutes and flumes

are being used successfully.

There are serious corrosion problems in this industry, not only with the equipment used for the chemical production of pulp but with the metals used in the plant structure. While such members are not in actual contact with the processing liquors they are subjected to the action of chemical fumes, dusts, dirt and moisture. Chemical dusts and dirt deposited on a metal may stimulate corrosive attack because they can retain moisture and some may even become liquid by absorbing moisture from the air. Aluminum's resistance to

In two plants alone, Reynolds offers 128 presses including mechanical presses from 2 to 1700 tons and hydraulic presses from 300 to 5000 tons. Reynolds can furnish press parts

from simple blanks to deep drawn parts of large area; from very thin to the thickest aluminum that can be

If your designs call for aluminum parts that require blanking, punching, drawing, forming, stamping,



Aluminum Pitcher and Tumbler

Truck Wheel

piercing, or other press operations, Reynolds Aluminum Fabricating Service can produce these parts to your specifications.

The great variety of Reynolds specialized equipment permits you to obtain the economy of the machines best

suited to your purpose without making the tremendous capital investment in equipment and added plant capacity which would other-

wise be required. Reynolds quality control from mine to finished product and Reynolds experienced design and engineering service go hand in hand with these facilities to assure you the most from your designs.

For full details call Deep Well Cooker our nearby Reynolds Office or write to Reynolds Aluminum

Fabricating Service at the address below.



Aluminum Medical Chest

A free 24 page "Catalog of Facilities" is available by writing Reynolds Aluminum Fabricating Service, 2065 South Ninth Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky. Other catalogs covering Appliance Parts and Roll Formed Shapes are also free on request.



Digests of Convention Papers

Phase Relationships in the Al-V Alloy System*

This study represents an investiga-tion of the aluminum-vanadium system covering the entire composition range. It was shown that the solid solubility limit of vanadium in aluminum is 0.37% vanadium at 660° C. (1220° F.) and lower temperatures. Four intermediate peritectic phases have been identified from microstructures and X-ray data. These phases are: « aluminum-vanadium, identified as Al₁₁V (14.6% V), which exists at about 14% vanadium and undergoes peritectic transformation at 685° C. (1265° F.); β aluminum-vanadium, identified as Al₆V (23.9% V), which exists at about 24% V and undergoes peritectic reaction at 735° C. (1355° F.); y aluminum-vanadium, previously established as Al₃V (38.6% V), which undergoes peritectic transformation at 1360° C. (2480° F.); and the fourth, & aluminum-vanadium, identified as Al₈V₅ (54.2% V), which occurs at approximately 56% V and undergoes peritectic transformation at 1670° C. (3038° F.). The vanadium-rich section of the diagram is represented as a region of extensive solid solution of aluminum in vanadium extending to 70% V.

In discussing their results, the authors state that the phase relationships near pure aluminum at its melting point may not be properly represented in the diagram. The heating and cooling curves for the 5 and 10% vanadium alloys had distinct breaks at 1220° F., and the method of analysis was not sufficiently accurate to determine whether the transformation was eutectic or peritectic in nature.

The location of the solvus for the vanadium region of the diagram was determined by X-ray diffraction

*Digest of "The Aluminum-Vanadium Alloy System", by O. N. Carlson, D. J. Kenney and H. A. Wilhelm, # 1954 Preprint 1. studies of six alloy compositions in the solid solution region for the relationship between the lattice constant of vanadium and atomic percentage of aluminum in solution. Single crystals of some of the phases, derived from slowly cooled castings, enabled very accurate X-ray analytical work.

There appears to be a slight tendency for a maximum in the solidus at 98 to 99% vanadium. This discrepancy, however, may result from impurity effects or scatter due to inaccuracies in the measurements.

Alloys were prepared from massive aluminum having a reported purity of 99.9% and vanadium prepared in the authors' laboratory by the reduction of vanadium pentoxide with calcium. All alloys were prepared by arc melting 10-g. samples of the vanadium and aluminum several times and inverting the ingots between melts. In the range 0 to 30% vanadium, where alloy segregation was usually more pronounced, the alloy ingots were cold pressed, sectioned into small pieces and given another series of arc meltings. Some aluminum usually volatilized during the preparation of the vanadium-rich alloys (to the extent of 1 to 2%). A peculiar phenomenon occurred in the range of 40 to 60% vanadium which prevented accurate determination of the nominal composition of the alloy-during cooling after solidification, these alloys would shatter and sometimes explode with considerable violence.

A homogenizing vacuum heat treatment was given most of the samples after cold working. Quenching experiments were carried out by annealing the alloy specimens, admitting helium into the system at temperature and quenching in water.

The phase diagram was constructed on the basis of microscopic, Xray, and thermal data. Examination of the samples under polarized light proved useful in differentiating phases since two of the four intermediate phases were anisotropic. Phase identification was carried out using X-ray diffraction data derived from Debye-Sherrer patterns.

Because of the reactivity of the alloys, thermal data were obtained from samples treated under vacuum or inert atmosphere. Solidus points above this temperature were determined with an optical pyrometer on samples heated by either induction or internal resistance.

R. L. FOLKMAN

Effect of Carbon and Nitrogen on Martensite Hardness*

THE MAXIMUM attainable hardness of low-carbon high-alloy steels. such as the martensitic stainless types, is commonly observed to be somewhat greater than would be predicted from the Burns, Moore, and Archer relationship between carbon content and martensite hardness. The work described in this paper was carried out to evaluate the relative importance of several possible explanations for this discrepancy.

Two factors were found to be responsible. First, higher hardnesses can be obtained in steels with less than 0.10% carbon and 0.01% nitrogen than the Burns, Moore, and Archer relationship would indicate. Second, the attainable hardness is shown to be a function of nitrogen as well as of carbon content. There is no evidence that chromium, although varied from 0.5 to 15.5%, has any effect on the attainable hardness of these low-carbon chromium steels. Similarly, there is no correlation of hardness with any of the other alloying elements.

Data were obtained on 54 experimental steels with 0.035 to 0.16%

^{*}Digest of "Effect of Carbon and Nitrogen on the Attainable Hard-ness of Martensitic Steels", by A. E. Nehrenberg, P. Payson and P.Lillys, 1954 Preprint 16.

Martensite Hardness . . .

carbon and 0.5 to 15.5% chromium. In the lower chromium steels, additions of up to 6% nickel and 3% manganese were made. Nitrogen was varied from 0.03 to 0.30% in the 12 to 15% chromium steels. All heats were induction melted, cast into 15-lb. ingots and forged to %-in. square bars. Test specimens % in. thick were cut from each bar after a subcritical anneal, austenitized at 1800, 1900, and 2000° F., water

quenched and immediately refrigerated at -320° F. to minimize retained austenite. Hardness data were obtained on those specimens which were fully martensitic and free from residual carbides.

Conventional statistical procedures were employed to analyze the data. For these low-carbon steels, the relationship between carbon or nitrogen and attainable hardness is approximately linear on log-log coordinates, suggesting an empirical equation of the form:

log (Rockwell-C hardness) =
a+b log (% carbon) +
c log (% nitrogen)

Solution of this equation provided reliable hardness estimates for the low-carbon steels, but gave low estimates for the higher carbon contents, such as those which comprise the bulk of the data reported by Burns, Moore, and Archer.

To provide a relationship having validity over a wider range of carbon content, a new regression equation was developed, incorporating the Burns, Moore, and Archer data, which yielded the following empirical relationship:

log (Rockwell-C hardness) = 2.182 +0.469 log (% carbon) +0.108 (log % carbon) 2 +0.164 log (% nitrogen) +0.025 (log % nitrogen) 2

Attainable hardnesses computed from this equation are in good agreement with observed values.

The standard error of each of the four regression coefficients is shown, as well as the coefficient of multiple determination for the whole regression equation. After further allowance for chance variation, it is concluded that the regression equation accounts for at least 96% of the total variability in log (Rockwell-C hardness).

The data were further analyzed statistically to determine if any of the unexplained variance in log (Rockwell-C hardness) was attributable to variations in alloy content. No correlation was found with chromium content or with any of the other alloying elements.

The results are in disagreement with the work of Bain which showed that the maximum hardness of 0.02% carbon, iron-chromium alloys increased with increasing chromium. The authors suggest that it is possible that the effect observed might be attributable to nitrogen (not reported) which tends to increase with increasing chromium, rather than to actual chromium variation.

Graphs are presented delineating the relationships between carbon and nitrogen and attainable hardness. The effect of nitrogen is not as great as that of carbon, but it is pronounced. At 0.10% carbon, for example, an increase in nitrogen from 0.01 to 0.5% increases the attainable hardness from Rockwell C-39 to 44.5.

C. R. WILKS

SEE PAGE 258

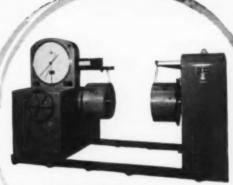
The best bet is to see is Jet

AT THE METAL SHOW

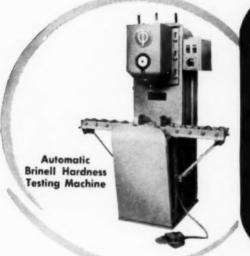




Super "L"
Universal Testing Machine



"Double" Torsion Testing Machine



for all that's NEW in testing!



Elect⊕matic Universal Testing Machine

Olsen presents a complete line of physical testing machines, recorders, instruments, tools and accessories for every testing requirement.

OLSEN BOOTH 1141 National Metal Exposition

International Amphitheatre—Chicago

November 1-5

TINIUS 🖣 OLSEN

Testing & Balancing Machines

TINIUS OLSEN
TESTING MACHINE CO.
2030 Easton Road - Willow Grove, Pa.

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 163

Texture of Warm Rolled Steel*

When low-carbon steel is rolled at ordinary temperatures, the conventional cold rolled texture is developed for which the preferred orientation is described as (001) [110] (face of the elementary cube in the rolling plane and the diagonal of the cube face in the rolling direc-

tion). A recent investigation has revealed that when the rolling temperature exceeds 500° F., the resulting texture is of the type (110) [001] (diagonal plane of the cube in the rolling plane and the cube edge in the rolling direction). In the present work the influence of mill variables such as speed of rolling, the amount of reduction per pass and the use of forced cooling were explored. Such variables may well account for rolling tempera-

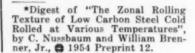
tures in excess of 500° F. although the processing is still in the "cold" rolling range (below 1300° F.).

Samples of strip prepared by three conditions of rolling were studied. The first, which was designated the "cold rolled" sample, was rolled on a cold mill that had been idle overnight. Thirteen passes and a speed of 220 ft. per min. were used to reduce the strip. The average surface temperature of the sample was in the range 100 to 135° F. The second sample, designated "normal rolled" was prepared after the mill had been in operation for sufficient time to warm up and the strip speed was increased to 1000 ft. per min. The number of passes to achieve the same 75.9% reduction was reduced to nine while the surface temperature was in the range of 185 to 230° F. The "warm rolled" sample was prepared after the mill had become quite hot and a speed of 1300 ft. per min. was used to reduce the sample 75.9% in six passes. Although the surface temperature after each five passes was between 220 and 335° F., it was as high as 620° F. after the last pass. Textures on the surface of the samples, on a plane one quarter of the distance through the thickness, and on the central plane half-way through the thickness were identified. An X-ray diffraction method that employed surface reflection and film recording was used.

The (110) [001] texture is primarily a surface effect on the "warm rolled" specimens, for this type was present on the unetched surface of only the "warm rolled" sample; on the plane one-quarter way through the thickness this texture was mixed with the conventional, while at the center of the "warm rolled" sample the conventional (001) [110] cold rolled texture occurred. The latter was present at all three levels through the "normal rolled" and "cold rolled" samples but sharper at the center of the thickness.

In addition the textures at the three locations of the "cold rolled" sample were sharper than those at the corresponding locations in the other two samples.

A. H. GEISLER





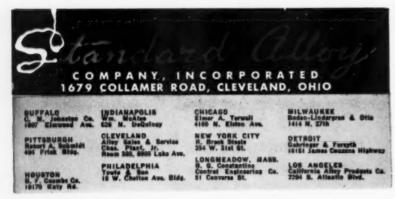
—offers new design possibilities in industrial furnaces for AN-NEALING, NORMALIZING, STRESS RELIEVING, and DRAW OPERATIONS. Presents operating advantages in new industrial furnaces, and existing heat treating installations. Standard belt widths to fit drums,

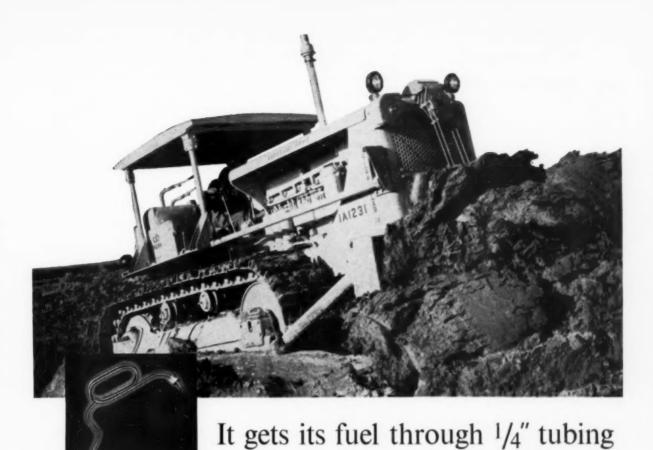
and rail or roller supports. Rugged construction assures long life.

DESIGN AND ENGINEERING DATA

especially prepared for industrial furnace designers, engineers, and purchasing personnel.

Write for Form No. SA-1620.





Meet the "Boss of the Crawlers"—Caterpillar Tractor Co.'s new 150 D.B. hp giant that toys with tons of earth, plays marbles with huge boulders, topples trees like tenpins.

Superior Tube supplies metal gullets through which such landscape levelers gulp their fuel.

Through ¼ inch O.D. tubing, diesel fuel is injected to cylinders at pressures up to 1,700 psi. So fuel injection tubing must be clean, have tremendous burst strength and resistance to fatigue. To meet Caterpillar's stringent specifications, Superior selects C-1008 Low Carbon Steel Tubing, draws it to size 250/255" O.D. x 0575/0675" I.D., then tests its mechanical properties to the utmost.

Result: heavy wall tubing with Rockwell hardness of B-65 maximum—capable of being cold upset without difficulty and cold formed into loops and bends without excessive springback. Bore is of uniform diameter, smooth

and specially cleaned, and fracture testing and inspection at 15 power magnification assure freedom from cracks or seams of a depth greater than 5/1000 of an inch!

at pressures up to 1,700 psi

Scrupulous care in preparing, drawing and testing other grades of alloy and stainless Superior tubing makes them first choice for lubricating and cooling lines, governor shafts, valve spacers and valve push rods. One of our more than 55 analyses should be *your* choice, too, if you need trustworthy tubing and special help in adapting it to your use. Write us about your current tubing problem. We'll send you complete information and the appropriate catalog or technical bulletin by return mail. Superior Tube Company, 2008 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

Round and Shaped Tubing Available in Carbon, Alloy and Stainless Steels; Nickel and Nickel Alloys; Beryllium Copper; Titanium; Zirconium.

All analyses .010" to %" O.D. Certain analyses in light walls up to 21/2" O.D.



West Coast: Pacific Tube Company, 5710 Smithway St., Los Angeles 22, Calif. RAymond 3-1331

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 165

Magnetic Detector for Transformation Determinations*

SINCE the procedure for developing isothermal and continuous cooling diagrams is extremely timeconsuming, an apparatus was designed to utilize the magnetic changes accompanying the transformations in steel so as to simplify

such studies. This magnetic detector uses the principle that an e.m.f. is induced in the secondary winding when the core of a transformer is magnetized. The specimen of steel, on which measurements are to be made, forms the core of this transformer. When the specimen becomes ferromagnetic, an alternating current is produced in the secondary winding. The secondary output is connected to a copper oxide rectifier and the direct-current output from the rectifier is fed to two variable resistors connected in series. The desired potential for the recording potentiometer is obtained by adjusting these variable resistors. An auxiliary circuit is required to compensate for the slight coupling effect in the detector circuit when no specimen is in the transformer. The specimen consists of a solid bar % in. diameter by 3 in. long. Midway along the length of the specimen, a chromel-alumel thermocouple welded to the outer surface which is connected to a high-speed temperature-recording potentiometer.

The specimen is placed in a tube furnace for heating. A dried nitrogen atmosphere is used to prevent decarburization and scaling during the austenitizing heat treatment. After austenitizing, the specimen is quickly placed in the magnetic pick-up coil, the temperature and magnetic recorder drives are started simultaneously, and the pick-up coil with sample is submerged in the quenching medium contained in a glass receptacle to minimize any outside effects on the pick-up coil.

In most instances the magnetic method gave a slightly higher M. value than either the metallographic or calculated methods. The magnetic method is sensitive to inhomogeneities in the steel, and a slight amount of banding or carbon segregation produces a higher Ms temperature by the magnetic method.

An attempt was made to relate the percentage of martensite with permeability. Although a relationship probably exists, it could not be definitely established.

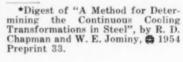
The continuous cooling curve for S.A.E. 4340 steel derived by the magnetic method agreed satisfactorily, in the austenite-to-bainite region, with the curve calculated by Grange and Kiefer, but differed significantly in the location of the austenite-to-ferrite transformation region. The M. temperature derived from the continuous cooling tests was also higher than that of the calculated curve. No similarity was noted between the calculated curve for S.A.E. 4363 steel and that derived by the magnetic method. The discrepancies observed indicate that more work of this type remains to be accomplished. W. O. BINDER



used by heat treating industry

The FAHRITE tray shown is typical of the many products Ohio Steel builds to resist the effects of high temperatures. This tray carries parts through a pushertype, heat-treating furnace.

Whenever you need a product to resist heat, FAHRITE castings will fill the bill. There are many grades of FAHRITE for heat and corrosion applications,



High-temperature Alloys
now Melted and Cast in
Stokes High-Vacuum Furnaces

Vacuum furnace melting and casting is the economical method for producing many new metals, with greatly improved properties. Alloys that can stand up in rocket engine combustion chambers and advanced jet engine turbines, metals essential for the construction of nuclear reactors, still other high-purity metals with properties not previously attainable . . . these are just a few of the more than thirty new elements vacuum processing has added to the industrial spectrum.

Vacuum-melted high alloy steels have greater tensile, yield, and impact strengths than conventionally-processed metal, plus greater stress-rupture strength at elevated temperatures, less creep, less brittleness. High-purity iron, processed in vacuum, has 60 to 75% greater stress-rupture strength and 400% more elongation than conventional metal. In anti-friction bearings, vacuum-processed steel has shown an increase of

300% or more in fatigue strength, and given a whole new perspective to the subject of wear-resistance.

Moreover, vacuum processing of alloys conserves critical hardening elements, since there is minimum loss of these metals during melting. More usable metal is obtained from each melt, and virtually all of the scrap can be salvaged by vacuum melting.

STOKES is building vacuum furnaces to process these high-purity metals in quantities up to 2000 pounds, and planning 5000-pound units. STOKES vacuum furnaces reflect the practical experience accumulated in fifty years of building vacuum equipment. An interesting NEW brochure is ready for mailing on request!

F. J. STOKES MACHINE COMPANY PHILADELPHIA 20, PA.



A Stokes high-vacuum melting furnace of 1000pound capacity at Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corporation, Utica, N.Y. The furnace is to be used for the melting and casting of high-temperature alloys for jet engine rotor blades.



Deformation in Magnesium*

As a possible means of explaining the observed physical properties of metals on a fundamental basis, concerted efforts have been made in recent years in studies of deformation in metal single crystals. Only a few have made such studies on polycrystalline aggregates. This paper

reports the initial results of such a study, in which the deformation mechanisms in magnesium have been observed at ambient temperature. Magnesium was chosen for study because of the limited number of deformation mechanisms which are known to have been observed previously in monocrystal specimens.

The fact that polycrystalline magnesium undergoes plastic deformation requires five independent mechanisms, since a general deformation involves six strain components. Basal slip can account for two of the five mechanisms; the remaining three remain to be determined, twinning being excluded because of the nearly theoretical axial ratio for close packing being maintained.

High-purity extruded magnesium rods, machined into tensile specimens, were annealed 6 hr. in SO. at 600° C. (1110° F.) and electropolished. Average grain diameter was 0.05 in. Certain specimens were lightly scribed to produce 0.0200-in. square grids, while others were used as prepared. Orientations of 39 different grains in one sample were followed during deformation. Texture studies prior to deformation indicated a preferred orientation of basal plane parallel to extrusion axis, equal scattering in all directions being observed for [1120] slip directions.

Slip bands in each grain were parallel, and all were in agreement with the (0001) [1120] mechanism. No evidence of pyramidal slip was observed, nor was there any indication that duplex slip occurred. Data showed that favorably oriented grains began to slip at lower tensile stresses than less favorably oriented neighbors. On the other hand, resolved shear stresses at which slip initiated showed considerable scatter from grain to grain, in a completely random fashion.

Some twinning was observed during specimen loading, and additional twinning during unloading. Mechanical twinning occurred on (1012) planes only, in the [1011] directions. Twins grew in a uniform manner, bilaterally if unrestrained, unilaterally if constrained. It was possible to detwin by stress reversal. As many as five pyramidal planes were observed to twin in a single crystal.

It has been suggested that bending must exist in order to produce twinning, since some distortion of the crystal must inevitably accompany this action. In addition to simple shear, secondary adjustments at right angles to the twinning direction are necessary, and could be achieved by pre-bending on a (1120) plane. Termination of twins (Continued on p. 170)

*Digest of "Deformation Mechanisms in Polycrystalline Aggregates of Magnesium", by F. E. Hauser, C. D. Starr, L. S. Tietz and J. E. Dorn, \$1954 Preprint 8.

THE Right BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER FOR Your NEEDS

You may select the <u>right</u> Brinell Tester from Steel City with confidence. Since 1914 thousands of satisfied customers have found these testing machines to be dependable, accurate and easy to use.



Write Today for specifications on our complete line, and name of our nearest sales representative. Send us your testing problem.

MANUFACTURERS OF MACHINES FOR TESTING PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF METALS

Brinell • Ductility • Tensile
Compression • Transverse • Hydrostatic
Special Testing Machines • Flex-Tester
and Proving Instruments

You are cordially invited to visit
BOOTH 1151
Metal Show - Chicago - Nov. 1st to 5th.



8811 LYNDON AVE. . DETROIT 38, MICH.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 168

a **ton**of **clean** steel for a **dime**...



Approximately one pound of High Carbon Ferro Titanium added to a ton of semi-killed or killed steel can yield one ton of clean steel.

Titanium dioxide (TiO₂), formed from the addition, has excellent fluxing action with non-metallic inclusions such as silicates and aluminates. Low melting point oxides formed are carried up to the slag in the ladle.

Most effective scavenging action results when the amount of the alloy used is small—generally not more than 1 lb. per ton—and it is added in the ladle *after* such deoxidizers as aluminum, ferro silicon, etc.

Get complete facts by writing our New York City Office.



TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION

Executive and Sales Offices: 111 Broadway, New York City General Offices, Works and Research Laboratories: Niagara Falls, New York



Deformation . . .

at traces of $(11\overline{20})$ planes substantiates this hypothesis. The test specimens failed to reveal such bending.

Twinning results in a decided bending of the basal plane, this phenomenon being termed an accommodation plane. This study showed that these low-angle boundaries moved in conjunction with twin growth, extending with the twin and increasing in angular tilt. Evidence is thus obtained which indicates a mobile low-angle twin boundary under stress at room temperature.

Occasional low-angle boundaries were observed to originate in the interior of a grain and traverse from one grain to another with no apparent discontinuity at the grain boundary. Movements appeared to be linear in relation to applied stress, and those oriented near 45° to the tensile stress seemed to be most mobile.

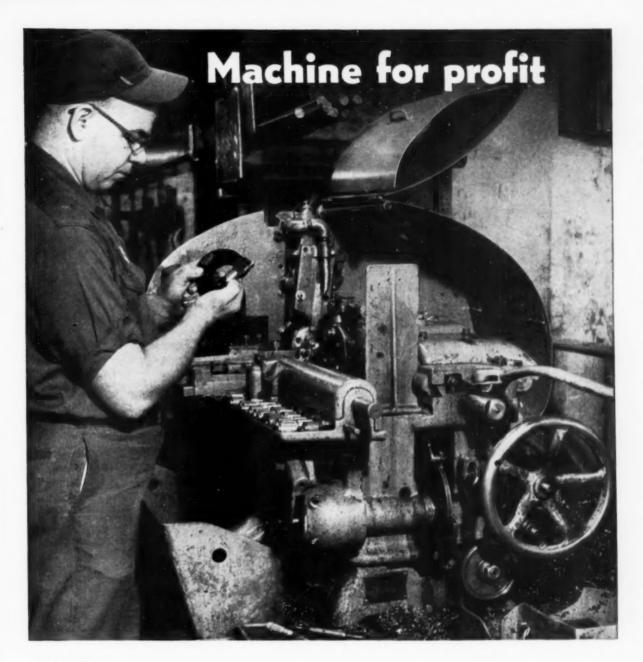
Extensive evidence of grain boundary shearing was observed at strains as low as 0.16%. Both negative and positive shear was found. In those areas where shearing occurred at grain boundaries, fracture also occurred, and the basal planes of the grains were unfavorably oriented for slip. While the strain contribution from grain boundary shearing is small, its effect on subsequent deformation is quite great.

Cracks, originating at grain boundaries, were observed to grow interiorly, with parallel cracks forming in the same grain. Secondary sets of cracks were also observed, substantially normal to the maximum stress. Adjacent grains also cracked, in spite of their orientations being favorable for slip planes. The orientation of these cracks is thought to be (1011).

Low-angle boundaries were evident at the crack tips, and always on the depressed side of the crack. The geometric relationships associated with cracks are therefore not unlike those relationships observed with slip planes.

Final rupture occurred by intergranular fracture of grains whose boundaries were approximately 45° to the stress direction, yielding a "saw-tooth" rupture that was normal to the stress direction.

I. L. WYATT



Kottigstovii



COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY STEEL BARS

The machinability of Youngstown Screw Machine Cold Finished Bar Stock starts in the open hearth or Bessemer converter. Watchful close controls insure just the right chemistry that is ideal for forming, drilling, tapping and cutting at faster speeds. Whenever you use Youngstown Cold Finished Carbon or Alloy Bars you profit by these made-to-order free machining qualities.

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY Carbon, Alloy and Yoloy Steel

General Offices: Youngstown, Ohio - Export Office: 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y. SHEETS - STRIP - PLATES - STANDARD PIPE - LINE PIPE - OIL COUNTRY TUBULAR GOODS - CONDUIT AND EMT - MECHANICAL TUBING - COLD FINISHED BARS - NOT ROLLED BARS - BAR SHAPES - WIRE - HOT ROLLED RODS - COKE TIN PLATE - ELECTROLYTIC TIN PLATE - RAILROAD TRACK SPIKES



• Hardness testing standards of the metal industry have been set and maintained by WILSON "Rockwell" Hardness Testers since 1921. In steel mills, non-ferrous mills and metal fabricating plants everywhere, WILSON "Rockwell" standards have been the mark of perfection for a generation.

What is your testing problem? Whether your material is hardened steel, sheet metal, small parts, tools, rounds, tubes, soft metals or plastic materials—all are tested quickly and accurately by one of the many WILSON models.

WILSON "Rockwell" precision has made them the standard by which all other hardness testers are compared. The WILSON full line makes it unnecessary to compromise

with less than the tester most suited to your requirement.

Let a WILSON expert discuss your hardness testing problem. There is no obligation.

* Trade Mark Registered

BOOTH 1228

National Metal Exposition International Amphitheater Chicago • November I-5, 1954



Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division

AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.



Dependence of Microstructure on Hardenability*

When the hardenability of steels is determined with the end-quench test, such hardenability specimens contain structures which are the result of cooling conditions that vary from the drastic water quench to an air cool. These structures are martensite, pro-eutectoid ferrite (or carbide), upper bainite, lower bainite, pearlite, and a constituent associated with martensite that cannot be classified by optical microscopy.

The occurrence of certain structures resulting from heat treatment of steels can be predicted from isothermal or cooling transformation diagrams. Since transformation products are a result of an austenite change, it should be possible to predict their nature from some time-temperature relationship. Thus the purpose of this investigation was two-fold: to identify and to predict the nature of transformation products associated with martensite in incompletely hardened steels.

Six common hypo-eutectoid steels of about 0.40% carbon were chosen for this investigation: S.A.E. 1040, 1340, 4040, 4340, 5140, and 8640. The first three are shallow hardening. while the last three are relatively deep hardening steels. Data were obtained on standard end-quench hardenability bars machined from cold rolled rods of each steel, previously normalized for 4 hr. at 1650° F. The percentage of martensite was determined microscopically at 500 diameters on polished and etched surfaces. Cooling rates at 1300° F. for each 90%, 70% and 50% martensitic area were determined from the hardenability data and cooling curves, whereas the cooling transformation diagrams for each steel were plotted using the methods of Grange and Kiefer.

The Ms temperatures for the steels were calculated from the data published by the Republic Steel Corp., after the method of Grange and Stewart. The nature of transforma-

*Digest of "An Electron Metallographic Study of the Dependence of Microstructure on Hardenability", by S. T. Ross, R. T. Sernka and W. E. Jominy, \$\infty\$ 1954 Preprint 13.





It's a fact! Unitcast's service to the customer starts before the final prints are drawn, and continues until you're satisfied! Coordinated effort between Unitcast engineers and the customer . . from the design to the finished casting, provides better results all around.

Briefly, this is our side of the story. Check the following outline of Unitest's Service facilities., see if you're getting all the attention you deserve!

- ★ DESIGNING Service . . analyzes existing designs from the blueprint. Submits full, comprehensive report to the customers engineering facilities. Aids the customer in arriving at a conclusion with the foundry for the best possible design, from both castable and usable views.
- ★ ESTIMATING Service.. provides accurate cost figures with every necessary step itemized. Submitted after mutual design problems are solved and quantity and initial delivery requirements are established.
- ★ PRE-PRODUCTION Service . . includes pattern expediting and construction in conformity with production requirements, to realize economies wherever plausible. Includes sample casting presentation in minimum time for formal approval.
- ★ SCHEDULING Service . . coordinates production with customers requirements. Includes accumulation service for full truck load, and methods such as palletizing for faster handling. All shipping facilities are available directly at the foundries.
- ★ SPECIAL Service . . available after consultation. Includes close tolerance castings, special heat treating, intensified inspection of critical areas, and other finishing requirements not considered standard procedure.
- ★ FOLLOW-UP Service... carried out periodically during production and delivery, aids both foundry and customer production. Design revisions, greater efficiency, revised schedules, etc., stem from this customer service.

UNITCAST CORPORATION · Toledo 9, Ohio

In Canada: CANADIAN-UNITCAST STEEL, LTD., Sherbrooke, Quebec



Hardenability . . .

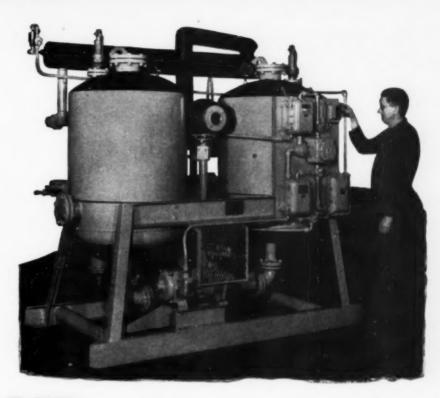
tion products was then predicted from consideration of the mode of intersection of the cooling curve with the diagrams.

Electron micrographs were taken at 4000 diameters and then enlarged to 15,000 diameters in such a manner that they represented the nature of the transformation products, and not necessarily their relative amounts at a given position. It was found that transformation products in the shallow hardening steels were predominantly pearlitic, although areas of carbide-free ferrite and upper bainite were found to coexist with pearlite and martensite. The deeper hardening steels contained upper and lower bainite and carbide-free ferrite as transformation products. The occurrence of pro-eutectoid ferrite in martensite of S.A.E. 4340 steel was observed but not predicted from consideration of the cooling transformation diagram. However, carbide-free ferrite was found in transformation products of the 4340 steel to the same relative extent as in the 5140 and 8640 steels. The martensite matrices appeared roughened and to have a subgrain structure. No lower bainite was found in the martensite of the shallow hardening steels, nor was any pearlite found in the martensite of the deeper hardening steels. From these studies it was concluded that the extent of the pro-eutectoid ferrite area of the cooling transformation diagram for 4340 is questionable on the basis of magnetic and electron microscopic evidence. Isothermal data on other steels also may require reinvestigation by these methods.

It is evident that the transformation products that could not be resolved with the light microscope are finely divided products of austenite decomposition; that is, ferrite, pearlite, upper and lower bainite. The martensite subgrain structure will require further investigation.

Consideration of the electron micrographs corroborates the concept that pearlite and upper and lower bainite are carbide-ferrite agglomerates differing only in the mode of their carbide precipitation. The amount of pro-eutectoid constituent may vary with the carbon content, but the arrangement of car-

(Continued on p. 176)



Fully automatic instrument air dryer... BY-type Lectrodryer

DRY AIR and how to get it...

Even on the most arid desert, air is wet! Elsewhere, it's wetter. Hence, if you need dry air, you must use machinery to get it.

A Lectrodryer* is an air drying machine. With it you can dry great volumes of air in a continuous flow to prescribed low dewpoints. You can reduce the moisture content of air to a stable constant!

Lectrodryer machines can drop air to dewpoints below -100°F...reduce relative humidity below 10%.

There's probably a Lectrodryer already built that meets your drying need. The largest (for a wind tunnel) dries three tons of air per minute to a dewpoint of -70° F. Smaller

machines are preserving the interior of Navy ships of the "Mothball Fleet" by maintaining a constant relative humidity below 30%.

Besides air drying, there are Lectrodryers that dry many gases and organic liquids, handling pressures as high as 6000 psi.

If you use air, give some thought to drying it with a Lectrodryer. Write for Because Moisture Isn't Pink, a booklet describing Lectrodryers and how industries have used them. Request also, The Moisture In Our Atmosphere, a technical booklet on the nature, behavior and measurement of water vapor. Both are free! Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corporation, 317 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

LABORATORY LECTRODRYER

If your experimentation requires small quantities of dry air or other gases, a Laboratory Lectrodryer will help you greatly. Rated at 100 cubic feet per hour, these machines have in many cases provided the dryness in research that has led to large savings in production.

\$15500 F.O.B. Pittsburgh

LECTRODRYERS DRY
WITH ACTIVATED ALUMINAS

In England: Birlec, Limited, Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham. In France: Stein et Roubaix, 24 Rue Erlanger, Paris XVI. In Belgum: S. A. Belge Stein et Roubaix, 320 Rue du Moulin, Bressoux-Liege.

LECTRODRYER



OILITE Finished PARTS

make your job EASIER... give you BIG SAVINGS too!

- Originators of Finished Machine Parts of Metal Powders
- Vast Research and Engineering Facilities
- Huge Production Facilities · Each Part an Engineered Product
- COST is less, of course
- Fast Delivery... Normally 1 to 4 weeks
- **Permits NEW Designs**
- Large Parts, too-Over 20"
- ON-the-SPOT Service by Experienced Field Engineers

However you enjoy your leisure moments . . . fishing, gardening or just sittin' . . . it's more fun if your mind is free of "Shop" headaches. And that's why we're suggesting that you explore your designs for additional OILITE Finished Machine Parts applications.

Each OILITE Part is an Engineered Product - Precision Made by artisans with more than 20 years Know-How. Field Engineers, too, give you ON-the-SPOT Service.

Only Amplex makes OILITE

CHRYSLER CORPORATION

AMPLEX DIVISION

Detroit 31, Michigan

Field Engineers and Bearing Depots Throughout United States and Canada

OILITE Products include: Bearings, Finished Machine Parts, Cored and Solid Bars, Permanent Filters and Special Units of Non-Ferrous and Ferrous Metals and Alloys.



Hardenability . . .

bides within any given type of ferrite-carbide agglomerate in martensite is the same.

It should be emphasized that the three reactions: austenite to pearlite, austenite to upper bainite, and austenite to lower bainite, are similar in that all may be written as austenite to ferrite plus carbide. The electron micrographs show that the differences among ferrite-carbide agglomerates lie in the mode of carbide precipitation in ferrite. Therefore, it may be summarized that alloy content will not influence the configuration of ferrite and carbide in each decomposition product, but it will be a factor in determining which decomposition products will be present in the martensite of an incompletely hardened steel.

W. W. AUSTIN

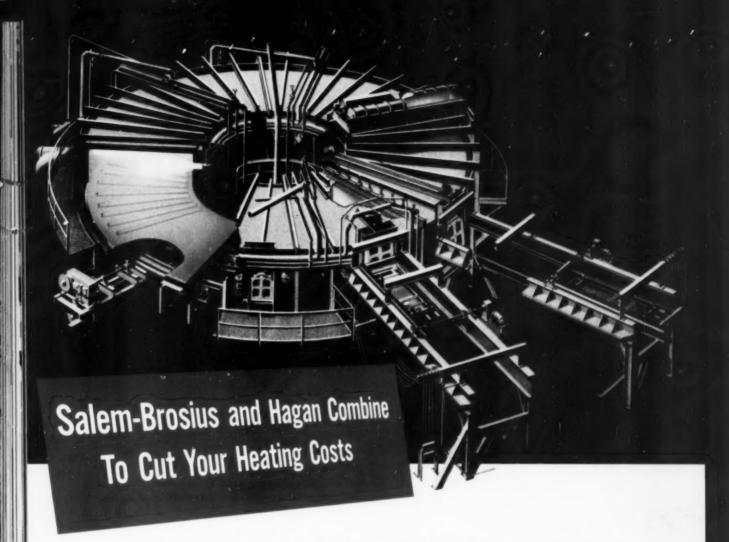
A Method for Calculating Hardenability*

THE EFFECTS of individual alloying elements on the hardenability of 1% carbon steels were determined from data collected over many years at Timken Roller Bearing Co. Hardenability tests were made after holding at commercial hardening temperatures of 1475, 1525 and 1575° F. for 35 to 40 min. The standard A.S.T.M. end-quench procedure was used throughout except for the final austenitizing in a neutral salt bath. The distance to Rockwell C-60 was used as the hardenability criterion and the Dr values were obtained from the Jominy distances by using the accepted conversion curve.

The carbon multiplying factors were derived from previously published data. Fracture grain sizes were obtained by comparing the fractures of thin slices cut from the quenched end of the Jominy bars with Shepherd standards.

The average of seven heats of representative 1% carbon toolsteel having an initial normalized struc-(Continued on p. 178)

*Digest of "Calculation of Hardenability in High-Carbon Alloy Steels", by C. F. Jatczak and R. W. Devine, Jr., 1954 preprint 14.



When Salem-Brosius recently purchased the George J. Hagan Company, some of the finest furnace engineering brains in the world were consolidated into a single team to bring you the best in industrial heating at the lowest initial and operating costs.

Take, for example, the massive rotary hearth furnace illustrated here. Salem-Brosius' new combined engineering group has designed almost all of these furnaces—not only in the United States but all over the world. This type of furnace ranges from 5 to 90 feet in diameter, and can be used for a wide variety of metal and metal part heating and heat treating jobs.

The circular shape saves valuable plant

floor space. Fuel efficiency is unparalleled by any other type of furnace. Heating is rapid and uniform. Automaticity of control drastically cuts labor costs. And good design with good construction minimizes maintenance expenses. All of these benefits together spell higher furnace output at lower cost—and greater profit to you, the user.

If your plant modernization or expansion plans call for heating or heat treating furnaces of any kind, furnace charging machines, forging manipulators, hot materials handling equipment, large diameter gas main valves, or other special machinery or furnace equipment, write, wire, or phone Salem-Brosius!

SALEM-BROSIUS, INC.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: 248 FOURTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH 22, PA.



EMS ... ELIMINATED

in

INVESTMENT CASTINGS by **ARWOOD'S** new Homocarb Furnace

Design Engineers

Arwood can investment cast intricate or simple shapes at great savings with the assurance of uniform quality — we can guarantee castings with .001" maximum decarburization.

Here's How

Arwood has pioneered again — recognizing the need for investment castings free of surface decarburization, Arwood is the first foundry to install carbon restoration equipment.

NOW...

Carbon and low alloy steel investment castings (1020, 3120, 4130, 4140 and 6150) can now meet all of the most exact metallurgical specifications — including freedom from surface decarburization.

Let ARWOOD help YOU

solve your production problem — improve your design — save you money — assure you top quality. Drop us a line to have one of our field engineers call on you and discuss how you can best utilize Arwood investment castings.

Ask for our booklet,
"Alloy Selection and Design for Precision Castings"



For the RECORD

These two mating units, pilot and anchor for aircraft clamp and anchor for aircraft clamp ring fastening screw, were previously milled from bar stock.

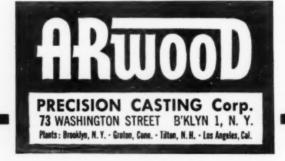
Using the carbon restoration unit, Arwood was able to meet the strict metallurgical specifications necessary to assure dependable performance.

ALLOY: 4140 (.001" Max. Decarb.)

HEAT TREAT: Double normalize, carbon restore, quench, temper

HARDNESS: Rc 25 Max COST: 22.5% of machined cost

> Visit us at the National Metal Show, Chicago, Booth #1254





THESE FURNACES are used for sintering of carbide tool tips in a hydrogen atmosphere. The close-up above shows how insulated with a mass of alumina bubbles.

Insulation by the shovelful

These furnaces are electrically heated to 2900 - 3000 F by moly wire wrapped around the muffle. The insulation surrounding the muffle is CARBORUNDUM's pure granular alumina - made in the form of bubbles. No other insulation is used. None is needed.

Think how easy this makes insulating. No bricks, no cement. Just dump in the bubbles, and the job is done. Later, when the muffle needs replacing, just shovel them out, and then re-use. What could be simpler? And because these bubbles have such a low density, the installed cost is trivial.

The muffle itself also has important advantages. Made of our high-purity, electrically-fused aluminum oxide, it is resistant to extreme heat and is stable in the hydrogen atmosphere used. It is rugged and durable. At this plant, the operator reports a highly satisfactory life.



Our booklet "Super Refractories in Heat Treatment Furnaces" gives dozens of capsule stories like this. It describes actual, profitable applications for CARBORUNDUM's many interesting refractories. Send for your copy today.

CARBORUNDUM

Dept. C-104, Refractories	Division
The Carborundum Co., Per	th Amboy, N. J.
Please send one complin	mentary copy of your booklet to:
NAME	POSITION
COMPANY	
ADDRESS	

New Low-cost Tool for Quality Control

- Economical
- Transportable

source of million-volt x-rays for radiography.



\$25,000.00 complete (mounting extra) — first supervoltage x-ray equipment in the price range of conventional x-ray apparatus.

self-contained in pressure vessel 36" in diameter x 50" long — weight less than 2500 pounds.

exposure time through 2" steel — less than I minute: up to 5" steel in half an hour.

point source of x-rays, less than 1-mm diameter, enabling sharp radiographs to be produced even under confining conditions.

versatle
transmitted and reflected x-ray beams available — convenient
mounting lugs for easy positioning — circumferential radiography
with speed and definition.

Bulletin JR — giving performance ratings, physical characteristics, radiographic characteristics, and mounting arrangements will be sent on request.

HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING CORPORATION

7 UNIVERSITY ROAD

CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS

Hardenability . . .

ture was used as the hardenability basis. The D₁ values were corrected to 0.25% each of manganese, silicon, chromium and nickel, and 0% molybdenum. A series of steels alloyed with a single element provided the first approximation of the effects of each of these elements on hardenability. The measured Dr values were plotted against the element content and quenching temperature for each series. The curves were extrapolated to a 0.25% element content (0% Mo). These curves were used to adjust the D₁ values for all single alloy steels whose residual elements did not fall on the base composition. The multiplying factor for each element was derived from the quotient of the adjusted D1 and the base Di values.

The expected effect of quenching temperature on the multiplying factor for all carbide formers was observed. The nickel factors were independent of quenching temperature and silicon was assumed to behave similarly.

When these results were used to compute the hardenability of a number of chromium-nickel-molybdenum steels (whose hardenability data were available), the agreement rarely exceeded ±10% if the nickel was not higher than 1.0%. At the higher nickel contents an interdependence of the effects of manganese and nickel was noted. This difficulty was overcome by computing combined nickel-manganese multiplying factors. While molybdenum contributed to the hardenability in the highnickel multi-alloy steels, it appeared independent of the other alloying elements. The chromium and silicon multiplying factors were unchanged in these steels.

The multiplying factor could not be used on the steels end-quenched from the spheroidized annealed prior structure. The limited data indicated a complex interrelationship between the alloying elements.

Use was made of a simple correlation between the D_i from the normalized prior structure and the corresponding value from the spheroidized anneal on all steels having both values. This simple relationship allows the calculation of the hardenability for annealed prior structures within ±15%.

NOW! \ A WATER-COOLED HELIWELD HOLDER

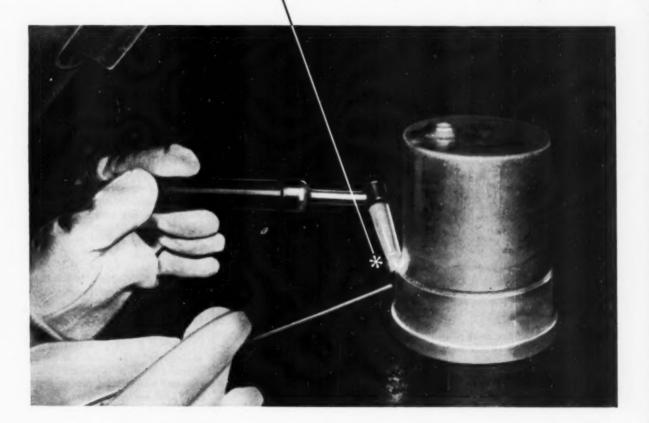
-THE AIRCO HIZA

for only \$58 30

This brand-new Airco Heliweld holder gives you quality welds in thin-gauge aluminum, stainless steel, magnesium and copper alloys with ease and convenience . . . and at a highly attractive price. The H12A combines light weight with water cooling. Weighs only four ounces and is $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Continuous duty rating of 125 amps AC or DC. It's the perfect answer to fatiguing long-run jobs, and to making welds in tight corners, where the water cooling keeps it from overheating. Like other Airco manual Heliweld holders, the H12A has gastight "0"-ring seals in the nozzle and cap assembly and takes a full selection of collets and ceramic nozzles . . . no arc-shorting in confined areas!

The \$58.30 price includes holder, collet, nozzle, cap assembly and cable assemblies . . . with no sacrifice in usual high Airco quality.

For complete information on this and other Airco Heliweld equipment, see your Airco dealer, or write for Catalog 2300, "Airco Heliwelding Equipment."



AIR REDUCTION

60 East 42nd Street . New York 17, N. Y.

at the frontiers of progress you'll find ...



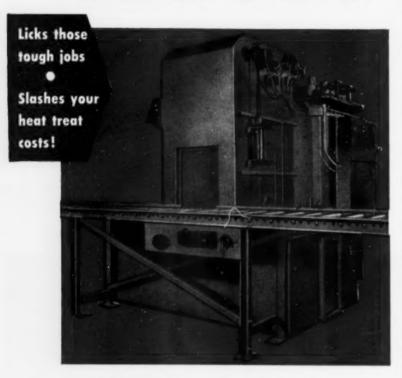
Divisions of Air Reduction Company, Incorporated, with offices and dealers in most principal cities

Air Reduction Sales Company Air Reduction Pacific Company

Represented Internationally by Airco Company International

Foreign Subsidiaries: Air Reduction Canada Limited, Cuban Air Products Corporation

DOW'S "J-800"



"NO-GAP" OPERATION—A batch type furnace with less than 30 seconds between loads. Work chamber is never exposed to air. Loading is accomplished while slow cooling or quenching a previous load.

GREATER PRODUCTION—Actual field operation has proven conclusively that the Dow Model J-800 will easily bring 800 pounds from room temperature to 1500° F in less than one hour.

COMPACT CONSTRUCTION—Occupies floor area of only 7'10" x 14'4" giving maximum production for minimum floor space.

VERSATILITY—Ideal for carbonitriding, gas carburizing, clean hardening and carbon restoration. Hot oil quenching and atmosphere cooling equipment available.

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES—High capacity fan combined with heat capacitor assures uniform case depth throughout each load • Forced circulation of quench oil assures uniform hardness with minimum distortion • Sealed quench tank gives cleaner stock—minimizes fire hazard.



12045 Woodbine Ave., Detroit 28, Mich.
Phone: KEnwood 2-9100

See our
NEW M-400 FURNACE
BOOTH 1041
Chicago Metal Show
November 1 to 5

A Method for Predicting Hardenability*

This study represents an investigation of five heats of relatively shallow hardening toolsteel. The purpose of the study was to introduce a series of curves for predicting hardness penetration in rounds of relatively shallow hardening carbon steel in terms of a fundamental parameter. The parameter chosen is the rate in degrees Fahrenheit per second at 1300° F. (705° C.) with which the steel must be cooled to attain the critical hardness which is associated with the 50% martensite. 50% pearlite structure. The critical hardness is Rockwell C-55 for the hypereutectoid steels investigated. In utilizing the curves, it is only necessary to quench a cylinder of the steel in question from 1450° F. (790° C.) into a well-agitated 10% brine solution at room temperature $(H = 4.00^{-10.})$ and then ascertain the critical cooling velocity or the depth of hardness penetration.

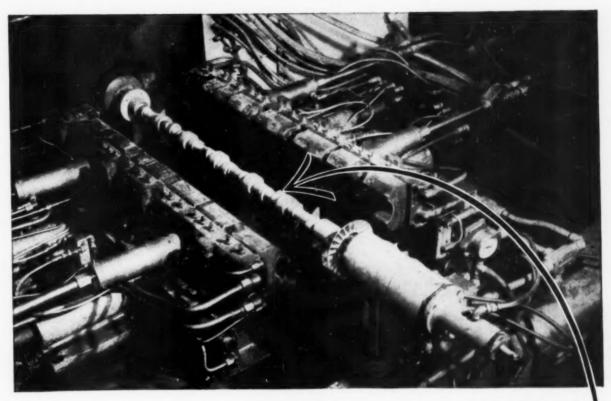
The experimental data obtained indicate that the theoretical considerations are sufficiently accurate for practical applications. The curves have also been successfully applied to problems of hardenability involving specific case-to-core ratio. The curves dealing with cylinders 3 to 5 in. in diameter have not been experimentally verified, but the opinion is that they would not deviate very greatly from the actual behavior of large cylinders. The curves are valid only for hypereutectoid steels with a critical hardness of Rockwell C-55.

Application of the calculated curves to steels with a carbon content in excess of 0.90% necessitates a pretreatment of 40 min. at 1600° F. (870° C.) followed by oil quenching prior to treating at 1450° F. (790° C.) and quenching into a well-agitated brine solution at 68° F.

Penetrations on cylinders 1 in. diameter and smaller, predicted by the hardness penetration curves based upon the cooling velocity at 1300° F. (705° C.), may be shallower than those actually obtainable due to variation of the quenching constant with bar diameter.

W. O. BINDER

^{*}Digest of "Hardenability of Carbon Tool Steel", by Neil J. Culp, 3



Automatic Flame-Hardening Boosts Production 300%

Using an automatic oxy-acetylene flame-hardening machine, a leading manufacturer of trucks and marine equipment increased the production of flame-hardened gears, bearings, and camshafts 300 per cent. Parts are flamehardened on as many as 22 different surfaces in fast, simple operations.

The flame-hardening process produces wear-resistant surfaces on large and small sections without heating the entire part . . . Distortion is at a minimum, and case depth is easily and accurately controlled. Flame-hardening is fast and relatively simple compared with other methods of hardening metal such as nitriding and carburizing. Low cost, portable flame-hardening equipment is available for the majority of applications.

Your local LINDE representative will be glad to show you how to produce machine parts with a tough, ductile interior and a hard, wear-resistant surface. Start saving now, call him for more information on flame-hardening.

A cross-section view of this camshaft shows an even, uniform depth of the hardened surface.



LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street New York 17, N. Y.
Offices in Other Principal Cities

In Canada: DOMINION OXYGEN COMPANY
Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto



"Linde" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

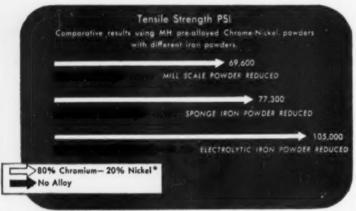
OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 181

INCREASE TENSILE STRENGTH



in any size compact with

MH Chrome-Nickel pre-alloyed powders



*1% Carbon added

Regardless of the size of your iron powder compact, you can achieve tensiles up to 120,000 psi in one sintering by the addition of a small percent of Metal Hydrides' pre-alloyed Chrome-Nickel powders.

At one glance, this chart will show you the high physical properties of several iron powders combined with Metal Hydrides' Chrome-Nickel and perhaps show you the way to better the physical properties of your iron powder parts.

Write now for complete information without obligation. Your inquiry will receive prompt, interested attention.



30 CONGRESS ST., BEVERLY, MASS.

Strength of Zirconium at Moderate Temperatures*

The effects of various metallurgical and test variables on the tensile properties of unalloyed zirconium are determined and then this information is used as a basis for evaluating the quantitative influence of alloying elements. Crystal-bar zirconium prepared by the iodide process was used in the experiments. The bars were cold rolled to 0.20-in. sheets at a 97% reduction. Other bars were melted in a multiple-hearth furnace and then cold rolled with a 90% reduction.

Tensile testing was done in liquid nitrogen at -195° C. (-320° F.) and in air from 25 to 370° C. (75 to 700° F.) True stress-strain, log true stress versus log true plastic strain were plotted. Yield strength, tensile strength, reduction in area and elongation are recorded.

Cold reduced zirconium was annealed at 1110° F. for ½ hr. to permit recrystallization. The cold rolled material showed a greater increase in yield and tensile strength with decreasing temperature.

The 97% cold reduced material showed unusual characteristics at 200 and 300° C. (390 and 570° F.) The maximum load was reached early in the test and then there was a long falling off till fracture occurred. Although the recrystallization temperature for this material is 750 to 930° F. (1 hr.), halts in the testing at 570° F. showed a higher load value after re-application of load. It is suggested that a combination of recovery and strain aging may cause these results.

The annealed cold reduced bars showed a yield point phenomenon. The annealed arc-melted metal showed a yield point around room temperature. This is probably due to oxygen and nitrogen impurities. Tests on the rate sensitivity showed that the annealed material was not sensitive to changes in rate of testing, but the cold reduced bar showed increased rate sensitivity with increasing temperatures.

The effects of annealing tempera-(Continued on p. 184)

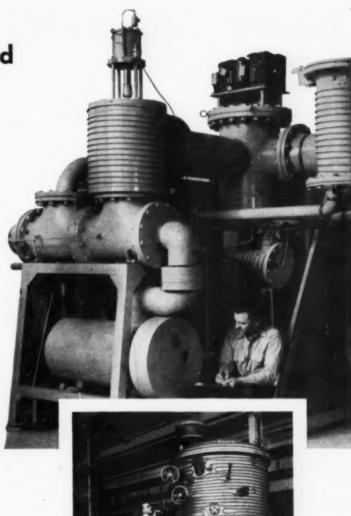
*Digest of "The Tensile Characteristics of Unalloyed Zirconium at Low and Moderate Temperatures", by J. H. Keeler, \$\begin{array}{c} 1954 Preprint 5.

Here's what you need for high vacuum metallurgy

- A well designed, flexible, and efficient furnace—with the finest in induction melting equipment—seals that are leak-tight—mechanical devices for locking, bridge breaking, melt additions, and thermocouple immersers which perform consistently without trouble.
- A high vacuum pumping system of large capacity, consisting normally of a single wide range pump combination (operating from one micron or lower to 300 microns) to handle efficiently the inevitable gas bursts and still produce the low pressures required for proper processing of the melt.
- Technical personnel, trained and experienced in high vacuum metallurgical procedures to assist in the initial stages of installation and operation of your equipment and to rely on for answers at any time.

Consolidated Vacuum Corporation offers you the best in design, pumping, and know-how. We invite you to consult us on any phase of high vacuum metallurgy. Write Consolidated Vacuum Corporation, Rochester 3, N. Y. (a subsidiary of Consolidated Engineering Corporation, Pasadena, California).

Visit our Booth No. 2156 at the 36th National Metal Exposition, Chicago, November 1-5.



Upper picture: One of several CVC oil ejector pumps. This single-stage type KB-1500 removes two pounds of air per hour at 50 microns and produces an ultimate pressure of 5 microns while operating against 0.5mm forepressure.

Lower pictures CVC's sixty-six inch high vacuum melting and casting furnace. Other capacities range from a few pounds to one-ton melt with operating pressures from 1 to .0005mm Hg. Sintering and heat treating furnaces also available.



Consolidated Vacuum Corporation ROCHESTER 3, N.Y.

Headquarters

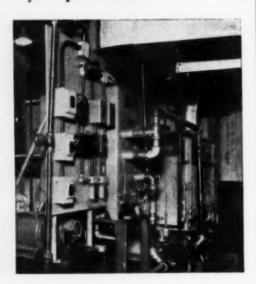
for High Vacuum

soles offices: NEW YORK, N. Y. + CHICAGO, ILL. + BOSTON, MASS. + CAMDEN, N. J. + PALO ALTO, CALIF.

Improve Quenching and You Get Better Heat Treating

Your Department can have a better arrangement with Niagara Equipment that saves much space and increases your production.

This quench bath cooler gives you control of temperature and pays for itself quickly with water savings



The NIAGARA AERO HEAT EXCHANGER transfers the heat from the quench bath to atmospheric air by evaporative cooling. It never fails to remove the heat at the rate of input, giving you real control of the quench bath temperature. This prevents flashing of oil quenches. In all cases it improves physical properties, saves loss of your product from rejections and gives you faster production, increasing your heat treating capacity. You

can put heat back into the quench bath to save the losses of a "warm-up" period.

Savings in piping, pumping and power as well as great savings in cooling water return the cost of the equipment to you in a short time. The Niagara Aero Heat Exchanger saves nearly all of the water consumed by conventional cooling methods.

For the complete story of other benefits and savings, write for Bulletin 120.

NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Over 35 Years Service in Industrial Air Engineering

Dept. MP, 405 Lexington Ave.

New York 17, N. Y.

Experienced District Engineers in all Principal Cities of U.S. and Canada

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 184

Zirconium . . .

tures were also studied. Specimens annealed at 570 and 750° F. showed little change in tensile properties. The specimens annealed 1 hr. at 930° F. and ½ hr. at 1100, 1290 or 147° F. recrystallized to increasingly larger grains which progressively decreased the strength properties but did not greatly affect ductility and strain hardening.

Samples that received 97% cold reduction had a strong directional texture. Weaker textures were obtained by alternate cold reduction (50%) and annealing. The 97% cold reduced zirconium was stronger and less ductile than the alternately cold reduced and annealed samples. The texture is related to the strain hardening exponent.

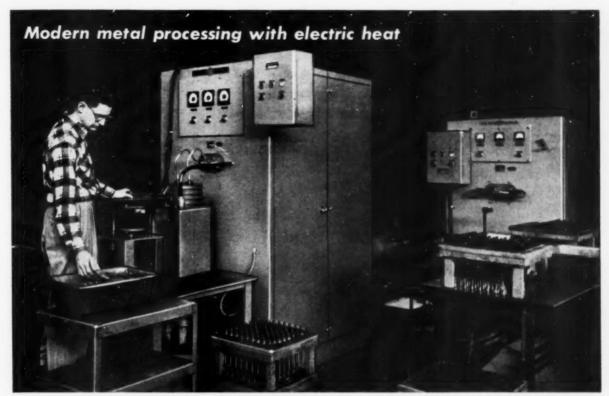
It is difficult to obtain high-purity zirconium by arc melting because of the affinity of the metal for oxygen, nitrogen, carbon and other elements, so the melting process must be carefully controlled. Arc melting and the accompanying nitrogen increase the hardness and strength of the metal at lower temperatures.

H. C. SCHNEIDER

Deformation-Induced Martensite in Austenitic Stainless*

STAINLESS STEELS of the 18% chromium, 8% nickel type are normally austenitic at room temperature; however, martensite can be formed in these by plastic strain. Considerable work has been done on variables such as the temperature of deformation, composition, and rate of deformation. Little has been done on the martensite transformation in 18-8 stainless steels which transform on cooling. Stainless steels with low carbon and nitrogen contents exhibit such behavior. The research reported here was undertaken to obtain understanding of (a) the characteristics of the martensite transformation in high purity alloys of the 18-8 type which transform

*Digest of "The Effect of Deformation on the Martensitic Transformation in Austenitic Stainless Steel", by H. C. Fiedler, B. L. Averbach and Morris Cohen, 1954 Preprint 30.



BUFFALO ARMS HAS BEEN USING G.E.'S 20-KW AND 5-KW INDUCTION HEATERS FOR 21/2 YEARS WITHOUT A MAJOR BREAKDOWN.

Says Buffalo Arms:

"G-E induction heaters insure quality guns that meet rigid government requirements"

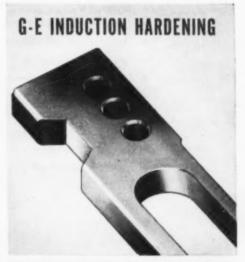
General Electric induction heaters perform dependably whether they are used for hardening, brazing, annealing, or soldering, reports Buffalo Arms, Inc., Akron, N. Y. ordnance equipment manufacturer.

Says W. I. Wood, Chief Methods Engineer: "The aircraft guns we produce have many working parts that require special heat treating and hardening to insure their dependable performance. Our G-E induction heaters give us that degree of accuracy and uniformity needed to meet rigid government standards and assure top quality in our finished product."

FOR APPLICATION ASSISTANCE

To learn how you can profitably apply induction heat in your metal processing, contact your nearest G-E Apparatus Sales representative. And write for the new, modern-metal-processing bulletin, GEA-5889, on furnace and induction brazing. Address: General Electric Company, Section 720-133, Schenectady 5, N.Y.

GENERAL 🍪 ELECTRIC



SELECTIVE HARDENING of this breech-block slide is a typical operation at Buffalo Arms.

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 185

THE **BRIDGEPORT**

"ABRASAW"

12 TO 20 TIMES FASTER THAN SAW CUTTING

ABRASIVE CUT-OFF MACHINES



HEAVY WEIGHT, PRECISION-MACHINED, DESIGNED FOR LONG, TROUBLE-FREE SERVICE

MODEL 49-W Heavy duty, 31/3"

THESE MONEY-SAVING FEATURES ARE YOURS WHEN Solids, 5" Tubing or Light Sections YOU SPECIFY BRIDGEPORT:

- Clean, close cuts of ferrous and non-ferrous metals of all kinds, as well as almost any other industrial material, including plastics, glass, ceramics, brick, brake linings, etc.
- The BRIDGEPORT "ABRASAW" cuts 5/8" round cold rolled steel in 1 second; 1" square tool steel in 3 seconds; $2\frac{1}{4}$ " O.D. x 113/16" I.D. SAE 1030 tubing in 7 seconds; etc.
- · Chop stroke or reciprocating head
- Hand or power operation
- Wet or dry cutting
- Treadle or air operated vise
- Straight or angle cutting
- · With or without vise
- Built-in Coolant System
- Surplus power in all models
- Meets strictest of safety requirements
- · Write, today, for the new "ABRASAW" Bulletin

LOBDELL UNITED COMPANY

WILMINGTON 99, DELAWARE 1954

A SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED ENGINEERING AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

Martensite . . .

spontaneously on cooling, and (b) the effect of plastic deformation on the transformation in these alloys both during deformation and during subsequent cooling to subatmospheric temperatures.

Most of the work was done on vacuum melted and cast alloys. The inception and extent of transformation was determined by changes in electrical resistance. A linear relationship was found between the percentage increase in resistance at 20° C. (68° F.) and the percentage of martensite as determined by density measurements. The wire samples were elongated up to 45% by a lever device

Carbon was found to have a strong influence on the Ma temperature. The M_n temperature is lowered approximately 10° C. (18° F.) for each 0.01% carbon. Isothermal transformation in steels having 0.006. 0.016, and 0.058% carbon was measured between the temperatures of -72 and -195° C. (-97 and -319° F.) The samples were first prequenched to -195° C. for 20 sec. and then returned to the holding temperature. The initial transformation rates are of the order of 10-2% martensite per sec. in the 0.058 and 0.016% carbon alloys and 10-1% martensite per sec. in the 0.006% carbon alloy.

In studies of the effect of strain on transformation, it was found that the quantity of martensite increases as the strain is increased and as the temperature of straining is lowered. The relative strain sensitivity among the alloys is consistent with their M, temperatures and with the extent of martensite formed during cooling to -195° C. The maximum deformation of 40% elongation employed was insufficient to ascertain the M_d temperatures (M_d is the temperature above which martensite cannot be induced by deformation).

It was found that small plastic strains favor and larger strains hinder the subsequent transformation on cooling. As a first approximation the effect of strains becomes more pronounced as the temperature of straining is increased and is greatest for temperatures at which no martensite forms during the deformation. Maximum stimulation of the trans-

(Continued on p. 188)

The Park Neutra-gas Story:

No sludge, no de-carb in <u>neutral</u>* salt baths rectified by Park's patented process!

A patented development of Park's research laboratory, the Neutra-gas process efficiently and economically neutralizes chloride base salt baths . . . maintaining them free of de-carb in temperatures ranging from 1350°F. to 2300°F. The decarburizing oxides present are chemically converted back to chlorides by passing methyl chloride through the molten baths.

No solid rectifiers and their subsequent sludging are needed. No fresh salt additions are required except to replace drag-out. Fluidity of salt is maintained like new and sluggishness caused by solid rectifiers is eliminated.

Complete details of the Neutra-gas process plus valuable information on neutral salt baths, their operations and uses, are described in a technical bulletin available to you by mailing the attached coupon.

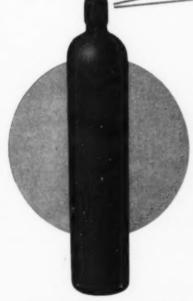


At Commercial Steel Treating Corp., in Detroit, salt bath furnaces are daily cleansed of all impurities. Rectifying gas is bubbled into Park Nu-Sal Neutral Salt molten at its operating temperature of 1500°F.



Even high-speed hardening baths up to 2300 °F. are easily maintained neutral. At Commercial, both preheat and high heat are rectified daily to zero alkalinity. Rectification is at 1850 °F. In the high heat, done either on idling time or when furnaces are being used for hardening high carbon, high chrome die steels. Salt is Park Pre-heat 117, and Park High Heat 175-5.

* Truly neutral chemically. Alkalinity can be maintained at zero.



Methyl Chloride (CH₂CI) is a liquefied gas, 99.98% pure (by weight). Patent number—2474680—Neutra-gas Process license fee, \$25.00 per year.

Third in a series of advertisements describing Park processes on the job.

Liquid and Solid Carburizers
 Cyunide, Neutral, and High Speed Steel Salts
 Coke
 Charcoal
 Ne Carb
 Carbon Preventer
 Quenching and Tempering Oils
 Drawing Salts
 Metal Cleaners
 Kold-Grip Polishing Wheel Cement



PARK CHEMICAL CO. 8074 Militury Avenue • Detreit 4, Michigan

Send free bulletin on Park Neutra-gas Process.

Name_____Position____

Company

City_____State____



Marshall Furnaces aid in revealing important data

THEY'RE "creep testing" metals at Ford Scientific Laboratories at Dearborn using Marshall Tubular Furnaces! A battery of these furnaces are shown at Dearborn in above photo.

This creep test is an important means of metallurgical fact-finding? It means testing "deformation characteristics of metals under sustained loads at elevated temperatures".

Marshall Furnaces are ideal in this type of test. In creep tests, tensile, and stress-rupture tests, heat in Marshall Furnaces can be closely controlled over the specimen. It can be uniformly maintained, spot controlled or graduated zone by zone throughout the high-temperature cylinder. Laboratories of the automotive industry, aircraft industry, metal refining, all use Marshall testing Furnaces. Many have made them

standard equipment.
Vital partner of Marshall Furnaces is the Marshall Control Panel. It regulates current input, permits still further refinement of temperature control. Write for descriptive literature.

MARSHALL PRODUCTS CO



Martensite . . .

formation is achieved by elongations of 2 to 4%. The transformation can be suppressed completely on cooling by large deformations. This is known as mechanical stabilization. Increasing amounts of deformation are required to achieve mechanical stabilization as the carbon content is decreased. It is suggested that this inhibiting effect of plastic strain is a result of the distorted or subgrain structure of the deformed austenite which may interfere with the propagation of martensite.

J. W. SPRETNAK

Solubility of Cerium in Alpha and Gamma Iron*

THE IRON-RICH portion of the iron-cerium diagram was determined from thermal, metallographic, and X-ray diffraction studies. High-purity vacuum-melted iron and high-purity cerium (obtained from Iowa State College) were used. Alloys were prepared by surrounding the cerium with iron and melting in an arc under an atmosphere of helium. Arcmelted buttons containing up to 5% cerium were ductile enough to be rolled into small rectangular bars.

The solubility of cerium in both alpha and gamma iron was found to be less than 0.5% rather than the high values (12 and 15%, respectively) reported by Vogel. The alpha to gamma transformation is raised very slightly by the addition of cerium, and it is probable that the diagram is of the peritectoid type. The iron-rich intermediate phase corresponds to the composition CeFe₅, and it decomposes at 1940° F. (1060° C.). No evidence was found for a phase Ce₂Fe₅ reported by Vogel. The second intermediate phase is CeFe2, having a face-centered cubic structure of the C15 (MgCu₂) type, with a = 7.302 A.

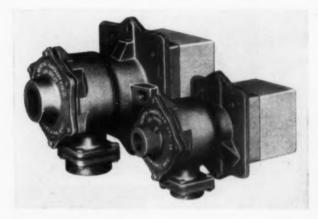
The structure of the phase $CeFe_5$ could not be determined with certainty. It probably represents a simple hexagonal lattice with an axial ratio of 0.844, and a unit cell with dimensions a=4.900 A and c=4.136 A.

J. L. Grecg

*Digest of "Partial Phase Diagram of the Iron-Cerium System", by James O. Jepson and Pol Duwez, \$\infty\$ 1954 Preprint 2.

NORTH AMERICAN

XSA Burners



A Nozzle Mix Burner Featuring . . .

extremely high effective turndown optional use of excess air controlled atmospheres safety of operation



The

Manufacturing Company
4455 East 71st St. · Cleveland 5, Ohio

for Efficient Heat Treating

install



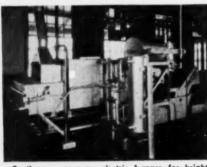
ROCKWELL FURNACES & OVENS

Gas · Oil · Electric
Batch or Continuous

Car type, recirculating furnaces for annealing steel castings and forgings.



Continuous belt conveyor, gas-fired, recirculating type furnace for bright annealing wire.



Continuous conveyor, electric furnace for bright hardening in protective atmosphere and automatic quenching.



Vertical oven for solution heating large aluminum extrusions.



Batch type oven for heat treating aluminum and magnesium.

Write for Catalog on Rockwell Furnaces & Ovens



W. S. ROCKWELL COMPANY

FURNACES . OVENS . BURNERS . VALVES . SPECIAL MACHINERY

2044 ELIOT STREET . FAIRFIELD, CONN.

Sales Representatives in Principal Cities

Stress-Corrosion in Magnesium*

THIS PAPER reports an investigation of the stress-corrosion behavior at room temperature of a magnesium-base alloy (J-1) in dilute sodium chloride-potassium chromate solutions varying in pH from 3.5 to 9.0. This alloy contains nominally 6% aluminum, 1% zinc, and 0.2% manganese. Specimens were heat treated by heating at 345° C. (650° F.) for 24 hr. followed by furnace cooling or water quenching. Large grains were obtained by a strain-anneal treatment consisting of a 6% decrease in rod length followed by heating at 480° C. (900° F.).

The experimental procedure was to immerse the specimen, 3/16 x 3/16 x 4% in., held in a fixture or holder, in the corroding medium. The specimen was stressed in bending between supports 4 in. apart by a thumbscrew at the center. A deflection of 0.120 in. was used which resulted in a nominal stress of 5,000 psi. The yield point of this material was determined to be 32,000 psi. The progress of corrosion was followed with the microscope and was recorded with a motion picture camera. A half-hour film on stress-corrosion was prepared. Corrosion currents were measured with the stressed specimen as the anode and an unstressed specimen as the cathode. In addition cathodic protection currents were applied by means of an external current source. The values of cathodic protection current to allow stress-corrosion to start and to allow stress-corrosion to restart after a crack had been formed were determined by this procedure.

It was found that heat treatment and grain size (after strain annealing) determined whether or not cracking is intergranular or transgranular, regardless of the pH of the salt-chromate corroding solution. Solution heated and furnace cooled specimens always failed intergranularly while quenched specimens always failed transgranularly. Strain annealed specimens with large grains (coarser than A.S.T.M. No. 7) failed transgranularly regardless of

*Digest of "Stress-Corrosion Mechanism in a Magnesium-Base Alloy", by D. K. Priest, F. H. Beck and M. G. Fontana, \$\exists 1954 Preprint No. 18.

formula for lowest heat-hour costs:



SPECIFY DRIVER-HARRIS



follow the maker's operating instructions





Regardless of what alloy your heat-treating equipment is made of, it will pay you well to heed closely the manufacturer's operating instructions.

Many users of D-H alloy retorts, muffles, and liquid pots have heeded this advice—and the figures show the benefits they received.

- 1. They avoided thermal shock by heating the containers *slowly* to the recommended temperatures before starting work.
- They did not let them go completely cold over week-ends or between work periods.

They realized that fine equipment is cheaper than fuel . . . that the added life of the containers is well worth the moderate expense of keeping them at correct idling temperatures when not in use.

This advice will serve you well—to repeat—no matter what alloy you are using. Of course, for the absolute maximum in long life . . . the lowest heat-hour costs . . . it would be well at the outset to specify Nichrome, Chromax, or Cimet, alloys with a consistent history of outstanding performance.

Nichrome*, Chromax*, Cimet* are manufactured only by



Driver-Harris Company

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Louisville

MAKERS OF WORLD-FAMOUS NICHROME AND OVER 80 ALLOYS FOR THE ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC, AND HEAT-TREATING FIELDS

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 191



Stress-Corrosion . . .

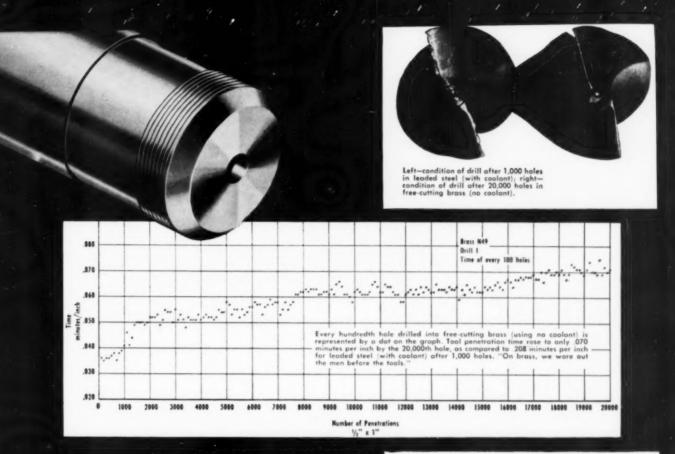
heat treatment. The authors state that this criterion of failure may not be operative in other corrosive media because there can be different potential relationships between phases or because different electrode reactions can take place. This alloy fails transgranularly in distilled water regardless of heat treatment.

The mechanism of failure is based upon two constituents in the microstructure. One constituent, FeAl, has been reported to segregate along one certain crystallographic plane which the authors assume is the basal plane of the hexagonal close-packed lattice of this alloy. This constituent is always present regardless of heat treatment. The other constituent is Mg17Al12, which is present as a grain-boundary constituent in specimens furnacecooled from room temperature. The presence of this precipitate in the furnace-cooled specimen accounts for the intergranular stress-corrosion observed. The FeAl constituent is said to be more cathodic to the magnesium-aluminum solid solution than the Mg17Al12, but because much more of this intergranular constituent is present in the furnacecooled specimens, intergranular attack occurs.

The explanation of the transgranular type failure is based upon the presence of the FeAl constituent at the basal crystallographic plane. This was suggested by the fact that transgranular cracks did not always propagate in the direction normal to the applied stress but appeared to be dependent upon grain orientation. The plane along which transgranular attack took place was determined to be the (001) or basal plane of the HCP lattice. The FeAl compound is approximately one volt cathodic to the magnesium-aluminum solid solution in the salt-chromate solution.

Motion picture studies showed that plastic deformation takes place continuously at the tip of an advancing transgranular crack. This deformation is said to prevent any film formation and thus allow a potential difference to be maintained between filmed and film-free surfaces. Only a small cathodic current is required in order to prevent stress-corrosion.

A. H. RAUCH



exhaustive 20,000-hole drill test proves superior machinability of brass

lifan

METAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Bellefonte, Pa. Offices and Agencies in Principal Cities

Is leaded steel as machinable as brass?

Lack of scientific machining data comparing these two metals prompted Titan to launch extensive research—not only in the laboratory but on the production line.

the laboratory but on the production line.

In a closely-controlled Constant Pressure
Drilling Test using no coolant, the time to
drill a ½"-diameter, 1"-deep hole in leaded
steel increased 93.5% by the 200th hole.
Penetration time for brass had increased
only 6.45%. On this basis, brass was 14
times more machinable.

But Titan metallurgists went further. In an exhaustive effort to wear the drilling tool on brass to the same extent that 1,000 holes in leaded steel (with coolant) had worn it, a total of 20,000 holes were drilled in brass (using no coolant). Penetration time was only .070 minutes per inch for brass after 20,000 holes as compared to .208 minutes per inch for leaded steel after 1,000 holes.

It was impossible to wear out the tool drilling 20,000 holes in brass. The test was stopped. "We wore out the men instead."

Read about Titan automatic screw machine production results comparing brass and leaded steel booster bodies. Send for free 48-page booklet titled "First Report." Use coupon below:

Dept. F

Titan Metal Mfg. Co., Bellefonte, Pa.

Gentlemen: Please send free booklet titled "First Report" about brass machinobility.

Name_

Title

Company

Street

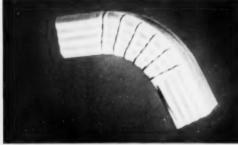
City & State

NEW



PROCESS

Entirely new protection and beauty for sheet metal!





Marvibond is Naugatuck's revolutionary new process that bonds durable vinyl plastic sheeting to almost any type of metal—permanently—with advantages no other coating can match.

Revolutionary Marvibond process...

- gives a protective coating many times more effective than conventional paint and lacquers.
- ends rust and corrosion—provides the unusual chemical resistance of vinyl compounds to acids, alkalies, salt water, alcohol, household chemicals, corrosive industrial liquids and atmosphere.

Marvinol-Metal Laminates . . .

- do not support combustion.
- have far greater abrasion resistance than galvanized steel, varnish, phenolic or alkyd finishes.
- · will not chip, crack, craze or flake off.

Applied before forming

By rolling and bonding vinyl sheet to the metal sheet before your product is formed, Marvibond process saves valuable production time and costly finishing operations. Marvibonded metal can be deep drawn, sheared, crimped, bent, embossed, drilled, and punched with standard tools—without damage to coating or bond!

New beauty, too

Marvibonded metal can be given a practically unlimited range of attractive, built-in colors, grains, and textures—beautiful and *lasting* decorative effects with other types of coating.

Any gauge metal or vinyl!

There are no particular restrictions on either the thickness of the vinyl used or the gauge of the metal. You get all the strength of metal needed, with the *outstanding* corrosion resistance of vinyl plastic.

Little difference what you make—there are money-saving, money-making uses for this exceptional new process practically everywhere. In machine housings, metal tiles, containers of all sorts, building panels, refrigerator liners, air conditioning systems — applications by the catalogue-full.

Better learn more about this new Marvibond process! Write on your letterhead to the address below. *Pat. Appl. For

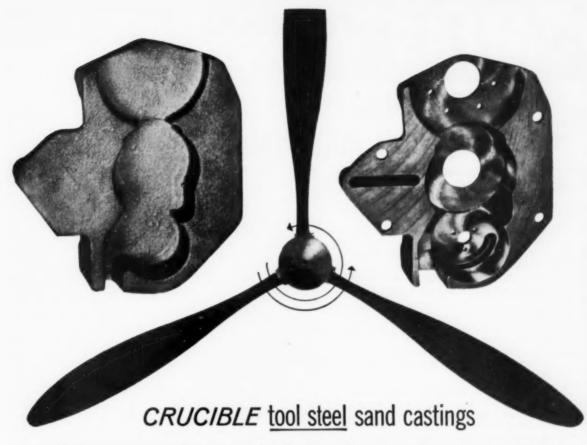


Naugatuck Chemical

36 ELM STREET NAUGATUCK CONNECTICUT

Division of United States Rubber Company

BRANCHES: Akron • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Los Angeles • Memphis New York • Philadelphia • IN CANADA: Naugatuck Chemicals, Elmira, Ontario



end frequent replacement of aircraft propeller pump parts...

This AIRKOOL tool steel sand casting, a sump pump housing for an aircraft feathering propeller, adds valuable flying time between overhauls.

Originally made of magnesium, the housing wore down and had to be replaced frequently. Crucible castings engineers tackled the problem. Their solution: AIRKOOL castings of 5% carbon, air hardening tool steel. AIRKOOL's abrasion resistance, toughness, machinability, and non-deforming qualities when hardened, make it practical to cast to close tolerances. And although the walls of this part are sometimes less than ½" thick, it's heat treated to 55Rc with no discernable distortion.

Refer your production problems to Crucible. For Crucible castings engineers have both the experience and production facilities for quality castings—sand, investment, shell mold, green or baked core. When you need steel castings call Crucible.



CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

54 years of Fine steelmaking

AIRKOOL SAND CASTINGS

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, GENERAL SALES OFFICES, OLIVER BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

REX HIGH SPEED * TOOL * REZISTAL STAINLESS * ALLOY * MAX-EL * SPECIAL PURPOSE STEELS

Connadian Distributor — Railway & Power Engineering Corp., Ltd.

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 193

The ATLAS DIRECTORY

of CORROSION PROOF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

	-000	ACIAN	DDOOF	CEMEMOR
L	CKK	COLOM	PROOF	CEMENTS

- ALKOR—A furfural alcohol resin cement which is the nearest approach to a universal corrosion resistant cement. Complete resistance to non-oxidizing acids, alkalies, salts and most solvents at temperatures up to 380° F.
- VITROBOND—An economical hot pour sulfur cement having excellent resistance to non-oxidizing acids and moderate concentrations of oxidizing acids such as nitric and chromic.
- CARBO-KOREZ—Phenolic base cement resistant to non-oxidizing acids, salts and most organic solvents. Excellent for sulfuric acid.

CORROSION PROOF LININGS

- ATLASTAVON—Polyvinyl chloride sheet lining resistant to acids, alkalies and some solvents.
- SARAN SHEET—General purpose tank lining with excellent resistant properties.
- NEOPRENE SHEET—Synthetic rubber lining resistant to water solutions of non-oxidizing acids, salts and alkalies, exhibiting excellent resistance to abrasions.

CORROSION PROOF COATINGS

- NEOBON—High build neoprene coating especially suitable for application to varied shapes, can be sprayed or brushed. Recommended for splash and fume protection.
- NEELIUM—Exceptionally high build neoprene base coating for obtaining 15-20 mils, thickness per coat.
- ZEROK SERIES—A complete series including vinyl chlorinated rubber and styrene butadien copolymer based coatings. Black, white and gray.

IMPERVIOUS MEMBRANES

ATLASTISEAL—A hot melt three layer system lining used behind brick for protecting concrete tanks against corrosion of water solutions of non-oxidizing acids and salts.

INDUSTRIAL FLOORS

ATLAS ACID-ALKALI-SOLVENT-GREASE PROOF FLOORS—composed of an impervious flexible membrane and acid proof brick joined with corrosion proof cement. These floors have been solving Industry's floor problems for over a quarter century.

FURNANE FLOORS

─ FOOD INDUSTRY FLOORS—A dual cement floor construction especially designed for use in food processing plants and biological laboratories.

RIGID FABRICATIONS

A complete line of rigid fabrications built to specifications for exhaust systems, duct, process equipment, tanks and liners made from the plastic best suited for the requirement of the structure. Pipe of standard size available.

FOR FURTHER IN-FORMATION, CLIP THIS AD, CHECK PRODUCTS OF INTEREST AND MAIL. *Trade Names Reg. U. S. Pat. Office. Alkor, Vitrobond, Carbo-Korez, Atlastavon, Neobon, Neellum, Zerok, Furnane.



MERTZTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

Microstructural Changes in Fe-C Alloys*

IT WAS LEARNED in an earlier work conducted by these authors that tempering at low temperatures (in the range of room temperature to 700° F.) caused the e-carbide to dissolve and to form as a film at the martensite grain boundaries, and cementite to form as platelets and globules within the martensite grains. In this continuation of that work, the study was devoted to carbide morphology, ferritic grain growth, rates of softening, and completion of the third stage of tempering which takes place in the range of 700° F. to Ac. Four plain carbon steels of 1.4, 0.80, 0.40, and 0.15% carbon were used.

Tempering at successively higher temperatures within this range eventually causes all of the cementite to form a grain-boundary film. It forms at the ferrite grain boundaries and then later develops at the prior austenite grain boundaries. The speed of its formation is increased as carbon content is decreased. It persists even after spheroidization.

The ferrite grain of the quenched and quenched and tempered steels is small, so a special technique was used to measure the grain size. For easy comparison the results have been converted to approximate A.S.T.M. grain-size numbers. It was found that the ferritic grain size is finer that the prior austenite grain size, and that the grains retain the acicular shape of the martensite, and grow slowly in the temperature range of 900 to 1300° F. because of the inhibiting effect of the grain-boundary cementite.

The location of cementite at the grain boundaries of the ferrite is accounted for by the lower interfacial energy between the ferrite and cementite than between the individual ferrite grains. These interfacial energies were used in the determinations of the minimum size of cementite particle that would be stable and favored over the cementite film at the grain boundaries. This minimum size increases with the carbon content and the ferritic grain size.

(Continued on p. 196)

^{*}Digest of "Further Study of Microstructural Changes in Tempering Iron-Carbon Alloys", by B. S. Lement, B. L. Averbach, and M. Cohen, \$1954 Preprint 21.

BALTOGRAPH

Take it anywhere

AT LAST, A POWERFUL X-RAY LINE ANY FACTORY CAN AFFORD

The Baltograph line of X-ray units brings quality control to small and medium manufacturers as well as to big industries.

Though light and compact, the Baltograph is ruggedly constructed to withstand rough handling. The finest components are used to insure efficient, trouble-free operation under the most difficult factory conditions.

In addition, the Baltograph's exceptionally generous capacity and fine focus provide the deepest penetration and the highest sharpness of detail.

With all its advanced features, the Baltograph line is amazingly low in cost.

Manufactured in Stamford, Connecticut.

Backed by 25 years of experience. Countrywide distribution and service being established.

CORPORATION

New and Meadow Streets . Stamford, Connecticut

Manufacturers of DIFFERENT X-Ray Equipment for Medicine and Industry

Self-contained in sturdy tank, Baltograph has no high tension cables, requires no special power supply. Low tension cables can be connected to any factory 230-volt, 60-cycle outlet.

TRULY PORTABLE

COMPACT, EASY TO USE Baltograph requires no cooling unit, no

special additional accessories. Its compact size, simplicity and durability make

the Baltograph ideal for field use.

SPEED AND SHARPNESS

the field

Easy to position and transport, the Baltograph provides very high quality of penetration, making it readily adaptable to factory quality control or laboratory work.





Balteau line also includes diffraction equipment, accessories and other industrial X-Ray apparatus



When ready to order, how about checking with us here at DURALOY? For more than thirty years we have specialized in high-alloy castings. In fact, we were among the first to produce static castings and the first to produce centrifugal castings. We are old hands at producing castings alloyed to fit each specific requirement and to finish them to any extent desired.

Melt, castings and finishing are carefully controlled and quality tested by our staff of metallurgists, chemists, X-ray and gamma-ray technicians. If you would like more preliminary information, send for Bulletin No. 3150-G.



Microstructural Changes

In the 700 to 1000° F. range the factors that are thought to affect softening area are: (a) decrease in the carbon content of the matrix, (b) solution, spheroidization and coalescence of the cementite particles within the prior martensite plates, and (c) spheroidization and coalescence of cementite at the boundaries of the martensite plates. These softening effects are opposed by a hardening effect which is caused by the formation and extension of the cementite films at the prior martensite boundaries.

The solubility of carbide in ferrite during tempering is considered as a function of the particle size parameter. Parameters are calculated for five different shapes of carbide particles. Electron microscope observations show cementite platelet thickness and globule radii to vary from 10-6 to 10-5 cm. With a thin lenticular platelet this gives a size parameter of 5 x 10-7 cm. It is possible that cementite particles of this size parameter with a carbon content of 7.7% C could be dissolved in a pure ferritic matrix.

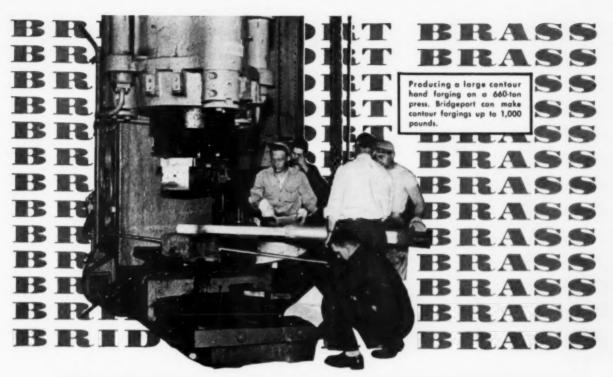
It is thought that a change in the carbon content of the cementite during tempering occurs and that this change influences the carbon content of the matrix, by enhancing the solubility of the carbon on account of the presence of small coherent particles of cementite with a composition that may differ from the formula Fe₃C.

H. C. Schneider

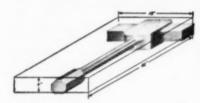
Strength of Low-Carbon Martensites*

Low-carbon martensites (0.11 to 28% C) were studied to obtain information which could be used in the development of steels having high strength but with better ductility and toughness than that of steels containing 0.30% or more carbon. It was known in general that low-carbon martensites are tougher, but quantitative data were (Continued on p. 198)

*Digest of "Tensile and Impact Properties of Low-Carbon Martensite", by C. C. Busby, M. F. Hawkes, and H. W. Paxton, \$\equiv 1954 \text{ Preprint} \text{No. 9}



—for lighter, stronger parts at lower cost



See how much metal and machining are saved by using a contour hand forging instead of a solid slab from which a machined part would be made. The physical properties of the forging are far superior, too.



Bridgeport's Forging Folder describes the advantages of forgings in many applications. Write or call for your copy.

Aluminum and magnesium contour hand forgings offer a number of savings in terms of die costs, time and materials over other methods of producing a limited number of units—especially for experimental and prototype use.

Bridgeport Contour Hand Forgings have these advantages:

- 1. Save metal and reduce machining.
- 2. Grain in forged metal more closely follows contour of part, giving more strength.
- Furnished in T-6 condition, in most cases ready for machining.
- 4. X-ray, zyglo and ultrasonic testing of every forging assures highest quality.
- Inventory of aluminum or magnesium forging alloys available for fast production.

Bridgeport's skilled know-how and modern forging facilities with press sizes up to 16,500 tons also assure quality die forgings. For prompt, dependable service on all types of forgings, call your nearest Bridgeport Sales Office.

BRIDGEPORT BRASS COMPANY

ALUMINUM DIVISION - BRIDGEPORT 2, CONNECTICUT

Sales Offices in Principal Cities — Conveniently Located Warehouses Mills at Bridgeport, Conn., Indianapolis, Ind., and Adrian, Mich.



BRIDGEPORT ALUMINUM



Fast Delivery. Barrett Brand Anhydrous Ammonia is stocked coast-to-coast in 150-, 100- and 50-lb. cylinders. An adequate supply of cylinders in all sizes helps assure fast delivery in the size you want. If you use large quantities, ask about our tank truck

FREE Technical Help. Technicians specially trained in the use of Anhydrous Ammonia for metal treating will help you. No obligation. Also, valuable handbook, "Guide to Use of Barrett Ammonia in Cylinders" shows most economical usage; contains chemical properties, handling, charts, etc.

FREE! Ammonia Leak Detector Safety Kit! Pocket-size, this new handy kit quickly detects ammonia leaks. May be used over and over. Write

NITROGEN DIVISION

ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION

40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.
Ironton, Ohio • Orange, Texas • Omaha, Nebraska

Low-C Martensites . . .

needed on the effect of carbon content on ductility and toughness of both untempered and tempered martensites.

Thirty-eight steels were evaluated: all were fine-grained, aluminumkilled steels made in basic electric and induction furnaces. Specimens for the tensile tests were 0.252 in. diameter and those for the impact tests were standard V-notch charpy specimens. The specimens were finish-machined and austenitized.

The majority of the steels showed very small amounts of tensile ductility in the as-quenched condition. A relatively short tempering treatment at 210° F. (100° C.) improved all of the mechanical properties of the steels except the tensile strength of steels with lower carbon contents. To attain maximum improvement by tempering at 210° F., 4 hr. at temperature is sufficient for the lower carbon steels, but the higher carbon steels require up to 12 hr. The yield: tensile ratio is relatively low (0.70: 0.80) in the as-quenched condition and is improved only slightly by tempering at 210° F. The reduction of area and elongation values are improved by the tempering treatment, especially in the higher carbon steels. On the average, the reduction of area at a given tensile strength is 13% higher for the lower carbon steels as compared to steels with over 0.30% carbon.

The amount or type of alloying elements studied (other than carbon) has essentially no effect on ductility. Also, refrigeration in liquid nitrogen produced no significant change in mechanical properties. The major cause of improved ductility resulting from tempering at 2100 F. was not isolated and evaluated. The tensile properties of specimens ranging in size from 0.252 to 0.505 in. diameter, except for yield strength, are essentially the same. Yield strength decreases with increasing section size.

Impact strength versus testing temperature curves were obtained for all steels in the as-quenched, and quenched and tempered conditions. The majority of steels had impact strengths at room temperature that were higher than those of steels with higher carbon content (0.30% to 0.40% carbon) and quenched and tempered to comparable hardness. Tempering at 210° F. usually raises the impact strength at all testing temperatures and slightly lowers the transition temperature. The effect of alloying elements on impact properties was studied. Nickel is most beneficial in lowering transition temperature; chromium up to 2% lowers the transition temperature to some extent, whereas manganese between 0.8 and 1.5% significantly raises transition temperature.

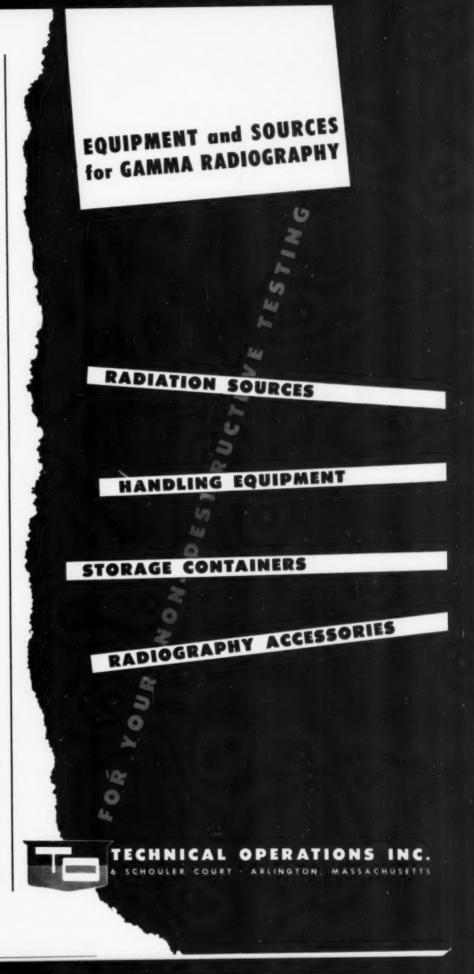
In an attempt to improve the yield-tensile ratio, the effect of strain aging on this ratio was evaluated. All the steels showed aging effects, the amount of which depended on the amount of deformation and the aging temperature. Strains amounting to 5 to 13% reduction in area increase tensile strength up to 34,000 psi. with only a slight decrease in reduction of area. The elongation is greatly reduced and the yield-tensile ratio is one for all steels. A limited amount of data indicate that strain aging lowers impact strength and slightly raises the transition temperature.

J. W. SPRETNAK

Transformation of Ordered Structures*

THE copper-gold alloy system is the prototype of a group of systems which are isomorphous at high temperature and which undergo ordering transformations at lower temperature. It is generally accepted that two types of ordered structures are formed, one ideally having equal numbers of atoms of the two metals and being referred to as the CuAu type, the other ideally having three copper atoms for every gold atom and being called the Cu₃Au type. The former has tetragonal crystal symmetry, the latter face-centered cubic; both transform into an isomorphous face-centered cubic disordered solid solution at higher temperature. There is general agreement also that ordering is not confined to the alloys of ideally stoichiometric composition, but occurs in the copper-gold system in the range from

*Digest of "Constitution of Ordering Alloys of the System Copper-Gold", by F. N. Rhines, W. E. Bond, R. A. Rummel, 1954 Preprint 6.





That's why it pays you to use this hydraulicsetting refractory for temperatures to 3000F

Blazecrete* materially reduces labor costs for refractory maintenance. This hydraulic-setting refractory saves time in building and repairing linings for high-temperature equipment.

For troweling, just mix Blazecrete with water as you'd mix ordinary concrete . . . then slap-trowel it in place. When gunned, it adheres readily with a minimum of rebound loss. Either way, Blazecrete goes on fast, without laborious ramming or tamping. And Blazecrete linings last.

Three types of hydraulic-setting Blazecrete are available. All harden on air curing, do not require prefiring. They are furnished as a dry mix-can be stored safely for use as needed.

3X BLAZECRETE-For temperatures through 3000F. Unusually effective for heavy patching, especially where brickwork is spalled or deeply eroded. Excellent for forge furnace linings, lime kilns, burner blocks, soaking pits, and indus-

STANDARD BLAZECRETE-For temperatures through 2400F. Makes repair work easier and less costly. Can be used by boiler manufacturers to replace fire clay tile in wall construction. Suitable for use in combination with 3X Blazecrete and L. W. Blazecrete.

L. W. BLAZECRETE-Fortemperatures through 2000F. An insulating refractory .. light in weight, low in thermal conductivity. Adaptable and economical for many other applications.

Send for Brochure RC-28A on Blazecrete and its companion material, Firecrete*...the hydraulic-setting castable refractory for making

special shapes and linings. Write Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada, 199 Bay St., Toronto 1, Ontario.







BUILDS BETTER REFRACTORY LININGS

about 18 to approximately 70 at. % gold, or higher.

There have been a number of investigations of the copper-gold system, but a bread range of intermediate alloys remains whose constitution is imperfectly established and whose transformation characteristics remain almost unstudied. Within this range lies a disputed "intermediate ordering phase", near 41 at. % gold. Further knowledge of these alloys is desirable, both to extend the understanding of the ordering characteristics of nonstoichiometric alloys, and because of a growing technical interest in the heat treatment of analogous alloys.

Accordingly, the present studies consisted in a re-examination of the constitution of 24 ordering alloys covering the range 19.5 to 70 at. % gold. The technique for insuring the attainment of equilibrium consisted in measuring the electrical resistance at a sequence of constant temperatures, after sufficient time had elapsed, and proving equilibrium by repeating the process, but approaching equilibrium from the opposite direction.

The alloys were prepared as 10-g. charges of the purest available grades of electrolytic gold and oxygen-free electrolytic copper, sealed under a partial atmosphere of purified argon in silica glass capsules lined with "Aquadag". The alloys were remelted several times to get complete mixing. After annealing, and cold forging with intermediate annealing, the alloys were die-drawn to 0.017 in. diameter, and given a final anneal before test.

The following conclusions were drawn:

1. By means of measurements made at equilibrium, the ordus and disordus boundaries of the system copper-gold have been relocated and the existence of such conjugate boundaries has been proved; a new phase diagram is presented.

2. A eutectoid transformation (disordered to ordered CuAu and ordered Cu₃Au) occurs at about 36 at. % gold and 284° C. (543° F.)

3. The existence of a field of coexistence of the ordered phases Cu₃Au and CuAu, between about 35 and 40 at. % gold, has been demonstrated.

4. There is no evidence of an intermediate phase at 41 at. % gold, (Continued on p. 202)

Vanadium-Alloys Steel Company

matchless performance

in Die Steels for Cold Work

better toughness

better grain size control

better control of segregation

and

manufacture by specialists in first quality tool steels

exclusively!

Non-Shrinkable Colonial No. 6

The non-deforming, oil-hardening steel that combines ease of machining with low hardening temperature. Fine performance on blanking dies, punches, gauges, bushings, etc.

Air Hard

5% chromium, air hardening with minimum distortion. Provides toughness and better wear resistance for thread rolling dies, forming and blanking dies, knurls, punches, gauges.

Ohio Die

High carbon, high chromium alloy, air hardening. Affords exceptional resistance to wear, with long life on trimming die, lamination die, shear blade, coining die, roll, mandrel and other difficult assignments.

Crocar

Air or oil hardening. A high carbon, high chromium steel, highly wear resistant; properly selected for lamination dies, wear plates, slitting cutters, forming dies.

Red Star Tungsten

Oil hardening. Unusual edge strength and wear resistance, with high hardness. Specify for taps, punches, spinning tools, slitters, blanking dies.

VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL COMPANY

Manufacturers of First Quality Tool and Die Steels

Latrobe, Pennsylvania

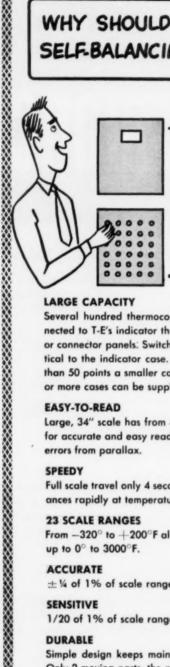
COLONIAL STEEL DIVISION . ANCHOR DRAWN STEEL CO.

In Canada

Venedium-Alleys Steel Canada Limited, London, Ontario

WHY SHOULD I USE T-E'S SELF-BALANCING INDICATOR?





TO READ A LOT OF TEMPERATURES QUICKLY AND ACCURATELY.

LARGE CAPACITY

Several hundred thermocouples or resistance bulbs can be connected to T-E's indicator through toggle switches, rotary switches, or connector panels: Switches are housed in a separate case identical to the indicator case. Capacity is 50 to 160 points. For less than 50 points a smaller case can be used, for over 160 points, 2 or more cases can be supplied.

EASY-TO-READ

Large, 34" scale has from 400 to 600 widely spaced graduations for accurate and easy reading. Hairline is close to dial, minimizes errors from parallax.

Full scale travel only 4 seconds. Balances rapidly at temperature value.

23 SCALE RANGES

From -320° to +200°F all the way up to 0° to 3000°F.

ACCURATE

± 1/4 of 1% of scale range.

SENSITIVE

1/20 of 1% of scale range.

Simple design keeps maintenance low and instrument life long. Only 2 moving parts, the motor and the shaft carrying dial, slidewire, and drive gear. Slidewire is enclosed to protect it from dust or electrical interference.

Interested? Write for bulletin 61- H.

Pyrometers . Thermocouples . Protection Tubes . Quick-Coupling Connectors Thermocouple and Extension Wires . Resistance Bulbs . Connector Panels

IN CANADA-THERMO ELECTRIC (Canada) Ltd., BRAMPTON, ONTARIO

Ordered Structures . . .

such as had been postulated by Haughton and Payne.

5. Evidence exists of the occurrence of another phase near 70 at. % gold; this phase seems to have higher electrical resistivity than the conjugate disordered phase at like temperature.

6. A copper-gold alloy, containing 66 at. % gold, exhibits a nearly zero temperature coefficient between 240 and 270° C. (464 to 518° F.) and a very small coefficient at higher temperatures.

7. Ordering in the copper-gold system proceeds in a manner typical of phase changes that occur by nucleation and growth processes.

G. V. SMITH

Influence of Nitrogen in Cr-Mn-Ni Steels*

This investigation of chromiummanganese-nickel steels containing nitrogen was prompted by the need for nickel conservation, and at the same time as an aid in expanding the utilization of stainless steels. The authors' primary objective was the study of the influence of nitrogen upon the structure and properties of chromium-manganese-nickel steels. Such an objective was justified by the known beneficial effects of nitrogen upon hot workability and upon austenite stability in steels of this type.

The work was conducted on a series of steels containing 12 to 18% chromium, 1 to 20% manganese, 0 to 4% nickel, 0.05 to 0.15% carbon, and with nitrogen contents between about 0.12 and 0.18%. The steels were induction melted and cast into 2-in, square ingots weighing approximately 17 lb. These were hot worked at 2100 to 2145° F. into % and 1/16-in. thick strips, solution heat treated 15 min. at 1965° F. and air cooled prior to testing. All specimens were examined magnetically (and some metallographically) for the presence of delta ferrite. Hardness, tensile, impact and Erich-

(Continued on p. 204)

*Digest of "Austenitic Chromium-Manganese-Nickel Steels Containing Nitrogen", by Russell Franks, W. O. Binder and James Thompson, \$\exists 1954 Preprint 29.

Heatbath

Salt Baths for all heat treating jobs from 300° F. to 2500° F.

Neutral Hardening Liquid Carburizing Annealing - Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Tempering Austempering and Martempering Liquid Nitriding High Speed Hardening PreHeat and Quench Salts Copper and Silver Brazing

Scale-free! Clean! Bright!

Black Oxide Finishes, **Equipment and Controls**

We are originators of the famous PENTRATE process.

Black finishes for: Steel

Stainless Steel

Cast and Malleable Irons

Copper, Brass and Zinc

Cleaners and Rust-Proofing Oils

Heavy-duty alkali soak cleaners Electro cleaners for platers Solvent and emulsion cleaners Special strippers

Heatbath Corporation

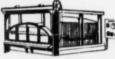
SPRINGFIELD 1, MASS. 31 Years of Service to Industry



Prompt shipment from stocks in Springfield, Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit and Los Angeles. In Canada, W. J. Michaud, Ltd., Montreal.



Gasmaco Rotary Furnaces



Gasmaco Box Furnaces



Gasmaco Car Type Furnaces



Gasmaco Roller Hearth Furnaces

process . . . the best furnace to meet your needs.

There is a GASMACO furnace and process that will meet your requirements exactly.

For over fifty years The Gas Machinery Company has devoted its engineering and design skill to the building of industrial furnaces and gas generation equipment. Gasmaco fuel fired furnaces will help you solve your problems. They are built for many forging and heat treating processes: direct, radiant tube, and convection heating...rotary or straight through designs... high temperature roller hearth... cooling tables and conveyors, charging equipment and manipulators.

SINCE 1902



THE GAS MACHINERY COMPANY

16106 WATERLOO ROAD

Designers . Fabricators . Erectors

Gas Plant Equipment and Industrial Furnaces

THE GAS MACHINERY CO. (Canada), Ltd.

Nitrogen . . .

sen cupping tests were made on appropriate specimens.

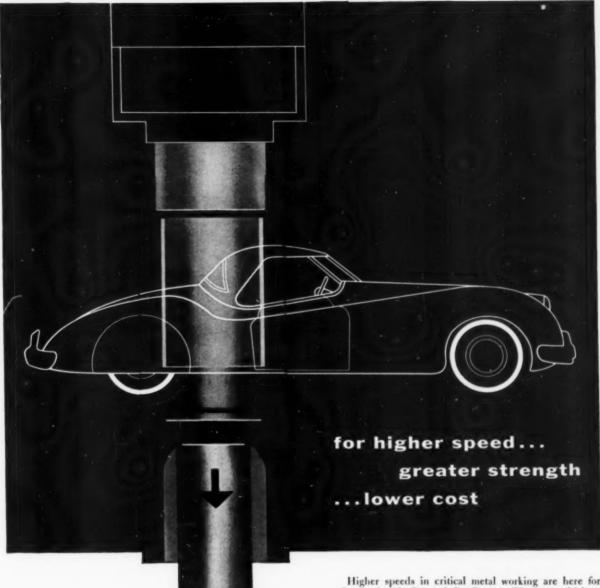
Results of the investigation indicate that the austenitic region is greatly restricted by increasing chromium contents and expanded by raising the nickel content. Manganese in excess of 8% expands the delta ferrite-austenite region when chromium is in excess of 15%, this value being the maximum chromium content in which a fully austenitic structure can be produced by manganese alone. It was also observed in these low-carbon steels containing 15% or more chromium that the austenite-forming capacity of manganese is weak, and that it acts primarily as an austenite stabilizer rather than as an austenite former.

Both nitrogen and carbon were found to expand the austenitic region in these steels and it was concluded that they are more potent than nickel in this respect. Of the two, carbon is somewhat stronger.

It was found that greater amounts of nickel and nitrogen were required to produce fully austenitic structures in the as-cast condition than in the hot-worked condition. The homogenizing action of hot working is probably responsible for this difference. It is desirable to adjust the composition to obtain a substantially austenitic structure in the as-cast condition in order to avoid subsequent hot working difficulties caused by the presence of too much delta ferrite. The composition limits recommended by the authors for steels meeting this requirement are as follows: 16.0 to 17.5% chromium, 3.5 to 4.5% nickel, 7.0 to 9.0% manganese, 0.06 to 0.10% carbon, and 0.12 to 0.18% nitrogen.

Steels within these limits had good hot working properties if the initial working temperature was kept at a maximum of 2235° F. These steels also showed good mechanical properties in the hot worked and solution treated condition. The mechanical properties for steels solution treated at 1965° F. were comparable with those of the conventional austenitic chromium-nickel steels, and their work hardening characteristics were between those of 17% Cr, 7% Ni, and 18% Cr, 9% Ni steels. Steels within the recommended composition limits

(Continued on p. 206)





Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Company

Higher speeds in critical metal working are here for plants using the Pennsalt Fos Process. They can cold form steel piston pins, torque tubes, gear blanks, hydraulic cylinders and other vital parts in presses. And the finished products are tougher, stronger, better able to withstand the demands of higher speeds and harder wear than parts made by conventional methods.

The Pennsalt Fos Process is now being used in automotive, tube, wire drawing and ordnance plants. The process includes a new Pennsalt lubricant and a proven method of locking the lubricant to the steel. The Fos Process insures the smooth and rapid flow of cold steel through the die, even at extreme pressures.

Practically all of the original metal can be utilized with Pennsalt cold extrusion techniques...work cycles can be reduced...and over-all production speeded up. Superior physicals can be obtained from carbon steels, along with a better, smoother finish. Multiple draws without interim recoating and annealing, and greater reductions per draw are now practical.

Is Fos Process practical for your plant...your products? Send us details of desired application, or blueprints of products. We'll be glad to evaluate possibilities. Metal Processing Department, 518 Widener Building, Philadelphia 7, Pa.





METAL

Quick-Aging Stabilization Stress Equalization Shrink-Fitting Hardening Super-Hardening Tool Steel

RESEARCH & PRODUCTION TESTING

Products
Metals
Rubber
Plastics
Electronic
Equipment
Instruments

Cameras

to determine Characteristics
Tensile Strengths
Magnetic
Conduction
Brittleness
Contraction
Viscosity
Corrosion

(2) 3415

Longevity

PLUS STORAGE & PRESERVATION of Chemicals, Biologicals, and Serums

Tenney Sub-Arctic Industrial Cabinets are adaptable to all these important applications—wherever low temperature refrigeration with constant control, rapid pull-down, reliability of operation, and minimum maintenance are essential to operations. There are 28 models available in standard and special units in 1, 4, 6, 9, and 12-cu. ft. capacities, either air- or water-cooled. And for low temperature points, there is a range of six ratings: -40, -80, -100, -120, -150, and -170° F.

For features, specifications, and optional equipment, write for Sub-Arctic Bulletin.



Dept. \$104, 1090 Springfield Road, Union, N. J. Plants: Union, N. J.; Newark, N. J.; Baltimore, Md.

West Coast Representative: The Thorson Company, 1644 N. Orange Ave., Los Angeles 46, Calif.

Engineers and Manufacturers of Automatic Environmental Tost Equipment

Nitrogen . . .

had good welding characteristics and the welds showed high toughness at room and subzero temperatures. The stabilizing effect of manganese on austenite was found to be particularly helpful in retarding notch-sensitivity at low temperatures. General corrosion resistance of these steels in oxidizing environments was comparable to that of 17% Cr. 7% Ni steel.

W. W. AUSTIN

Mechanical Properties of Ductile Irons at Elevated Temperatures*

Cast mons with spheroidal graphite, variously termed ductile, nodular, spheroidal or spherulitic graphite irons, have become recognized standard materials during the past four years. Considerable research, engineering and field testing have supplied the essential knowledge for substantial and increasing commercial production for a wide range of applications. The ductile cast irons combine many of the processing or foundry handling qualities of gray cast irons with mechanical property characteristics approaching those of the annealed or normalized cast carbon steels.

Published data that show the superior resistance to growth and oxidation of ductile irons over flake irons suggest possibilities for elevated-temperature service. However, data on the mechanical properties at elevated temperatures are scant, particularly on long-term creep. This paper gives "general base-line data" on the creep and stress-rupture properties of three types of ductile irons, together with tensile proporties at room and elevated temperatures and data on their growth.

A number of heats of each of three types of ductile irons, namely ferritic, pearlitic, and austenitic, were studied. Nominal compositions were as follows:

(Continued on p. 208)

*Digest of "Elevated Temperature Properties of Ductile Cast Irons", by C. R. Wilks, N. A. Matthews and R. W. Kraft, Jr., 1954 Preprint No. 34.



Use WELDED STEEL for Greater Strength with Less Weight! built for a petroleum refining plant. This unit and its Over-head Receiver were Steel-Weld Fabricated by Mahon in accordance with the A.S.M.E. 1952 Code. Platforms, Ladders, and other miscellaneous iron, to complete this unit in the field, were also produced by Mahon. Equipment of this type, and the products, parts and assemblies shown at the left are typical of thousands of Steel-Weld Fabricated units produced and machined by Mahon for hundreds of processing plants and manufacturers of processing machinery, machine tools, and other types of heavy mechanical equipment. Perhaps you, too, could profit by discussing this unique service with a Mahon engineer. If you require special equipment, or parts or assemblies including large, heavy pieces, where time and pattern costs are a consideration, Mahon Steel-Weld Fabrication may prove to be the answer. You can turn to Mahon with complete confidence . . . personnel and facilities are available within the Mahon plant to do the entire job from drawing board to finished machining. You will find in the Mahon organization a reliable source with ultramodern fabricating, machining and handling facilities to cope with any type of work regardless of size or weight. See Mahon's Insert in Sweet's Product Design File, or have a Mahon engineer call at your convenience.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY

Engineers and Fabricators of Steel in Any Form for Any Purpose

MAHON



Factories and Fighters



Thompson Precision-Engineers Light Metal Castings for All Industry

THE machinist turning out production parts and the pilot flying the speedy jet fighter have one thing in common—both can count on Thompson. The factory worker's machine and the pilot's jet engine are each improved by precision-engineered castings produced by Thompson's versatile Light Metals Division.

In the case of the fighter, it's any one of several parts including the alternator housing that's produced by Thompson—with the factory machine, one of the parts manufactured by Thompson is the casting for the fluid clutch.

These are but two of the many light, strong, durable castings designed, developed and manufactured by Thompson for a diversified list of customer uses. Today Thompson is producing light metal castings for such products as buses and garbage disposers; washing machines and jet planes; automobiles and industrial en-

gines; ice scoops and aircraft engines.

Behind this ability to aid all forms of industry are over 50 years experience in research and manufacture of precision metal parts. Regardless of your product, if you use castings, Thompson's creative engineers will gladly show you where and how you can simplify your operations and save on costs with Thompson Light Metals Castings.

For a detailed description of the Thompson Light Metals facilities which are available to you, send for your free copy of "Creative Castings." Just write to Dept. MP-6, Light Metals Division, Thompson Products, Inc., 2269 Ashland Road, Cleveland 3, Ohio.

Thompson

LIGHT METALS DIVISION
2269 Ashland Rd. • Cleveland 3, Ohio

Ductile Irons . . .

	F*	P*	A*
Carbon	3.7	3.7	3.0
Manganese	0.4	0.4	2.0
Nickel	1.0	1.0	22.0
Magnesium	0.07	0.07	0.08

All of the heats which were extensively studied were made by basic induction practice. Pig iron, mild steel punchings and ferro-allovs constituted the charge, except for two austenitic iron heats where 50% shop returns were used. Heat sizes ranged from 100 to 1000 lb. The furnaces were tapped at approximately 2700° F., and treated with a proprietary nickel-magnesium alloy with the subsequent addition of 1% silicon as 85 grade ferrosilicon on reladling in accordance with the practices defined in the patents of the International Nickel Co. Test bars were also obtained from six heats of ferritic ductile iron which were produced in a basic (magnesite) lined cupola. Testing followed in general the applicable A.S.T.M. procedure.

The short-term tensile and rupture properties of pearlitic ductile iron were found to be superior to those of the ferritic grade. Correspondingly, superior creep properties, reflecting long-term behavior, held only to about 800° F. At higher temperature the potential long-term superiority cannot be realized because the pearlitic iron, structurally unstable, progressively graphitizes and reverts to a ferritic iron which has lower creep strength than the standard ferritic grade. Creep strength of the stable ferritic iron is comparable to that of low-carbon steel from 800 to 1200° F.

The austenitic iron was markedly stronger at and above 1000° F. than the ferritic and pearlitic grades, which lose strength rapidly- above 800° F. The utility of the standard ferritic and pearlitic grades appears limited to a maximum temperature of 1000 to 1100° F. for long-term load-carrying applications when both scaling resistance and strength are considered. The high-nickel austenitic iron should have similar utility to 1200 to 1300° F.

G. V. SMITH

^{*}F is a ferritic steel, annealed; P is pearlitic, normalized; A is austenitic, not heat treated. In all three steels phosphorus and sulphur were low, and silicon was 2.5 to 2.6%.



The name Jessop has been synonymous rewith fine quality steels for 170 years. Jessop metallurgists and production men pioneered many "firsts" in the specialty steel field. For instance, 53 years ago Jessop became the first producer of quality saw steels in the United States. Today, Jessop is making further strides in this field. It is one of very few domestic sources for periphery-rolled saw steel circles and ground and tempered steels for the manufacture of saws. There are several reasons for the consistent high quality of Jessop's saw steels. First of all, Jessop

rigidly controls its melting formulas and pours ingots small enough for cross rolling. This assures a fine, uniform grain structure so that the stock blanks well, forms well, swages well, and has superior edge-holding properties. Moreover, though Jessop's tradition dates back to 1784, it is today a young, revitalized organization aggressively building new business on value received. The new Jessop team will give you better service and better delivery than you can expect elsewhere. Send in an order and find out how good this saw steel is.

ESSOP

STEEL COMPANY . WASHINGTON, PA.

Costly Repair Avoided



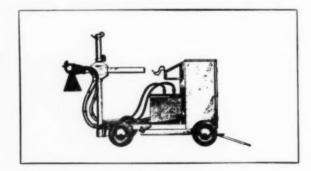
by Early X-Ray Inspection

The Lang Company, Inc., of Salt Lake City, Utah, makers of pressure vessels, uses the Westinghouse 250 KV Mobile X-ray Unit extensively throughout their plant. This mobile unit moves easily to the fabrication site. A complete X-ray inspection is quickly made, and defective welds are replaced at a lower cost than if found after pressure tests.

Throughout the metal-working industry the Westing-house 250 KV Mobile X-ray Unit handles many equally important money-saving tasks. If internal defects increase your costs, this X-ray unit will help you lower them.

Westinghouse has X-ray sales offices across the nation;

they are staffed by experienced men who can help you solve inspection problems, and who can demonstrate savings. Call your nearest X-ray representative or write to the address below.

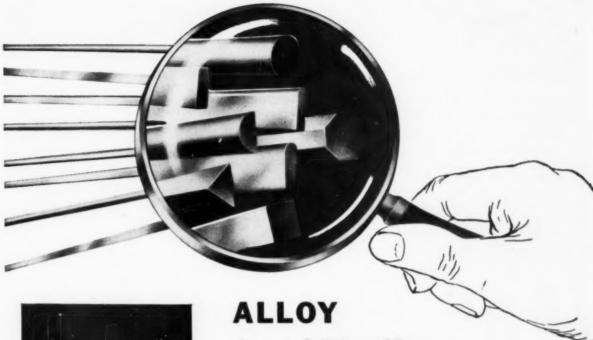


X-RAY DIVISION - WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION - BALTIMORE 3, MARYLAND

FLUOREX
PORTABLE UNITS
X-ACTRON
JIB CRANE
PRODUCTOGRAPH
MOBILE UNITS
GRAIN INSPECTION UNIT
SERVICE
ACCESSORIES

YOU CAN BE SURE ... IF IT'S

Westinghouse





Pre-drawn shapes, such as triangles and squares, are naturals for carburetor needle valves.



Hex-head boits and flat-wire lock washers take advantage of the material savings of special shapes.



Same of the special shapes now in production. Others can be developed to meet your needs.

See Us at the Metal Show Booth 1645

Special Wire Shapes

CUT COSTS

Improve Product Performance

Alloy Special Wire Shapes eliminate costly machining time and cut metal waste. No need to start with round wire and then machine half of it away to get the shape you want. Alloy Metal Wire Division is ready to supply you with Stainless and Nickel Alloy wire in just about any special shape you may require. Some of the standard shapes available are shown here. We will be more than willing to work with you in the development of any other shape.

Drawn Alloy Wire Shapes provide other advantages in addition to reduced costs. Product quality and performance are also improved. The drawn wire insures uniformity of cross-section and a smooth, flaw-free surface.

For more details on Alloy Special Wire Shapes or for information on Stainless, Nickel Alloy or Electrical Resistance Wire, Rod and Strip, drop us a line. We are happy to be of service to you.

"Quality Products since 1919"

ALLOY METAL WIRE DIVISION

H. K. PORTER COMPANY, INC. of Pittsburgh PROSPECT PARK, PENNSYLVANIA

Influence of Static Stress on Damping Capacity*

DAMPING capacity is important in preventing high stresses developing at or near resonance. Much data have been collected on damping capacity of various metals and alloys, but the effect of static stress on damping has been largely neg-

lected. An example of static stress is in members which are subjected to large centrifugal stresses, such as turbine or compressor blades.

Damping capacity measurements were made on wires on which various weights were suspended. Wires of A.I.S.1. 403 (ferromagnetic stainless steel) and Refractaloy 26 (nonferromagnetic high-temperature alloy) were used in this study. Theoretical considerations indicate that at low vibrational stresses, the damping behavior will depend on whether the

material is ferromagnetic or nonferromagnetic. In making the tests, the wires were silver-soldered at both ends into %-in. diameter brass rods. The top end of the fixture is rigidly mounted, whereas the bottom part is free to rotate. The static stress is obtained by placing lead weights on the bottom of the fixture. An inertia arm with variable weights is soldered on the bottom end of the fixture. After twisting the wire, the decay of vibrational torsion is measured optically. The static stress is varied by suspending different weights from the brass rod, and vibrational stress is changed by increasing the amount of twist. A solenoid is provided to differentiate damping due to plastic flow and due to magneto-mechanical hysteresis.

Static stresses in the range 910 to 51,000 psi. and a vibrational torsion stress range of 0 to 40,000 psi. were employed. Measurements in the range of 70 to 1300° F. were made. The results were in accord with theoretical expectations. For the ferromagnetic material (A.I.S.I. 403) at low torsional strains, the damping capacity first increases, then decreases with increasing applied stress. At larger torsional stresses, damping capacity increases directly with the applied stress. At elevated temperatures, the damping curves at 750° F. are basically the same as at room temperature. At higher temperatures, not only does damping rapidly increase, but the direction of the effect of static stress reverses. The nonferromagnetic (Refractaloy 26), to the contrary, exhibits a simple relationship among static stress, shear strain, and temperature. Its damping increases with these three quantities in a continuous fashion throughout the entire range of applied stress and temperature. In addition, its damping capacity is considerably smaller than that for the ferromagnetic material.

The curves obtained are rationalized in terms of strain-hardening, recovery and magneto-mechanical hysteresis. Damping in ferromagnetic materials in the range of stress employed has two basic causes: magneto-mechanical hysteresis and plastic flow. The former is predominant (Continued on p. 212)

*Digest of "Effect of Static Stress on the Damping of Some Engineering Alloys", by A. W. Cochardt, \$\exists 1954 Preprint 26.



...but Experience Cannot be Copied

More than a quarter-century ago MARVEL invented and basically patented the MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hack Saw Blade—the UNBREAKABLE blade that increased hack sawing efficiency many-fold.

Every MARVEL Hack Saw Blade ever sold has been of that basic welded high-speed-edge construction, with constant improvements from year to year, as EXPERIENCE augmented the "know-how"...

MARVEL is not "tied" to any single source of steel supply, and has always used the best high speed steels that became available from time to time as metallurgy progressed. When-as-and-if finer steels are developed—and are proven commercially practical for welded-edge hack saw blades—MARVEL will use them, regardless of cost or source.

There is only one genuine MARVEL High-Speed-Edge! All other "composite" or "welded-edge" hack saw blades are merely flattering attempts to imitate—without the "know-how" of MARVEL EXPERIENCE...

Insist upon genuine MARVEL High-Speed-Edge when buying hack saw blades—and be SAFE, for you can depend upon MARVEL. They have been "tested", "pre-tested", and "re-tested" by thousands of users for more than a quartercentury!



ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO. . 5700 Bloomingdale Ave. . Chicago 39, U. S. A.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 210



LOW COST OPERATION

That's your assurance when you use Dietert-Detroit Control Equipment . . . Products that have gained a world-wide reputation in meeting present-day production requirements.



SULFUR

The Dietert-Detroit Sulfur Determinator is designed on the basis of utility, speed, simplicity and neat appearance. It offers extra convenience, reliability and low operational cost . . . Used with the Varitemp or Hitemp Combustion Furnace it provides the most practical and accurate means of sulfur determination of COAL, COKE, IRONS, ALLOY STEELS, NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS and other organic or inorganic materials in as little as a three-minute period.

CARBON DETERMINATOR

This Dietert-Detroit Carbon Deter minator provides a quick, accurate, quantitive determination of carbon in metals and other materials within two minutes after the sample is prepared and weighed The samples may be BORINGS, MILL CHIPS, CRUSHED SAMPLES, PELLETS, SHOT or CAST PENCILS from a specimen mold . . . The carbon percentage is read directly on the graduations of the burette without calculation. Over 3000 users appreciate its special superior features and simplicity of operation.

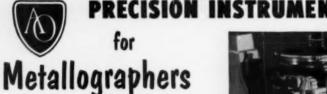


MARRY W. COMPANY

Let our Determinators supply the answer to your analytical probtems. Write TODAY.



COMPLETE LINE OF



AO CONTROL AND RESEARCH METAL-LOGRAPHS



Years ahead in optical quality and simple, rapid operation, these two AO Metallographs outperform the field. Every operation is accomplished while you sit comfortably at a modern desk . . . you compose the picture on a screen directly in front of you . . . focus the camera automatically while examining the specimen through the microscope . . . take notes, change magnification, adjust the lamp, make the exposureall with unbelievable speed, ease, and precision. Other features: monocular or binocular bodies, revolving objective turret, two lamps-visual and photographic, "autofocus' coarse adjustment stop. For those laboratories needing an instrument for the study of anisotropic materials, the AO Metallograph equipped with a circular revolving stage and polarized, phase, and bright field illumination, is recommended.

SPENCER METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPES

From the complete line of Spencer Metallurgical Microscopes, select an instrument that exactly meets your needs. AMERICOTE OPTICS eliminate reflections, pro-

vide added contrast.

WIDE RANGE ADJUSTABLE STAGE handles

unusually large or small specimens.
BRILLIANT, UNIFORM ILLUMINATION from a vertical Illuminator that is simple to operate,

VARIETY OF EQUIPMENT for teaching, routine

SPENCER STEREOSCOPIC MICROSCOPES

Two distinct advantages are offered by these instru-

ments:
1. The image is erect and a wide field of view is

2. The image has depth and shows the specimen in three-dimensional perspective. No. 26 is designed for examining small specimens.

No. 23 (illustrated) for large objects. No. 353 Illum-inator provides an adaptable source of illumination.

American Optical	Name
Please send me complete information on	Address
 □ Control Metallograph □ Research Metallograph 	City
 □ Metallurgical Microscope □ Stereoscopic Microscope 	State

Damping Capacity . . .

at lower torsional stresses whereas the latter is predominant at higher stresses. A static stress causes magneto-mechanical damping to decrease gradually and finally disappear. The influence of static stress on plastic flow damping is complex. It is observed that damping first increases with static stress, but then it may decrease if considerable strain hardening takes place during the vibration. The effect of temperature can be interpreted through its effect on strain hardening and recovery.

J. W. SPRETNAK

Phase Equilibria in the Ti-Al-Mn System*

The Phase equilibria of the titanium-rich corner of the titaniumaluminum-manganese system were investigated on alloys that extended in composition up to the two binary intermediate phases TiAl and TiMn2. More than 100 alloys were prepared from iodide titanium (99.97% Ti) which was the basis metal, aluminum (99.99% Al), and refined electrolytic manganese. The alloy buttons were prepared by arc melting in a nonconsumable electrode furnace using inert atmosphere protection. After homogenizing for 24 hr. at 1830° F., the samples were sealed in Vycor or quartz bulbs and were annealed for a period that varied from 2 hr. at 2370° F., to 400 hr. at 1290° F. Annealing temperatures of 1290, 1380, 1470, 1560, 1650, 1740, 1830, 2010 and 2190° F. were used to explore the solid-state equilibria. After quenching the samples to retain the equilibrium structures, metallographic examination was used to establish the nine isothermal regions of the phase diagram at the temperatures just listed. These regions were then used to construct vertical sections at 90, 80, 70 and 60% Ti and at 5 and 10% Mn, which are reproduced in the paper along with six isothermal sections.

The phase fields α , β , $(\alpha + \beta)$, $(\alpha + \beta + \text{TiAl}), (\beta + \text{TiAl})$ and (Continued on p. 214)

^{*}Digest of "The System Titanium-Aluminum-Manganese", by R. F. Domagala and W. Rostoker, 1954 Preprint 4.

LITCHFIELD PRODUCTS COMPANY

WASHING MACHINE WORM GEARS

STRESSPROOF®

SEVERELY COLD-WORKED, FURNACE-TREATED
STEEL BARS

. . . CUT COSTS 40%

For years, STRESSPROOF has been recognized as an ideal worm gear steel. Several washing machine worm gears have been particularly successful. STRESSPROOF worms outwear the washing machine. STRESSPROOF's ease of machinability and elimination of heat treating keep costs down.

Now, the Litchfield Products Company, Litchfield, Michigan, roll the worm on this part for one of the largest washing machine manufacturers. The savings of 40% on the part cost is evident. Lead and pitch diameter requirements are maintained.

And there is no question as to gear life. STRESSPROOF's rugged wearability takes care of that whether the gear be cut or rolled.

STRESSPROOF makes a better part at lower cost. It's available in cold-drawn or ground and polished finish.

ASK FOR . . . your copy of this bulletin, "New Economies in the Use of Steel Bars."



La Salle STEEL CO.

This washing machine worm gear is rolled from STRESSPROOF by LITCHFIELD PRODUCTS CO.,

Litchfield, Mich.

Manufacturers of the Most Complete Line of Cold-Finished Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars in America La SALLE STEEL COMPANY 1424 150th Street

Hammond, Indiana

Please send me your new bulletin entitled, "New Economies in the Use of Steel Bars."

Name.

Title___

Company_

Address

City

Zone_State

Ti-Al-Mn System . . .

 $(\beta + \text{TiAl} + \text{TiMn}_2)$ were established at elevated temperatures. The $\beta + \text{TiAl}$ field narrowed with progressively lowered temperature and disappeared at 1589° F. (865° C.) where a four-phase reaction of the Type $\beta + \text{TiAL} \leftrightarrows \text{TiMn}_2 + \alpha$ occurred. Typical microstructures of alloys that are susceptible to this reaction are shown. A second four-phase reaction proposed is $\beta + \text{TiMn}_2 \leftrightarrows \alpha + \text{TiMn}$.

Contours for the \(\beta\)-phase field and for the solidus surface are shown in the corresponding graphs. The latter were obtained by a graphical method from data for 28 alloys using the incipient melting technique. Observations were made with an optical pyrometer of the temperature at which sharp corners of small specimens started to round or collapse on heating. The authors recognized that this method yields only an approximation of the solidus temperature and that volatilization of manganese from some alloys might provide measurements on the high side. In the range of composition investigated the melting temperature decreased progressively away from the titanium-rich corner. A. H. GEISLER

Secondary Graphite in Ductile Iron*

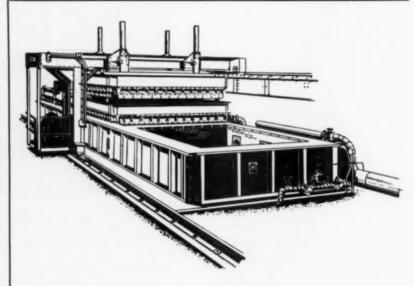
THIS PAPER presents evidence to substantiate a theory of the mechanism of secondary graphite formation in spheroidal graphite cast irons. The theory is that the martensite of quenched ductile irons decomposes upon tempering into ferrite and two types of carbides - iron carbides and silicon-rich iron carbides. Concurrently or immediately after the decomposition of the martensite to ferrite and carbides, the silicon-rich carbides decompose or graphitize to form minute secondary graphite spherulites, which subsequently grow in size. The amount of secondary graphite is related to the amount of silicon-rich carbides that are formed from the martensite and this in turn is related to the silicon content of

*Digest of "Secondary Graphitization of Quenched and Tempered Ductile Cast Iron", by J. C. Danko and J. F. Libsch, \$\infty\$ 1954 Preprint 32. the iron. Chromium appears to retard the formation of secondary graphite (by decreasing the amount of silicon-rich carbides formed). The secondary graphite appeared to be quite stable.

Metallographic examination of six quenched and tempered ductile irons revealed that no secondary graphite was formed at temperatures below 1000° F. and for times less than 2 hr. At higher temperatures secondary graphite was observed and the particles were more abundant

and larger at progressively higher tempering temperatures.

Photomicrographs of the same fields under bright-light and under polarized light indicate that the secondary graphite nodules, and the carbides from which they are derived, occurred only in the dendritic cores. These carbides and the graphite exhibited an optical cross under polarized light. The carbides which were mainly unaffected by the tempering treatment exhibited no optical cross under polarized light



PIT TYPE

R-S Pit Type Furnaces are batch furnaces with a movable top through which work may be loaded and unloaded. They are furnished as direct-fired units for temperatures from 1000° F. to 2500° F. or forced convection units from 600° F. to 1400° F., using oil, gas or electricity. There are no size limitations on charge weight or length and depth of work heating chamber. Width is normally limited in order to keep the pit covers within reasonable limits. Circular pits are available as well as the rectangular variety.



R-S FURNACE TYPES

Hi-Head • Batch • Rotary Hearth • Continuous
Belt Conveyor • Continuous Chain • Continuous
Pusher • Continuous Pusher Tray • Pit •
Continuous Roller Hearth • Car Hearth

and were concentrated principally in the interdendritic areas.

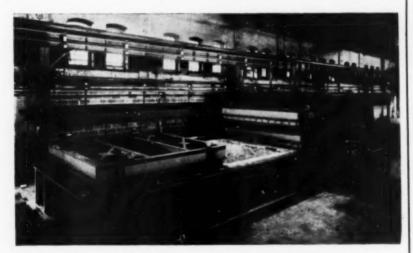
The authors show, by an extensive literature survey, that siliconrich carbides are known to exist, that they exhibit an optical cross under polarized light, they do not respond to heat treating, and that they graphitize readily. The opposite is true of iron carbides.

Heat tinting experiments added weight to the theory which is summarized alongside.

R. W. KRAFT

Nature of Martensite Decomposition Product

	Iron Carbides	SILICON-RICH CARBIDES	
Occurrence	Interdendritic areas	Dendrites	
Time of formation	Last, usually highly alloyed	First to form	
Characteristics under polarized light	No cross	Exhibit optical cross	
Response to heat tinting	Darkened	Unaffected	
Effect of tempering	Tend to remain stable	Decompose or graphitize to secondary graphite	
Analysis effects	Chromium enhances formation	Silicon enhances formation	



Four R-S Pit Furnaces used as soaking pits for preheating. Oil-fired. Maximum temperature of 2000° F. Capacity of each—33,000 pounds of steel ingots per hour. Size—10′ 6″ square and 7′ 6″ deep.

FURNACES

This type of furnace is used to heat metal for forging, rolling and forming operations in both the ferrous and nonferrous fields.

Write today for Bulletin No. 200 describing the complete line of R-S Furnaces for metal heating and heat treatment.

R-S FURNACE CORP.

4555 GERMANTOWN AVENUE PHILADELPHIA 44, PENNSYLVANIA

A SUBSIDIARY OF HARDINGE COMPANY, INC.



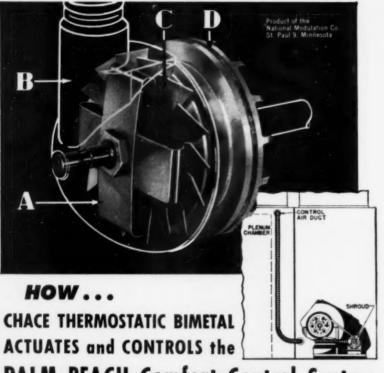
effect of Heat Treatment on Behavior of a Cobalt-Base Alloy*

The cobalt-base alloy studied was wrought Stellite 21, containing 0.29 C, 28.75 Cr, 3.01 Ni, 5.52 Mo, 0.33 Fe, 0.44 Si, 0.56 Mn, and 61.10 Co. Specimens were solution heat treated by holding at 2250° F. for 72 hr. and then quenching in water. This treatment produced a solid solution showing few or no residual precipitates, and having a grain size 10 to 20 times larger than A.S.T.M. No. 1. Hardness after solution treating was about Rockwell C-21.

Isothermal transformation of the solution treated samples at temperatures of 1950, 1750, and 1500° F. resulted in the formation of pearlite along grain boundaries. Both the quantities of pearlite and the interlamellar spacing decreased with decreasing temperature. Widmanstätten structures formed by isothermal transformation at temperatures as high as 1750° F. At 1500° F., Widmanstätten precipitation predominated over pearlite formation. A small amount of precipitate was visible following the isothermal transformation at 1200° F. in 72 hr.

Aging the solution treated and water quenched material at temperatures from 1200 to 1950° F. resulted in precipitation principally along slip lines and twin boundaries, the slip lines having resulted from the water quench. With sufficiently prolonged times of aging or isothermal transformation, spheroidization

*Digest of "Effect of Heat Treatment Upon Microstructures, Microconstituents and Hardness of a Wrought Cobalt-Base Alloy", by J. W. Weeton and R. A. Signorelli, \$\exists\$ 1954 Preprint 39.



PALM BEACH Comfort Control System

The PALM BEACH Comfort Control System is a completely self-contained unit which, when attached to the blower motor of a forced air heating system, regulates desired amounts of warm air circulation by driving the blower at variable speeds. Among the many advantages of this control are elimination of high rotative speeds of most blower systems and resultant drafts caused by frequent starts and stops. The PALM BEACH Comfort Control is actuated by Chace Thermostatic Bimetal which aids in vastly increasing overall efficiencies and fuel savings.

The bimetallic element (A) is attached directly to the shaft. As the temperature in the warm air plenum chamber begins to rise due to burner operation and exceeds 80° F., warm air is drawn into shroud (B) by rotating suction fan (C). Sufficient tension is created in the bimetal to energize clutch (D), causing the blower to start at very slow speeds. As the temperature continues to rise, the Chace Bimetal, reacting in direct proportion to the amount of heat present, increases the pressure on the clutch, allowing the blower to speed-up.

Chace furnishes thermostatic bimetal in 29 types, in strip, coil or in complete elements, fabricated and assembled to your specifications. Before development of your new controlling, indicating or protecting device, read our booklet, "Successful Applications of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal," containing valuable engineering data. Write for your free copy today.



and agglomeration of precipitated carbide particles occurred at temperatures as low as 1500° F. This occurred more rapidly in structures formed by aging than by isothermal transformation.

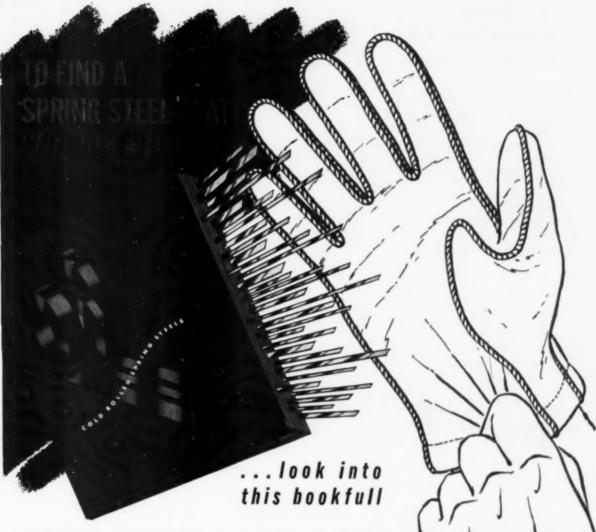
The solution treated samples that were aged between 1400 and 1500° F. for 72 hr. had a maximum hardness of Rockwell C-42. Maximum hardness obtained from the isothermal transformation treatment was about Rockwell C-40, and was developed between 1500 and 1600° F.

Hardness was not increased by aging or isothermal transformation at 1200° F. Specimens aged at 1500° F. and those isothermally transformed at 1500 and 1750° F. continued to harden up to 72 hr. Overaging or softening occurred within 72 hr. at 1750° F. and above for aging, and at 1950° F. for isothermal transformation. Aging the solution treated and water quenched material generally resulted in a more rapid increase in hardness than isothermal transformation at the same temperature.

X-ray diffraction methods indicated that Cr23C6 was the residual carbide in the wrought alloy. In heat treated specimens this carbide appeared to be the most prevalent, although M6C was also usually present. Sigma found in the heat treated specimens was thought to form in conjunction with, or subsequent to the formation of Cr23C6. X-ray diffraction results coupled with metallographic examination of stain etched and heat tinted specimens indicated that one of the two phases of the pearlite was predominantly Cr23C6. The M₆C carbide was also detected in many specimens, and it possibly formed from the transformation of the Cr23C6 lamellae.

Relative quantities of the matrix phases of specimens given various heat treatments were estimated from X-ray diffraction patterns. The matrix consisted of the face-centered cubic structure after solution treatment at 2250° F. At 1950° F., short transformation times of 1/4 to 2 hr. did not cause transformation of the matrix to the hexagonal close-packed structure. At 1500° F., short transformation times produced large quantities of the hexagonal phase. Holding for 72 hr. at 1500 and 1950° F. converted almost all of the matrix to the hexagonal phase.

J. L. GREGG



Sandvik's catalog gives thickness width, bardness, types of edges and weight in pounds per hundred feet. Also includes useful reference tables ... Weights of Strip Steel, Comparative Table of Wire Gauges, Numerical Conversion Tables, Hardness Conversion Tables and a Temperature Conversion Table.

SANDVIK SWEDISH SPECIALTY SPRING STEELS ARE USED FOR

Textile Machine Parts such as sinkers, needles, etc. . Band Saws (metal, wood and butcher) . Camera Shutters . Clock and Watch Springs . Compressor Valves . Doctor Blades . Feeler Gauges . Knives such as cigarette knives, surgical instruments, etc. . Razor Blades . Reeds . Shock Absorbers . A Wide Variety of Springs . Trowels . Vibrator Reeds . Piston Ring Segment and Expanders, etc.

\$5-102

Sandvik's wide range of sizes and grades gives you a better chance of getting a steel that fits your application "like a glove".

You see, Sandvik's Catalog is literally a bookfull of answers to specialized steel requirements. It lists hundreds of sizes in various analyses of both cold rolled and bright annealed steels and hardened and tempered steels. Take a look. You can probably put your finger on the size, finish and physical performance that's exactly right for you.

Sandvik Swedish specialty strip steels are available:

- In specialized analyses for specific applications.

 Precision-rolled in thicknesses to fit your requirements.

 In straight carbon and alloy grades.

 Annealed, unannealed or hardened and tempered.

 Polished bright, yellow or blue.

 With square, round or dressed edges.

 Wide range of sizes in stock—also slitting facilities available.

Have the Sandvik catalog bandy for present or future reference. A brief note on your letterhead, will bring you your complimentary copy.

SANDVIK STEEL, INC.

111 EIGHTH AVE., NEW YORK 11, N. Y. WArkins 9-7180

230 N. Michigen Ave., Chicago 1, III., FRenklin 2-5638 1736 Columbus Rd., Cleveland 13, Ohlo, Cherry 1-2303 3609 E. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 23, Cal., Aligelus 3-6761 SANDVIK CANADIAN LTD., P. O. Drower 430, Station 0, Mentreel 9, P. Q SANDSTEEL SPRING DIVISION . New York . Industrial Springs
SANDVIK SAW & TOOL DIVISION . New York . Sews and Tools



Strength of Zirconium Binary Alloys at High Temperatures*

The melting point (3325° F.) of zirconium makes this metal attractive for high-temperature service, either in noncorrosive media or with suitable protective cladding. Because zirconium has relatively poor mechanical properties at elevated temperatures, the possibility of improvement by alloying is of considerable interest. This paper describes an investigation that was undertaken to determine the effectiveness of alloying in increasing the strength of

zirconium in the range of 1800 to 2200° F.

At temperatures of 1800 to 2200° F., it appeared unlikely that much precipitation hardening could be expected and that strengthening would have to be of the solid solution type. Selection of the zirconium binary alloy systems for initial investigation was decided on the basis of known solid-solution alloying characteristics, solid-solution alloy theory, the results of zirconium alloy tests at lower temperatures, and such pertinent primary properties as melting points and high-temperature strength. Elements selected for alloying additions to zirconium were chromium (up to 30% by weight), columbium (up to 40%), molybdenum (up to 40%), tantalum (up to 50%), tungsten (up to 20%), and vanadium (up to 40% by weight).

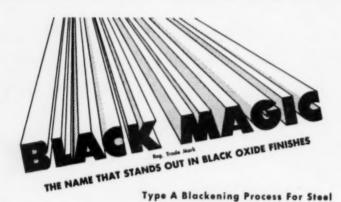
This study consisted of five phases: preparation of the binary alloys by melting; rolling the alloys to sheet at 1850 to 2200° F; hardness testing at room temperature and 1600° F; short-time rupture-strength determinations at 1800, 2000 and 2200° F. in helium; and creep-rupture testing of the most promising alloy at 1800° F. in vacuum.

The zirconium-base alloys were melted in a helium atmosphere in arc furnaces using nonconsumable (tungsten) electrodes and power sources of about 500 and 1000 amp. Water-cooled copper-block crucibles of 7.5 and 32 cc. capacity were used to melt the alloys, which were cast into small rectangular ingots in two sizes for rolling and hardness tests, and for short-time stress-rupture tests, respectively. Charges of 50 to 75 g. were generally melted four to six times to attain homogeneity, and then melted together where larger ingots were needed, as in the fabrication of short-time rupture specimens. Alloys of zirconium-molybdenum and zirconium-tungsten were the most difficult to produce. Increasing the current and the number of remelts resulted in increased homogeneity of the zirconium-molybdenum alloys. Alloying of zirconium and tungsten was improved by charging tungsten powder and stacking pieces of nibbled zirconium around it in the crucible. On partial melting at relatively low current, the powder was gathered by the molten zirconium. Homogeneous alloys were prepared after several remelts.

Tungsten was found to be a very effective strengthener for zirconium in the temperature range 1800 to 2200° F. Zirconium-tungsten alloys can be readily hot worked, but care is required to produce homogeneous alloys by arc melting. Comparison with commercial alloys in this temperature range shows that zirconium-tungsten alloys approach the strength properties of Inconel alloy or Type 310 stainless steel at 2200° F.

(Continued on p. 220)

*Digest of "The Strength of Wrought Zirconium-Base Binary Alloys at 1800 to 2200" F.", by H. A. Saller, J. T. Stacy and S. W. Porembka, 1954 Preprint 37.



Improves Your Product Increases Production Cuts Costs

TROUBLE-FREE . ECONOMICAL . ATTRACTIVE

- · One Bath -- One Salt
- Lower Operating Temperature
- · Self Rectifying
- Faster Blackening Cycle
- More Corrosion Resistant

Also Black Magic Blackening Processes for other ferrous and non-ferrous metals; metal cleaners, rustproofing oils and waxes, plating specialties and a complete line of heat freating salts.



THE MITCHELL-BRADFORD CHEMICAL CO.

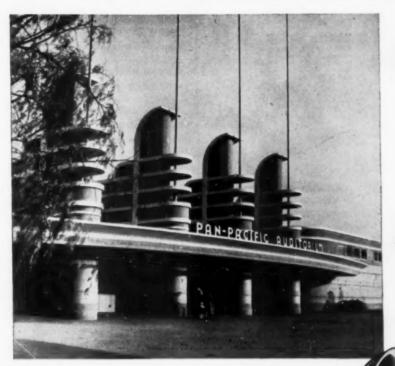
2443 Main St.

Stratford, Conn.

QUALITY PRODUCTS OF CHEMICAL RESEARCH



'55 WESTERN METAL EXPOSITION



CONGRESS

Pan-Pacific Auditorium Los Angeles

MARCH 28-APRIL 1, 1955

Grown Great Thru Service!

9th of a distinguished and successful series of Western Metal Expositions . . . the 1955 event promises even greater rewards . . . for exhibitors and visitors alike, than have ever before been achieved in these time-proved events! Months away . . . interest has sharpened and activity has mounted to indicate a record-breaking number of products and services displayed before record-breaking audiences . . . historic proof of the outstanding significance of these great Metal Shows!

Pan-Pacific Auditorium LOS ANGELES

best-known and most accessible exhibit hall in the west . . . will again be the scene of the Exposition.

Ambassador Hotel

for The Western Metal congress—make reservations now for March 28-April 1, 1955.

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

7301 Euclid Avenue . Cleveland 3, Ohio

W. H. EISENMAN, Managing Director

Chester L. Wells, Assistant Director.



RCA Electron Microscope Helps Railroad Improve Performance

Research engineers at the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad have learned to spot engine trouble before it happens. By examining their diesel fuels and lubricants with an RCA Table Model Electron Microscope, they can detect patterns that cause problems, and can then correct the condition.

Three RCA Electron Microscopes are now available: The EMT-3 Table Model, pictured above, offers magnification to 40,000X photographically. The EMU-3A and EML-1A provide magnification higher than ever before possible, large 5" x 5" direct-view, high-brightness screen, push-button controls, and many other advanced engineering features.

Why be satisfied with outmoded laboratory equipment when these revolutionary RCA instruments can accomplish so much more? As an initial training aid, fundamentals of Electron Microscopy, including operation and application of the RCA Electron Microscope, will be fully demonstrated to your personnel by RCA technicians. For complete information mail coupon below.



VISIT RCA AT EMSA EXHIBIT, HIGHLAND PARK, ILL., OCT. 14, 15, 16

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

CAMDEN, N. J.

In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal

Radio Corporation of America, Dept. J-178, Building 15-1, Camde Please send Brochure on Electron I	n, N. J.
Type EMT-3 (Table Model) EML-1A (Special Model)	EMU-3A (Master Model) Have representative call
NAME	TITLE .
COMPANY	
ADDRESS	
CITY	ZONE STATE

Zirconium Alloys . . .

Binary additions of chromium, columbium, molybdenum, and tantalum also strengthen zirconium at 1800 to 2200° F., but to a less extent than does tungsten. With the exception of tantalum, these elements and vanadium will markedly reduce the workability.

Molybdenum, tungsten and chromium are more effective in strengthening zirconium at 1800 to 2200° F. than are vanadium, tantalum and columbium. For a given group, the heavier the metal, the better as a strengthener, and the less it reduces hot workability.

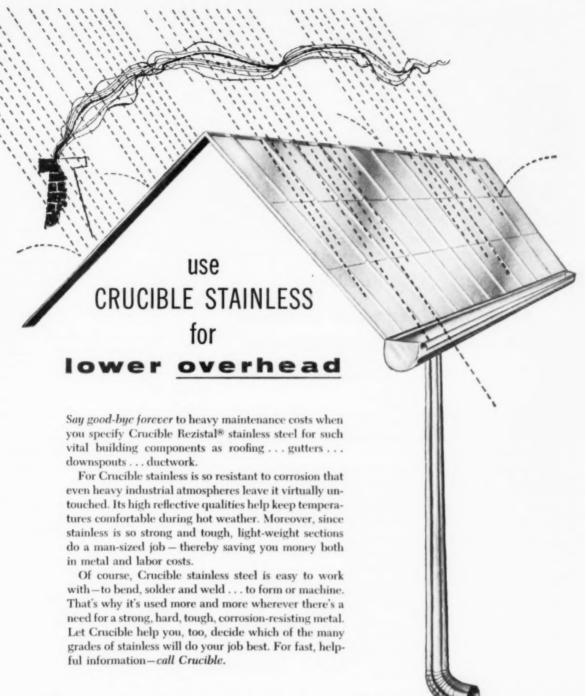
G. V. SMITH

Fatigue Properties of Lamellar and Spheroidal Carbides*

PLAIN carbon eutectoid steels with coarse pearlitic and spheroidized structures were used to study the effect of carbide morphology on fatigue properties. The fatigue specimens (5 in. long and 0.30 in. minimum diameter) were tested on Moore rotating beam machines at speeds between 8,000 and 10,000 r.p.m. The machines were equipped with a setscrew device which actuated a relay to stop the test when a small change in the deflection of the specimen occurred, the specimens being run until they cracked. The cracks varied in size from one not visible without a microscope to one about a quarter of the way through the diameter. The tests showed that there was no significant difference between this criterion of failure and complete fracture.

Approximately 20 specimens were tested at each stress level for each structure. The severe heating of the specimens at stresses above 47,500 psi. limited the range that could be studied. Even when the specimens were rotated at 4500 r.p.m., the generation of heat was pronounced. In the finite life region of the S-N curve the mean of the distribution of log N, its standard deviation σ , the (Continued on p. 222)

*Digest of "The Statistical Fatigue Properties of Lamellar and Spheroidal Eutectoid Steel", by G. E. Dieter, R. F. Mehl and G. T. Horne, \$\mathbf{0}\$ 1954 Preprint 25.

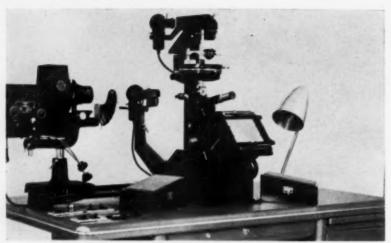




CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

STAINLESS STEELS

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, GENERAL SALES OFFICES, OLIVER BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA. REZISTAL STAINLESS . REX HIGH SPEED . TOOL . ALLOY . MAX-EL . SPECIAL PURPOSE STEELS Canadian Distributor — Railway & Power Engineering Corp., Ltd.



Here is the most versatile, accurate metallograph ever designed!

you can perform

All Methods of Microscopic Examination With the New Reichert Metallograph

quickly, accurately

Versatility and simplicity of operation combined with a brilliant optical system distinguish the New Reichert Metallograph, the result of seventy-five years of continuous pioneering and research of Reichert in the optical field.

The universal opaque illuminator allows all known methods of investigation including bright and dark field, polarized light, reflected phase contrast, interference tester for surface roughness between 1 and 0.015 microns, microhardness, grain size measurement, etc. Five alternate light sources are available to suit your requirements.

Microscopic examination with coated, pre-centered "Epilum" and "Fluorite" objectives in combination with eyepieces provide magnification ranging from 32 to 2200 times.

Macroscopic examination at magnifications between 4½ and 25 times is quickly accomplished with the "New-Polar" lenses and the condenser for optimum illumination of the sample.

Integral photomicrographic camera, 4" x 5" screen, has shutter for automatic exposures from 1 to 1/125th of a second. Bellows operate by means of a built-in dial. A Polaroid Land back is readily applied for "picture-in-a-minute" micro- or macrophotography. An attachment for work with a 35 mm. camera is also available.

The steel control desk is available with all electrical accessories, lamps, and control panel built in. Height is adjustable between 28" and 30" and everything may be operated from a sitting position.

Vibration is eliminated by the new Reichert shock-absorbing mechanism installed beneath the base of the instrument.

See this modern metallograph at the Metal Show—Booth 2310, or write us today for specifications and prices.

William J. Hacker & Co., Inc.

Fatigue . . .

standard error of the mean log N, and the relative standard deviation V. were calculated at each stress from the 20 observations of fatigue life. It was assumed in all instances that the distribution of fatigue life at constant stress was adequately represented by the logarithmic normal distribution. In the endurance range 20 specimens were tested at each stress level and the mean fatigue limit, S, and its standard deviation were determined from the percentage of failures at each stress using the probit method. The criterion for a nonfailure was taken as 2.5 × 107 cycles, although several specimens were run at 5×10^7 cycles to note any tendency for delay failure.

When the F test for a significant difference in the variability of two sets of data was applied to the standard deviations for each structure at a series of stresses, the scatter in fatigue life was found to increase significantly with decrease in stress.

The S-N curves show that the mean fatigue limit of the pearlite structure is much lower than that of the spheroidized structure, despite the fact that both steels had almost identical tensile strengths; the pearlitic material had less scatter in both the finite life range and the fatigue limit. Although the mean free finite path appears to be the chief factor determining the static tensile properties of a steel, it does not determine the fatigue properties.

The distribution of the point of failure was about the same for both structures. A large number of specimens failed away from the point of minimum diameter. This would indicate that the carbide second phase is not the primary cause of crack initiation. Rather, it is believed that the initiation of fatigue fracture is primarily caused by inclusions. Metallographic evidence appeared to substantiate this conclusion.

It is believed that the primary influence of the carbide phase is in modifying the stress distribution existing in the ferrite matrix through stress concentrating effects. The thin lamellar carbides in the pearlite structure act as more severe stress concentrators than the spheroidal carbides in the spheroidite structure.

J. E. STUKEL

Why Asarcon 773 (SAE 660) bearing bronze COSTS LESS than other bronzes even at 20¢ more per pound



 Let's say you need three I" I.D. x 2" O.D. bronze bearings, each 5" long.



2. If you buy ordinary semimachined bars in 13" lengths, you must order two of them to do this job. You may pay as little as "555," lb. You must buy about 21 lbs. This costs \$11.55.



The comparison up to now has been with semi-machined 13" bars. If you use rough-cast bars, commonly involving 1/4" cleanup on diameters, the economy in using Asarcon 773 is even greater. (In this case use 29.2 lbs. for the rough-cast weight in the test to the left.)

Cleanup allowances on Asarcon 773 are minimum: 1/32" on diameters up to 4"; 1/16" on diameters of 4" and larger.

Asarcon 773 (SAE 660) bronze is continuously cast without sand by a patented process. It is sound, uniform, dense. Physical properties are up to 100% better than in the same alloy cast by other methods.

And you can buy it from stock in any length you need, long or short, up to 105". It is available in 216 sizes and shapes.

In addition to the standard Asarcon 773 stock, you can get Continuous-Cast Branzes made to order in a wide variety of alloys and shapes . . . up to 20' in length.

Mail coupon below for NEW bulletin on Asarcon 773 bearing bronze.

- -13
- 3. BUT, if you order Asorcon 773, you get the exact length you need, probably 15%". You might pay 755, 'lb. You buy 12.3 pounds. This costs \$9.23. Saving: \$2.32, which is 20%!
- 4. Test your own case: Put in below the price YOU pay for maintenance bronze. Assume that Asarcon 773 costs 75¢/lb. See for yourself how much less the superior Asarcon 773 really costs.

	C	ORDI	NARY
SA	E	660	BRONZE
-	-		achined)

21 lbs.

21 lbs. ___g/lb. Needed: 12.3 lbs. You pay up to 75¢/lb.

ASARCON 773 BRONZE

ASARCON 773 bearing bronze is stocked by distributors in principal American cities

> These prices are approximate. They vary with market conditions but since bett are dependont upon the price of the base metals of which they are mede, the relation between them remains much the same.



AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY

Parth Amboy Plant, Barber, New Jersey

AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY PERTH AMBOY PLANT, BARBER, NEW JERSEY

- Please send new brochure on Asarcon 773 stock bearing bronze
- Send literature on other Continuous-Cost Bronzes
- Send a salesman

Mome

Title

Compan

Address

City

Zone State

DESIGN WITH CONFIDENCE

Design with SEYMOUR



TECHNICAL

DATA

CHART

PUBLISHED

BY

SEYMOUR

IS

BACKED

BY

UNFLAGGING

LABORATORY

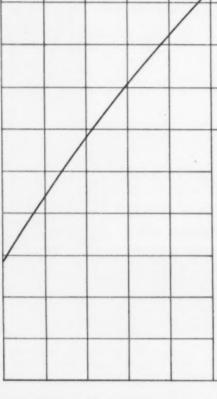
CONTROL

OF

SEYMOUR

ALLOYS





As an example of the constant control of Seymour quality, samples of all furnace heats are taken for chemical analysis. No metal leaves the casting shop until released by the laboratory with full approval of the heat. Tests are also made for hardness — Brinell, Rockwell and Scleroscope—and for ductility, tensile strength and grain structure. Alert supervision is present at every stage of production, and each heat goes through the plant with its own identification number.

NONFERROUS ALLOYS SINCE 1878

SEYMOUR NICKEL SILVER • SEYMOUR PHOSPHOR BRONZE

Our engineering department will be glad to cooperate with you and to furnish trial samples. Technical Data Book on request.

THE SEYMOUR MANUFACTURING COMPANY . SEYMOUR, CONNECTICUT

Goodbye to old quench and temper methods!

Martempering &

Austempering

CULT COSTS

FOR THESE LEADING MANUFACTURERS

hown here are typical examples of important production savings made possible by Ajax Electric Salt Bath martempering and austempering. And there are hundreds more!

Here, briefly, are the reasons for the outstanding superiority of this method: First cost of equipment is only 1/2 to 1/5 that of any other conventional system! Distortion is so negligible that parts can usually be finish machined before hardening. Final grinding is seldom necessary. Scale, decarb and quench cracks are avoided. Ductility is increased.

WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN #500, "The Present Status of Austempering and Martempering" — also list of documented case histories of martempering and austempering installations covering a wide variety of industries.

Now! A SALT BATH QUENCH THAT SURPASSES OR EQUALS AGITATED OIL!



In this new Ajax CATARACT QUENCH furnace* the quenching power of molten salt (400°F and above) surpasses or equals that of agitated oil (100-150°F). This is achieved by a confined downward directional flow within a quench header. Let us prove it on your own products in the Ajax Metallurgical Service Laboratory.

Write for Bulletin 700, "Ajax Cataract Quench Furnaces."

50,000 Saved ANNUALLY!



Austempering this well-known electric shaver head (0.003" thick) in an Ajax furnace scored a \$50,000 a year saving over conventional quench and

temper methods! Austempering produced tougher heads. Rejects due to cracks were reduced from 3.6% to .05%. Uniform hardness is obtained. Distortion is easily held within specified limits.

Grinding TIME Cut 80%



Martempered in Ajax furnaces and drawn to Rc

62-63, these SAE-52100 bearing races show an average out-of-round distortion of only 0.002-0.003" in heat treating. Grinding time was reduced from 50 minutes to less than 10 minutes per race.

One Man HANDLES Production



mechanized Ajax salt bath line to produce the critical combination of Rc 48-52 PLUS high ductility. Finished blades can be bent to horseshoe shape without cracking . . . and they're tough enough to cut nails! Production is 550 blades an hour. One man handles the entire job!

Zero Cracks and Higher Rc

Section size of this high alloy valve plate varies from 1/2" to 1 5/4". Conventional oil quench and temper methods failed to produce Rc 58-60 without cracking. Martempering and drawing in Ajax salt baths produced a hardness of Rc 60-64... WITHOUT CRACKS!

A electric SALT BATH furnaces

World's largest manufacturer of electric heat-treating furnaces exclusively

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, 910 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia 23, Pa.

Associated Companies: Ajax Electric Furnace Corp. • Ajax Electrothermic Corp. • Ajax Engineering Corp.

See us at the Metal Show—Booth 752

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 225



flamatic hardens crankshaft bearings

10/hr. to 70/hr.

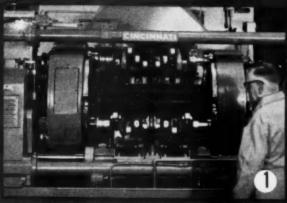
It's no wonder the automotive industry turns to flamatic for selective heating precision. This machine, for example, provides the flexibility for development work on a variety of crankshafts or small lot production up to 10 parts/hour, simultaneously hardens main and pin bearing diameters in one operation. Interchangeable flame heads, adjustable flame head holders, and movable tailstock permit quick changes from one size to another . . . Another flamatic hardening machine for one size crankshaft hardens 70 parts/hour. Single- or multi-purpose flamatic machines have met production requirements on many automotive parts, a number of which are shown at the right. Write for new flamatic catalog, Publication No. M-1861.

SINGLE-PURPOSE: 70/HR.



CINCI NATI flamatic

PROCESS MACHINERY DIVISION



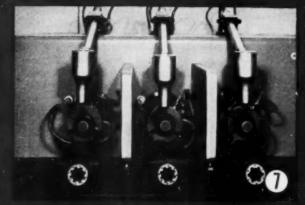
notic advantage harries of thing and notic British of girefulation



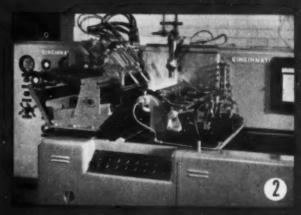
Promotic to Services capt out and the services

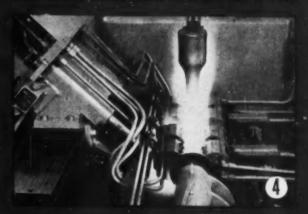


and the first hard provided to the provided to

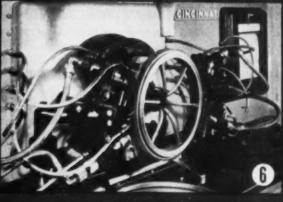


Three motivies in over Perceit pleastronness substituting those time of contribution states with a second contribution of the second contribution.





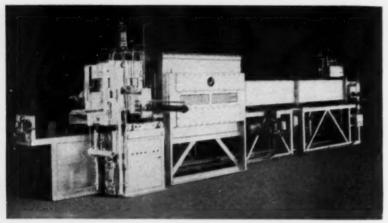
Sportlers Newslanding a wife the salms and the same as a second law



most eding from the bring of the part from the last to



From Stand Brade parties are liveling green combinationary



Harper Automatic Pusher Type Furnace for bright brazing stainless steel using copper or stainless brazing compound in dry bydrogen atmosphere.

BRIGHT BRAZING and ANNEALING

"the Harper Way"

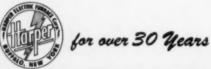
ELIMINATES DE-SCALING, PICKLING HANDLING AND CLEANING COSTS

• Today's growing demands for automatic processing of the new special alloys requiring precision control of atmosphere and temperature is being met by Harper-engineered high temperature Electric Furnaces. Specially designed "The Harper Way" these furnaces make possible new economies through integrated production, reduced materials handling costs and elimination of expensive finishing operations. Their sequence of operations is timed and synchronized to protect intricate and costly assemblies when brazing and annealing stainless steel and non-ferrous parts on a continuous basis.

Let us show you how The Harper Way of heat processing produces a high quality product with new economy.

> See the Harper Furnace Exhibit at the **Metal Show in Chicago** Booth 1919





Representatives in Principal Cities

Electric Furnace Corp. 40 RIVER ST., BUFFALO 2, N. Y.

Controlling Factor for Dendritic Growth*

Considerable progress has been made recently in the studies of solidification of metals and alloys. The present paper is a continuation of these studies and is a fine laboratory investigation of the physical conditions necessary for dendrites to occur and grow in alloy systems.

In discussing this work it is desirable to first review a few of the fundamentals of solidification of allov systems. When an allov melt solidifies, redistribution of the solute metal occurs which produces chemical segregation that can be related to the conditions of solidification. For the condition of no convection in the liquid, the solute concentration at the liquid-solid interface will rise as the solid growth proceeds. When a steady-state distribution of the solute in the liquid is reached, the solute distribution is given by

$$\begin{split} C &= C_{\sigma} \, \frac{(1\text{-}k)}{k} \, e^{-R/D\sigma\sigma} \! + \! C_{\sigma} \qquad (1) \\ \text{where } C_{\sigma} &= \text{initial solute concentra-} \end{split}$$

tion in the homogeneous melt

R = rate of solidification

D = diffusion coefficient of solute in the liquid

k = distribution coefficient

x = distance measured from

the interface into the liquid.

For the rates of growth such as used in the present research, the effect of natural convection for mixing is negligible and the above solute profile exists at the solid-liquid interface. As a result of the above distribution of solute in the liquid, the equilibrium liquidus temperature of the melt varies with distance from the interface. The distribution of liquidus temperature is given by

T_u=T_o-C_o (1 -
$$\frac{(1-k)}{k}$$
 e^{-R/DCC} (2)

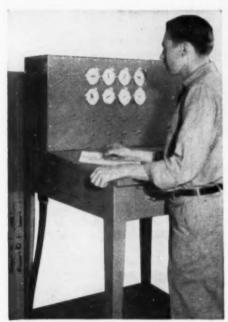
where To = melting point of the pure metal

and m = slope of the liquidus line. If during the solidification of an alloy the temperature at a given point, as maintained by the temperature gradient in the liquid, is lower than the value of Tn at that point, then that portion of the liquid is said to be constitutionally super-

^{*}Digest of "Conditions for Dendritic Growth in Alloys", by W. Morris, W. A. Tiller, J. W. Rutter, W. C. Winegard, 1954 Preprint 17.



THIS MICROSCOPIC CHECK of your order makes sure that Timken* forging steels have uniform grain size after heat treatment. Result: higher ductility, higher impact. This is another example of the many ways the Timken Company controls quality at every step in production.



RIGIDLY CONTROLLED CHEMISTRY assures you of uniform composition in every forging bar. This spectrometer, for example, tells the exact composition of a melt in just 40 seconds. Results are flashed back to the furnace so the melter can maintain constant control of the heat analysis.

Why TIMKEN® forging steels give you uniform, high quality forgings



INDIVIDUAL HANDLING of your order enables us to target conditioning procedure to your forging requirements. Your forging rejects are minimized. And you save steel because the good dimensional tolerances of Timken bars produce uniform weight multiples with a minimum of steel lost in flashings.

YOU HAVE FEWER FUR-NACE ADJUSTMENTS

when you use Timken forging steels. Every lot responds uniformly to heat treatment because every lot has the same physical and chemical properties. Always specify Timken forging steels. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".



VIARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH

TIMKEN

Fino Alloy

STEEL

SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS TUBING

For research or production control

NEW JACO DOUBLE BEAM MICROSPECTROPHOTOMETER

Fast, sensitive instrument for analysis of solutions in both micro and macro quantities. Single meter indicates ratio of optical density to concentration — cuts lapsed time per sample to approximately 2 seconds. Approximately 210 to over 600 millimicron range.



NEW JACO ATOMCOUNTER
DIRECT READING
SPECTROMETER

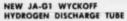
Compact self-contained instrument that performs complete analyses in under one minute ith standard deviations of 1-2%. May be used photographically for qualitative in semi-quantitative analysis, simultance uty with or alternatively to direct reging measurements. Simple unitized construction.

NEW JACO EBERT SPECTROGRAPH WITH ORDER SORTER

The wisely acclaimed Ebert Spectrograph is now realiable with an Order Sorter that present several orders simultaneously at high discussion, each as an individual spectrum. Rotation of grating produces dispersions ranging from 5 A/mm to 0.18 A/mm with resolving power up to 300,000.

Look to JAco for instruments that will make

your work easier



and curling.

A self-contained ultra-violet source producing high intensity in the range from 1900A to visible. Source is approximately 3 mm in diameter and 36" deep with distance from window to source center of 4 cms. Intensity and angle of view far exceed other commercially available types.

JAco FAN SCALE CALCULATOR

A ner principle in spectrochemical calculating equipment designed by JAco Engineers. Simple slide rule operation eliminates need for plotting emulan characteristic curve and provides for rapid and continuous check on gamma. Reads direct in terms of concentration.



JAco PHOTOGRAPHIC PROCESSING UNIT A precision photoprocessing laboratory for films or plates in only 28¾" x 17 3/16" x 18½" space. Accurate time and temperature controls assure constant gammas. Entire processing procedure requires only 3½ minutes with minimum attention. Produces plates and film free of frilling, blisters,

WRITE TODAY FOR INFORMATION

See these instruments at Booth 1147, Metals Show JARRELL-ASH COMPAN

SALES OFFICES

DETROIT EL CERRITO, CAL. PITTSBURGH, PA. 13680 Copitol Ave. 1344 Devenshire Drive 916 Greenhill Ros

Dendritic Growth . . .

cooled. When this condition exists, a smooth interface is unstable and will change in shape in order to eliminate the supercooling. This change in shape of the interface is revealed by the formation of a substructure of prismatic form termed "corrugations". It was the purpose of this investigation to determine whether dendrites formed under conditions of constitutional supercooling as a natural transition from the unstable corrugation structure and to determine the conditions of solidification under which transition from one structure to the other took place.

Crystals of lead base alloys containing from 0.25 to 5% tin were grown in a graphite boat using the Chalmers' technique for varying rates of growth and varying temperature gradients. For the alloys studied, the distribution coefficient was approximately 0.5. The top surface of the specimen was examined under a stereoscopic microscope to determine the point at which the corrugations began to show the side branching, which was defined as the beginning of dendritic growth. The transition from corrugations to dendrites was observed on the top surface of the crystals. The interface was investigated during the growth of the crystal by decanting the liquid prior to the formation of dendrites. Only the corrugations in the center of the specimen were considered so as to avoid edge effect due to the graphite boat.

In their discussion, the authors stated the following facts. If the solid-liquid interface remains plane during solidification, the amount of constitutional supercooling, S, is a function of distance from the interface from liquid and is given by

 $S=T_B-T$ (3) where T_B is the liquidus temperature given by equation (2) and T is the actual temperature. The gradient of supercooling may be calculated from equation (3) as

 $\frac{\mathrm{ds}}{\mathrm{dx}} = \mathrm{m} \, \mathrm{C_o} \frac{(1-\mathrm{k})}{\mathrm{k}} \frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{D}} \, \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{R}/\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{x})} - \mathrm{G} \quad (4)$

However, the zone of constitutional supercooling is unstable and will not persist. If one part of the interface advances slightly ahead of the neighboring areas on account of a local fluctuation of temperature and com-

(Continued on p. 232)



Harden it for 10° with TOCCO*

PROGRESSIVE Kearney & Trecker Corp.,
Milwaukee, Wisc., reports the following savings by TOCCO hardening the above saddle
clamp eccentric of their Milwaukee Milling
Machine:

	FORMER METHOD		госсо				
Heat treating.			•		.\$	0.721\$	0.099
Straightening						0.752	0.000
Cleaning						0.100	0.000
Total Cost					.\$	1.573\$	0.099

Saving . . . \$1.47 per place

In addition to this saving of \$1.47 per piece,

TOCCO made possible a switch from alloy steel to S.A.E. 1045 steel, saving \$0.110 in material cost per piece.

Total saving on each run of 1375 pieces for this one part is \$2,172.50.

Kearney & Trecker hardens a total of 140 different parts on one "TOCCO JR." machine. Output of some parts has been increased as much as 500%.

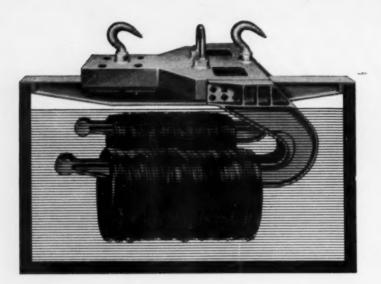
Why not enlist TOCCO's experienced Engineers to help you obtain similar improvements for your production?

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY

NEW FREE
BULLETIN

Please send copy of "Typical Results of TOCCO Induction Hardening and Heat Treating"

Name
Position
Company
Address
City
Zone
State



developed from Electrode Potential Tests...

Blaw-Knox NA6LC Alloy shows no deterioration after 5 years of service in corrosive pickling liquor

Manganese-bronze pickling hooks used by a leading metals producer deteriorated quickly in sulfuric acid solutions.

National Alloy metallurgists were asked to develop a more corrosion-resistant hook—one which would have longer service life than that obtained from the manganese-bronze hooks and accessory equipment.

In National Alloy's laboratory, electrode potential equipment was utilized for rapid evaluation of the corrosion resistance of alloy samples in varied acid concentrations. Operating conditions were closely simulated.

Repeated tests pointed to one alloy as having exceptional corrosion resistant characteristics. Later designated NA6LC, the alloy was used to cast hangers, beams, frames and hooks designed for this application by National Alloy engineers.

Five years have passed since the castings were installed. They show absolutely no signs of deterioration or any corrosive attack.

If yours is a corrosion problem, contact National Alloy for rapid determination of the most economical alloy for your application.



BLAW-KNOX COMPANY

National Alloy Division . Pittsburgh 38, Pa.

Dendritic Growth . . .

position, that part will enter a region of greater supercooling. It will, therefore, grow more rapidly than the neighboring interface and a projection will be formed. An array of projections constitutes the cellular interface which accompanies the formation of the corrugation structure. Since the cellular interface is the stable form, the redistribution of solute and temperature which occurs when the structure is present must result in the elimination of the constitutional supercooling. As the conditions of solidification change, the shape of the cellular interface changes to correspond to the extent of the constitutional supercooling which must be eliminated. The present investigation showed that there is a limit to the extent of the constitutional supercooling which can be relieved by an interface of the cellular form. If the amount of constitutional supercooling exceeds that which can be accommodated by a cellular interface, then dendrites

The form of dendrites in alloys depends on the extent of the constitutionally supercooled zone which would exist adjacent to a smooth liquid-solid interface. As previously mentioned, the extent of this zone depends upon the coefficient of diffusion of the solute in the melt, D, the distribution coefficient, k, the slope of the liquidus, m, the rate of solidification, R, and the temperature gradient, G, existing in the melt. For a given alloy, the factors D, k and m are constant. Therefore, the variables which will control the onset of dendrite formation are R and G. Dendrite formation will thus be favored by a rapid rate of solidification and a low temperature gradient.

The results of the laboratory investigation verified that the factor controlling the onset of dendritic growth was the ratio R/G. For each of the lead-tin alloys investigated, it was discovered that the transition from the cellular to the dendritic structure occurred at a definite R/G ratio for each composition. A curve was obtained of R/G versus percentage of tin which showed the critical values of R/G for which the transition in structure occurred.

D. J. CARNEY

Motorists: here's proof...

Gulf's cleaner-burning, super-refined gasoline solves today's No. 1 engine problem!



Laboratory tests promised...

. . . these *immediate* and *lasting* benefits from this new, super-refined fuel:

More complete engine protection than from the so-called "miracle-additive" gasolines. Why? Because Gulf refines out the "dirty-burning tailend" of gasoline (the No. 1 troublemaker in high-compression engines)—and then treats this new Super-Refined NO-NOX to give it a complete range of protective properties. It protects every part it touches against carbon, rust, gum.

Extra gas mileage in all your everyday, shorttrip, stop-and-go driving.

No knock, no pre-ignition. Why? Because the anti-knock power of new Gulf NO-NOX has been stepped up to an all-time high.

Stall-proof smoothness. Instant *starts*, too—and fast, fuel-saving warm-up.

That's why new Super-Refined Gulf NO-NOX gives your engine more power-with-protection than you've ever known.



Road tests proved...

These cars, powered by New Gulf No-Nox, actually performed better than new... after 15,000 miles!

True! After 15,000 miles per car—covering all conditions of city and country driving—Gulf test cars showed these results:

- Higher-than-new horsepower!
- · Better-than-new on gasoline mileage!
- And not a single trace of carbon knock or preignition at any time—even on the steepest mountain grades!

COMPLETELY NEW! SUPER-REFINED

New Gulf No-Nox

THE HIGH-EFFICIENCY GASOLINE



OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 233

Here's how



Many things to many men . . . that's the Houghton picture on steel mill applications.

You may know Houghton for its Hydraulic Department, where moulded packings have been made for two generations, and used by practically every steel producer. Current types include leather, synthetic rubber and the new rubberimpregnated leather (VIM 1243) that is taking industry by storm. Or, you may know Houghton as a specialty lubricant house, fortifying petroleum oils and greases to do vastly improved lubrication jobs . . . open gears, hot spots, lube additives for water systems or for fuel oils . . . scores of items for hundreds of specialized applications.

And it is possible that your knowledge of Houghton has been based largely on its metal-working products: rust preventives, heat treating and quenching oils, cutting oils and bases, pickling inhibitors, hot top insulating materials, hot forging agents.

But no matter how you classify this 89-year-young Company, it is certain that Houghton products can be of aid. Behind them is a definite plus value—a field and laboratory service unequalled in our type of industry—also helpful, authoritative publications and manuals highly regarded by metal men.

Get to know Houghton better through the widely known "Houghton Line", published since 1907. If you do not now receive

it, write E. F. Houghton & Co., 303 W. Lehigh Avenue, Philadelphia 33, Penna.



METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 234

serves the STEEL INDUSTRY

Improve Steel Processing with these Houghton Products



Heat treating salts, carburizers and quenching oils set the standard for metallurgists the world over.



All through the mill Houghton leather and synthetic rubber packings serve long and ably . . . such as on roll jacks, above.



Hydraulic applications, such as dolomite charger above, call for Houghto-Safe nonflammable hydraulic fluid in steel mill hot spots.



tmproving Pickling Actival pickling inhibitors help conserve both steel and acid. Houghton surface active agents, added to rinse both, assure quicker, cleaner rinsing.



Precision Roll Grinding Houghto-Grind 50, additive for water used as grinding coolant, assures freedom from early rusting. Rust Veto coatings protect rolls in storage.



Temerrew's Lubricants, Tedey Fortified lubricants specifically built for steel mill use will withstand extreme pressures, protect gear sets, function well in pressure systems. Write for special booklet.

SEE HOUGHTON HEAT TREATING AND METAL-WORKING PRODUCTS AT THE METAL SHOW, BOOTH 1010.

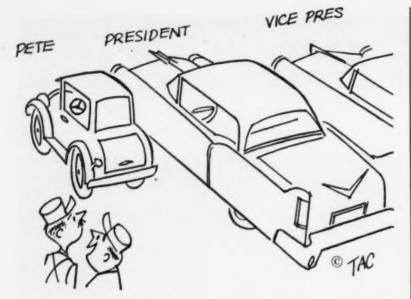


Ready to give you on-the-job service . . .



Special Coolants for Specialty Shops

Houghton Cutting Fluids have numerous applications, including above in pipe threading machine. Maximum tool life, accurate finish and low over-all cost assured when you depend on Houghton for machining aid.



"Pete's been close to the 'Old Man' ever since he suggested Columbia MOLITE High Speed Steel!

COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY . CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.

Producers of fine tool steels — All types immediately available through Sales Offices, Warehouses and Representatives in Principal Cities.





WASHING MACHINE FOR INDUSTRY

· For a discussion of latest metal parts and products cleaning methods, write today!





WHEN a washing machine is needed to perform an unusual operation, it's almost certain that A-F Engineers will be called upon to build it! . . . The A-F Washing Machine shown here was built especially for repositions and especially for removing sand from steel foundry flasks. A

special feature is the Slo-Flo Tank (not shown in photograph) which settles the sand out of the cleaning solution before it reaches the screening tank for recirculation, Flasks are cleaned faster . . . and each flask is uniformly clean!

THE ALVEY-FERGUSON COMPANY

167 Disney St.

Cincinnati 9, Ohio

OFFICES OR REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Effect of Tensile Stress on Isothermal Transformation*

THE EFFECT of externally applied loads on the kinetics of austenite decomposition yields evidence on mechanism of the transformation. The authors set out to establish a quantitative relationship between the magnitude of applied tensile stress and the transformation kinetics in the bainite range. Studies were made on steels A.I.S.I. 1085. 4340, and 1045 at 535 and 700° F., 650 and 845° F., and 700° F., respectively. The transformation of the 0.89% carbon steel at 535° F. (280° C.) is discussed in detail.

The steels were studied in form of wires 0.05 in. diameter and 5.5 in. long. In the heat treatment, the wire was moved automatically from the austenitizing furnace to the isothermal salt bath. To apply the tensile stresses, a system of dead loading was used. The percentage of transformation was determined metallographically, using both a comparison-chart and lineal analysis. The range of applied tensile stresses employed was from 0 to 60,000 psi.

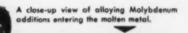
The general effect of applied tensile stresses is to shorten the beginning and ending times of transformation and to increase the rates of transformation. These times are shortened by factors ranging from 2 to 100,000, depending on the steel and temperature of transformation. The effect of applied tensile stresses in the range of 0 to 21,000 psi, is not nearly so pronounced as for the range 33,000 to 60,000 psi. The former are less than the "critical stress" and the latter are greater than this stress. It was found that this critical stress corresponds with the flow stress of the untransformed austenite. Thus, plastic strain is much more effective in inducing the transformation to bainite than is elastic strain.

It is possible to correlate the increase in the amount of austenite transformed with plastic strain and strain energy. It is observed that the (Continued on p. 240)

*Digest of "Isothermal Transformation of Austenite Under Externally Applied Tensile Stress", by Subrata Bhattacharyya and George L. Kehl, \$\infty\$ 1954 Preprint 22.

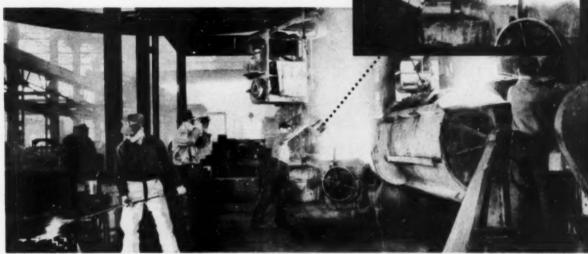
METAL PROGRESS: PAGE 236

Caterpillar Uses Molybdenum



Caterpillar DB tractor working on a stubborn highway construction job.

PLANNED STRENGTH



A section of a Caterpillar foundry in operation, showing pouring chill test, temperature reading by optical pyrometer, alloy additions and taking a test of molten iron.

Acknowledged the world's largest earth-moving equipment manufacturer, Caterpillar Tractor Co. has long recognized the importance of MCA Molybdenum additions for strength and safety in castings for pistons, piston rings, crank shafts and cylinder heads.

In this 50th Anniversary Year of Caterpillar Tractor Co.'s manufacture of track-type tractors, it is significant that tough, slugging, punishing usage of equipment in the field is fully anticipated. To meet the rugged requirements of castings to stand up under the toughest duty, and come back for more, their destiny is shaped in the foundry where relatively small additions of MCA

Molybdenum improve deep hardenability, eliminate temper brittleness, improve machineability, and upgrade other physical and metallurgical properties.

MCA Molybdenum has become the standard of comparison and the leader in its field, through constant technical research and application in the metallurgical industry.

As recognized authorities in the application of Molybdenum, Tungsten, Boron, Rare Earths, and the alloys and chemical elements of these materials, MCA assures confidential and immediate response to inquiries.

MOLYBDENUM

Grant Building

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Offices: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, Son Francisco Soles Representatives: Edgar L. Fink, Detroit, Brumley-Donaldson Co., Los Angeles, Son Francisco Subsidiary: Cleveland-fungsten, Inc., Cleveland, Omis Pinks: Washington, Pe. and York, Pa.



OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 237

Metals



Engineering at Caterpillar



Crankshaft journals are finished to a required smoothness that does not vary to more than seven millionths of an inch at Caterpillar. Example of quality control in action as inspected by (l. tor.) Walter Swardenski, Manager, Purchasing General Office; G. C. Riegel, General Offices, Chief Metallurgist; J. R. Munro, Director of Manufacturing; and G. E. Burks, Director of Engineering and Research... all members of the American Society for Metals and readers of Metal Progress.

A statement by J. R. Munro, Director of Manufacturing, Caterpillar Tractor Co.

"To insure quality products at competitive prices, Caterpillar has maintained a principle of rigid metals engineering control...all the way from metal origin to delivery.

"Before sources are approved, trained Metals Engineers from our Purchasing Department make careful evaluation of potential suppliers. They visit sources to inspect facilities and methods. Samples of all metals, castings and purchased finished parts are put through exacting tests.

"This control extends throughout every manufacturing step. At all levels, in every department, members of the American Society for Metals—Metals Engineers—are constantly responsible. These men *know* metals, how to produce, process and fabricate them. They guard our greatest asset, customer confidence in Caterpillar quality."

These men are readers of:

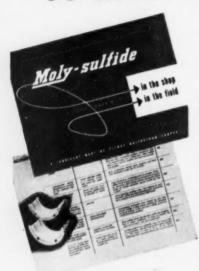
Metal Progress

Magazine of 23,000 Metals Engineers

A publication of the American Society for Metals

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

154 ideas on ways to use...



154 varied applications of molybdenum sulfide in the shop and in the field are described in a new booklet now available. This solid-film lubricant has demonstrated unique anti-friction properties under conditions of extreme pressure, high velocity, elevated temperature, or chemical attack.

The 40-page booklet contains the records of solved lubrication problems — some might solve your own. Fill in the coupon below, attach it to your letterhead and send it off today.

Moly-sulfide

The lubricant for extreme conditions

Climax	Moly	bdenum	Company
--------	------	--------	---------

S00 Fifth Avenue

New York City 36 N.Y

Please send me your Free Booklet
on Maly-sulfide
Name

Position

Company

MPIO

48.44

Tensile Stress . . .

rate of decomposition per unit volume of transformed austenite under imposed stress increases with increases in transformation time up to some limiting value and then becomes constant. The onset of a constant decomposition rate is shown to occur at shorter times of transformation the higher the applied stress, and the constant rate increases with increasing stress. It has been observed that the effect of stress on the transformation of austenite persists even when the applied stress is removed. The applied stress is most effective in accelerating transformation when it is applied to austenite after an elapsed time equivalent to the beginning time of transformation under no stress.

The character of bainite formed under applied stress was studied. A preferred orientation in bainite is produced which becomes more pronounced with increasing level of applied stress. Twinning in austenite is observed at applied stresses greater than about 45,000 psi. The mechanical strength of the austenitebainite aggregate at the transformation temperature is a logarithmic function of the amount of bainite present in the aggregate. Electron misroscope studies revealed no effect of applied stress on the character of the carbides in the bainite.

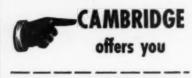
J. W. SPRETNAK

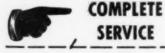
Phase Changes During Creep-Rupture Test*

WITH THE growing importance of understanding the creep-rupture properties of alloys, there is increasing need to single out and investigate the many factors affecting these properties. One of these is phase changes. Little is known about the possible effect of stress and strain on the phase changes that may take place during creep-rupture tests. This investigation involved the study of creep stress and strain on a series of low-alloy steels in which the identity

(Continued on p. 244)

*Digest of "Creep-Tempering Relationships in Hardened 4.5% Chromium Steels", by E. C. Roberts, N. J. Grant and Morris Cohen, \$\mathbf{\omega}\$ 1954 Preprint 36.









Crates, trays, baskets, racks, grids
—designed and built for your specific materials handling, heat-treat
and corrosion resistant end use.

DESIGN

Our Engineers treat your problem as an individual one. We can prepare specific designs to solve it or we will plan production to meet your own designs. Articulated or welded—we are prepared.

FABRICATION

Our shop facilities have simplified production and minimized the human error. We' fabricate to prescribed methods.

Let us tell you about our welded and articulated structures. We work in all alloys, on any quantity. We're in the classified section of your telephone book, listed under "Baskets-Wire".

WRITE TODAY for your free catalog describing Cambridge Metal Specialties.





OFFICES IN LEADING INDUSTRIAL AREAS





copied but not duplicated

and **REX** is the original high speed steel by which all others are judged

Great works of art clearly show the unique skills of their maker. Even the most careful copy can never truly duplicate the original.

Crucible REX® High Speed Steels are originals, too. Ever since 1900, when the Country's leading tool steel specialists combined their knowledge and formed Crucible, we have lavished on tool steel making all the skill and care that goes into any work of art.

That's why REX is the standard of comparison wherever high speed steels are used. But see for yourself. Put REX to work in your shop . . . check its hardenability, response to heat treatment, general quality and fine tool performance. We feel sure that, like thousands of others, you'll come back for more.

first name in special purpose steels

54 years of Fine steelmaking TOOL STEELS

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA . TOOL STEEL SALES . SYRACUSE, N. Y.

CRUCIBLE

From these

To this



At C. I. Hayes Inc. new plant: 360-foot straightthrough assembly floor, with materials and subassemblies feeding in from sides.



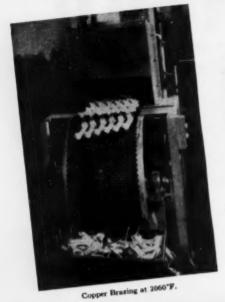
C. I. HAYES INC.

Thanks to YOU!

We wish to express our sincere thanks to our customers
and friends who have made this new plant not only possible
but necessary. To thank you all personally, we would have
to visit more than 30 countries—so we take this means of
bringing to you our sincere expression of gratitude.



Keep your product on the move ...



ASHUDRTH PROCESS BELTS

Woven from any metal capable of being drawn into wire form ASHWORTH belts afford a conveying medium in temperatures from sub zero to 2100°. Whatever your process—whether it be pickling, quenching, annealing, hardening or blueing—Ashworth

belts can help you effect

Keep Your Product on the Move

ASHWORTH BROS., INC.

Sales Bu

Bullele - Chattanooga - Chicago - Cleveland - Detroit - Kansas City - Louinvill
Los Angeles - New York - Philadelphia - Pithburgh - Rochester - Seattle - St. Por
Canadian Rep., PECKOVER'S LTD. - Toronto - Montree



CLAND

The Clark Hardness Tester is precision built to give guaranteed precision results. Thousands of Clarks, with years of service all over the world, attest to this.

The surprisingly low price includes the precision Clark Diamond Cone Penetrator, as well as Steel Ball Penetrators, a wide assortment of Anvils, Test Blocks, and other accessories. Available in two models, for Standard and Superficial "Rockwell" hardness testing, each with choice of 8", 12", or 16" work caracity.

Before you invest in any hardness tester, get the facts about the low price, speedy delivery, and guaranteed accuracy of the Clark. Write today.

THE MOST FOR YOUR "ROCKWELL TESTING"



CLARK INSTRUMENT, INC.

10202 FORD ROAD DEARBORN, MICH., U.S.A

Creep-Rupture . . .

and kinetics of the tempering reactions under stress-free conditions were well-known.

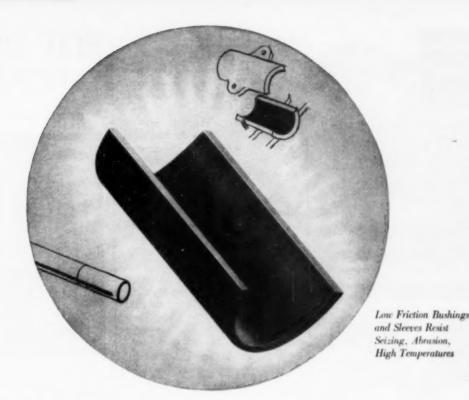
Three carbon contents (0.16, 0.40 and 0.68%) of a steel with 4.5% chromium were selected. In these steels (Cr,Fe)7C3 is the stable carbide phase, but, preliminary to the nucleation and growth of this phase, cementite (Fe,Cr)₃C is precipitated. The formation of cementite constitutes the third stage of tempering, while the development of (Cr,Fe)7C3 and the concurrent disappearance of the cementite comprise the fourth stage of tempering in these chromium steels. The overall objective was to determine the effect of stress and strain on the rate of formation of (Cr,Fe)7C3, and simultaneously, to ascertain the influence of this tempering reaction on the concommitant creep-rupture properties. The test temperatures were chosen primarily in the fourth stage of tempering (800 to 1300° F.).

Hardness and electrical resistance measurements were employed to delineate the second, third and fourth stages of tempering in the hardened steels and to evaluate the effect of stress on the fourth stage. The second stage of tempering was indicated by an increase in resistance, unlike conditions in plain carbon and most other alloy steels. The third and fourth stages were accompanied by successive decreases in resistance. Electrolytic extraction studies showed that the (Fe,Cr)₃C formed during the third stage of tempering was replaced by (Cr,Fe)7C3 during the fourth stage.

By interrelating the information obtained on the time dependency of the tempering reactions and the creep characteristics of these steels, it was shown that the application of stress during the fourth stage of tempering (the formation of (Cr,Fe)₇C₃) produced no consistent change in the tempering reaction rate from that found in unstressed specimens.

This insensitivity was attributed to the fact that the underlying reaction is diffusion-controlled, and the rate of diffusion is not affected much by stress unless the corresponding strain rate is considerably higher than is encountered in the usual creep studies.

(Continued on p. 246)



HAYNES STELLITE Bushings and Sleeves

...for handling Hot-Abrasive Materials

Bearing parts made of HAYNES STELLITE alloy resist seizing and galling. They are hard and abrasion resistant, and will withstand the pitting effects of many corrosives. They take a high polish and are easy to apply. Use them to reclaim worn shafts or bearing blocks, and to lengthen the life of new equipment.

Operate with Little or No Lubrication

Sleeves made of HAYNES STELLITE alloy can be used in areas where efficient lubrication is impossible. They resist seizing even when lubricants are diluted by gasoline, cleaning fluids, and other liquids that wash out an oil film. They operate at peak efficiency even when lubricants decompose under heat, or are destroyed by abrasive particles.

Tough and Abrasion-Resistant

Bearing parts made of HAYNES STELLITE alloy resist the abrasive effects of wet or dry materials such as fly ash, coke, metal powder, shale, and cement dust. They are hard enough to carry heavy loads, and tough enough to stand up under repeated stress.

Heat and Corrosion Resistant

These bushings and sleeves can be submerged in many acids, alkalies, and molten metals. Temperatures as high as 1500 deg. F. have little effect on their hardness, toughness, and dimensional stability.

For more information write for our 8 page booklet on half bushings and sleeves.

"Haynes" and "Haynes Stellite" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation,



STELLITE COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana

Sales Offices

Chicago - Cleveland - Detroit - Houston - Los Angeles - New York - San Francisco - Tulsa





Amazing, but truet LORCO TUMBLING COMPOUNDS clean, degrease, deburr, color and finish parts you previously thought unsuitable for barrel finishing. LORCO Compounds increase metal finish, luster and color, while adhering to close tolerance of law, micro-inch finishes . . . and do it in reduced time cycles.

LET US PROVE IT TO YOU!

Without obligation, send us sample parts along with your blueprint specifications. We will accurately finish your parts and return them promptly with a detailed processing report. By arrangement, one of our engineers will personally help you with any finishing problems in your plant. Write for your copy of our fact-filled Catalog on all LORCO Compounds. Inquire also about LORCO TUMBLING BARRELS AND TUMBLING MEDIA.

LORD

2068 S. Queen Street York 5, Pennsylvania

Creep-Rupture . . .

This insensitivity was also found to be true for the associated hardness changes, except for specimens tempered at 1300° F., for which the hardness was found to decrease more rapidly under stress than without stress. The latter phenomenon was considered to result from an increased rate of agglomeration of the carbides on tempering under stress.

Other significant findings were that hardened 4.5% chromium steels are not suited to creep testing at 800 and 1000° F. because they undergo intergranular fracture before appreciable creep takes place; and that, on testing and tempering at 1200 and 13000 F., the high carbon (0.68%), 4.5% chromium steel has higher strength than the lower carbon steels (0.16 and 0.40%) only for short testing times. As the time of testing was increased, the strength of the high-carbon steel decreased more rapidly than that of the lower carbon steels. This was attributed to the intergranular type of failure found in the high-carbon steel, initiated under stress by preferential carbide precipitation of the grain boundaries during the fourth stage W. L. FINLAY of tempering.

Grinding Damage to Hardened Steel*

THE EFFECTS of heat generated in the grinding process are of extreme interest to those who make machined parts of hardened steel. If such heat is excessive, the structure and the state of residual stress in the material beneath the ground surface can be altered to the detriment of the product.

Previous investigators have shown that a thin layer of steel just beneath the ground surface may be austenitized, quenched, and partially tempered as a result of grinding. The depth of these changes is a function of grinding severity.

Because the damage produced by grinding in hardened steel should be related to its thermal history, the (Continued on p. 248)

*Digest of "The Influence of the Grinding Process on Structure of Hardened Steel", by Walter Littman and John Wulff, 1954 Preprint 11.

HEAT TREATING FURNACES

UP TO 2000°F. OR MORE



This car-type annealing furnace is an example of the heat treating furnaces designed and engineered by the Carl-Mayer Corp. This particular car bottom furnace was designed for the heat treatment of chain up to 2000°F. at Cleveland Chain & Mfg. Co. We also build furnaces for other uses, including aluminum and magnesium heat treating.



This battery of three aging ovens incorporates direct gas-fired recirculating air heating systems and other features which contribute to uniformity and faster, more economical production in a large aluminum company.

Investigate the advantages and patented features offered in the heat treating furnaces and ovens designed and built by the Carl-Mayer Corp.—write for the new, illustrated folder today. Bul. HT-53.

THE CARL - MAYER CORP. 3030 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio



URBOS

The illustration shows Rockwell furnaces for carburizing, crucible melting, bright annealing, casting annealing, aluminum annealing and coil wire annealing-all equipped with Spencer Turbo-Compressors.

are recommended by THE W. S. ROCKWELL CO.

Since 1918, now more than a quarter of a Century, Rockwell has recommended Spencer Turbos in connection with their furnaces and ovens. A few recent installations are shown above.

Spencer Turbos have met the test of time-in years and in continuous service with a minimum of shut downs and maintenance costs. The simplicity of design with wide clearances, low peripheral speeds and only two bearings to lubricate is partly responsible. See Spencer in the A.G.A. Other features are described in Bulletin No. 126-A illustrated section at the Metal Show below.



THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY



HARTFORD 6 CONNECTICUT

Manufacturers of Turbo-Compressors and Heavy Duty Vacuum Cleaners

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 247

neasuring · ammonia · dissociated ammonia · butane · city ons · endothermic cracked · exothermic cracked • hydrogen · natural gas · nitregen · exygen · prepune

WAUKEE FLO-METERS

. . for measuring industrial gases

Here at last is the truly modern flo-meter that offers important and exclusive advantages for every user.

- 1. Easy to clean. No tools are needed for disassembly . . can be completely cleaned and reassembled in 2 minutes.
- 2. Easy to read. 6" scale gives extra visibility. Exclusive Waukee tabs identify in large red letters gas being measured. Eliminates mistakes.
- 3. Built-in control valves. Operators can easily see flow change.
- 4. Easy to mount. Can be panel mounted . . piping is simpler, installation costs less.

For additional information request bulletin #201.

Maukee

ENGINEERING COMPANY

403 E. Michigan Street, Milwaukee, Wis.



Built for speedy, accurate production testing of resistors, coil windings, heater elements, percussion caps and other similar items where inspection costs must be minimized.

- Wide Range 1 ohm to 10 megohms.
- Simple for use by unskilled operators.
 Fast speeds of 2000 items per hour possible.
- Sturdy for year in and year out service.
 Spotlight Index for easy reading.
- Versatile suitable for rapid sorting into numerous tolerance bands.
- External Standards permit automatic temperature compensation when required.

Fully described in Bulletin 100

RUBICON COMPANY

Electrical Instrument Makers

3758 Ridge Avenue

Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Grinding Damage . . .

authors undertook the measurement of temperature distribution during the grinding of hardened steel specimens and the correlation of these data with resulting structural changes.

Small samples of A.I.S.I. 52100 steel were austenitized at 1550° F. for 1 hr., oil quenched, and tempered at 300° F. for 1 hr. to a hardness of Rockwell C-64.

The temperature distribution in space and time was measured for points at various depths by means of thermocouples placed at known distances below the surface to be ground. Temperatures were recorded, by means of an oscilloscope, as a function of time for each grinding pass. Thus the thermocouple moved a known incremental distance closer to the surface with each pass until it was ground through.

The principal variables used to control severity of grinding were the abrasive, the downfeed, and the work speed. Force measurements were made with strain gage dynamometers to permit correlation of grinding energies with temperature distribution.

Structural changes caused by heat of grinding were evaluated by microscopic examination and microhardness surveys of taper sections of the ground specimens. From these studies it was found that even under very severe grinding conditions the depth of the rehardened layer was only 0.0001 in.

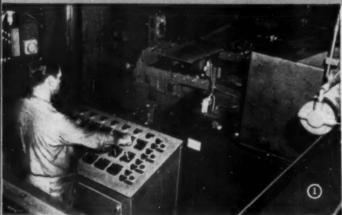
Because of the relatively poor accuracy of temperature measurements at extremely shallow depths, it was necessary to use an indirect method to confirm the temperature required to form austenite during grinding. For this purpose rapid heating was accomplished by electrically heating thin (0.007 in.) strips of the steel and quenching in vacuum. The temperature of the heated strips was obtained by means of an infraredsensitive lead sulphide cell in conjunction with an oscilloscope.

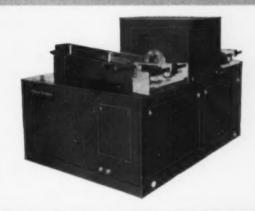
Experimental results revealed that for heating rates of 11,000° F. per sec., austenite formed between 1510 and 1540° F. Heating rates beneath ground surfaces ranged from 30,000 to 500,000° F. per sec., depending on work speed and feed, and the

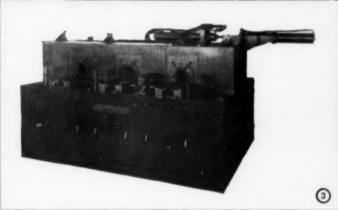
(Continued on p. 250)

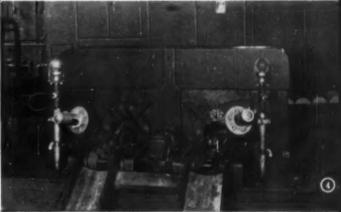
33113) and 31311 (2-3 minutes per billet)

Attracts More and More Copper and Brass People to Low-Frequency Induction Heating









- Control Stand for brase heater. From pulpit, operator can handle all functions step by step, or he can switch to "Automatic Control" —six buttons on press column.
- 2. For small production, a single coil 175 KW, 2300 volts, 3-phase, 60 cycles. Heats 60-5" billets per
- 3. Heats 72—7" dia. billets per hour. Three-coil, 2300 volts.
- 4. For billets 7" dia. and 24" long two-coil brass heater rated 700 KW—pre-heats 7,500 lbs. per hour.

Copper or brass billets are heated in two or three minutes with a Magnethermic... as compared with hours by other methods. Speed is not the only advantage of induction heating. You eliminate need for scheduling billets ahead of time since a Magnethermic does not require warm-up time. Press the button and a hot billet will be ready in minutes. Maintenance is limited to coil repair (changed in 10 minutes or relined in less than two hours) as compared to furnace relinings requiring days.

Press the button and a hot billet will be ready in minutes. Maintenance is limited to coil repair (changed in 10 minutes or relined in less than two hours) as compared to furnace relinings requiring days.

Heaters operate efficiently on extrusion billets, wire bars and other conventional shapes. The low first cost of 60-cycle heating, plus the advantages of speed, space, rapid start, accurate temperature control, has caused more and more copper and brass people to seriously consider this method, pioneered by Magnethermic. Some recent installations are shown here.

Your inquiry . . .

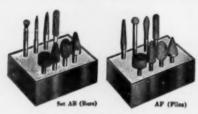
If you want information on a
Magnethermic Heater for your plant,
let us know what size billet you intend
to heat; for what use; and desired
production rate. Your inquiry
will receive prompt attention.



MARTINDALE

ROTARY BURS AND FILES

Made of high-speed steel. Produced in our own factory where uniform hardness is assured by heat-treating in electric lurnaces on which the temperature is closely controlled by electric eyes.



The above sets, with 1/4" diameter shanks, are composed of the 8 most popular sizes for general use.

eral use.

Over 200 sizes and shapes (total over 75,000 pieces) are carried in stock for immediate shipment.

DEMAGNETIZER-Model D-3



This tool quickly and easily removes magnetism from cutting tools such as cutters, drills, saws, etc., and thus keeps them free from chips and metal-slivers that reduce production. Cuts cost of tool maintenance.

HEAVY DUTY ETCHER



Model A-A has wide use as a production-line etching tool. With six beats it is effective on small parts and also on large pieces such as shovels, castings, etc. Complete with ground lead, heavy metal case, etc.

Send for Catalog with 64 pages of Maintenance, Production and Safety Equipment.

MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO.

Grinding Damage . . .

magnitude of the peak temperature.

The relationships between temperature and grinding conditions were carefully studied, and the existence of a correlation between temperature distribution and energy expended in grinding was confirmed. This led to a quantitative expression of grinding energy as a function of the horizontal force component, the grinding surface speed and work speed. From this relationship it was possible to estimate the depth at which a given peak temperature would occur from known grinding conditions. W. W. AUSTIN

Laves and Chi Phases*

THE POSSIBILITY of producing an age hardenable ferritic stainless steel appears real as a result of recent studies which have furnished data on potential precipitate systems. For this investigation a 12% chromium, 4% molybdenum alloy was used, to which were added varying amounts of titanium.

The alloys were induction melted and cast into 25-lb. ingots which, after homogenizing, were forged to %-in. squares, annealed and oil quenched from 1700° F. X-ray, metallographic and quantitative chemical determinations were used to establish the nature of the precipitate phases obtained as a function of titanium content.

Nominal analysis of the melts showed the following: 0.04 to 0.08% carbon, 0.43 to 1.65% manganese, 0.34 to 0.81% silicon, 0.018 to 0.034% phosphorus, 11.35 to 12.00% chromium, 0.08 to 0.12% nickel, 3.92 to 4.12% molybdenum, 0.07 to 0.71% aluminum.

Titanium contents for the samples were within the following range:

were within the fon	owing range:
SAMPLE NO.	TITANIUN
185	0.11%
186	0.74
187	2.53
188	3.14
189	2.87
14 . 11 . 1 .	

Metallographic examinations prior to etching showed the presence of (Continued on p. 252)

*Digest of "The Laves and Chi Phases in a Modified 12 Cr Stainless Steel", by F. L. VerSnyder and H. J. Beattie, Jr., 1954 Preprint 28.

Where to use

Luster-on®

Chromate Type Conversion Coatings

Luster-on products meet such Government Specifications as:

OS - 1374

72 - 53 AN - P - 32a

QQ - P - 416

QQ-Z-325

Luster-on K, 15, 25, 25AB for

Bright, clear, decorative finishes or iridescent and color coatings to meet the toughest corrosion resistance requirements on zinc plate and zinc-base die castings.

Luster-on CD Special for

Brilliant finish and outstanding corrosion protection on cadmium.

Luster-on Khaki Drab and Olive Drab for

Maximum protection with least possible metal removal on zinc plate and zinc-base die castings.

Protective Dip #60

Golden protective finish for magnesium.

Luster-on Cobra

Produces bright lustrous surface on copper and brass. Offers excellent corrosion and tarnishing protection. Eliminates buffing operations. No toxic fumes in this process.

of the country's largest metal finishers, have established themselves over ten years as a dependable, low-cost treatment for thousands of metal items. Data sheets and technical service are available without cost or obligation.

Send Sample Parts for Free Processing to your Specifications





Cuts all types of material to 4"diameter

• CAMPBELL Model 2 Hudorkut Submerged Cutting Machine is designed primarily for laboratory use. It gives a cut of the highest quality and will handle all types of material—ferrous, non-ferrous or ceramic—with diameters up to 4".

It is hand operated and all work is done with the work totally submerged in coolant. It produces cuts with no change in material structure. A full range of stock, up to the capacity of the machine, is handled in a quickly adjustable work holder. Two clamps, operated by hand wheels, facilitate handling of odd-shaped pieces. The clamps permit independent clamping on each side of the cutting wheel.

Setting up work is simplified by the fact that coolant may be completely drained. Depth of coolant is easily changed to suit size of work being cut. The CAMPBELL Model 2 Hudorkut is built for long life service. It speeds up the cutting work on each job, is easily changed from one job to another, gives years of high quality cutting of unusual metallurgical excellence.

The Hudorkut is one of a long line of CAMP-BELL abrasive cutters and nibblers which have successfully met the most exacting demands of industrial requirements. No matter what your cutting problem, consultation with experienced CAMPBELL sales engineers can save you time and money.

Campbell Machine Division

AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

939 Connecticut Avenue, Bridgeport 2, Connecticut

RHODIUM PLATING

Improves Contact Performance

With These Unbeatable Qualities:

- hard, corrosion-resistant, electrical contact surface
- assures low and stable contact resistance
- allows higher pressures to be used in sliding contacts
- not affected by atmospheric changes
- exide-free contacts eliminate partial rectification and unwanted signals
- provides low noise level for moving contacts
- extremely long-wearing

These exceptional properties of RHODIUM plate assure greater efficiency; as a result, it is widely adaptable for electrical and electronic applications. RHODIUM plated contact surfaces are resistant to surface corrosion under all atmospheric conditions, proving extremely efficient in the field of high and ultra-high frequency.





113 ASTOR ST., NEWARK 5, N. J.

NEW YORK - SAN FRANCISCO CHICAGO - LOS ANGELES

Chi Phase . . .

titanium carbo-nitrides in all heats. These mechanical inclusions were ignored in the study.

In this examination it was found that the samples could be arranged chronologically in order of increasing amount of precipitate. Only a minor amount of precipitate (as a fine spheroidal phase throughout the structure) occurred in sample 185, while samples 186 and 187 showed correspondingly large increases. However, sample 189 showed the presence of a third phase, and the amount of this phase increased in sample 188 at the expense of the initial precipitate phase.

Sample 187, containing the maximum amount of primary precipitate, was electrolytically digested and the precipitate was extracted. X-ray studies indicated a structure in the hexagonal system, C6/mmc, with parameters $a_0 = 4.768 \, A, C_0 = 7.79 \, A$, and $C_0/a_0 = 1.63$. No extraneous lines were found.

Since the compound seemed completely segregate, quantitative analyses were run on the residue. Results showed a definite concentration of titanium, molybdenum and silicon in the precipitate, with aluminum remaining in the matrix. Ultimate correlations of X-ray and chemical studies showed that the compound belonged to the AB₂ class. Line intensity calculations allowed the postulation of a suitable hexagonal structure whose composition is represented by the formula (Ti₂₁Mo₉) (Fe₅₀Cr₅Si₅).

Residues of sample 188 after electrolytic dissolution gave two distinct X-ray patterns, one of the laves type described above, the other the chi phase. Of the two, the chi phase was more abundant. No attempt was made to determine the composition of the chi phase, but parameters (cubic, a_0 =8.885A) indicate that it has a composition of the class M_{23} C_6 , in which the molecules that constitute M do not exceed 5% molybdenum.

This investigation indicates that by the addition of titanium, a precipitation hardening system may possibly be achieved in a ferritic stainless steel. Increased titanium contents appear to promote formation of the chi phase.

J. L. WYATT

PYRO

Instruments for precision temperature measurement

The Simplified PYRO Optical Pyrometer

The only completely selfcontained and direct reading Optical Pyrometer for quick and accurate temperature measurements of molten iron, steel, menel, etc. No calibration charts or accessories required. Weighs only 3 lbs. PYRO will pay for itself many times over

for itself many times over by helping prevent spoilage. Write for Catalog #85.

The Improved PYRO

Surface Pyrometer

The ideal instrument for quick and accurate surface temperature measurements — particularly for shell molding, core oven, mold and die temperatures. Designed for ruggedness and accuracy it features automatic col

it features automatic cold end compensator, large 4½" direct reading dial and shock, moisture and dust-proofed shielded steel housing. Ask for Catalog #168.

The New PYRO Immersion Pyrometer

Helps insure low-cost production of SOUND and UNIFORM non-ferrous castings. Withstands roughest handling. "Protected Type" and "Bare Metal" thermocouples instantly interchangeable. Equipped with exclusive LOCK SWIVEL Stock ran

Metal Thermocouples instantly interchangeable. Equipped with exclusive LOCK SWIVEL. Stock ranges from 1000°F to 2500°F. Ask for Catalog #155.

THE PYROMETER INSTRUMENT COMPANY inc.

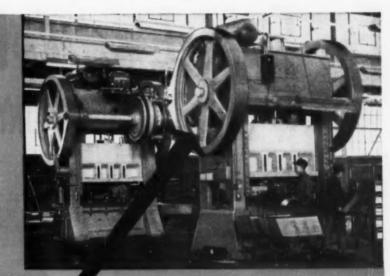
Bergenfield 8, New Jersey



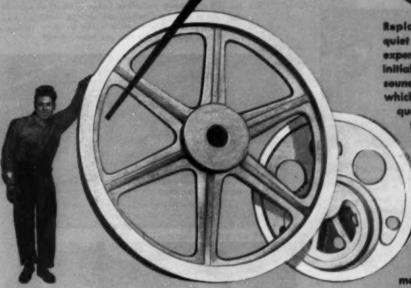


improve quality and cut costs





DUCTILE CAST TIRON Gears



5,000 lb. and 3,000 lb. Gears have amazing properties

AS CAST 95,000 PSI Tensile Strengt 70,000 PSI Yield Strength ANNEALED 70,000 PSI Tensile Strength 55,000 PSI Yield Strength 15 % Elongation Replace Cast Steel Geers with quiet operating Ductile Iron and experience longer life with lower initial cost. Ductile Iron is a dense, sound, free machining material which possesses all the desirable qualities of the best grades of

flake graphite Cast from and strength characteristics approaching that of Cast Steel. The Youngstown Foundry & Machine Company has done extensive experimental work during the last four years and is now casting the ideal engineering material for the manufacture and maintenance of Presses. Let us have your inquiries and we will show you how we can improve the quality and cut the cost of your Gears.

The Youngstown Foundry & Machine Co.

e e m

MPA

Youngstown, Ohio

For Field Erected Furnaces to

CONSULT the FLINN and DREFFEIN



Roll-Down Tube Reheating Furnace

This Roll-Down Tube Reheating Furnace was installed at an Indiana Seamless Tube Mill in 1942. Engineered to their specific requirements this furnace has been in continuous operation ever since. Dual fuel combustion system 37½ ton per hour capacity.



Belt Type Forced Convection Draw Furnace

This recently installed Belt Type Forced Convection Draw Furnace is engineered to the Midwest Forging & Mfg. Co. requirements of close temperature control to obtain minimum variation of Rockwell hardness of their rail anchors. Dual combustion system—1800 pounds per hour capacity.



Pusher Type Billet Heating Furnace

Engineered for the Phoenix Mfg. Co. of Joliet this Pusher Type Billet Heating Furnace, completed in 1953 is rated at a capacity of 30 tons per hour. The main production consists of heating railroad axles and rails for rolling. Dual fuel firing and side discharge are some of the design features.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 254



Chain Type Normalizing Furnace for Seamless Tubes

Completed in 1953 at the Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp., Pueblo Plant, this Chain Type Normalizing Furnace for Seamless Tubes is another example of Flinn & Dreffein engineering to the users specific requirements. Coke oven or natural gas fired with 30 tons per hour capacity.



Continuous Roller Hearth Type Furnace

Two of these 7½ ton per hour furnaces have been in continuous operation for about 12 years at National Tube Co., Gary Works, with a minimum of maintenance.



Water Cooled Roller Chain Type Furnace

This 50 ton per hour continuous plate heating furnace was recently installed at an Indiana Railroad Equipment Mfg. plant. The 90 foot furnace is oil fired and feeds directly into a 4000 ton press.

District Representatives In All Major Areas

Your Requirements

ENGINEERING COMPANY



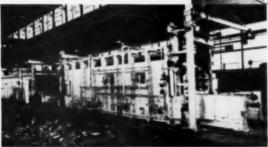
Hot Chain Type Furnace

Featuring side and front discharge doors to handle large and small work pieces this Hot Chain Type Furnace offers maximum flexibility. Due to chain remaining in furnace proper reheating of chain conveyor is eliminated thus obtaining an additional fuel saving.

Car Bottom Furnace

A general purpose Car Bottom Furnace in operation for 10 years at an Ohio Alloy Casting Plant is a typical example of the many Car Bottom Furnaces designed by Flinn & Dreffein Engineering Co. Dual fuel fired 10 ton load capacity.





Automatic Hydraulic Pusher Type Harden, Quench & Draw Furnace

Recently installed at a Milwaukee steel casting plant this two ton per hour automatic heat treating line for steel castings features a direct over and under fired hardening furnace, automatic type elevator quench and combination direct and forced convection type draw furnace. ANNEALING ATMOSPHERE GENERATORS BILLET HEATING BRIGHT ANNEALING BRIGHT HARDENING CARRURIZING CERAMIC CONTINUOUS CONVEYOR FURNACES OF ALL KINDS CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE DRAWING FORGING GALVANIZING HARDENING HEAT TREATING INVESTMENT CASTINGS NORMALIZING RADIANT TUBE FORCED CONVECTION FURNACES FOR HEAT TREATMENT OF ALUMINUM

ROTARY HEARTH FURNACES

SINTERING

SCALE FREE ANNEALING SCALE FREE HARDENING



This free booklet will be the most valuable one in your files. It covers furnaces engineered and built to your specific requirements for all industries and applications since 1907.



FLINN & DREFFEIN ENGINEERING CO.

27 EAST MONROE STREET

CHICAGO 3, ILL.





It's this simple: Select the Templistik® for the working temperature you want. Mark your workpiece with it. When the Templistik® mark melts, the specified temperature has been reached.

. FLAME-CUTTING

. STRAIGHTENING

. HEAT-TREATING

IN GENERAL

. FORGING

. CASTING

. MOIDING

. DRAWING



gives up to 2000

Available in these temperatures (°F)

113	263	400	950	1500
125	275	450	1000	1550
138	288	500	1050	1600
150	300	550	1100	1650
163	313	600	1150	1700
175	325	650	1200	1750
200	338	700	1250	1800
213	350	750	1300	1850
225	363	800	1350	1900
238	375	850	1400	1950
250	388	900	1450	2000

FREE -Templi* "Basic Guide to Ferreus Metallurgy"
- 161/4" by 21" plastic-laminated wall chart in color. Send for sample pellets, stating temperature of interest to you.

GORDON

CLAUD S. GORDON CO.

Manufacturers & Distributors
Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens
Pyrometers & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines
Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace \$1., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

of Copper Promises Economies*

A^{RC} WELDING of copper has always been a problem because of its high thermal conductivity, expansion, and its facility for absorbing gases when in the liquid state. Gas welding is widely used, particularly for thick sections, but because a postwelding treatment is necessary to produce adequate joint strength, the method is slow and costly. In general, the use of either carbon or metal-arc welding involves the use of highly alloyed filler rods and preheating, both of which contribute to uncertain quality characteristics of the resulting weld.

Argon-arc welding has been commonly used for joining copper and copper alloys when high-quality joints are required. However, the welding of copper above & in. thick requires considerable preheating and very high welding currents. Also, the cost of argon makes the method expensive and, in welding copper, the high cost of argon cannot be offset by the same kind of reduction in labor cost for postweld cleaning as is possible with aluminum and its alloys.

Nitrogen is a possible alternative to argon since its cost is only a fraction of that of argon and it is insoluble in copper below 2552° F. For the same current setting, the arc in a nitrogen atmosphere yields a considerably lower current than it does in argon. Generally, over-all arc voltages in the nitrogen-shielded arc are about one-third higher than the corresponding argon-shielded arc.

Increased arc voltage is advantageous because more arc heat can be generated for the same arc current than with the lower voltage arc in argon. The larger voltage gradient may be advantageous in machine welding where arc length is controlled by instruments actuated by changes in arc voltage.

In the work described by Davis and Terry, pure tungsten and thori-(Continued on p. 258)

*Digest of two articles entitled "Nitrogen-Arc Welding of Copper", by E. Davis and C. A. Terry, and by K. Winterton, British Welding Journal, Vol. 1, February 1954, p. 53-64 and p. 87-90, respectively.

PANGBORN BLASTS by don herold





When those small metal parts call out "Hey, cleaning time!"

And you have to remove scale, old paint, rust or grime . . .





You can clean them in seconds and save money, too —

Pangborn's Blast Cleaning Cabinet's made just for you.



It produces a finish so smooth and so clean,

It will do the best job that you ever have seen.



Pangborn Blast Cleaning Cabinet

for efficient, low-cost cleaning of metal parts. Cleans pieces up to 35" x 60" in size. Models from \$319 and up.

For details, write: PANGBORN CORP., 1800 Pangborn Bivd., Hagerstown, Maryland



BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER

with the right equipment for every in





INDUCTION HEATING



Fast heating

Negligible scale formation

Uniform or pattern heating

Maximum job flexibility

Competitive overall costs



NORTHRUP

SINCE 1916

INDUCTION HEATING - MELTING

AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORPORATION . TRENTON 5, NEW JERSEY

ASSOCIATED COMPANIES AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION . AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY . AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Welding Copper . . .

ated tungsten electrodes were used. The thoriated tungsten electrode showed an over-all arc voltage of about 2 v. less than that with the pure tungsten electrode in an argon atmosphere. In a nitrogen atmosphere the excessive "arc wander" at low currents and pronounced tungsten transfer at high currents with the pure tungsten electrode pre-

vented any accurate comparison. Although arc wander at low currents with the pure tungsten electrode occurs in both atmospheres. it disappears when the whole diameter of electrode tip is molten.

Experiments with coating the pure tungsten electrode to prevent globule formation were only partially successful because the coating volatilized after a short time. The thoriated tungsten, containing 1% thoria, maintained a stable arc in nitrogen and without tungsten "spatter" for test periods up to 10 min. with currents up to 400 amp. in a %-in. diameter electrode. The absence of molten tungsten at the electrode tip made it possible to use a pointed electrode, thus insuring are stability over wide current ranges.

It became apparent that the heating effect of the arc in nitrogen was greater than that of the arc in argon, even when the power input and arc length were the same. To measure the relative heating efficiencies, test beads were made under standard conditions, without adding filler metal, on plate % in. thick. The gas flow was 19 cu.ft. per hr. and speed of arc travel nearly 6 in. (15 cm.) per min. with an arc length slightly more than 3/16 in. (0.5 cm.). The relationships between the extent of the fused zone and current and power input are shown by Fig. 1.

In the preliminary tests of joint preparation both single-V and double-V grooves were tried with included angles of 45°, 60° and 90° and root faces of 1/16, %, 3/16 and ¼ in. With the double-V groove it was difficult to obtain good root fusion, and the necessary chipping and welding could be more easily performed with the single-V groove. Hence, the single-V groove was used to obtain the test data reported.

No difficulty was experienced in welding %-in. deoxidized copper in one pass with a single-V groove of 60° included angle and 1/16-in. root face. On % and %-in. plate, a 60° single-V with %-in. root face was used and, after welding the groove,

(Continued on p. 260)

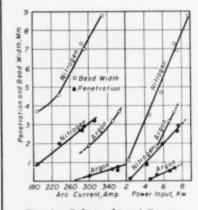


Fig. 1 - Relationship of Penetra-tion and Bead Width to Arc Current and Power Input, in Argon and Nitrogen-Shielded Arcs

IN BOOTH 2235

The best bet is to see Jet

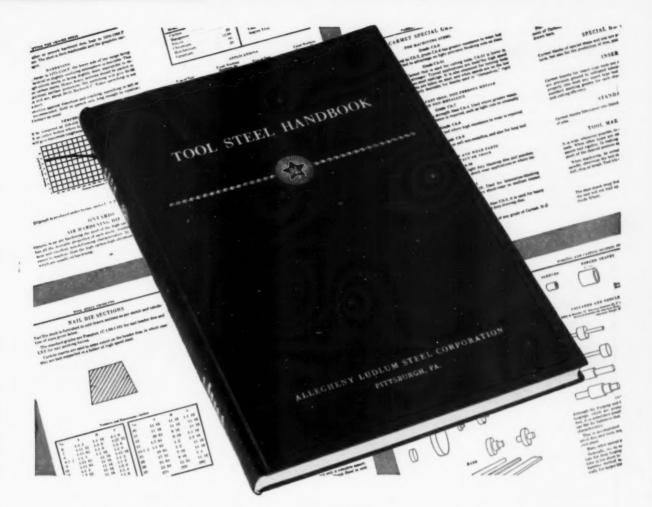
AT THE METAL SHOW

combustion, inc.

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES 7917 South Exchange Avenue

. EQUIPMENT ENGINEERS Chicago 17, Illinois

METAL PROGRESS: PAGE 258



AVAILABLE NOW - 196 pages of Valuable Tool Steel Information

Another printing of our Tool Steel Handbook one of the most comprehensive treatises of its kind ever offered by a tool steel producer—is just off the presses. In addition to a relatively complete picture of Allegheny Ludlum Tool Steels, their properties, applications and the forms in which they are available, this 196-page case-bound book presents an extensive discussion of heat treating and handling techniques as well as a complete set of weight tables and other useful reference material.

Your copy of the Tool Steel Handbook will be sent—without charge—upon request. Our only stipulation: please make your request upon your company letterhead. • Write to Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania.

ADDRESS DEPT. MP-58

Come see us at the Metal Show BOOTH 336

For complete MODERN Tooling, call Allegheny Ludium



Welding Copper . . .

the back was chipped out and a back bead applied. Test welds were 12 in. long and the root opening at the starting end was 1/16 and % in., respectively, with an allowance of % in. per ft. of joint length for contraction during welding. The welds in the % and %-in. plate were made in two passes with a back bead.

Normal multipass welding tech-

niques, in which a small initial bead is laid down, could not be utilized because longitudinal cracking occurred in the initial weld bead. This was overcome by laying down a large first bead using a rightwards progression. Thoriated tungsten electrodes up to 5/32 in. diameter were used with direct current electrode negative, and a gas flow of 29 cu.ft. per hr. for leftwards welding and 39 cu.ft. per hr. for rightwards welding. The higher rate of gas flow with the

latter technique is necessary to give adequate protection to weld metal.

Welds were made in a nitrogen atmosphere with a 3% silicon bronze filler in deoxidized copper from 1/16 to % in. thick and with a 1% silicon bronze filler in % and %-in. plate. The filler metal was sluggish and the clean weld pool commonly seen with argon-arc welding was absent.

In the welding of plate thicker than ¼ in. it was found easier to use the rightwards technique for the first pass and the leftwards technique for subsequent passes and the back bead. Care was exercised to start each pass from the same end of the joint.

The welds made with the 3% silicon bronze filler were less porous than those made with the 1% silicon bronze filler. With the former, strength of the weld approached that of the plate (27,000 to 30,000 psi.) and fracture occurred at the bond. The weld strength for the 1% silicon bronze filler was lower (20,400 to 23,600 psi.) with the fracture again occurring at the bond. Average plate strength was 30,000 psi.

Since it is known that improvement in weld metal soundness in deoxidized copper results from the use of filler metal which contains substantial amounts of deoxidizers, it was decided to try filler metals containing small separate amounts of magnesium, aluminum and titanium and one containing aluminum and titanium together.

With the copper-aluminum filler (0.04 and 0.26% Al), the higher aluminum content eliminated gross porosity and produced a joint strength nearly that of the plate (27,000 to 28,800 psi.). With the copper-titanium filler (0.1 and 0.2% Ti), the weld appearance was comparable with welds made in argon. In order to obtain adequate penetration a higher welding current was needed than was required with the silicon bronze filler. The filler of higher titanium content gave joint strength equivalent to that of the plate (30,000 psi.) with good ductility and no gross porosity.

With the copper-magnesium filler (0.02% Mg) the welding characteristics were similar to those of the copper-aluminum alloys. This filler metal gave a joint strength equivalent to that of the plate and the arc visibility was good.

C. A. ROBERTS CO.

Steel Tube Specialists



C. A. Roberts Co. Carries Complete Stocks of Steel Tubing:

- SEAMLESS
- . STAINLESS TUBING AND PIPE
- WELDED
- STRUCTURAL SQUARES AND RECTANGLES
- COLD DRAWN BUTT-WELDED

These and other steel tubular items carried in C. A. Roberts 5 warehouses.



DIRECT MILL SHIPMENTS

See us at the Metal Show

Representatives in Booth No. 1020 (American Cast Iron Pipe Co.) Booth No. 1667 (Superior Tube Company)

C. A. ROBERTS CO.

Steel Tube Specialists

5 WAREHOUSES

2401 25th Avenue, Franklin Park, III.

Chicago, Detroit, St. Louis, Indianapolis, Tulsa



if you use flat-rolled steel talk to a specialist

FROBLEM With present designs and manufacturing facilities, the auto industry needs wide coils of sheet steel with a minimum number of welds. These welds must be cut out before steel goes into the big presses—a costly, time-consuming process.

and other industries, Great Lakes Steel has developed facilities which now produce wide coils of steel in greater lengths... drastically reducing the number of expensive welds in each coil. Result; important fabrication savings for our customers.

MORAL Whether you make autos, appliances, or farm machinery . . . if it's flat-rolled steel, you can't lose by talking to Great Lakes Steel—specialists in flat-rolled production and application for 25 years.

Great Lakes Steel

Detroit 29, Michigan



SALES OFFICES IN NEW YORK, CHICAGO, CLEVELAND, GRAND RAPIDS, LANSING, INDIANAPOLIS AND PHILADELPHIA

Welding Copper . . .

With the copper-titanium-aluminum filler (0.2% Ti, 0.1% Al) the welds in plate up to % in. thick gave strength and ductility equal to that of the plate. Welds in % and %-in. plate were made in two passes with a leftwards technique followed by chipping the back and depositing a back bead. (The rightwards technique was found impracticable because the reduced shielding caused formation of a pronounced oxide skin over the weld metal. Weld soundness was excellent although an



oxide film on the weld pool made the filler metal sluggish. The welds produced a joint strength approximately equal to that of the plate (27,600 to 29,600 spi.) with

full plate ductility (39 to 69% in

The results of this work indicate that welds in deoxidized copper are sound provided that the filler metal is adequately alloyed. A 0.1% titanium-copper alloy appears particularly suitable for plate up to 3/16 in. thick, and for heavier plate a copper alloy of 9.2% titanium and 0.1% aluminum appears to be effective in producing sound welds of adequate strength. The use of a thoriated tungsten electrode in the nitrogenshielded arc eliminates arc instability and tungsten loss. Nitrogen-shielded are welding can be performed with standard welding apparatus.

In the work described by Winter-

oxide film on the Table I - Test Welds on Deoxidized Copper (Winterton)

SHIELD	ELECTRODE	FILLER	TENSILE	ELONG
Argon	Tungsten	3% Si	30,000	51%
Argon	Tungsten	Copper	24,800	21
Argon	Carbon	3% Si	29,000	53
Nitrogen	Carbon	3% Si	30,000	44
Nitrogen	Carbon	Copper	20,000	14
None	Carbon	3% Si	29,800	38

ton, both tungsten and carbon electrodes were used in the welding of deoxidized copper ½ in. thick. A 60° single-V groove with 1/16-in. root face and root opening of 1/16 in. was used with two filler metals one, a 3% silicon bronze and the other, copper with a small deoxidizer content (not identified). A tungsten electrode % in. diameter and a carbon electrode % in, diameter were used. The rate of gas flow was 34 cu.ft. per hr. for argon and 40 cu.ft. per hr. for nitrogen, and no back beads were applied to the welds. Welding current ranged from 390 to 425 amp. with electrode negative. Both electrodes were used with the argon shield but only the carbon electrode was used with the nitrogen shield. One test with the carbon-arc and the 3% silicon bronze filler was made without any shielding. Test welds were 8 in. long.

The tensile properties of the welds are indicated by the average values shown in Table I.

It is noted that the ductility of the nitrogen-shielded welds is not as good as that of the argon-shielded welds. It is possible that increasing the nitrogen flow to improve the shielding might raise these ductility

Macro and micro-examination of these welds indicates a difference in heating effect between the arc in argon and the arc in nitrogen of similar order to that pointed out by Davis and Terry. When no shielding was used in the test with the carbon arc the weld exhibited considerable porosity.

Taking into account the ratio of welding time to total welder time and the cost of joint preparation as well as the effect on gas consumption of the nature of the welding job, it is suggested that the substitution of nitrogen for argon may result in an over-all saving in welding costs of 30 to 60%.

WILLIAM L. WARNER

SEE AN AIRLESS SPRAY PAINTING DEMONSTRATION IN OPERATION

BOOTH #231



Present

- J. H. Frier
- J. A. Sanches
- Dick Schafer



BEDE PRODUCTS CORPORATION

INDUSTRIAL FINISHING SPECIALISTS

1134 Brookpark Rd. • C

Cleveland 9, Ohio

Amazingly simple EASY-FLO or SIL-FOS brazing pays big dividends





It's a safe bet you can get a better product at much lower cost on several of your metal parts by designing them for EASY-FLO or SIL-FOS silver brazed construction — supplemented by a simple production set-up that makes the brazing so easy — anybody can do it!

Here's an example – a radiator valve. It is made of a simple drawn body and a screw machine part, brazed with EASY-FLO. And the joining is done on a setup that "automation-izes" the actual brazing. The net results – a smaller, trimmer valve – and a favorably low production cost.

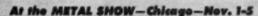
EASY DOES IT — An endless chain runs at predetermined speed between a pair of city gas-air burners. Operator merely places bodies in angle-iron carriers, takes spuds with preplaced EASY-FLO rings, dips them in Handy Flux and sets them in bodies. The rest is automatic. Using only one row of carriers, output is 18 a minute.

Expert "Know-how" at your service

In cooperation with the manufacturer we worked out the valve brazing set-up — and we're ready to work with you. As originators of EASY-FLO and SIL-FOS low-temperature silver brazing alloys, we offer you the benefit of the maximum technical knowledge about the process and practical experience in its application available anywhere today. There's no obligation for this assistance. Just phone or write and say when you would like a field service engineer to call.

FOR THE FACTS IN PRINT ...

Write for Bulletin 20. It gives them all plus a lot of useful information about fast, low-cost production brazing.



SEE the comprehensive exhibit of lew-temperature silver brazing jobs from many industries. Our engineers with the know-how will be there ready and waiting to chat with you about your metal joining.

BOOTH 342





HANDY & HARMAN

General Offices: 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N. Y.
DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



Non-destructive inspection with a G-E x-ray unit insures a better product at lower cost

If you're a user of castings, there's no need to buy blindly. With the all-seeing eye of x-ray, you can spot internal defects before costly machining. Even those deep-seated flaws that would not show up during machining can be eliminated as a source of potential failure of your product.

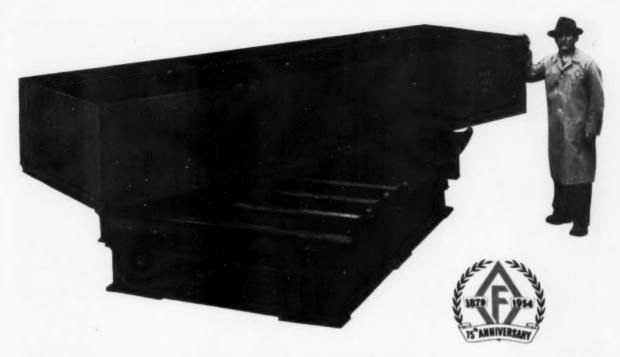
If you sell castings, on the other hand, x-ray inspection can protect your reputation — save your customers money and aggravation — give you a "plus" sales feature. In many foundries, x-ray is also used as a development tool — to disclose where savings can be made, designs improved, new techniques developed.

The possibilities for the profitable application of x-ray are as broad as industry itself. In addition to castings — weldments, intricate assemblies, the composition of the materials themselves can be checked.

Your G-E x-ray representative will be glad to analyze your requirements. With General Electric's line of 25 models, he can recommend the unit best suited to your needs. Call him today, or write X-Ray Department, General Electric Company, Milwaukee 1, Wis., Rm. AS104.

General Electric x-ray apparatus can be yours...without initial capital investment... on the G-E Maxiservice® rental plan Progress Is Our Most Important Product





What a 26 TON DIE BLOCK means to you!

Actually weighing 52.980 pounds with dimensions 25" x 48" x 156", the die block shown above was one of eight which were made for forging aircraft parts. All of the dies are still producing close dimensional forgings.

What does that mean to you? It means that you can place absolute confidence in the workmanship and materials that go into any Finkl product whether large or small. To make a die block or forging of this size and quality requires the utmost skill and knowledge of steel and its characteristics. This is apparent in every phase of the operation from our own electric steel furnaces through forging, heat treating, machining and inspection.

For 75 years Finkl has been proving that the best is the least costly in the long run by manufacturing only the finest in forgings and die blocks. Call one of the offices listed below the next time you are considering die blocks or forgings. There is no obligation and should you choose Finkl, you will choose the best.

DETROIT 26: 2838 Book Bldg, WOodward 1-1315 • CLEVELAND 14: 1914 NBC Bldg, CHerry 1-2939 • PITTSBURGH 22: 762 Gateway Center, ATlantic 1-6391 • INDIANAPOLIS 5: 132 East 30th Street,

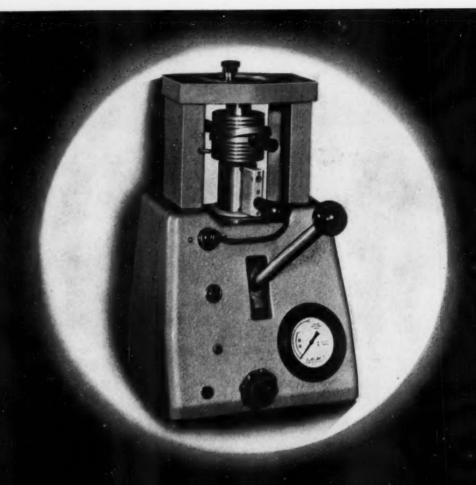
Hickory 4647 . HOUSTON 1: P.O. Box 1891, CApitol 2121 . ALLENTOWN: 737 North 22nd Street, HEmlock 4-3333 . ST. PAUL 1: 445 Endicott Bldg, CApitol 2-1600 . COLORADO SPRINGS: 534 West Cheyenne Road, MEirose 2-0431 • SAN FRANCISCO 5: Monadnock Bidg, EXbrook 2-7018 • SEATTLE 4: 3104 Smith Tower, SENeca 5393 • BIRMINGHAM: P.O. Box 1606, 7-1603 • KANSAS CITY 6: 950 Diercks Bldg, HARrison 1060 . Western warehouse LOS ANGELES 29: 1001 N. Vermont Avenue, NOrmandy 3-2141 • Eastern warehouse EAST CAMBRIDGE 41, MASS: 250 Bent Street, Elliot 4-7650

Write for this free catalog telling all about Finkl die blocks and forgings, the types of steel, the proper selection for the job, how to make dies last longer, and many other helpful facts. Please send request on your company's letterhead.



2011 SOUTHPORT AVENUE . CHICAGO 14

FORGINGS . DIE BLOCKS . ELECTRIC FURNACE



CENTERMET PRESS

Latest design in Press equipment for processing Bakelite and Transoptic mounted micro samples is now offered to the Metallographic Laboratory.

This new Press provides practical center ejection of 1" or 114" mounted specimens. The heating unit is controlled by thermostat and need not be removed from the press

structure. The cooling block rigidly encloses and holds the mold assembly.

Minimum amount of handling molding accessories, speed and ease of sample ejection, practical and economical operation of molding tools were paramount in the development of this new AB Centermet Press.

Buehler Ltd.

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS

2120 GREENWOOD at Hartrey Ave., EVANSTON, ILL., U.S.A.



The Case For Alloy Steels!



Carbon steels are better today than ever before. A major producer of both carbon and alloy steels, Republic is aware of this fact. Even so, there are limits to the application of carbon steels. Machine design may restrict the size of a part. High strength may be an essential combination with light weight. Sometimes surface hardness and ductility must be held within the limits. Such are the applications in which only alloy steels can perform definite tasks with certainty of results at lower ultimate cost.



Take large sections—where hardness must be carried deep into the steel. Heavy crankshafts, connecting rods, piston rods, large gear and axles are examples. Here alloy steels are necessary, and the cost low in proportion to results. With carbon held constant, depth-hardening quality increases as the alloy content is increased.



Sometimes weight and space limitations demand that smaller sections carry heavier loads safely. For safety's sake, the answer must be alloy steels. Under repeated stress, high tensile strength and hardness do not necessarily indicate high fatigue properties. The load-carrying ability of a steel depends upon its alloy constituents and the form of the structure at the time it is bearing the load.



A problem of high pressures at elevated temperatures may present a problem. But alloy steels *bave proved* their high resistance to creep. Some stainless alloys maintain high strength up to 1800° F. They resist oxidation—therefore do not lose their strength appreciably through reduction of section.



High elastic properties and strength may be the primary requirement, especially for welded structures. Weight reduction may be most important. In these applications, low carbon complex alloy steels offer distinct advantages. Such alloy steels at equal or higher yield points show low weld-hardening tendencies. Resistance to corrosion is improved. So is ductility of the weld. And retention of toughness at sub-zero temperatures, as well as creep resistance at high temperatures, is better.



REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO Export Dept.: Chrysler Bldg., New York 17, N.Y.

To help you get the most from alloy steels, Republic offers you its unique 3-D Metallurgical Service. You benefit from the combined experience and coordinated efforts of three groups of highly-trained men-(1) the Republic Field Metallurgists; (2) the Republic Laboratory Metallurgists; (3) the Republic Mill Metallurgists. (3) work handin-hand to help you do the job you want done with alloy steels at the lowest possible cost. Ask us about this service.



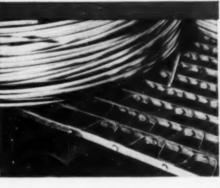
Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels - Sheets, Strip, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Steel and Plastic Pipe, Boits and Nuts, Tubing



ROLLICK SALLOYS



ONE-PIECE "KING SIZE" SERPENTINE FURNACE GRID



NOW SERVES KAISER ALUMINUM

This, we believe, is the largest single piece grid of its type ever produced ... and three of them are now in use at the Newark, Ohio Works of the Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corporation.

Despite the extreme length of the carrier (25 feet), there is freedom from warpage, due to the "Serpentine" and tie-rod design as shown in the insert photo above. Type 304 stainless steel strip with rolled edges prevents marring the coiled aluminum rod through annealing at 900° to 950°F, and waterspray quench at 60° to 80°F.

The first Rolock 8 ft. serpentine grids performance-

wise were a big improvement over previous carriers, but the present 25 ft. "King Size" gives complete stability on the conveyor through the spray quench cycle and reduces multiple handling costs significantly. Grids are 6 ft. wide each, providing 150 sq. ft. of usable surface.

As in this instance, Rolock engineers will gladly cooperate with yours in designing engineered-to-thejob equipment for heat treating and finishing processes. We've solved many tough jobs...and are looking for more. Ask for Catalog B-8 (Heat Treating) or B-9 (Corrosion Resistant).

See Rolock at Booth 1724, Metal Show, Nov. 1-5, Chicago, Ill.

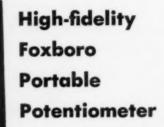
Offices in: Anderson, Ind., Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Louis

ROLOCK INC. . 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

for better work Easier Operation, Lower Cost

1001544

The instrument man's "Man Friday"



 metal cased and covered

You'll never run out of uses for this rugged, precision portable potentiometer. It's the most indispensable tool in the instrument man's kit! Use it to check overall accuracy of your temperature instruments and thermocouples; as a substitute temperature instrument during emergencies; for exploring temperatures not requiring continuous measurement.

The Foxboro Portable Potentiometer Indicator is accurate to $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1% of scale. Temperature dial has an extra long (17'') scale for close, accurate reading, and vernier dial for precise balancing. Supplied with either single or double temperature scales to provide for different types of thermocouples . . . or for use with resistance bulbs. Weighs only $12\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. Rugged metal case-and-cover protects the instrument from rough handling.

Write for new descriptive Bulletin A303 for details of this outstanding portable test instrument. The Foxboro Company, 5210 Neponset Ave., Foxboro, Mass., U. S. A.



FOXBORO

INSTRUMENTS

The Furnace that Stirs Itself!



—In this 60 Cycle—



Heat is generated only in the melting channels. Controlled stirring (neither too much nor too little) guarantees uniformity of metal temperature and alloy composition and also leads to efficient melting of light scrap. Tiresome puddling is eliminated. The metal is held entirely in an inert refractory lining. The atmosphere is cool and free from contaminating gases.

No Other Method Enables Such Completely CONTROLLED MELTING

Today, AJAX builds a complete line of these time-tested furnaces in standard sizes up to 333 kW for the dependable melting of aluminum, brass, copper and zinc. Units for special applications are carefully engineered to specifications.



Lead Non-Ferrous Melting

The sectional view above shows the twin coil stirring action of the 100 kW Ajax-Tama Wyatt 60 cycle induction furnace. Heat induced in the secondary channels below is conveyed throughout the melt by electromagnetic circulation as shown by the arrows. The 100 kW furnace shown here, which will be on display at the 1954 Metal Show, is one of a family of twin coil furnaces available today for melting rates from 300 to 10,000 lbs. per hour.



We cordially invite you to inspect the 100 kW AJAX furnace exhibited at the NATIONAL METAL SHOW, Chicago, Nov. 1-5, 1954, Booth #752.

AJAX

AJAX ENGINEERING CORP., TRENTON 7, N.J.

INDUCTION MELTING FURNACE

AJAX ELECTRO METALLURGICAL CORP., and Associated Companier
AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORP., Ass Northus high Frequency Induction Funace
AJAX ELECTRIC CO., INC., The Aga Huttgern Exercise Set Bath Funace



IT'S MADE OF BERYLCO" BERYLLIUM COPPER

Intermittent air conditioning, railroads find, is worse than none. They solve that problem by connecting conditioned cars to stand-by power when the train is not running. The chances are that the connectors used will be those made by Joy Manufacturing Co., which feature replaceable female contacts made of "Berylco" beryllium copper.

Electrical conductivity, of course, is a must in any contact, but even more important here is the elasticity and wear resistance required. For this combination of qualities, "Berylco" can't be beat. It will take repeated abuse without appreciable wear. It has plenty of "bounce" to resist taking a permanent set or to relax after many, many rough connect and disconnect operations. It doesn't lose its bulldog grip under the jockeying railroad cars are subject to.

If you are looking for an engineering material which will do more than one job well, you ought to investigate the advantages of "Berylco" beryllium copper. No other alloy combines such properties as strength, hardness, conductivity, fatigue resistance, corrosion resistance, elasticity and formability. For engineering help or sample material, write any of the offices listed below.

ALL THE FACTS

This 20-page booklet lists available beryllium copper forms and materials, offers you the most complete selection in the industry. Send for your free copy loday.



TOMORROW'S PRODUCTS ARE PLANNED TODAY . . . WITH "BERYLCO" BERYLLIUM COPPER



THE BERYLLIUM CORPORATION

DEPT. 4K, READING 9, PENNSYLVANIA

New York • Springfield, Mass. • Rochester, N.Y. • Philadelphia • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Pittsburgh • Chicago • Minneapolis • San Francisco • Los Angeles

Representatives in principal world-trade centers

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 272

"Our Formula for Successful Quenching"

SAYS RAGAN RING CO., ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Out of the Furnace..



...into SINCLAIR QUENCHOL 521

Ragan Textile Rings must be uniformly hard, completely free of flaws and must have the smoothest finish obtainable.

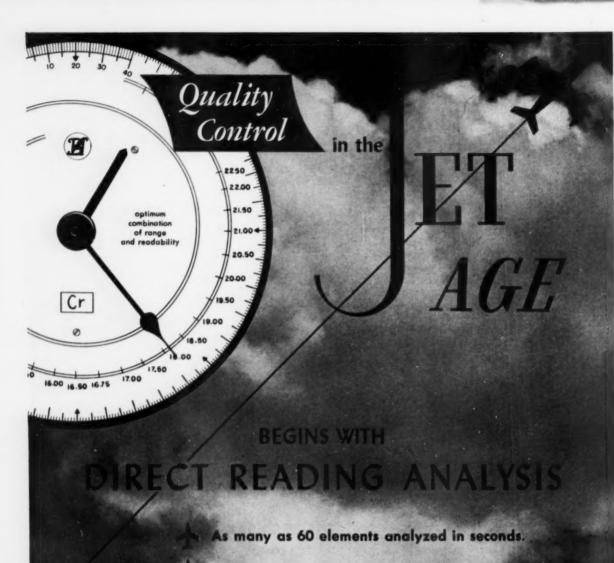
To get these results from cold drawn seamless tubing, Ragan Ring Co. uses Sinclair QUENCHOL 521.

Ragan Ring says, "When, for economical reasons, we installed our own heat treating furnaces and were looking for one of the best quenching oils on the market to heat treat our top quality rings, we naturally looked to the man in whom we had absolute confidence — our Sinclair Engineer. He recommended QUENCHOL 521 and gave us a demonstration of what it would do. We put our new system into operation with QUENCHOL 521 in the tank.

"We are getting even better results than before - more uniform hardness, and no signs of flaws."

For a demonstration of this revolutionary new quenching oil, call your local Sinclair Representative, or write for a new booklet about QUENCHOL 521 to the Sinclair Refining Company, Technical Service Division, 600 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N.Y.

SINCLAIR CUTTING OILS and COOLANTS



- Prastic reduction in furnace waiting time.
- Laboratory costs cut by two-thirds.
- Productivity greatly increased.
- A higher quality product is ensured.

Baird Associates spectrographs and spectrometers are discussed in technical bulletins #32 and #34.

Please write for your free copy to Dept. SW.

SEE THE DIRECT READING SPECTROMETER, BOOTH 1348, ASM, Chicago, Nov. 1-6

Baird Associates, Inc.

33 UNIVERSITY ROAD, CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A.

For Removing RUST and SCALE

"ALKA-DEOX" DERUSTING PROCESS — An alkaline electrolytic process for rapid, removal of rust and scale from steel, cast iron and malleable iron. Operates at room temperature. No attack on basis metal. Uses Enthone Compound 134.

"COMPOUND 42" — CLEANER AND RUST REMOVER FOR STEEL. A solvent acid cleaner for rapid removal of oil, rust and oxide from steel, zinc, aluminum and other metals to prepare them for painting or organic finishing.

"DESCALER 2A" — POWDERED ACID PICKLING COMPOUND. A powdered acidic compound added to water to make pickling solutions for iron and steel. Safer to handle than sulphuric acid. Gives controlled acidity to prevent overpickling.

"ACTANE 33" — POWDERED COMPOUND REPLACES HYDROFLUORIC ACID. A dispersing agent added to acid pickles to remove colloidal and siliceous films from metals. Also an additive for sulphuric and nitric acid pickles to promote faster pickling of stainless steel, aluminum and titanium.

"ACID ADDITION AGENT"—STOPS ACID FUMES. A surface active material extensively used in acid pickles to reduce fuming, to give better wetting and to promote better pickling.

"INHIBITOR 8" — STOPS ACID ATTACK ON STEEL. An all-purpose inhibitor for acids including sulphuric and hydrochloric acids to stop attack on steel during pickling.

Write for fully descriptive literature.

METAL FINISHING PROCESSES

ENTHONE

442 ELM STREET NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT- ELECTROPLATING CHEMICALS

ARDCO, INC. 5000 West "3rd Street, Chicago 38, Illinois DISTRIBUTOR STOCK POINTS R. O. HULL & COMPANY 1300 Parsons Court, Rocky River, Ohio

L. H. BUTCHER COMPANY 3628 East Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 23, California

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 275

CRACK has a cause!

-

BETTER CAST IRON HANDLING saved manufacturer-owned foundry \$60,000 the first year they used sampling inspection with \$2,400 Magnaflux unit. Cracked parts had been running 5%. Magnaflux showed the cause to be improper handling of parts after shakeout, which was corrected.

CORRECTS HEAT TREAT CONTROL—
ENDS CRACKED PARTS—Company making drills and hand power tools uses Magnaflux along with hardness test in setting up every new job on induction heat treat. Samples are run, with changes of time and temperature for heating and water quench, until process is hardening properly without cracking parts. Then volume runs of good parts are begun.

RECEIVING INSPECTION — REDUCES FORGINGS COSTS — Large plant uses automatic Magnaflux unit for 100% receiving inspection of rough forgings. Suppliers are evaluated as to their price for good parts. Average rejects are 1%. However, some cheaper suppliers running 2% rejects actually average the lowest prices for parts accepted after inspection.

LENGTHENS HAMMER RUNS—At many forge plants, regular "hot" sampling inspection is made with Magnaflux during set-up of the hammer. Run is begun only when it is determined that dies and process will make good forgings. During run, periodic sampling tells if defects start to occur. Runs are continued as long as good parts are made. Longer runs and reduced set-up time result.

CONTROLS COLD HEADING — GETS MORE USABLE PARTS — Magnaflux is used to: (1) inspect "wire ends" to assess gross quality of wire rolls and (2) for sampling inspection of upset parts at the cold heading machine. Seamy stock or worn dies are quickly caught before thousands of defective parts are produced.

It Costs You Less to Find the Cause than Scrap the Parts

Every crack has a cause. Find the cause when cracks first occur and you can eliminate the cause of rejects, and the wasted machine time and labor that push up costs when defects go to final inspection undetected. By concentrating production capacity only on good parts, you can produce the largest number of acceptable products at lowest cost per piece.

The causes of cracks are many and varied. Magnaflux finds the crack and outlines it with a clear mark right on the part itself, showing location and complete extent. Seeing this, and with experience, the cause is traceable. A few case studies below show how leading manufacturers are using "Correctioneering" by Magnaflux* nondestructive inspection methods to control processes—to prevent cracks and scrapping—to save money.

IMPROVES CASTING DESIGN — RE-DUCES REJECTS — At many foundries, inspection with Magnaflux is used whenever a high percent of cracks are found in any run or in pilot runs. Run is stopped and casting technique is varied, using Magnaflux on each test pour to see if cause of defect is eliminated. Run is resumed when cause has been corrected and cracks avoided.

PRODUCES BETTER, MORE DURABLE TOOLS—AT LOWER COST—Tool makers now produce more uncracked tools, with resulting lower costs, by using Magnaflux or Zyglo* for both rough state and final inspection to evaluate cracks and correct causes. Tool users inspect new tools and reworked tools. Uncracked tools insure longer runs for each machine set-up.

GETS LONGER MACHINING RUNS—SAVES TOOLS—Manufacturer of small, low-cost gray iron pistons found that cracks in the pistons were causing expensive breakage of carbide tipped tools. One hundred percent inspection with Magnaflux-Magnaglo has removed this hazard and reduced overall costs.

IMPROVES GRINDING CONTROL AND TECHNIQUE — Improper wheel speed, hardness, cleanliness, coolants or faulty grinding techniques are quickly spotted and eliminated through sampling inspection of output with Magnaflux-Magnaglo*. Also, when high residual stresses or poor stress relief cause grinding trouble, Magnaglo and hardness test combine to pinpoint necessary correction of stress relief practices.

Ask to have a Magnaflux engineer investigate with you, how "Correctioneering" by Magnaflux may save you money. Or, write for our free booklet "Finding the 'How and Where' of Lower Production Costs"

*Magnaflux, Magnaglo and Zyglo are registered trade marks of the Magnaflux Corporation.



MAGNAFLUX CORPORATION

7346 West Lawrence Avenue, Chicago 31, Illinois

NEW YORK 36 • PITTSBURGH 36 • CLEVELAND 15 • DETROIT 11
DALLAS 19 • LOS ANGELES 58

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 276

COWLES INTRODUCES



ZINC PHOSPHATE COATINGS



Send for this folder it gives you all the facts about the first new zinc phosphate coatings to be introduced to industry in more than twenty years.

Your Cowles Technical Man will gladly give you complete technical information about Cowles Ty-Bond coatings and also the complete line of industrial metal cleaners.

COWLES CHEMICAL COMPANY
7016 EUCLID AVE - CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

Please send your new folder "Cowles TY-BOND"

Arrange to have your Cowles Technical Man see me

about_____

Yame ______Title_

Company

City______Zone____State____



Magnesium extruded shapes ready for immediate shipment.

a new look at Magnesium!

NEW AVAILABILITY...
SHAPES AND LENGTHS
NEVER BEFORE EXTRUDED

Designers and cost-conscious production men have found the answer to their problems in many applications with magnesium extrusions—now produced by new Dow facilities. Standard and special shapes, bars, rods and tubing—all are readily available in alloys which save weight, add strength, cut costs. Get information on magnesium from your nearest Dow sales office or write THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan.



Inspector checking special extruded shapes offered in a wide variety of alloys and sizes.



Magnesium bars, rods, shapes and tubing, Available in diameters or cross sections up to 10 inches.



World's first 84-inch magnesium coil mill now rolls sheet and plate in greater lengths and widths.



This coil of magnesium sheet started through the 84-inch coil mill as a one-ton rolling ingot.

Tenth Annual Meeting, The Magnesium Association, St. Louis, Mo. November 15-17

you can depend on **DOW MAGNESIUM**



Take your pick





tubular copper parts for elected instruments

radio wave guides for defense

you can depend on H&H



















here's a belt to lick it

Perhaps you've thought your heat treating operation is one that's too tough for spiral belts.

If so, here's big news for you. New and improved Wissco Rod Reinforced Belts are built extra big and rugged . . . to carry heavy loads through the furnace.

Wissco's Improved Thin Spirals effectively resist stretch and distortion. Dual Continuous Reinforcing Rods put an end to narrowing. And Wissco's 1/4-inch Rod Reinforced Every Spiral Belt will stand up under severe heavy-duty demands.

We can furnish improved Wissco Reinforced Every Spiral Belts in any high-temperature alloy to meet your particular heat treating problem.

THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION—Denver and Oakland
WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION—Atlanta • Boston • Buffalo
Chicago • Detreit • New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia

2579

WISSCO BELTS

PRODUCT OF WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION

Belt illustrated, actual size



Ever ask yourself any of these questions about your industrial furnace operations:
"How can we process parts faster?" "Is there a way to eliminate some finishing operations?"
"Would higher furnace temperatures help?"
"How can we reduce overall furnace operating and maintenance costs?"

A modern electric furnace equipped with GLOBAR® Silicon Carbide Heating Elements by CARBORUNDUM is often the key to more profitable industrial heating processes... often provides the "yes" answers to these and many other problems in the medium to high (500° to 2800°F) temperature range. GLOBAR Heating Elements have been producing dependable, clean, safe heat for industry for over 30 years ... are the only silicon carbide heating elements with a proven record of economy and reliability.

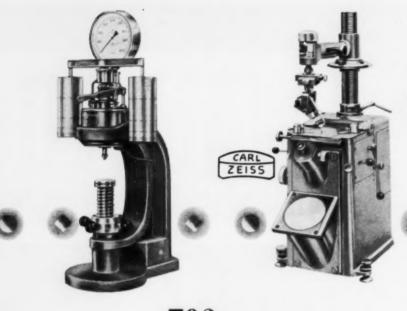
ONLY GLOBAR MAKES THIS OFFER

Our engineers will work with you - and with the furnace manufacturer of your choice - to find the most profitable solutions to any industrial heating problem you may have. They will make their recommendations solely on the basis of what is best for you—and with no obligation on your part. Write Dept. MP 87-46, The Carborundum Company, Niagara Falls, New York.



GLOBAR® Heating Elements

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 281





CARL

come to Booth No. 702 at the Metal Show and WATCH THE OPERATION OF THE WORLD'S FINEST HARDNESS TESTING MA

BRINELL · VICKERS · KNOOP · GRODZINSKI · ROCKWELL



See how the CARL ZEISS optical system of our REFLEX types AUTOMATICALLY projects the magnified image of the indentation on the ground glass screen, eliminating microscopic measurement.

Of course, ONE method of hardness testing cannot solve ALL your problems. Let us determine WHICH machine will meet your individual requirements to best advantage.

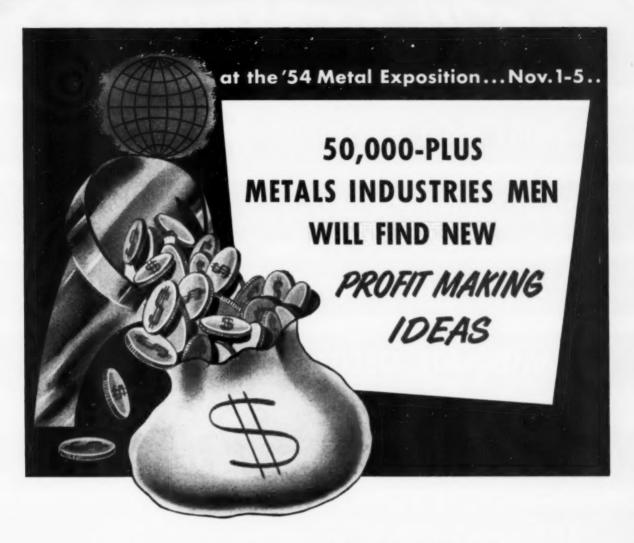
If you cannot inspect these machines in operation, at the Chicago show, write us for descriptive literature



GRIES INDUSTRIES, INC.

Testing Machines Division . New Rochelle 3, N. Y.

Headquarters for Hardness Testing Equipment of Highest Quality



Searching for new product ideas . . . shooting for sharp competitive advantages, this great audience of metals industries men will be checking carefully into everything that's new . . . improved . . . outstanding in the metalworking field. What's more—they'll find what they're looking for—and they'll go away with more profit—making ideas than ever before! That's why today's tough competition demands your presence at the '54 Metal Show—its the one place where industrial profit—making ideas are born!

INTERNATIONAL AMPHITHEATRE
CHICAGO, ILL.

November 1 thru 5, 1954

Owned and Managed by the

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

7301 Euclid Avenue • Cleveland 3, Ohio

W. H. Eisenman, Managing Director Chester L. Wells, Ass't. Director NATIONAL METAL EXPOSITION NATIONAL METAL CONGRESS

now leimpco



2-POST BALL BEARING DIE SETS



ARE PRICED DOLLAR-FOR-DOLLAR WITH

COMMERCIAL PLAIN BUSHING DIE SETS!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK.



BEARING DIE SETS NOW QUOTED AT

DRASTICALLY REDUCED PRICES!

DELIVERY: Within 5 DAYS ... SPECIALS, 10 DAYS.

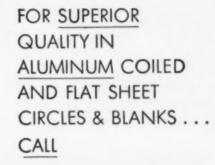
It's true; now you can buy the die sets which are known to be the best, at REGULAR prices. Famous Lempco Anti-Friction Die Sets out-perform all other makes. Save you money, time and trouble.

Lempco's rapidly growing die set VOLUME makes this price reduction possible.

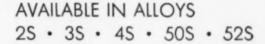
Visit Booth 1460 Chicago Metal Show

WRITE FOR LEMPCO'S BIG NEW (7th Edition) CATALOG AND LATEST PRICE LIST NOW BUY THE BEST IN DIE SETS-FOR LESS LEMPCO PRODUCTS, INC., BEDFORD, OHIO









Coiled and flat sheet up to 36" wide and .060" thick, as well as circles and blanks.

For 153 years Revere has been rolling non-ferrous metals, and for more than 30 years has been fabricating aluminum. Out of this long background have come the superior Revere aluminum sheet products, as well as a system of quality control that emphasizes the specific requirements of each customer, plus the equipment and experience to fabricate the product accordingly.

Not only for aluminum sheet products, but also for aluminum seamless drawn tube, extruded products, electrical bar and forgings, it will pay you to come to Revere first. And for help with difficult problems, always feel free to call upon Revere Technical Advisory Service.

All users of aluminum should become acquainted with the new, uniform alloy designation system adopted by The Aluminum Association, which will go into effect during the last quarter of 1954. Following are the old and new designations applying to the Revere Aluminum Alloys. Write us for pamphlet on the subject.

OLD

25 35 45 245 505 525 615 625 635

NEW

1100 3003 3004 2024 5050 5052 6061 6062 6063



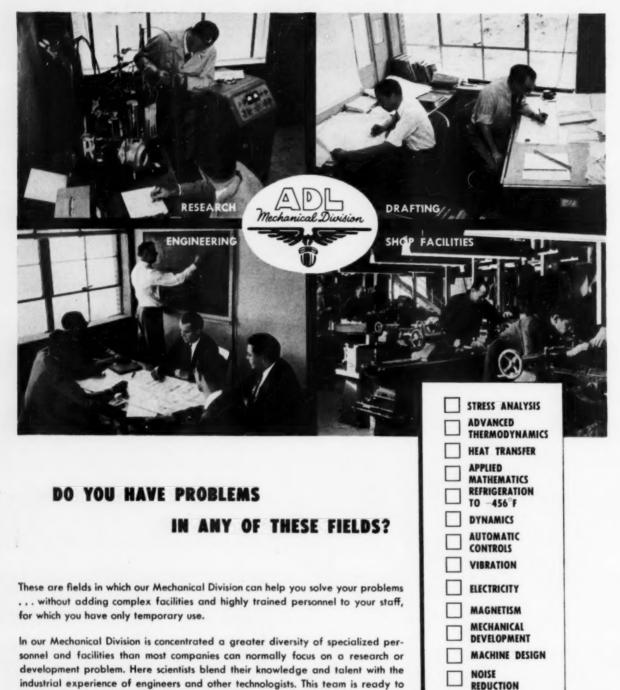
REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Róme, N. Y, Sales Offices in Principal Cities

SEE "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION, SUNDAYS

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 285



work with your organization on one or more of the following bases:

Basic research

Complete development after basic research Refinement of existing equipment Prototype construction

Construction of complete process equipment

Whether your problems are small or large, usual or unusual, new or old, outside help by our Mechanical Division can be a valuable asset to you.

WRITE TODAY for Bulletin No. XX-1.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 286



MECHANICAL DIVISION Arthur D. Little Inc.

37 Memorial Drive, Cambridge 42, Mass.

Du Pont 506 N.I.F.* speeds x-ray work at Tapco Plant of Thompson Products

Gives top efficiency in interpreting, processing and handling



Lab Assistant Norman Davis (right) and James Linderman prepare a turbine wheel weld for X-raying on Type 506 N.I.F.



Technician James Linderman (left) checks radiograph of turbine wheel weld as Mr. Cameron supervises.

Quick, efficient testing is of vital concern to the busy Euclid, Ohio, Tapco Plant. Daily production of hundreds of precision parts for aircraft, electrical and automotive assemblies depends on radiography to check product quality. The work at Thompson, according to L. S. Cameron, Chief Radiographer, requires a film that speeds both inspection and processing, and Du Pont Type 506 N.I.F. meets that need.

Its sharp contrast, ample speed and fine detail simplify testing of valves, pumps, turbines and castings. With excellent consistency, too—the rugged 506 film gives the Tapco X-ray Lab uniform results—sheet after sheet—box after box. And, they like its glare-free blue base that minimizes eyestrain and keeps efficiency high.

Then, too, the fact that N.I.F. contains no interleaving paper helps

Thompson in many other ways. They gain storage space, save handling time and eliminate the messy clutter of paper in the darkroom.

Many industrial X-ray departments are taking advantage of the benefits of Du Pont Type 506 N.I.F. Introduce them into your plant—by ordering soon. Packaged in handy 100-sheet boxes, N.I.F. is available in all standard sizes. And, for technical aid on any job, contact your Du Pont representations.

sentative or write: E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Photo Products Dept., Wilmington 98, Delaware. In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Montreal.

DISTRICT OFFICES

Atlanta 5, Ga	
Boston 10, Mass	140 Federal Street
Chicago 18, III	
Cleveland 14, Ohio	
Dallas 1, Texas	506 Tower Petroleum Bldg.
Los Angeles 38, Calif	7051 Santa Monica Boulevard
New York 11, N. Y	248 West 18th Street
Philadelphia 2, Pa	225 South 15th Street
ExportNemos	ers Bidg., Wilmington 98, Delaware

^oNon-Interleaved Film, made only by Du Pont.

Du Pont X-RAY Products

X-RAY FILM

CHEMICALS

"PATTERSON" SCREENS



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
. .THROUGH CHEMISTRY



LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT REPORTS:

"Our Baldwin FGT SR-4" testing machine is invaluable!"

"We don't have 'routine' production line tests...
each test we get is likely to be entirely different
from any we've run before," explains the Engineering Test Group of Lockheed Aircraft's Engineering
Test Laboratory, Marietta, Ga. "That's why the
new Baldwin-Emery FGT SR-4 Universal Testing
Machine fits our needs so well. This single revolutionary machine is not only easy to operate and
extremely accurate, but is flexible as well."

These photographs show just two of the diverse tests Lockheed is making on their 50,000 pound FGT machine... the closeup shows a round piece of aluminum stock being tested with the Baldwin SR-4 Extensometer added for accurate control... the smaller picture shows how Lockheed obtains the ultimate adhesion strength of a metal-to-metal bond within very accurate tolerances.

Your laboratory, too, will profit by using this unique, versatile testing machine . . . for any of these diverse tests; static tension, compression, flexure, torsion, creep, stress rupture, relaxation, or even shock tests on structures. For the full story on this example of Baldwin's "Packaged Precision Measurement," write us for our new Bulletin 4206. Address: Dept.2424, Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, Philadelphia 42, Pa.

See the FGT in action at Baldwin's Booth 1065, 36th National Metal Congress & Exposition, International Amphitheatre, Chicago, November 1-5.

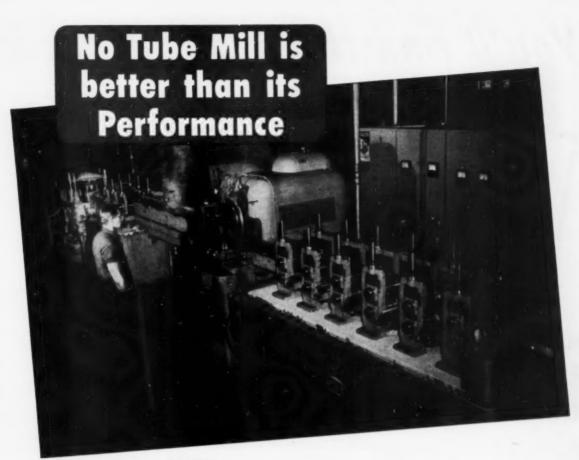




BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON

General Offices: Philadelphia 42, Pa. Offices in Principal Cities In Canada: Peacock Bros., Ltd., Montreal, Quebec





Above: One out of three Yoder Tube Mills at Standard Steel Spring Co., Trenton, N. J. and Los Angeles, Cal.

Performance means production of good tubing, with minimum scrap losses, not only per hour or per day, but year in and year out. On this basis Yoder mills are most profitable in the long run.

Yoder mills have always been noted for their consistently high output, high weld strength and low scrap losses. Today, with the new Yoder 4-in-1 Cross-type Welding Transformer and other new features, their performance is more outstanding than ever.

And because most prospective buyers carefully investigate and compare performance records, there are more Yoder mills sold and in use than of all other electric resistance weld mills combined.

> The Yoder Tube Mill Book tells the story of electric-weld tube making and answers many questions of interest to prospective tube mill owners. It's yours for the asking.

THE YODER COMPANY • 5595 Walworth Avenue, Cleveland 2, Ohio

Complete Production Lines

- * COLD-ROLL-FORMING and auxiliary machinery
- * GANG SLITTING LINES for Coils and Sheets
- * PIPE and TUBE MILLS-cold forming and welding



You'll find this Trade Mark in



NATIONAL METAL EXPOSITION CHICAGO NOV. 1-5

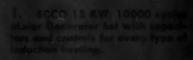


There to greet you will be an ACCOLOY Engineer who will show you why ACCOLOY Castings are "preferred by industry"

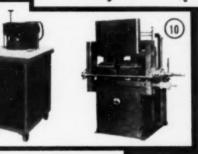
ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING CO.

CHAMPAIGN . ILLINOIS

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 290







INDUSTRIAL HIGH FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT

for

Hardening Brazing Forging Annealing Glass Welding Centrifugal Casting Metallurgical Research Dielectric Heating

NORTH BERGEN, N. J. 7020 HUDSON BOULEVARD

2

A NEW WORD

FOR YOUR VOCABULARY

micro pressure

SUPER IONIC GUN

FOR ELECTROSTATIC SPRAYING

Scientific Electric, pioneer of High Frequency and High Voltage Equipment since 1921 will demonstrate their new sensational Micro Pressure "SUPER IONIC GUN" at the forthcoming 36th National Metal Exposition, The new "SUPER IONIC GUN" Designed and Manufactured by Scientific Electric, specifically for electrostatic paint spraying will be on display at the Chicago International Amphitheatre from November 1st thru November 5th.

This new electrostatic spraying unit offers microscopic atomization of paint particles, utilizes a recirculating system which keeps constant agitated paint at the head of the gun, extensively increases spray coverage and eliminates the necessity of high velocity exhaust systems which cause significant heating problems. No spray booth will be used for this demonstration.

Many new outstanding applications, which were previously difficult to encounter are made possible by the unique advantages of this equipment. Where continuous operation is necessary, this unit may be operated without paint recirculation.

The "Super Ionic Gun" is manufactured to sell without RENTALS or ROYALTIES for use with Ionic High Potential Power Supplies Manufactured by SCIENTIFIC ELECTRIC.

Make it a special point to visit booth number 147 at the National Metal Exposition to witness the introduction of this colossal, new achievement.

features

- . NO RENTALS . NO ROYALTIES . SPEEDS UP PRODUCTION
- . LOW CAPITAL INVESTMENT . HIGHER PRODUCT QUALITY
 - . MINIMUM PAINT CONSUMPTION





INDUCTION AND DIELECTRIC HEATERS
HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES
SPOT WELDERS

Scientific Electricu

105-119 MONROE ST., GARFIELD, N. J.

Now ...

You can produce MORE for LESS with "ONE STOP" TOOLING SERVICE



Profit, today, must come from production . . . with overhead, sales, labor, and material costs at constant or increasing high levels. The need to produce more product for the same money or the same volume of product for less

money makes tooling the key to profit!

Only Firth Sterling can serve you so completely in solving the tooling problems that enable you to make production profits...for these six convincing reasons:

UNBIASED RECOMMENDATIONS Because Firth Sterling makes *both* steel and carbide tooling materials, you get completely unbiased recommendations. The exactly right tools or tooling materials will be matched to your production needs, resulting in better, faster, cheaper production.



UNLIMITED SELECTION Only Firth Sterling offers so many grades, styles and sizes of both steels and carbides from one source of supply ... 16 High Speed Steels, 53 Tool and Die Steels, 6 High Temperature Alloys, 12 Tungsten Carbides embracing standard tools and tips, toolholders and inserts, dies, perforators, and "specials" plus Chromium Carbides, Stainless Specialties, Titanium Carbide Cermets, Firth Heavy Metal, and Zirconium!

EFFECTIVE NATIONAL DISTRIBUTION Three plants, 4 warehouses, 11 branch offices and 135 distributors strategically located in the manufacturing centers of the country assure readily accessible supply sources for all your tooling needs.



CONSTANT RESEARCH Continuing full-scale research with emphasis on product improvement, specialty steels, carbides, new metals and new methods assures you years-ahead tooling procedures when you make Firth Sterling your one-stop source of supply.



PACKAGED TOOL LINE The most complete line of packaged tools available comes in standard quantities, easy to handle, stock, identify and inventory . . . in both steel and carbide.



ONE SOURCE MAKES SENSE Yes, only Firth Sterling can so adequately provide one-stop, one-source-of-supply tooling service with its assurance of unbiased recommendations, simplified lower-cost ordering . . . resulting in better, faster, cheaper production. It makes sense, doesn't it? Ask Firth Sterling to analyze your tooling problems . . . to produce more for less.

Firth Sterling

GENERAL OFFICES: 3113 FORBES ST., PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES": BIRMINGHAM CHICAGO" CLEVELAND DAYTON DETROIT" HARTFORD HOUSTON LOS ANGELES" NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA PITTSBURGH WASHINGTON WESTFIELD, N.J.

PRODUCTS OF FIRTH STERLING METALLURGY

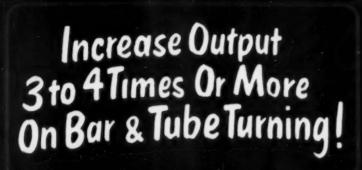
High Speed Steels
Tool and Die Steels
Stainless Specialties
High Temperature Alboys

Timenium Carbides

Alloys

Timenium Carbides

VISIT OUR EXHIBIT SPACE NO. 315, METAL SHOW



WEDART

RFPD AUTOMATIC CENTERLESS BAR TURNERS

FOR BARS 1/4" to 6" DIAMETER



- The unsurpassed production speeds of the RFPD Turner using carbide cutting tools—up to 12 ft. per minute—average from 3 to 4 times that of conventional turners by actual comparison.
- Material turned on this machine can be sold directly from the machine for "as turned" stock, put through the Medart two-roll rotary straightening, sizing and polishing machines for "turned and polished" stock, or given one pass through a centerless grinder for "ground" stock.
- The RFPD turning gives 100% material recovery with short, easy-to-handle chips.
- Direct-drive cutterhead, through single V-belt drive, is a single compact unit designed for either brazed tip or mechanically held carbide tools.
- Controls provide fully automatic push-button operation through entire cycle, and supplementary manual operation for setup. Both speeds and feeds are infinitely variable.

Write For Catalog

THE MEDART COMPANY 3535 DE KALB STREET ST. LOUIS 18, MO.

Now . . . the Fourth
Great Edition



"PRINCIPLES OF HEAT TREATMENT"

by Dr. Marcus A. Grossmann

A storehouse of vital, useful and helpful information on every phase of heat treatment job-tested processes and tricks of the trade that will help you do a better job . . . help you cut costs and boost production and greatly sharpen and broaden your knowledge of the right move at the right time!

... another Masterpiece of Treatment Data!

Write today to headquarters! Attach your check and this great book will be on its way to you!

5°00

American
Society for Metals

7301 Euclid Avenue Cleveland 3, Ohio

Service life doubled ... with Inconel



How long do your quenching fixtures last? And how much do they have to take? Perhaps the experience of The Timken Roller Bearing Company can help you save on replacement costs.

Roller bearing parts at The Timken Company are carburized in natural gas. This heat treatment is followed by an immediate oil quench.

During the whole process the parts are carried on a fixture consisting of three Inconel® eye-bolts welded to a grid. Formerly, under the corrosive conditions and severe thermal shock, eye-bolts only lasted an average of 1350 hours.

With Inconel, The Timken Company finds the service life of these eye-bolts has been doubled, and better. Some last up to 3700 hours.

This is possible because of Inconel's combination of valuable properties: its strength at high temperatures, its excellent resistance to oxidation and corrosion, and to thermal shock.

With these factors present, fabricated, well designed Inconel equipment is the logical choice for heat treating service followed by quenching. Of further importance, Inconel, despite its strength and toughness, can be readily formed. It is also easy to weld by any of the commonly used methods.

Try Inconel. You'll find, like The Timken Roller Bearing Company, that it is a high temperature alloy that gives long service under severe conditions. And for many suggestions on practical ways to make Inconel heat treating equipment write for our booklet, Keep Operating Costs Down . . . When Temperatures Go Up.

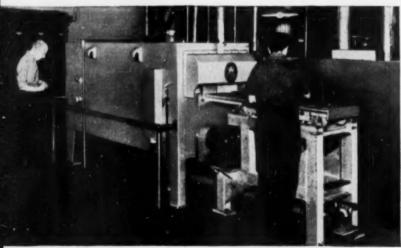
The INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, Inc.
67 Wall Street New York 5, N. Y.

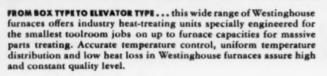


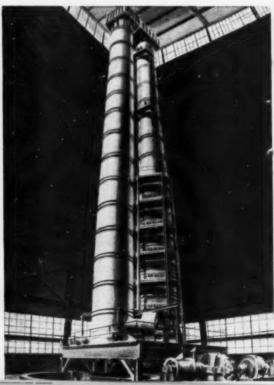
Incone ... for long life at high temperatures











Needles to cannon barrels... heat-treat them in Westinghouse furnaces

Across the board in heat-treating, for small jobs or mass production, Westinghouse makes the exact furnace needed. From manually operated box type to complex automatic conveyor units, Westinghouse furnaces assure the maximum in speed, quality and economy.

This complete line includes furnaces using either gas or electric heat source... atmosphere generators providing all gas variations required... and auxiliary equipment to speed and simplify work handling.

Specialized Engineers and Facilities Work for You

Westinghouse offers a unique and comprehensive service that extends ideas, know-how and

capacity to solve heat-treating problems. At any stage of planning or production, Westinghouse engineers can be called to your plant for sound, unbiased recommendations that will help you get more from heat-treating operations. Skilled designers, packaged installation techniques (even to complete erection and installation where needed) and maintenance follow-through, combine with this engineering staff to form a dependable service that is unmatched in the heat-treating field.

book on the complete line of Westinghouse furnaces and equipment. For further information write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. J-10433





Westinghouse Electric Corporation
3 Gateway Center, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania
Please send free copy of B-5459 to:

Name Title

Company

Address

City 5tate

YOU CAN HEAT ANYTHING FROM A NEEDLE ... TO A TURBINE SHAFT FASTER and BETTER

BRAZING

Permits widest choice of silver or copper brazing alloys from lowest to highest melting points. Ideal for brazing carbide tips.

HARDENING

fleat localized exactly where wanted at desired temperature, ideal for gears, cams, bearing surfaces, cutting tools and other areas that are subject to wear.

SOLDERING

Speedily and neatly performs intricate soldering applications with or without the use of preformed rings.

ANNEALING

Ideal for annealing, stress-relieving, nermalizing or preheating selected areas.

MELTING

Readily melts quantities of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in either graphite or ceramic crucibles.



3% KW INDUCTION HEATING UNIT

WITH

Lepel

HIGH FREQUENCY

Induction

HEATING UNITS

The Lepel line of induction heating units represents the most advanced thought in the field of electronics as well as the most practical and efficient source of heat yet developed for industrial heating. With a background of half a century of electrical and metallurgical experience, the name Lepel has become the symbol for quality in induction heating equipment embodying the highest standards of engineering achievement, dependable low cost operation and safety.

If you are interested in the application of induction heating you are invited to send samples of the work with specifications of the operations to be performed. Our engineers will process these samples and return the completed job with full data and recommendations without any cost or obligation.



30 KW INDUCTION HEATING UNIT



100 KW INDUCTION HEATING UNIT

LEPEL Electronic Tube GENERATORS 1 KW; 2½ KW; 5 KW; 10 KW; 20 KW; 30 KW; 50 KW; 75 KW; 100 KW.

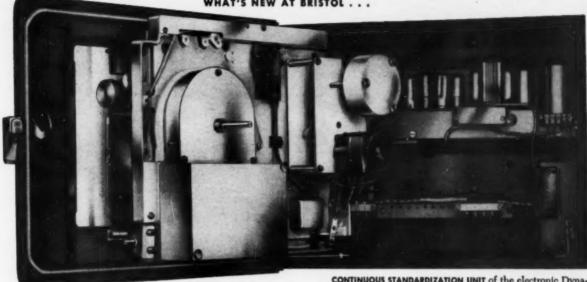
LEPEL Spark Gap Converters 2 KW; 4 KW; 7½ KW; 15 KW; 30 KW.

All Lapel equipment is certified to comply with the

WRITE FOR THE NEW LEPEL CATALOG . . . 36 illustrated pages packed with valuable information on high frequency induction heating.

LEPEL HIGH FREQUENCY LABORATORIES, INC

WHAT'S NEW AT BRISTOL . . .



CONTINUOUS STANDARDIZATION UNIT of the electronic Dynamaster eliminates need for dry cells and standardizing mechanism. Result: no interruptions in the operation of the potentiometer for standardization; no batteries to replace.

No time out for standardization here

Bristol Dynamaster potentiometer pyrometers give you No-Batt continuous standardization

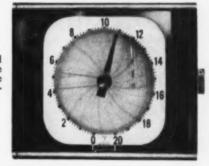
· You don't have to put up with interrupted performance from old-fashioned potentiometer pyrometers any longer!

When you use a Bristol thermocouple or radiation-type Dynamaster, you get a continuous record or control of temperatures up to 4000°F in any type of fuel-fired or electric furnace or heating equipment. Thanks to the exclusive No-Batt continuous standardization which eliminates the need for dry cells in these electronic instruments, Bristol has been able to do away with interruptions formerly required for periodic standardization.

Bristol electronic Dynamasters are made in round- and stripchart, single- and multiple-record recorders, air-operated and electric controllers with all types of control actions. Two-pen and program control.

For the complete story on the modern human-engineered Bristol Dynamaster, write for free 35-page booklet P1245. The Bristol Company, 106 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn. 0 2 4 6 0 10 12 14

BRISTOL DYNAMASTER CONTROLLERS in either the strip-chart model (shown above) or round-chart model, may be electrically or air operated. 2 position, 3 position, pro-portional, manual with automatic reset, or proportional input controls. On - off, proportional or reset air controls.



BRISTOL DYNAMASTER RECORDERS come in easy-to-read round-chart (shown here) or strip-chart models. Single record, multiple record or continuous 2 record designs are available. Bristol also supplies all types of time-temperature program controllers.

BRISTO

POINTS THE WAY IN HUMAN-ENGINEERED INSTRUMENTATION

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING. RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS



You're going to cast an aluminum part 17" long, with a 17" hydraulic core-pull and 2 mechanical core-pulls. It must be super-dense—pressure tight under 20 lbs. How do you gate it?

Here's a case where "the shortest distance" isn't the best gating... too much turbulence. End or ring gating gives a smoother flow of the metal, provides better finish, eliminates porosity and minimizes erosion of the core. But (and here's the hooker), you've got to have a machine that delivers a range of injection speeds and impact pressures that will allow you to select the proper gating for such a part.

Mr. Robert Beatty, president of Manor Die Cast Corp. (another all-Lester shop) says: "We are running this automo-



tive hydraulic transmission extension for Warner Gear. We are able to cast this exceptionally long 8 lb. part with an end gate, because of the long plunger stroke and the pressures available on the Lester-Phoenix, Pre-Fill equipped, HHP-3X-S machine."

Tough jobs are routine for a Lester. Write for additional information and specifications.

Write for the Lester-Phoenix house organ, "The Lester Press".



ESTER-PHOENIX DIE CASTING MACHINES

REPRESENTATIVES

Toronto, Conada . Modern Tool Works, Ltd.
Sydney, Australia . Scott & Holladay, Ltd.
Japan . . Okura & Co., New York, Inc.
Stockholm, Sweden . Aktiebolaget Servus
Basle, Switzerland . . . Hermann Walti

distributed by LESTER-PHOENIX, INC., 2619-E CHURCH AVENUE • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

ALLOY and STAINLESS STEELS



BILLETS . SLABS . HOT ROLLED AND COLD FINISHED BARS



Rotary Electric Steel Co.

P. O. BOX 4606 . DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

Complete facilities for annealing and heat treating

Rotary affers quality ... now more than ever before, with newly expanded and improved manufacturing facilities. But what is more important, ROTARY OFFERS SERVICE.

A personal type of service that considers deadlines all-important and sees to it that deliveries are made on time . . a service that is flexible enough to speed-up production schedules in order to meet specific customer needs. A service you

BOMEBOWNING



A NEW PRINCIPLE IN LABORATORY OVENS

HARSHAW SCIENTIFIC announces the Blue M "POWER-O-MATIC" ovens with "Con-Wate" mechanical convection

- * Fully automatic straight line control over entire range
- ★ Temperature range to 316°C. (600°F.)
- * Actual temperature control, plus or minus 1/2°C.
- * Automatic heat recovery

Power-O-Matic-a new heating system which achieves "straight line" temperatures through automatic wattage control. Heart of system is hydraulic type thermostat equipped with 5 contacts operating in sequence. Each contact works into a 6-volt relay which in turn applies power to 5 heater elements. When control unit is set at selected temperature, all heater elements are energized; as selected temperature is approached, heater elements are turned off one by one. To maintain selected temperature, minimum number of elements, usually one, will be switched on and off to compensate for heat losses and work-load heat absorption.

Con-Wate-a new mechanical convection system which provides constant weight of air at all temperatures. Normally, heat transfer decreases as air temperature in an oven increases. Con-Wate compensates for this by automatically providing increased supply of air. This results in constant heat transfer and more efficiency.

Construction - stainless steel interior; heavy gauge steel exterior with silver gray hammerloid enamel finish; 2 stainless steel adjustable shelves; fully insulated with glass wool; 6 pilot lights; power relays; and all necessary switches, contacts, etc.

SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES

H-52920-Ovens-Blue M, Power-O-Matic, with Con-Wate mechanical convection, bench models. Models POM-38 and POM-48 have 2 doors. For 230 volts, 60 cycle, single phase, A-C.

MODEL NUMBER	INSIDE DIMENSIONS (W.x D.x H. IN.)	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (W.x D.x H. IN.)	MAX. WAT.	PRICE	
POM-14	14 x 14 x 14	44 x 20 x 32	2800	546.00	
POM-20	20 x 18 x 20	50 x 24 x 38	4000	649.00	
POM-25	25 x 20 x 20	59 x 26 x 38	4400	759.00	
POM-38	38 x 20 x 25	68 x 26 x 43	5800	975.00	
POM-48	48 x 24 x 36	78 x 30 x 54	8500	1595.00	

H-52925-Ovens-Blue M, Power-O-Matic, with Con-Wate mechanical convection, floor models. Models POM-130 and POM-140 have 2 doors. For 250 volts, 60 cycle, single phase, A-C.

MODEL NUMBER	DIMENSIONS (W.x D.x H. IN.)	DIMENSIONS (W.x D.x H. IN.)	MAX. WAT.	PRICE
POM-100 POM-110 POM-120	14 x 14 x 14 20 x 18 x 20 25 x 20 x 20	30 x 25 x 62 37 x 29 x 65 45 x 31 x 65	2800 4000 4400	548.00 649.00
POM-120 POM-130 POM-140	38 x 20 x 25 48 x 24 x 36	59 x 31 x 68 72 x 35 x 73	5800 8500	759.00 975.00 1595.00

(NOTE: Models POM-14 and POM-100 are also available for 115 volts, 60

Any model can be furnished with stainless steel exterior at 20% over the above prices.

* Contact the nearest Harshaw Scientific office for complete details on Power-O-Matic

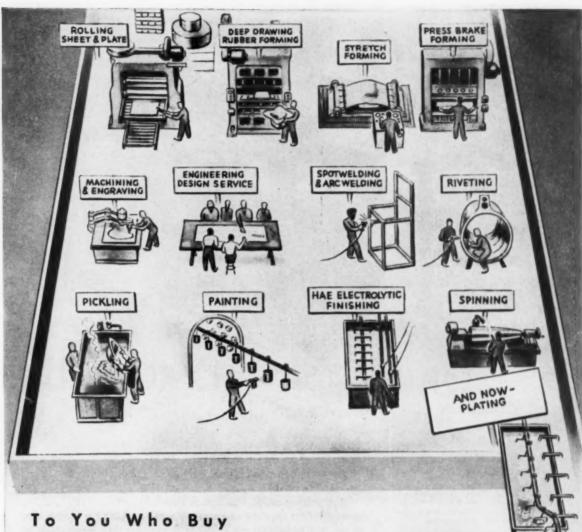
DIVISION OF THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO

CLEVELAND 6: OHIO

Cleveland 6, Ohio 1945 East 97th St. Cincinnati 13, Ohio 6265 Wiehe Road Detroit 28, Mich. 9240 Hubbell Ave.



Houston 11, Texas 6622 Supply Row Los Angeles 22, Calif. 3237 S. Garfield Ave. Philadelphia 48, Pa. Jackson & Swanson Sts.



Magnesium Products and Assemblies...

BOOKLET: 8 pages illustrating B&P's Magnesium facilities. Gives strength-and-stiffness characteristics of structural metals. Suggests many ways that B&P can assist you.





FOLDER: Gives characteristics and sizes of B&P rolled plate and sheet, including tread plate. Compares gauges and weights of principal structural

We'll be glad to send you BOOKLET or FOLDER-or both B&P makes available the Magnesium industry's broadest scope-of-services in fabricating, assembling, and finishing. All operations are performed by one responsible management. Here, you buy concentrated responsibility.

BROOKS and PERKINS, Inc.



1962 W. Fort St., Detroit 16, Mich. TAshmoo 5-5900 LIGHTNESS . . . PLUS



ALUMINUM or other non-ferrous IS KOLDWELDED!



You never saw aluminum welded so quick and easy! Photo shows ,004 aluminum foil shielding just as it came out of the UTICA® Lapwelder.



You get a real weld, not just a bond. Microphoto shows lapweld in .004 aluminum foil. Note Koldwelded area in center shows actual inter-molecular flow of metal . . . both foil sheets become a single homogeneous unit (Photo made by Alcoa Process Dev. Labs., Welding Section, Project K-15).



BUTTWELDS TOO

UTICA® Koldwelding tool KB-14 for buttwelding (obove) makes perfect welds without heat; electricity or flux in just seconds. Operates with many non-ferrous metals.

The UTICA® Koldwelding tool KL-10 for lapwelding weighs less than 3 lbs. It's easily portable from job to job. Yet it does equal or better work than conventional welding equipment which costs more and is non-portable.

Koldwelding employs no heat or electricity or flux of any kind. No special skill is required and no flash occurs. Welding is by pressure alone. Yet Koldwelds are as strong or stronger than welds made by any other method.

One set of UTICA precision dies will Koldweld all gauges of foil from an over all thickness of .002 to .026, and other interchangeable dies will Koldweld sheets to a maximum thickness of .040—total weld .080.

To get more facts and data on this new type of welding send today for UTICA Koldwelding brochure.



UTICA KOLDWELD

UTICA DROP FORGE & TOOL CORP., UTICA 4, N. Y.
"UTICA" when used in connection with hand tools is a Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

High Vacuum Furnaces...

Built by People Who Run Them



There are a lot of things about vacuum furnaces that are hard to predict. You can't always work them out ahead of time on a slide rule. But time and again you can pull sound answers out of a backlog of experience.

The best training in designing and building vacuum furnaces is to run them — lots of them — all types — year after year.

That's just the kind of experience we have here at National. We've not only built more vacuum furnaces — but we have operated more than anyone else and over a longer period of time.

We think that's an important reason National's vacuum furnaces are engineered so closely to our customers' production requirements and why they have such a "trouble-free" reputation. NRC Vacuum Furnace bulletin now in preparation. Send your name for a copy.



Naresco Equipment Corporation

Equipment Sales Subsidiery of

NATIONAL RESEARCH CORPORATION, 160 Charlement St., Newton Highlands 61, Mass.
OFFICES: PALO ALTO, CALIF. * CHICAGO * CLEVELAND * NEW YORK, N.Y. * PHILADELPHIA

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 303

... If YOU are Interested in

Automatic

POLISHING & BUFFING.
DE-BURRING-WIRE BRUSHING
OR MICRO-FINISHING...

VISIT BOOTH-1640

NATIONAL METAL EXPOSITION CHICAGO-NOVEMBER 155

ROTARY AUTOMATIC · STRAIGHTLINE AUTOMATIC · SEMI-AUTOMATIC · POLISHING & BUFFING MACHINES



ACME Manufacturing Co.

1400 E. 9 MILE RD., DETROIT 20 (Ferndule) MICH.

Buillets, OF AUTOMATIC POLISHING AND SUFFING MACHINES FOR NEARLY MALE 4. CENTURY



The latest processing and production equipment for the food, chemical and petroleum industries is made of stainless steel. Practically unaffected by the corrosive action to which it is constantly subjected, this new equipment helps keep production costs down, greatly facilitates quality control.

Automotive applic become more num new-model cars a include such dividues and door shafts and radiator and truck bodies.



Automotive applications for stainless steels become more numerous with each year's new-model cars and trucks. Today they include such diverse items as exhaust valves and door handles, water pump shafts and radiator grilles, decorative trim and truck bodies.



Lighter, more durable railroad cars are made possible by structural members and side paneling of strong, corrosion-resistant stainless steel. In both freight and passenger service, these cars are cutting railroad operating and maintenance costs, increasing the speed, safety and comfort of rail travel.



Why so many are saying...

MAKE IT STAINLESS

Manufacturers of everything from can openers and hub caps to railroad cars and jet engines are now saying, more and more frequently, "make it stainless."

Virtually indestructible by corrosive action, stainless steels defy the effects of air, water, foods, fumes and chemicals. They can be machined, formed and fabricated; their surfaces can be polished satin-smooth or mirror-bright. There are grades of stainless available to meet a wide range of mechanical and heat-resistant requirements.

Stainless steels are cutting production costs, improving product performance and appearance, increasing customer acceptance in an ever-growing number of applications. For complete information in regard to your own application, contact your supplier.

The finest stainless steels are made with Vancoram ferro chromium, ferrochrome-silicon and ferro titanium.



Architectural components of stainless steel range from screws, nails and decorative trim to roofing, curtain walls and theater marquees. Strong and corrosion resistant, they cut construction and maintenance costs, yet increase beauty and efficiency, in all types of modern buildings.

VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

DETROIT . CHICAGO . PITTSBURGH . CLEVELAND





TOOL STEEL SHEETS



STAINLESS STEEL BAR STOCK



CARBON STEEL WIRE

You can safely descale most metals in 20 minutes or less

WITH THE DU PONT SODIUM HYDRIDE PROCESS



In 10 to 20 minutes, sheets, bars, wire, rods, forgings and fabricated articles are completely descaled with the Du Pont Sodium Hydride Descaling Process. Even heavily scaled forgings (½"scale thickness) take less than an hour. And in only 15 seconds you can get cold reduced-

annealed strip clean and bright!

With hydride descaling, there's never any danger of etching or pitting . . . never a costly reject due to loss of gauge. Base metal is always protected, since bath action stops the instant scale is reduced. And retreatments are rarely needed with most metals. One pass through the sodium hydride bath will do the job completely.

Du Pont

Producer of Sodium

Pioneer of Hydride Descaling



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING ... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 306

TECHNICAL SERVICE AVAILABLE

If you are descaling metals which are unaffected by fused caustic at 700°F., it will be to your advantage to talk to us about the Du Pont Sodium Hydride Process. Du Pont pioneered this modern descaling method and can bring a depth of technical experience to bear on your descaling problems.

There's no cost for this service which includes laboratory investigation of problems, plus expert aid in construction, installation and operation of the process. Just call our nearest district office or send in coupon below.

DISTRICT AND SALIS OFFICES: Baltimore • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Detroit • Kansas Citye • Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia • San Francisco *Barada & Page, Inc.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), MP-104 Electrochemicals Dept., Wilmington 98, Del.

□ Please send me your free booklet on Sodium Hydride De-

 Please have one of your technical men call. I am interested in descaling

Name_____

Firm____

City_____State___

How much heat from a "heat"

a "heat" of Chromel?

You've seen molten metal before . . . but chances are you've never seen a "heat" that's more closely controlled as to composition and quality than the one you see above. For this is a heat of Hoskins Chromel . . . the original nickel-chromium alloy that first made electrical heating practical. Into it go precise amounts of the purest raw materials obtainable . . . mixed, melted, and poured in exactly timed cycles.

And from it, ultimately, will come approximately 1200 pounds of fine finished material . . . smooth, bright, durable wire or ribbon produced to a specified resistivity for long, dependable service as heating elements or cold resistors in countless different electrical devices.

Chromel, however, is only one of many specialized, quality-controlled alloys developed and produced by Hoskins. Others include: Alloy 502 . . . used throughout industry for a wide range of heat resistant mechanical applications. Spark plug electrode alloys . . . which have become universally accepted standards of quality and durability. Alloy 717 . . . used in facing engine valves for longer life and improved service. And, of course, there are Hoskins Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys for industrial furnaces and jet engines . . unconditionally guaranteed to register true temperature-e.m.f. values within close specified limits.



Heating elements made of Hoskins Chromel give long life service in industrial electric furnaces, home appliances.



Spark plugs equipped with Hoskins electrode alloys give long dependable service wherever they're used.



Hoskins Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys accurately register exhaust temperatures of let aircraft engines.

HOSKINS

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

4445 LAWTON AVENUE . DETROIT & MICHIGAN





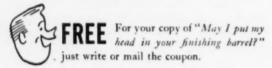
PRECLEANING-Good tank cleaning; Good barrel cleaning; Good rinsing saves money.

stones in this 10-page booklet covering such

CUTTING DOWN, DEBURRING-Good solutions; Abrasive media, water and work ratios, etc.

PICKLING, DESCALING, BRIGHT DIPPING-Good solutions for steel, brass, aluminum, etc.

BURNISHING-Good solutions; Burnishing media, water and work ratios, etc.; How to overcome water hardness; How to keep barrels and media clean; How to prevent rusting, tarnishing and other corrosion.



echnical Service Representatives in Principal Cities of U.S. and Canada

subjects as:





Accuracy guaranteed by individual calibration. Available in Newage Scales corresponding to:

Rockwell "A" 35-75 Scale Rockwell "B" 5-100 Scale Rockwell "C" 6-70 Scale

Rockwell "15N" 70-95 Scale Brinell Medium 100-440 Scale Brinell Low 50-260 Scale

Write today for Booklet ET 630 or demonstration in your shop.

NEWAGE INTERNATIONAL portable metal hardness testers

NEWAGE INTERNATIONAL, INC., 235 E. 42 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 3 BESTOBELL RD., QUEEN ELIZABETH WAY, TORONTO 14, ONTARIO DISTRIBUTORS' INQUIRIES INVITED



COMPARE THESE FEATURES

COMPARE THESE PRICES

- Infinite Zone Control to 2000° and 2300°F
- Zone temperature indication by Pyrometer Selector Switch
- Porcelain Element Holders
- Automatic Hold and Cut-off instrument available
- → Infinite Variety of Time-Temperature Curves Obtainable
- Rugged Construction. Highest quality insulation used.

chamber (H. W. D.)	Semi- Auto. prices	Auto. prices
6"x12"x12"	\$295.	\$432.
12"x12"x12"	\$405.	\$550.
9"x 9"x18"	\$480.	\$625.
14"x14"x14"	\$525.	\$680.
20"x20"x20"	\$975.	\$1140.
18"×18"×36"	\$1125.	\$1375.
(To 2000° M	aximum	Temp.)

Over 40 Standard Models - Write for complete literature

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION



MANUFACTURING CO.

Chester 1, Pa.

Some Territories Available for Representation

THE FOOTSTEPS OF GENERAL ALLOYS MARK THE PATH OF AN INDUSTRY



1..5..10..15..20..25..30..36

YES, 36 CONSECUTIVE YEARS AS USUAL, AT THE MAIN ENTRANCE OF THE NATIONAL METAL EXPOSITION

GENERAL ALLOYS COMPANY, BOSTON, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES AND REPRESENT-ATIVES

JALLOYS

THE QUALITY NAMES IN ALLOY FOR HEAT CORROSION ABRASION





gives portable saw long, dependable life under severe service conditions

Of the first 1,000 saws built, approximately 40% failed on test because material did not meet gear standards established by PET Engineering Department.

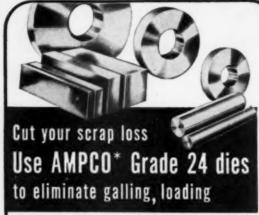
Then PET switched to Ampco Metal — and gear failures have been eliminated completely.

Ampco Metal really pays off in severe service. It has high compressive strength - doesn't squash out. It resists abrasion, corrosion, cavitation-erosion. It gives high impact and fatigue values, and has excellent bear-

Get longer life, extra stamina. Ask your nearest Ampco field engineer or write us. *Reg. U. S. Per. Off.



Ampco Metal, Inc. Dept. MP-19, Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin West Coast Plant * Burbank, California



you are drawing or forming stainless consider If you are drawing or forming statistics refer that this: One manufacturer cut his reject rate from 25% to less than 1% just by switching to Ampco Grade 24 dies. You can save too — here's why: Ampco Grade 24 dies eliminate loading, galling, scratches, die marks. They have little or no pickup.

This means far longer runs without redressing. Seventy-two sizes of Grade 24 die blanks are now available from stock at new low prices. They include centrifugally-cast rings, solid rounds, and rectangular shapes in commonly used sizes.

Don't take the brunt of high forming, drawing, or bending costs. Get full information on Grade 24 Die Blanks now. See your distributor or write Ampco, Milwaukee.



Ampco Metal, Inc. Dpt. MP-10, Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin West Coast Plant • Burbank, Calif.

THE UNITRON

METALLOGRAPH Camera Microscope

VISUAL OBSERVATION, MEASUREMENT, and PHOTOGRAPHY **OPAQUE and TRANSPARENT SPECIMENS** BRIGHT FIELD, DARK FIELD, and POLARIZED ILLUMINATION

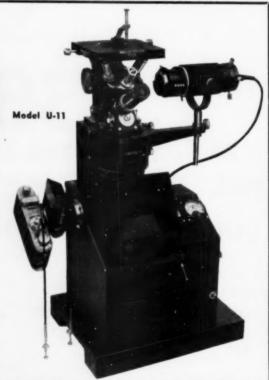
For hardly much more than the cost of a conventional metallurgical microscope, your laboratory can enjoy the convenience and features of a research metallograph. Well known users include Union Carbide and Carben, Goodyear Atomic, General Motors, Brown Univ., Republic

- Revolving nosepiece with 5 objective lenses, 4 photographic eyepieces, 3 visual eyepieces. Goated optics. Magnification range: 25-2000X.
- Compact and entirely self-contained with built-in $3\,\%''$ x $4\,\%''$ comers, high-intensity illuminator, variable transformer.
- The image is automatically in focus in the camera—transition from observation to photography is instantaneous.
- Transmitted light accessories for transparent specimens included.
 Calibrated square mechanical stage with rotatable stage plate.
- Many other important features and accessories including polarizing apparatus, filters, micrometer eyepieces, film holders, etc. Cabinet.

f.o.b. Boston. Complete Unit Only \$1145.

Write to Dept. PA-7 for illustrated catalog on this and other UNITRON Microscopes.

United Scientific Co. 204-6 Milk St.



Accessories optional at extra cost: 35mm camera attachment and viewer (illustrated above). Accessories for low power macro-photography (not illustrated).





with **GLOBE** Direct Drive

Talon sliders—the key to good zipper operation—get an 80-minute burnishing in Globe Direct Drive Tumbling Barrels to remove all burrs. "Pulls", "retainers", and "stops" are burnished as carefully. As a result the parts feed through the hoppers of automatic machinery with out jamming, and tool costs have been reduced. Finished slider assemblies are bright dipped and tumbled in soap and water to provide the sparkling finish for which the Talon slide fasteners are known.

Advantages? Talon relies on Globe Barrels to help make the small parts feed easily through automatic machines, to reduce tool costs, and to maintain quality.

FREE — Let Hupp's experimental engineering service analyze your parts finish needs. Send samples of parts and completed piece to show desired finish. Hupp will provide detailed cost-saving finishing recommendations . . . without obligation of course.



Ask for Globe Tumbling Barrel Bulletin No. B-9

See the amazing new

KILOTRON

at the METAL SHOW



10 and 20 KW high frequency induction heaters with unusual advantages for modern production operations. Don't miss it.

BOOTH 2102

NOV. 1-5 International Amphitheatre, Chicago

ELECTRIC-ARC INC.

152 Jelliff Avenue.

Newark 8, N.J.

YOUNG BROTHERS

TREATING PROBLEMS



Batch-Type Heat Treat Oven

Young Brothers Ovens-whether standard types or special designs—are engineered for maximum savings and uniform results. For over 50 years, in hundreds of leading plants, Young Brothers Ovens have proven their outstanding efficiency and economy of operation.

Whatever your problem in heat treating . . . regardless of the process you use, there is a Young Brothers Batch or Conveyor Oven that will solve your problem. Experienced engineers are available for consu Write for Bulletin 14-T, today! ers are available for consultation without obligation.

YOUNG BROTHERS COMPANY

1829 Columbus Road

Cleveland 13, Ohio





Safer Mine Sweeping . . . New Challenge to Metallurgy

Non-Magnetic

Waukesha No. 347 (Columbium Stabilized) STAINLESS STEEL The Problem: Highly corrosion-resistant Stainless Steel — weldable — 100% Non-Magnetic . . . for new rigid standards on a great new fleet of mine sweepers.

Ordinarily, Stainless Steel poses little difficulty in casting, to the skilled metallurgist. But combine the demands of high stability, weldability, and low permeability, and the simplest casting is a highly involved laboratory project, both in its original specifications and in

final production.

The problem was solved ef-

fectively with a special adaptation of Waukesha No. 347, columbium stabilized Stainless Steel, in a formula that was made weldable without heat treating, and produced with a non-magnetic permeability of less than 2.

Have You A Castings Problem?

Here's your opportunity to prove Waukesha Metallurgical service in the most difficult alloys — to your profit! Just send us a pattern for sample casting — and make your own tests. Or write for booklets containing up-to-date details on Waukesha Stainless Steel and "Waukesha Metal".

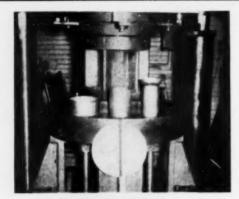
call Waukesha

WAUKESHA FOUNDRY CO.

5404 LINCOLN AVE. WAUKESHA, WISCONSIN

for Metallurgical Aid in Every Corrosion-Resistant Alloy

OCTOBER 1954; PAGE 313



see SCHNELL

at the Show

visit BOOTH No. 2241

. . . and see how a blank is made into a finished part with one stroke of the press in a three stage die by the Schnell patented deep drawing die process.

On half tank sections formerly requiring four drawins and three annealing operations with acrap running as high as 50% if The Schnell process reduced scrap loss to 1% or less. — and production increased tremendously. Other advantages include better metallurgical properties, less metal distortion and a more uniform wall thickness. Whatever your drawing or die problem may be, there is a Schnell process for doing the job faster, more efficiently and less expensively.

SCHNELL TOOL & DIE CORP.

Salem, Ohio

BUZZER HIGH SPEED Gas FURNACES

2400° F.

attained quickly with "BUZZER" High Speed Full Muffle Furnaces.

Designed primarily for high carbon and alloy steels.



NO BLOWER or POWER NECESSARY



"BUZZER" Atmospheric Pot Hardening Furnaces assure even heat up to 1650° F.

Used for Salt, Cyanide and Lead Hardening. Also adapted for Melting Aluminum.

Send for the complete "BUZZER" catalog today.

CHARLES A. HONES, INC.

123 South Grand Avenue, Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.

Refractory Graphite

High quality GLC GRAPHITE MOLD STOCK is characterized by its ability to withstand extremely high temperatures, resistance to thermal shock, high thermal conductivity, low thermal coefficient of expansion and inertness to many molten metals and slags.

Let us fill your requirements for properly graded Flat and Round Graphite stock used in

Technical Assistance Available

Technical assistance in the selection.

application and development of proper

grades for the many uses of refractory

graphite is readily available. An exam-

ple of the developmental work we are

doing with manufacturers is our coopera-

tion in the casting of steel freight car

wheels. Your inquiry will receive our



Sintering trays and boats, vacuum sintering crucibles, collets and mandrels for machining green compacts, crucibles for tung-

Inner cores for die assemblies, outer sleeves and plungers, outer molds and other uses for hot pressed cemented carbides.

sten carbide and other

uses for cold pressed cemented carbides.

Die assemblies for diamond drilling bits and tools. FERROUS METALLURGY

Molds and chillers for ferrous castings.

Melting pot plugs, skimmers, special cores, carrying and holding crucibles, fluxing tubes, bridges, run-out tables and other uses for aluminum extrusion and casting.

Molds for centrifugal

castina.

ELECTRODE DIVISION

Great Lakes Carbon Corporation GLC Niagara Falls, N.Y. . Morganton, N.C.

Sales office: Niagara Falls, N. Y. Other offices: New York, N. Y., Oak Park, Ill., Pittsburgh, Pa. Sales 'Agents: J. B. Hayes, Birmingham, Ala., George O'Hara, Long Beach, Cal., Great Northern Carbon & Chemical Co., Ltd., Montreal, Canada.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 314

prompt attention.

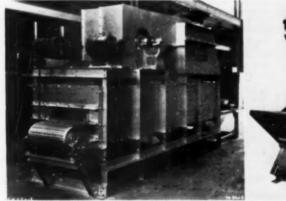
At Metal Show Booth 1755

You Can See

A FULL SIZE "CIRC-AIR" DRAW OR STRESS RELIEVING FURNACE

OUR NEW METERING LOADER

GAS FIRED MARTEMPERING UNIT FOR HOT OIL OR HOT SALT







A typical Continuous "Circ-Air" Draw or Stress Relieving Furnace, glass paneled on one side, will show how "Circ-Air" Furnaces heat more uniformly than any other furnace ever built.

A working demonstration will show how the hot gases are rapidly circulated around and through the work in the heating chamber, effecting the most uniform heating of any known furnace.

In conjunction with the "Circ-Air" Furnace we will have in operation our new "Metering Loader".

This loader is capable of metering to any continuous conveying mechanism from 100 to 5000 pounds per hour of small parts through the use of a variable speed drive, 20 to 1 variation obtainable.

Also on display will be a new Gas Fired Hot Salt or Hot Oil Quenching Unit, built to operate in the range from 300 to 800 degrees F., for Martempering and Austempering. In this unit the salt or oil temperature is closely held and distortion is reduced through full uniform circulation of the hot quenching medium in the quenching area.

SEE these units in operation at the Metal Show — Booth 1755

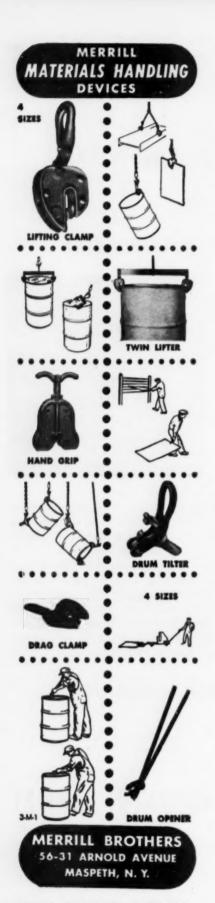
INDUSTRIAL HEATING

3570 FREMONT PLACE



EQUIPMENT COMPANY

DETROIT 7, MICH.



KING PORTABLE

BRINELL

HARDNESS TESTER

Eliminates excessive material handling costs in routine and special Brinell hardness testing. The King Portable Brinell can be carried to the work, used in any position, and always puts an actual load of 3000 kg. on the 10mm. ball indenter.

This 27-lb. portable tester has a 4-in, deep throat and a gap 10 in, high. For larger pieces, the test head is easily removable for testing sections beyond the capacity of the standard base.



Throat-4" deep. Gap-10" high. Weight-27 lbs.

Simple to operate, the tester is impossible to overload, and even with inexperienced operators will provide consistent accurate results well within the requirements of the Bureau of Standards.



ANDREW KING

BOX 606 A ARDMORE, PENNA. Visit us at Booth 1241



PERECO Roller Hearth Electric

FURNACE

Easier Handling of Heavy Loads

This new Model No. RH-68 PERECO Electric Roller Hearth Furnace is especially designed for rapid and easy handling of large or heavy loads, such as tools, dies, or products of similar nature which are difficult to load or unload from a hot furnace. Also ideally suited for enameling on bulky or heavy metal items. Typical of all Pereco Furnaces built to specialized job-requirement, automatic temperature controls of all standard makes are available to meet the individual need. Tell us year need and let us propose the answer.

Standard and Special Units 450° to 5000° F.

PERENY EQUIPMENT CO.
Dept. Q. 873 Chambers Rd., Columbus 12, Ohio



Introducing Nickel-Lume

FOR

BRIGHT NICKEL BARREL PLATING



H-VW-M takes great pleasure in introducing the Nickel-Lume Barrel Plating Process, ideal for producing bright-from-the-barrel decorative nickel coatings on small automotive parts, jewelry, novelties, nail clippers, files, hardware, fasteners, screws, and similar items. The new process is an application of Nickel-Lume, which made its appearance a year ago as an outstanding development in a bright nickel for rack plating.

Barrel installations have been in operation in the field for some time with many enthusiastic users. An important feature of this bright-nickel barrel process, is the consistency of color maintained even in recessed areas, as in hard-to-plate threaded parts. Subsequent chromium plating can be handled with ease since the nickel deposit is very active and, unlike many bright barrel processes, is not brittle.

Advantages of Nickel-Lume Barrel Plating are:

Uniform Brightness—deposits, right out of the barrel, are uniformly bright with a pleasing "clean," white color even in hard-to-plate areas.

Low Stress—deposits are ductile and have a low compressive or tensile internal stress.

Activation Not Required—no activation is required between the nickel and chromium or other subsequent deposits.

High Tolerance To Impurities—organics are tolerated in greater concentrations than in other bright baths. Complete Control—complete analytical control of all constituents.

Wide Operating Range—current density and temperature have a wide range with no resultant loss of brightness.

Good Corrosion Resistance—nature of the addition agent plus constant deposit characteristics give a high level of protection to the plated surface.

Stability—not a "fussy" bath—remarkably stable over long periods of operation.

Nickel-Lume for Barrel Plating is the direct result of continuous research conducted at H-VW-M... another example of Platemanship in action. Complete details and a new instruction manual will be forwarded on request.



Your H-VW-M combination of the most modern testing and development laboratory—of over 80 years experience in every phase of plaining and polishing—of a complete equipment, process and supply line for every need. HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING CO., MATAWAN, N. J. Plants: Matawan, N. J. * Anderson, Ind. * Grend Rapids, Mich. SALES OFFICES: ANDERSON * BALTIMORE * BOSTON * CHICAGO CLEVELAND * DAYTON * DETROIT * GRAND RAPIDS CLEVELAND * DAYTON * DETROIT * GRAND RAPIDS NEW YORK * PHILADELPHIA * PITTSBURGH * ROCHESTER NEW YORK * PHILADELPHIA * PITTSBURGH * ROCHESTER SAN FRANCISCO * SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) * 51. LOUIS STRATFORD (CONN.) * UTICA * WALLINGFORD (CONN.)



INDUSTRY'S WORKSHOP FOR THE FINEST IN PLATING AND POLISHING PROCESSES ◆ EQUIPMENT ◆ SUPPLIES



an operating model of Automatically Controlled processes by U.S. VARIDRIVE with VARITROL CONTROL

On Display at

NATIONAL METALS EXPOSITION

> Chicago, Illinois NOV. 1 THRU 5, 1954

The action display demonstrates how the U.S. Varidaive motor can automatically maintain pressure, liquid level and constant feet per minute rewind. A new bulletin giving details of the Varitrol automatic system may be obtained at the U.S. Motors display booth, or by writing:

U. S. Electrical Motors Inc.
Box 2058, Los Angeles 54, Colif.





REVCO RIVET COOLER Shown with 90 Rivet conisters... Model RSZ-503 Special Equipment Added To Meet Customer Requirements, if desired.

MODEL	CU.	TEMP.	C	APAC	ITY (")	OUTSIDE Dimen. (")		Hermetic	
MODEL	FT.	70° RM	DOWN A LAND AND A	W	H	UNITS*			
RIVET COOLER RSZ-503	5.0	-30°	30	16	18	42	28	41	1/4 HP
SUB-ZERO SZH-153	1.5	-95°	23	9	121/2	42	28	43	3/4 & 1/4
52H-653	6.5	-85°	47	15	16	60	28	43	3/4 & 1/4

*Fan Cooled; Refrigerant F22 and F12; Current 110/60 • WRITE TO: REVCO INC.... DEER FIELD, MICH.



Impressor

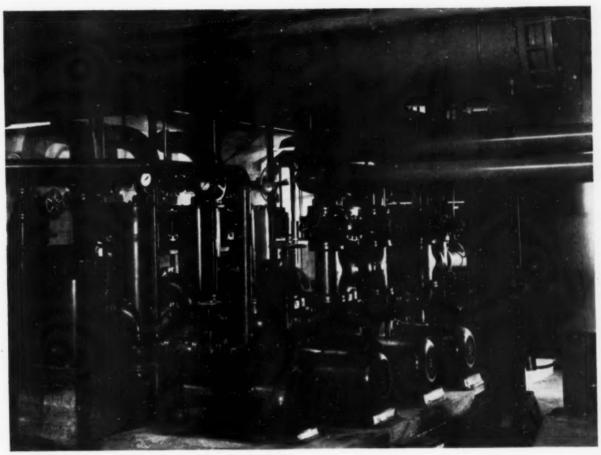
for quick, on-the-spot hardness testing of non-ferrous metals and plastics



Simple to operate . . . gives an instant, dependable measure of hardness. Operates on principle of forcing a spring-loaded indenter into the surface with the amount of penetration registering on a dial indicator. Can be used in any position...tamperproof...compact...rugged, yet weighs only 12 oz. Thousands used by industry.

Write today for complete details.

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY, Dept. J, 1218 Rock St., ROCKFORD, Illinois



Controlled Quenching FOR BETTER PRODUCT



Battery of B & G Quench Tanks served by B & G Oil Cooling System illustrated above.

The above illustration typifies the quenching methods employed by modern metal fabricating plants to protect the quality of their products.

Here a battery of B & G Hydro-Flo Oil Coolers is employed to keep quench oil constantly at a predetermined temperature. By controlling quenching conditions, uniformity of product is assured.

B & G Hydro-Flo Self Contained Oil Coolers are complete packages... combining Coolers, Motors, Pumps, Strainers and all controls into single, integrated units. Fully automatic, they keep oil temperature at the desired degree through all stages of the quench.

Or, if you prefer, the component parts of a B & G Hydro-Flo Oil Cooling System may be purchased and assembled on the job. B & G Quench Tanks are also available...either in standard designs or built to your specifications.

Send for Catalog and Simplified Selection Manual.



Hydro-Flo OIL QUENCHING SYSTEMS

BELL & GOSSETT COMPANY

Dept. DP-16, Morton Grove, III.

Canadian Licensee: S. A. Armstrong Ltd., 1400 O'Connor Drive, Toronto

SEE B & G
OIL COOLING
EQUIPMENT
at BOOTH 441
NATIONAL METAL
EXPOSITION



SPRING **TESTERS**

for compression, tension. and torsion springs

HARDNESS TESTERS with automatic diamond guard

UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

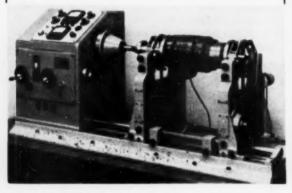
FATIGUE TESTING MACHINES

See at BOOTH 2329 or write for data to

TESTING EQUIPMENT CO., Inc.

15 William St. New York 5, N.Y.

DIRECT READING STATIC and DYNAMIC BALANCING MACHINES



Burning Issues Published by Eclipse Fuel Engineering C Rockford, Illinois

See Eclipse at the Metals Show for profit-pointers on pots

Let us show you how easy it is to save money with Eclipse Pressed Steel Pots in your furnaces. If your heat treating problems result from high fuel consumption, unpredictable pot failures, high pot in-ventory costs, or delays in getting the pots you want, when you want them, why not look into the advantages of pressed
steel—"metallized" or uncoated? The
Eclipse booth at the Metals Show (No.
832-D in the American Gas Section) will be fully staffed, have



sample pots available, and include specimens that definitely prove the cost-saving features of specially coated pressed steel pots for high temperature work! So, drop in for a visit. We'll be happy to talk over your pot problems!

FAST DELIVERY FROM STOCK!

For fast service, and to keep your pot inventory costs low, Eclipse offers the largest selection of pots available, anywhere. Practically any standard size and shape can be shipped the same day your telegram or phone call is received.

Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co., 1127 Buchanan St., Rockford, Ili. Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.



Deburrs or cuts down steel and iron parts . . . prepares surfaces for chemical treating or organic finishing. For full details write for Bulletin B-5.

Over a Contury of Service BENEDICT STREET . WATERBURY . CONN

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 320

FAHRALLOY

S

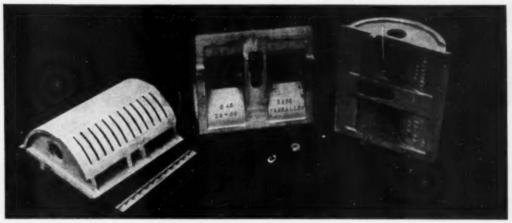
THERE

HEAT

WHERE THERE'S

70

HRAII.OV... versatility means better heat and corrosion resisting alloy products for you



Recuperator Liner for Coment Mill Cooler



Retort for Pit Type Carburiser

OURING the more than 20 years that Fahralloy has been producing heat and corrosion resisting alloy castings for industry, versatility has been a keynote of the company's operations . . . versatility in design, in size, in composition to meet each individual need. Fahralloy thinking has always been interms of solving heat and corrosion problems. That's why Fahralloy castings assure better service and longer life. When you have a problem that involves the toughest of high temperature service conditions, you can have complete confidence that you will find the solution at Fahralloy.

CLARE CHARRON . 209 Curtis Building . Trinity 5-7633 **DETROIT** Area Representative



150th & Lexington Ave. - Harvey, Illinois In Canada — Fahralloy Canada, Ltd., Orillia, Ontario FAHRALLOY

WHERE THERE'S

HEAT THERE

New Combination Hardness Tester

MAKES BOTH:

Superficial and Regular Tests

That's right! The new KENTRALL does the work of two "single-range", conventional hardness testers—yet costs no more than one machine.

Thoroughly proven in the field over the past two years, the KENTRALL makes all Superficial Rockwell tests (15, 30 and 45 kg. loads), as well as all Regular Rockwell tests (60, 100 and 150 kg. loads). Standard "C", "N" or Ball indenters may be used with the KENTRALL. Results show on a direct-reading dial with a single numerical scale. Major and minor loads are applied with dead weights, not springs.

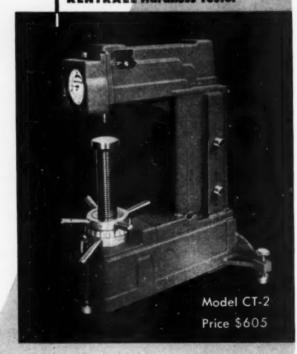
Designed and manufactured by The Torsion Balance Company, makers of precision balances for over 50 years, the new KENTRALL represents the first revolutionary improvement in hardness testers in over 20 years.

If you now make both regular and superficial tests, the KENTRALL will cut your instrument costs in half. If you make only one range of tests, you pay no more for the additional range, which you may need in the future.

Want complete information? Write for Bulletin RS.

See the new KENTRALL demonstrated at the Metals Show, November 1-5 at Booth 2343.

KENTRALL Hardness Tester



The Torsion Balance

Company

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY: CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY BALES OFFICE: CHICAGO, SAN FRANCISCO

TO-137

Engineered ToYOUR Specific Need



Pereco Electric Furnaces have proved themselves for years in production, pilot plant and laboratory use-for the leading names in the industrial and scientific world. Proved from every angle . . in accuracy of temperature control—dependable long service life—easy, clean, and quiet operation—and freedom from fire and explosion hazard. All sizes, equipped with choics of controls.

PERECO

Electric

Furnaces and Kilns

Performance— Proved for Years



Standard or Special Furnaces to 5000° F.



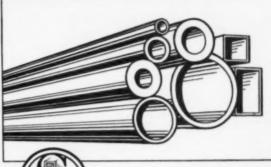
Illustrations:

Upper Left: Typical of the "LB" Series Laboratory Kline offering extremely flexible firing cycle with normal operation up to 2700° F. Choles of sizes and controls. Factory wired for ready use.

Lower Right: A Model FG-430 General Purpose Heat Treating Furnace for use through full range of needs including high speed steels. Choice of full range of controls in handy separate panels.

Pereny Equipment Co.

Dept. Q. 893 Chambers Rd., Columbus 12, Ohio





.100" OD to 1.050" OD Stainless and Nickel Alloy ... Seamless and Welded

Heat Exchanger Tubes
Pipe and other Pressure Tubes
Annealing Furnace Tubes
Heating Element Tubes
Mechanical Tubing

All cold drawn and bright annealed except special heating element tubes which are as welded and bright annealed.

Large stocks of raw material assure early shipping schedules.

SMITH TUBE CORPORATION

11 Broadway, New York 4, N.Y.

BOwling Green 9-5470

Announcing

THE X-TRON 180

the most versatile, U.S. made, high powered unit for x-ray of pipe lines, tanks, boilers, castings

WHAT IT IS

The X-TRON 180 is a light weight, portable industrial x-ray unit. It contains a specially designed transformer and x-ray tube and a high voltage generator that delivers 200 K.V. and 15 M.A. continuously. The x-ray tube is of the end ground type with a 360° target that permits complete circumferential x-ray.

WHERE IT IS USED

This versatile, U.S. made x-ray unit is used to inspect weldments and construction of pipe lines, tanks, boilers, castings and other equipment in the field and in industrial plants and on ships. It will penetrate 21/8" of steel and easily gets into small spaces.

The X-TRON 180 will traverse a pipe line greater than 12" in diameter and can be placed inside a ring of castings so that they all can be x-rayed at one time.

Optional equipment permits even greater flexibility of application.

See It In Booth 2335 at the Metal Show

FEATURES

In order to do all of its many jobs, the X-TRON 180 must have many important advantages . . . and it does—10 in all.

Write, wire or call and we'll be glad to give you a description of these advantages plus any additional information you may require.

MITCHELL RADIATION PRODUCTS CORP.

128 E. Washington Street, Norristown, Pa.

Norristown 5-7962

Metal Progress Published by American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Index to Advertisers .

41 0 1 1 0 1 0
Air Reduction Sales Co., Inc
Acme Monufacturing Co
Ajax Electric Co
Alax Manufacturing Co
Aidridge Industrial Oils, Inc57, 62
Allegheny Ludium Corp
Aller Engineering & Castley Co. 200
Alloy Metal Wire Div.
H. K. Porter Co., Inc
Almeo Supersheen 58
Alpha Corp
American Brass Co
American Bridge Co
American Chemical Paint Co
American Cyanamid Co.
American Con France Co
American Machine & Metals, Inc., 12
American Non-Gran Bronzo Co 64
American Optical Co
American Platinum Works
American Society for Metals
Ampeo Metal, Inc
Amplex Div., Chrysler Corp
Apothecaries Hall Co
Arward Precision Casting Corn. 176B
Ashworth Brothers, Inc
Atlas Mineral Products Co
Babcock & Wilcox, Tubular Products Div 32
Baird Associates
Raidwin-Lime-Hamilton 288
Balteau Electric Corp
Barber-Colman Co
Bart Manufacturing Corp
Bauseh & Lomb Optical Co112D
Bell & Gassett Co
Bel-Ray Co., Inc
Beryllium Corp
Bethlehem Steel Co
Blaw-Knox Co
Branson Instruments, Inc
Bridgeport Brass Co
Bristol Co
Brooks & Perkins, Inc
Buehler, Ltd
Buehler, Ltd
Buehler, Ltd. 266 Cambridge Wire Cloth Co. 240 Campbell Machine Div. American Chain & Cable. 251
American Piatinam Works
Buchler, Ltd. 266 Cambridge Wire Cloth Co. 240 Camphell Machine Div. 251 American Chain & Cable 251 Carboroundum Co. 177, 281 Carl-Mayer Corp. 246
Buchler, Ltd. 266 Cambridge Wire Cloth Co. 240 Campbell Machine Div. 251 American Chain & Cable 251 Carborundum Co. 177, 281 Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70
Buchler, Ltd
Buchler, I.d. 266 Cambridge Wire Cloth Co. 240 Camphell Machine Div. 251 American Chain & Cable 251 Carborundum Co. 177, 281 Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chaec Co. W. M. 216 Chase Braza & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 250
Buchler, Ltd. 266
Buchler, Ltd
Buchler, Ltd
Buchler, Ltd. 266
Buchler, Ltd. 266
Buchler, Ltd
Buchler, Ltd
Buchler, Ltd. 266
Carborandum Co. 177, 281 Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. 70 Chase Co. 153 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 226-227 Cinclenati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 39 Glimax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183
Carborandum Co. 177, 281 Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. 70 Chase Co. 153 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 226-227 Cinclenati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 39 Glimax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183
Carborandum Co. 177, 281 Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. 70 Chase Co. 153 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 226-227 Cinclenati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 39 Glimax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183
Carborandum Co. 177, 281 Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. 70 Chase Co. 153 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 226-227 Cinclenati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 39 Glimax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183
Carborandum Co. 177, 281 Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. 70 Chase Co. 153 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 226-227 Cinclenati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 39 Glimax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183
Carborandum Co. 177, 281 Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. 70 Chase Co. 153 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 226-227 Cinclenati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Circe Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 39 Glimax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183 Consolibilated Vacuum Corp. 183
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. 153 Chemical Gorn. 250 Cinclinosti Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclinosti Sub-Zero Products Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Citics Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 24 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 59 Climax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Countinental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 158 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 158 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conpereveld Steel Co. 4 Coupers ed Steel Co. 4 Coupers ed Steel Co. 4 Compereveld Steel Co. 50 Carrier Instrument Corp. 36 Detroit Testing Machine Co. 19, 53 Diet Co. Jes Co. Detroit Testing Machine Co. 19, 53 Diet Co. Jes Co. Comperevent Machine Co. 19, 53 Detro
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. 153 Chemical Gorn. 250 Cinclinosti Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclinosti Sub-Zero Products Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Citics Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 24 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 59 Climax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Countinental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 158 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 158 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conpereveld Steel Co. 4 Coupers ed Steel Co. 4 Coupers ed Steel Co. 4 Compereveld Steel Co. 50 Carrier Instrument Corp. 36 Detroit Testing Machine Co. 19, 53 Diet Co. Jes Co. Detroit Testing Machine Co. 19, 53 Diet Co. Jes Co. Comperevent Machine Co. 19, 53 Detro
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Gorn. 250 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclinati Sub-Zero Products Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Cittles Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 24 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 59 Climax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 250 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 158 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conperved Steel Co. 47 Capperved Steel Co. 47 Covies Chemical Co. 57 Crueible Steel Co. 57 Detroit Testing Machine Co. 19, 53 Diec Co. J. W. 54 Dietert Co. Harre W. 211 Dow Chemical Co. 278 Dietert Co. Harre W. 211 Dow Chemical Co. 278
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Gorn. 250 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclinati Sub-Zero Products Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Cittles Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 24 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 59 Climax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 250 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 158 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conperved Steel Co. 47 Capperved Steel Co. 47 Covies Chemical Co. 57 Crueible Steel Co. 57 Detroit Testing Machine Co. 19, 53 Diec Co. J. W. 54 Dietert Co. Harre W. 211 Dow Chemical Co. 278 Dietert Co. Harre W. 211 Dow Chemical Co. 278
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Gorn. 250 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclinati Sub-Zero Products Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Cittles Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 24 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 59 Climax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 250 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 158 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conperved Steel Co. 47 Capperved Steel Co. 47 Covies Chemical Co. 57 Crueible Steel Co. 57 Detroit Testing Machine Co. 19, 53 Diec Co. J. W. 54 Dietert Co. Harre W. 211 Dow Chemical Co. 278 Dietert Co. Harre W. 211 Dow Chemical Co. 278
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 250 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 126-227 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 39 Climax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Countination Tool Steel Co. 256 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conneced Steel Co. 4 Cowles Chemical Co. 95 Direc Co. J. W. 54 Direct Co. 170 Down Chemical Co. 277 Down Chemical Co. 278 Direct Co. 180 Drever Co. 191 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 36
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 250 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 126-227 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 39 Climax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Countination Tool Steel Co. 256 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conneced Steel Co. 4 Cowles Chemical Co. 95 Direc Co. J. W. 54 Direct Co. 170 Down Chemical Co. 277 Down Chemical Co. 278 Direct Co. 180 Drever Co. 191 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 36
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 250 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 126-227 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 39 Climax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Countination Tool Steel Co. 256 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conneced Steel Co. 4 Cowles Chemical Co. 95 Direc Co. J. W. 54 Direct Co. 170 Down Chemical Co. 277 Down Chemical Co. 278 Direct Co. 180 Drever Co. 191 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 36
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co., W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Gorn. 250 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Citics Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 42 Citics Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 59 Cilmax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 59 Cilmax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 236 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 158 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conperwed Steel Co. 4 Cowles Chemical Co. 4 Cowles Chemical Co. 4 Cowles Chemical Go. 77 Crueible Steel Co. 64 Detroit Testing Machine Co. 19, 53 Diec Co. 1 W. 54 Dietert Co. Harve W. 211 Dow Chemical Co. 278 Dow Furnace Co. 180 Dovere Co. 77 Driver Harris Co. 197 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 58 duPent de Nemours & Co. 106 Econ High Frequency Corp. 58 Eclime Face Incineering Co. 196 Eclime Face Frequency Corp. 291
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 250 Cinclanati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclanati Milling Machine Co. 244 Cirve Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 59 Climas Molt-Indenson Corp. 240 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 236 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Constinental Industrial Engineera, Inc. 158 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conpercycld Steel Co. 4 Course Chemical Co. 4 Course Chemical Co. 3277 Crueible Steel Co. 57 Crueible Steel Co. 57 Detroit Testing Machine Co. 195 Dieter Co. 195 Dieter Co. 197 Dow Chemical Co. 278 Dow Furnace Co. 180 Drever Co. 190 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 381 Guevalor Co. 190 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 391 Ceco Iligh Frequency Corp. 393 Ceco Infer Co. 196 Ceco Iligh Frequency Corp. 391 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 187 Ceco Eligh Frequency Corp. 391 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 157, 306 External & Tholandal Lec. 622 External &
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 250 Cinclanati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclanati Milling Machine Co. 244 Cirve Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 59 Climas Molt-Indenson Corp. 240 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 236 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Constinental Industrial Engineera, Inc. 158 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conpercycld Steel Co. 4 Course Chemical Co. 4 Course Chemical Co. 3277 Crueible Steel Co. 57 Crueible Steel Co. 57 Detroit Testing Machine Co. 195 Dieter Co. 195 Dieter Co. 197 Dow Chemical Co. 278 Dow Furnace Co. 180 Drever Co. 190 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 381 Guevalor Co. 190 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 391 Ceco Iligh Frequency Corp. 393 Ceco Infer Co. 196 Ceco Iligh Frequency Corp. 391 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 187 Ceco Eligh Frequency Corp. 391 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 157, 306 External & Tholandal Lec. 622 External &
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 250 Cinclanati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclanati Milling Machine Co. 244 Cirve Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 59 Climas Molt-Indenson Corp. 240 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 236 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Constinental Industrial Engineera, Inc. 158 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conpercycld Steel Co. 4 Course Chemical Co. 4 Course Chemical Co. 3277 Crueible Steel Co. 57 Crueible Steel Co. 57 Detroit Testing Machine Co. 195 Dieter Co. 195 Dieter Co. 197 Dow Chemical Co. 278 Dow Furnace Co. 180 Drever Co. 190 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 381 Guevalor Co. 190 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 391 Ceco Iligh Frequency Corp. 393 Ceco Infer Co. 196 Ceco Iligh Frequency Corp. 391 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 187 Ceco Eligh Frequency Corp. 391 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 157, 306 External & Tholandal Lec. 622 External &
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 250 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 126-227 Cinclinati Sub-Zero Products Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 250 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 250 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 250 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 158 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conpereved Steel Co. 4 Cowles Chemical Co. 4 Cowles Chemical Co. 197 Cracible Steel Co. 67 Carpenter Steel Co. 199 Dister Co. 17 Demoser Industrial Furnace Corp. 36 Dieteri Co. Harry W. 211 Dow Chemical Co. 278 Dow Furnace Co. 180 Drever Co. 71 Driver Harris Co. 191 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 38 GuPant de Nemoura & Co., Inc. 287, 306 Duralay Co. 196 Econ High Frequency Corp. 39 Eleipse Fuel Engineering Co. 157, 320 Ekstrand & Tholand, Inc. 32 Electric Furnace Co. Inside Back Cover
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Corp. 250 Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 441 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 240 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 240 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 250 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 250 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conversed Steel Co. 4 Couvles Chemical Co. 277 Cracible Steel Co. 54 Conversed Steel Co. 277 Cracible Steel Co. 67 Carperweld Steel Co. 199, 53 Dice Co. J. W. 54 Dieteri Co. Harry W. 211 Dow Chemical Co. 278 Dow Furnace Co. 180 Drever Co. 190 Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 281 Bullite Chemical Corp. 291 Bullite Chemical Corp. 293 Bullite Co. 190 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 187, 306 Durslav Co. 196 Ecen High Frequency Corp. 291 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 187, 306 Durslav Co. 196 Ecen High Frequency Corp. 291 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 187, 306 Durslav Co. 192 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 187, 306 Durslav Co. 196 Ecen High Frequency Corp. 322 Electric-Are, Ins. 312 Electric Furnace Co. 101 Electric Furnace Co. 104 El
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co., W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Gorn. 250 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclinati Milling Machine Co. 126-227 Cinclinati Sub-Zero Products Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 59 Cilmax Molvhdenum Corp. 240 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 236 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 183 Continental Industrial Engineers. Inc. 158 Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 35 Conperweld Steel Co. 4 Cowles Chemical Co. 4 Cowles Chemical Co. 4 Cowles Chemical Co. 19, 33 Dieter Co. 19, 34 Dieteri Co. Harve W. 211 Dow Chemical Co. 278 Dow Furnace Co. 180 Doverer Co. 190 Doverer Co. 181 Dow Chemical Co. 278 Dow Furnace Co. 180 Doverer Co. 190 Dovelet Co. 190 Dovelet Co. 190 Deveer Co. 180 Duralev Co. 191 Del-Lite Chemical Corp. 38 duPont de Nemours & Co., 10e. 287, 306 Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 157, 320 Ekstrand & Tholand, Inc. 62 Electric-Are, Ins. 312 Electric Furnace Co. 181 Union Carbilde & Carbon Corp. 146-147 Engineered Precision Casting Co. 64 Engineered Precision Casting Co. 64
Carl-Mayer Corp. 246 Carpenter Steel Co. 70 Chase Co. W. M. 216 Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153 Chemical Gorp. 250 Cinclanati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclanati Milling Machine Co. 226-227 Cinclanati Milling Machine Co. 154 Circo Equipment Co. 62 Cities Service Oil Co. 41 Clark Instrument Co. 244 Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 61 Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. 59 Climax Molvidenum Corp. 240 Columbia Tool Steel Co. 236 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 188 Connected Co. 188 Connected Co. 250 Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 188 Content Control Contro

Fahralloy Co	321
Firth Sterling, Inc	92A
Films & Dreffeln Engineering Co254 Foxbore Co	270
Foxbere Co. Garden City Fan Co. Gas Machinery Co. General Alleys Co. General Electric Co.	204
General Alleys Co	309
G. E. X-Ray Co	264
Gordon Co., Claud S	256
Great Lakes Steel Corp	261
Gulf Oil Corp11,	233
H & H Tube Co	279
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning	263
Harper Electric Furnace Corp	228
Harshaw Chemical Co	300
Haynes Stellite Co., Unit of	-243
The Hays Corp	245
Heathath Corp	203
High Voltage Engineering Corp	178
Hones Inc., Chas. A	814
The Hoover Co	64
General Alleys Co. General Cleartic Co. G. E. X-Ray Co. Gress Lakes Carbon Corp. Great Lakes Carbon Corp. Great Lakes Carbon Corp. Great Lakes Carbon Corp. Gries Industries, Inc. Galf Oil Corp. H. & H. Tube Co. H. A. H. Tube Co. H. Tube Co. H. L. Tube C	307
Hunter Douglas Corp	. 69
Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc	193
Industrial Filtration Co	. 38
Industrial Filtration Co	315
Ipsen Industries, Inc	8-29
Jarren Ass Corp. Jessop Steel Co. Jet Combustion, Inc. Johns-Manville Star Combustion, Associated Star Combustion, Inc.	. 60
Jessop Steel Co	258 258
Johns-Manville King Co., Andrew	. 200
Kux Machine Co	2-73
L & L Manufacturing Co	.308
King Co., Andrew Kux Machine Co	. 213
Lengeo Products, Inc	284
Lester-Phoenix, Inc	. 298
Lester-Phoenix, Inc Lindborg Engineering Co. Linde Air Products Co., Unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp	. 6-1
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp Little, Inc., Arthur D	. 181
Little, Inc., Arthur D. Little Falls Allovs, Inc. Lobdell United Co. Lord Chemical Co.	. 63
Lord Chemical Co	.246
Magnaflux Corn.	.276
Magnetle Analysis Corp	. 54
Malayan Tin Bureau	. 207
Lord Chemical Co. Lucifer Fernaces, Inc. Magnaflux Corn. Magnethermic Corp. Magnette Analysis Corp. Mannette Analysis Corp. Mahon Co., R. C. Malavan Tin Bureau Manhattan Rubber Div., Raybesios Manhattan. Inc. Marshall Products Co. Marthidale Electric Co. Maurath, Inc.	. 58
Marshall Products Co	. 188
Maurath, Inc.	. 63
Maurath, Inc. Mediatr Company Meriam Instrument Co. Mereill Bros. Metal Carbides Corp.	. 53
Merrill Bros	.316
Metal Hydrides Co	. 182
Metalwash Machinery Corp	. 52
Metal Treating Institute Metalwash Machinery Corp Midland Industrial Finishes Co Minneanolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.	. 27
(Industrial Division)50-51.	268
Milebell Badistion Products Corp	. 25 25 25
Molybdenum Corp Motch & Merrweather Machinery Co Murray Way Corp National Machinery Co National Machinery Co	. 47
Murray Way Corp	. 159
National Metal Abrasive Co	. 20
Newage International, Inc	.308
Niagara Blower Co	. 184
Nitrogen Division	
Allied Chemical & Dec Corn	.105
Allied Chemical & Dvc Corp	.198
Allied Chemical & Dvc Corp North American Mfg. Co Northwest Chemical Co	. 189
Allied Chemical & Dvc Corp	. 189

Ohio Seamless Tube Div 20
hio Steel Foundry
Panchers Corn 65, 256
ark Chemical Co187
Parker Stamp Works, Inc
Pereny Equipment Co
Picker X-Ray Corp 37
Precision Castings Co
recision Steel Warehouse, Inc
Pressed Steel Co
Puritan Mfg. Co
Pyrometer Instrument Co
laybestos-Manhattan, Inc.,
Manhattan Rubber Div 58
Republic Steel Corp
levere Copper & Brass, Inc149, 285
Reynold Metals Co
Rigidized Metals Corp
Roberts Co., C. A
Rolled Allers Inc. 173
Roll Formed Products Co
Rolock, Inc
R-S Furnace Corp
Rubicon Co
Salem-Broains, Inc., Jos. T
Sandvik Steel, Inc
Sargeant & Wilbur, Inc
Scherr Co., Inc., George
Schnell Tool & Die Corp62, 314
Seavill Mfg. Co
Sel-Rex Precious Metals, Inc
Sessions & Son, J. H
Shenange-Penn Mold Co
Sinclair Refining Co273
Solventol Chemical Products, Inc 5
Spencer Turbine Co
Standard Steel Treating Co
Dhie Samies Tube Div. 20
Star Stainless Serew Co
Stokes Machine Co
Sunbeam Corp 48
Superior Tube Co
Surface Combustion Corp Inside Front Cover
Taber Instrument Co
Technic, Inc
Technical Operations, Inc
Testing Equipment Co., Inc
Thermo Electric Co., Inc
Timken Roller Bearing Co229
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div., Natl. Lead Co 169
Torsion Balance Co
Uddeholm Co. of America 49
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.
Uniteast Corp
United Scientific Company
Uniteast Corp
United Scientific Company 310 U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc 318 United States Rubber Co 192B United States Steel Corp 164, B. C
United Scientific Company 310 U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc 318 United States Rubber Co 192B United States Rubber Co 194 United States Steel Corp 16A, B, C Upton Electric Furnace Co 57 Utica Dron Forze & Tool Corp 302
United Scientific Company 310 United Scientific Company 310 U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc 318 United States Rubber Co 192B United States Steel Corp 16A, B, C Upton Electric Furnace Co 57 Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp 302 Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co 201
Stokes Machine Co. 167 Sun Dam Corp. 48 Sun Oil Co. 14 Superior Tube Co. 165 Surface Combustion Corp. 165 Surface Combustion Corp. 58 Taber Instrument Co. 54 Technical Operations, Inc. 199 Technical Operations, Inc. 199 Tenney Engineering, Inc. 206 Testing Equipment Co. 320 Thermo Electric Co., Inc. 320 Thompson Products, Inc. 208 Timken Roller Bearing Co. 229 Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co. 192A Torsion Balance Co. 53, 322 United Stale Maber Co. 146-147, 161, 245 United States Geber Motors, Inc. 318 United States Rubber Co. 192B Uni
Waukee Engineering Co
Waukee Engineering Co. 248 Waukeshs Foundry Co. 313 Western Products, Inc. 55 Westinghouse Electric Corp. 74-75, 208B, 294-295 Wheelee Instruments Div. 32B Barber-Colman Co. 32B Wite Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp. 63 Wickwire Spencer Div. 280 Colorado Fuel & Iran Corp. 280 Wilson Mechanical Instruments Div. American Chain & Cable. American Chain & Cable. 172
Waukee Engineering Co. 248 Waukeshs Foundry Co. 313 Western Products, Inc. 55 Westinghouse Electric Corp. 74-75, 208B, 294-295 Wheelee Instruments Div. 32B Barber-Colman Co. 32B Wite Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp. 63 Wickwire Spencer Div. 280 Colorado Fuel & Iran Corp. 280 Wilson Mechanical Instruments Div. American Chain & Cable. American Chain & Cable. 172
Waukee Engineering Co. 248 Waukesha Foundry Co. 313 Western Products, Inc. 55 Westinghouse Electric Corp. 74-75, 208B, 294-295 Wheelea Instruments Div. 32B Barber-Colman Co. 32B Witch Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp. 63 Wickwire Spencer Div. 260 Calorada Fuel & Iran Corp. 280 Wilson Mechanical Instruments Div. American Chain & Cable 172 Wiretex Mig. Co. 56 Yale & Towne Mig. Co. Powdered Metal Products Div. 160
Waukee Engineering Co. 248 Waukeshs Foundry Co. 313 Western Products, Inc. 55 Westinghouse Electric Corn. 74-75, 208B, 294-295 Wheelee Instruments Div. 32B Barber-Colman Co. 32B Wick Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp. 63 Wickwire Spencer Div. 280 Wilson Mechanical Instruments Div. American Chain & Cable 172 Wiretex Mfg. Co. 56 Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Powdered Metal Products Div. 160
Waukee Engineering Co. 248 Waukeshs Foundry Co. 313 Western Products, Inc. 55 Westinghouse Electric Corn. 74-75, 208B, 294-295 Wheelee Instruments Div. 32B Barber-Colman Co. 32B Wick Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp. 63 Wickwire Spencer Div. 280 Wilson Mechanical Instruments Div. American Chain & Cable 172 Wiretex Mfg. Co. 56 Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Powdered Metal Products Div. 160
Waukee Engineering Co. 248 Waukesha Foundry Co. 313 Western Products, Inc. 55 Westinghouse Electric Corp. 74-75, 208B, 294-295 Wheelea Instruments Div. 32B Barber-Colman Co. 32B Witch Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp. 63 Wickwire Spencer Div. 260 Calorada Fuel & Iran Corp. 280 Wilson Mechanical Instruments Div. American Chain & Cable 172 Wiretex Mig. Co. 56 Yale & Towne Mig. Co. Powdered Metal Products Div. 160

Furnaces



Installation of five EF special atmosphere continuous furnaces bright annealing stainless steel wire.

Bright Annealing

and Normalizing

---- Continuously

For Wire, Tubing, Strip and other Products



3000 lbs, of steel tubing, per hour, are bright normalized in this EF gas-fired radiant tube type special atmosphere furnace. We are in position to design, build and put in operation: continuous equipment for hot or cold rolled, high or low carbon, stainless, silicon, tinplate, aluminum, brass, bronze or any other ferrous or non-ferrous metal—for bright annealing, normalizing, galvanizing, aluminizing, tinning or any other process—in the size and type best suited to your plant, process, product or production requirements. No job is too large or too unusual.

Put your production furnace problems up to experienced engineers—it pays.

THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO. Salem • Ohio

Gas Fired, Oil Fired and Electric Furnaces

Canadian Associates . CANEFCO LIMITED . Toronto 1. Canada

A large capacity continuous strip normalizing, annealing and galvanizing unit. This is a combination EF gas fired radiant tube and electrically heated installation





Lubrication Problem? Check Properties of this Lubricant...

'dag' Colloidal Graphite—Dry solid, softer than tale, conducts heat. Forms tenacious dry lubricating film not affected by any temperature you are likely to meet. Dispersible in many fluids, co-dispersible with many solids. Impervious to degreasing agents, anti-corrosive, Kinetic coefficient of friction in the range of .065-.09 (mild steel or graphited steel).

In Wire Drawing-'dag' Colloidal Graphite lessens die wear, assures uniform wire dimensions. In Forging-By pre-treating dies with 'Aquadag', a dispersion of colloidal graphite in water, scaling and sticking are minimized, die life is lengthened. In Stretch-Forming - Colloidal graphite reduces tearing and rippling, eliminates seizing on the die. In Piercing-Piercers, punches, and similar tools are provided with a non-galling, self-lubricating film; extends die life. In Other Applications-In extruding, spinning, die-casting, ingot-mold stripping, press-fitting, cutting, and other metal-forming operations-wherever a high temperature lubricant or release agent is required -'dag' dispersions fill the bill. Write today for more detailed information. Ask for Bulletin No. 426-K7

Dispersions of molybdenum disulfide are available in various carriers. We are also equipped to do custom dispersing of solids in a wide variety of vehicles.

Acheson Colloids Company

Port Huron, Michigan

... also ACRESON COLLOIDS LIMITED, LONDON, ENGLAND



try day resin bonded dry films for permanent lubrication

